

3-D Spreadsheets

PC WORLD

November 1985 \$2.95

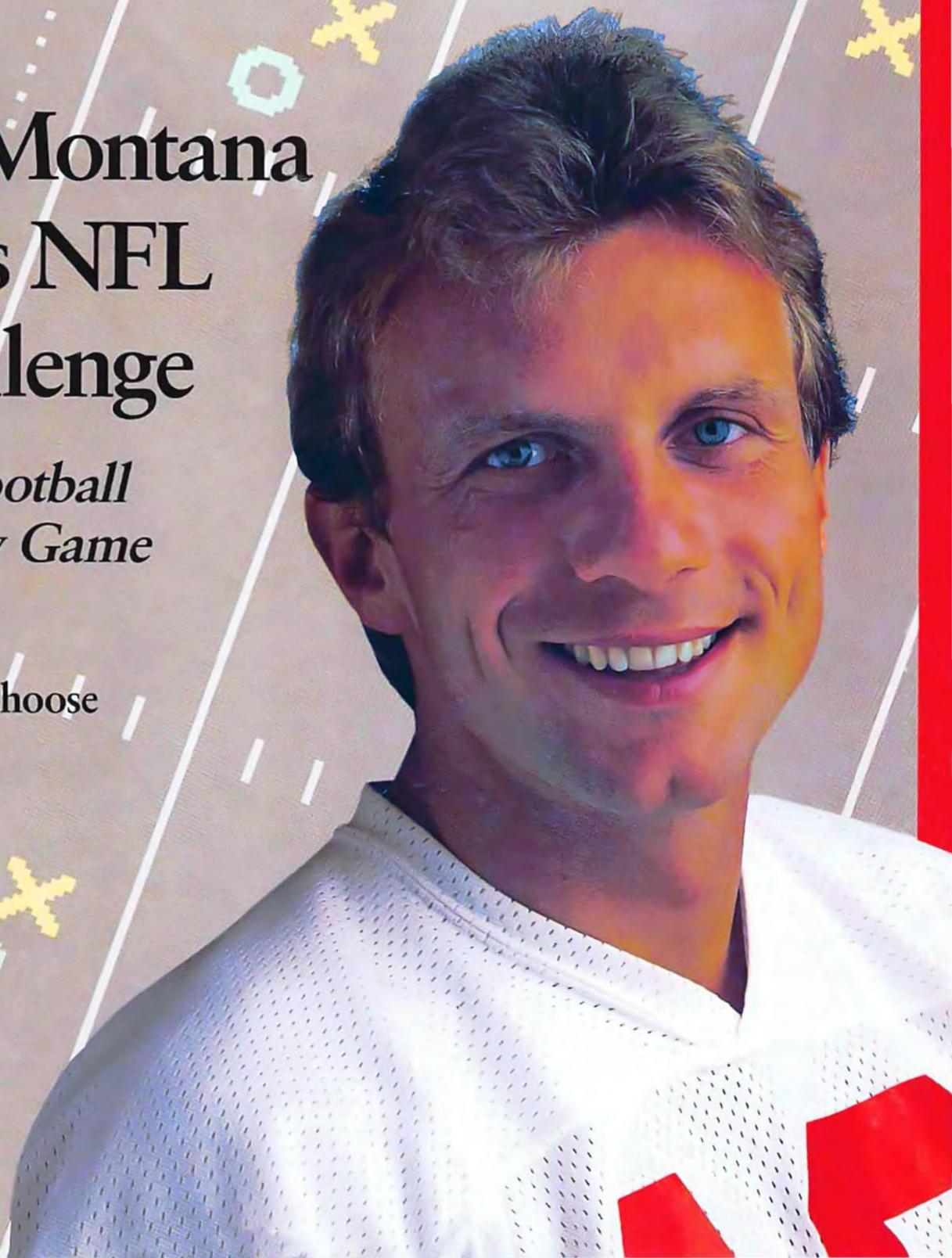
Canada & Foreign \$3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Joe Montana Plays NFL Challenge

*New Football
Strategy Game*

How to Choose
a Printer



MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.



Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

**ADVANCED
DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: In California, Western Micro (800) 338-1600 / Micro Computer Distributors (714) 895-6301 / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; In Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; In Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; In New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

Circle 944 on reader service card

For the IBM PC,
XT, AT and compatibles.



We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kamerman Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2½ inches high.

In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.

Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

Surge protection.

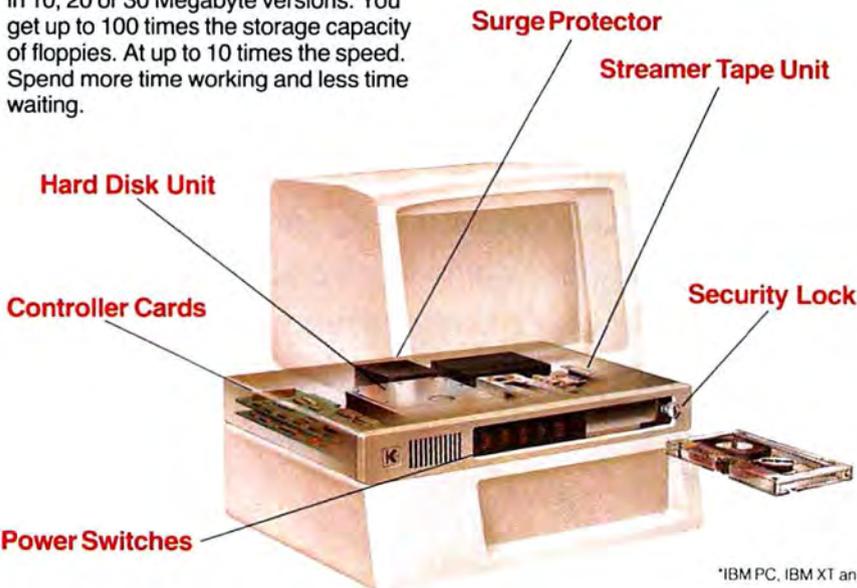
A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877



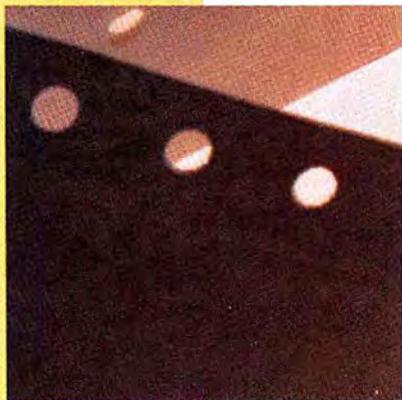
8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6
Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

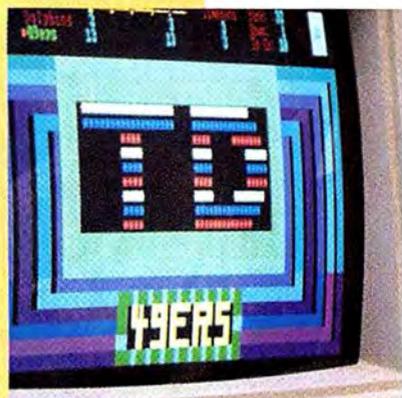
PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
November 1985



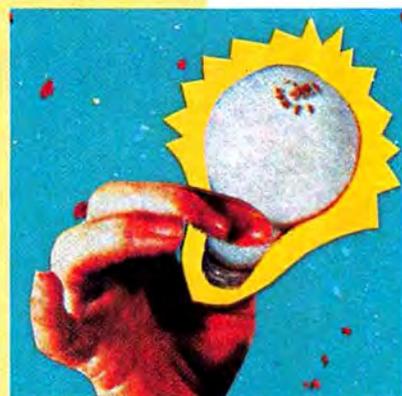
132 A Printer Shopping List

Overcome the anxiety that is part and parcel of any printer purchase with some down-to-earth advice: everything you need to know to determine the best kind of printer for your business—before you buy.



168 NFL Challenge: Play-by-Play

The term “armchair quarterback” takes on new meaning when a *PC World* editor challenges 49er quarterback Joe Montana to a game of *NFL Challenge*, the hot new football simulation for the PC.



236 Project: ThinkTank

ThinkTank can organize more than documents. When you've got a big job and you don't know where to start, incubate your plan of action with a high-tech outline.

● Getting Started

- 132 A Printer Shopping List, *Don Conkey and Sharyn Conkey*

● Community

- 144 Computerizing Congress, *Edward Segal*
Congress is turning to PCs to fight back against a landslide of paperwork and unanswered mail.
- 152 Handoff to the PC, *John Faulkner*
Computers are a way of life in the National Football League, and now coaches are turning to the PC to outwit their opponents.
- 156 The Odds Always Favor the House, *Eric Olsen*
The PC standing guard over one-armed bandits? Wanna bet?

● Review

- 168 NFL Challenge: Play-by-Play, *Eric Brown*
- 178 Dot Matrix Triple Play, *Jeremy Joan Hewes*
Speed, quality, and graphics with a single printer? No, not lasers, but the latest in 24-pin near letter quality dot matrix printers from Brother, NEC, and Toshiba.
- 186 The R:base Express, *Warren Sirota*
R:base 5000 hits the data management big time with program-mability and a nifty application generator.
- 196 The Limits of Friendliness, *Bill Crider*
Infocom's data manager, *Cornerstone*, wants to make friends with new users, but sometimes the desire to please just gets in the way.
- 202 Elegant Enhancers, *Rick Altman*
A new wave of keyboard macro programs that save time, work, and keystrokes

● State of the Art

- 220 Looking Like Lasers, *Ted Nace*
Canon forever changed printing with its inexpensive laser printer engine. But NEC and other companies may beat Canon at its own game with cheaper, laserlike technologies.
- 228 Escape From the Second Dimension, *Jeff Angus*
Three-dimensional spreadsheets bring unprecedented depth to financial planning.

● Hands On

- 236 Project: ThinkTank, *Reed McManus*
- 244 Designer Screens, *Burton L. Alperson, Andrew Fluegelman, and Lawrence J. Magid*
With mastery of a few DOS tools, you can put a custom interface on display.

Departments

- 13 David Bunnell
- 29 REMark: *George Morrow*
Thinking about thinking machines
- 55 Letters
- 80 PC World View, *Ken Greenberg*
For IBM's software group, big plans mean big machines.
- 95 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
A plethora of printer problems
- 260 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
WordStar learns to speak laser
- 281 From the Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
New Epson printers revealed
- 317 Password: Communicate, *Edited by Eric Brown*
- 349 *.* , *Edited by Steven Cook*

PC World Directory

- 399 A classified guide to products and services

Index

- 412 Advertisers

Photillustration credits: Doug Benezra, 132-133; Pepper Burruss, 154; Jerry David, 144-145; Jack Desrocher, 156-157, 159; Matthew Foster, 187; Bennett Hall (hand-tinted collage), 144-145; Steve Lyons, 153, 196-197, 199, 200; John McDermott, 168-169; Donna Sharee, 87; Marcia Steiger, 236-237, 238, 243; George Steinmetz, 83, 245 (shoji panels courtesy of the Japan Trading Co.); Fred Stimson, 81, 82, 179; John Upton, 228-229; Laslo Vespremi, 220.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 11
November 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial

Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn

Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger

Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin

Technical Editor: Karl Koessel

Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte

Assistant Editor: Darcy DiNucci

Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts

Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei

Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alpers, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Merrily Shinyeda, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art

Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier

Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman

Art Director: Eleanor Leishman

Associate Designer: Monica Ames

Art Associate: Donna Sharee

Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassidy

Production

Production Director: Herbert Linden

Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino

Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament

Production Editor: James Felici

Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer

Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran,

Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir

Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro

Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush

Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing

Associate Publisher/Director:

James E. Martin

Northern California (San Francisco):

Sharon Van Leuven

Northern California (San Jose) & Northwest:

Margaret O'Reilly (Western Mgr.)

Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis (Southwestern Mgr.)

Southwest: Joanne Gillis

Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga

New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand (Eastern Mgr.)

Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler

Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright

Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter

Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson

Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche

Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation

Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt

Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert

Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King

Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Director, Single Copy Sales: George Clark

Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox

Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff

Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Research

Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard

Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio

Administrative Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development

Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines

International: Karen G. Dowell

Administrative Assistant: Randi Glaser

Communications

Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis

Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox

Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber

Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate

PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades

President & CEO

Herbert Linden

Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$23.75 for one year (12 issues), \$42.75 for two years (24 issues), \$57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *, *, PC World.

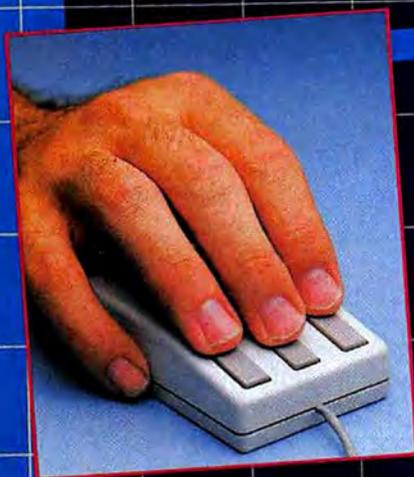
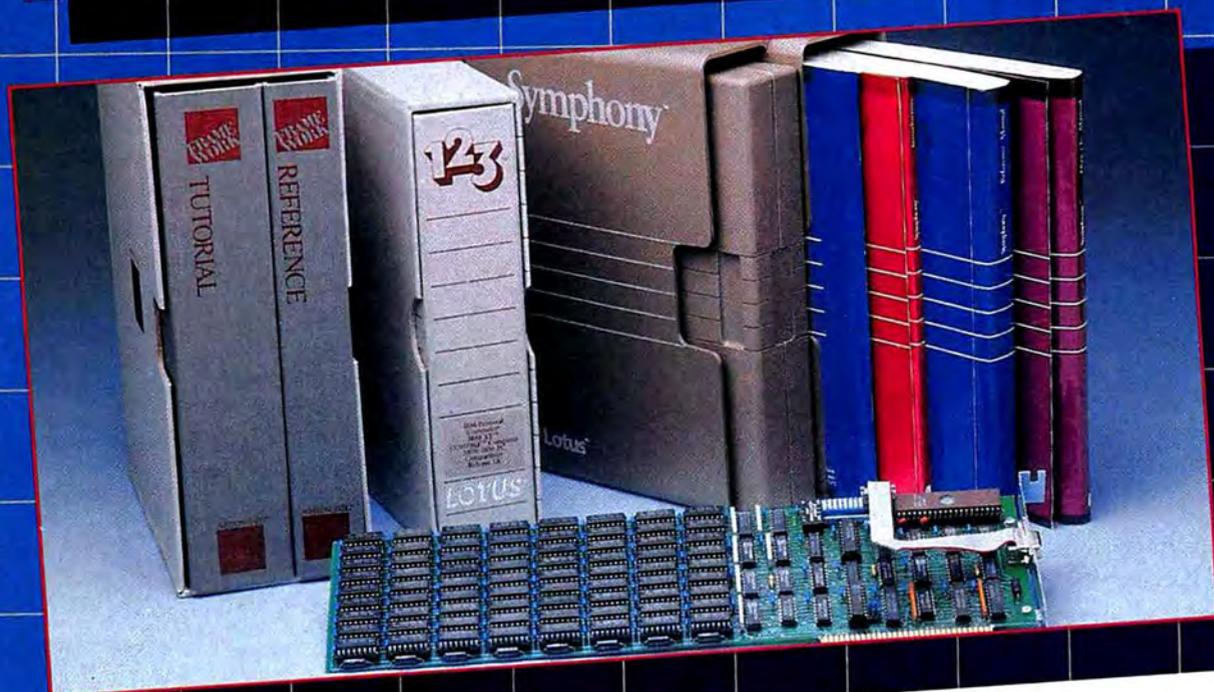
PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld*, and *Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarket*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run*, *Apple's*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*, *PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*, *CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux*, *PC World Benelux*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/España*, *Micro-Sistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*.

Printed in the United States of America.



THE ACCENT™ IS ON EXPANDED MEMORY...

WITH MAYNARD'S NEW LOTUS-COMPATIBLE CARD!



Now, Maynard gives you 2MB of Lotus-compatible Expanded Memory with Accent™. Designed expressly for your personal computer, Accent™ adds memory power to Lotus 1-2-3*, Symphony*, and all other Expanded Memory programs so you can create larger spreadsheets than ever! An optional mouse places speed, access, and customized commands at your fingertips, saving time and eliminating inconvenient, multi-key cursor controls. Accent™ is available at the finest computer retail stores everywhere. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

*Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Accent
Expanded Memory Card by Maynard Electronics

Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

Discover the most powerful

The IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash. And it's ideal for IBM TopView, the new kind of software program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the

primary file server and a station on your network. With the IBM PC Network (which is so easy to

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory 256KB-3MB*	Diagnostics Power-on self-testing* Parity checking* CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Microprocessor 16/24-bit 80286* Real and protected modes*	Languages BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, APL, Macro Assembler, COBOL
Auxiliary Memory 1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives* 20MB fixed disk drive* 41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*	Printers Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
Keyboard Enlarged enter and shift keys 84 keys 10-foot cord* Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators	Permanent Memory (ROM) 64KB Clock/calendar with battery*
Display Screen IBM Monochrome and Color Displays	Communications RS-232-C interface
Operating Systems DOS 3.0, XENIX* PC/IX 1.1	Networking High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®



personal computer IBM has ever made.



Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.
XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. PC/IX is based on UNIX System III, which is
licensed to IBM by AT&T Technologies, Inc. Developed for IBM by INTERACTIVE Systems Corp.

4 Out Of 5 PC-AT™ Expansion



The overwhelming choice of IBM® PC-AT users, Advantage! from AST sets the standard in high-powered multifunction enhancement. Advantage! was the first multifunction board for the PC-AT, and it remains the leader by providing millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port—in a single expansion slot. Now we've even included SideKick—Borland's multipurpose software selected Info-World's 1984 software of the year—an \$84.95 value at no extra charge.

First In Memory. All it takes is

Advantage! There's no need to add hard-to-find chips on your system board. Whether you have 256K or 512K ATs, our unique memory addressing technique lets you add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked memory efficiently and economically. For flexibility, Advantage! can use either 64K or 256K memory chips. And of course, it supports your AT's high performance 16-bit bus and faster program processing speed.

Now you can have the full complement of 640K memory to run sophisticated

business software such as Lotus® 1-2-3™ and dBASE III.™ To utilize multitasking programs like IBM's TopView.™ Or for operating systems such as XENIX,™ and RAM disks such as IBM's VDISK utility—both of which use the AT's extended memory capacity.

First In I/O. Here's all the I/O capability you need now, even if you're starting with a base model AT. Every Advantage! card includes an AT compatible serial port



Board Buyers Own Advantage!™



and a parallel port so you can connect printers, plotters, mice and modems. Or with the appropriate software, you can connect other terminals to create multiuser environments.

With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals, while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

First In Quality. AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service, including a return rate we're very proud of averaging 0.2

percent. Our complete documentation means Advantage! is exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

Four out of five buyers agree, the choice is Advantage!—only from AST. Ask your dealer, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699ASTR UR

Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM, PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. SideKick trademark of Borland International. dBASE III trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus registered trademark and 1-2-3 trademark of Lotus Development Corp. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 18 on reader service card

FEATURES

Memory Expansion

- 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot
- User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips
- Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1MB

Advantage!
Supports AT's Full
Program
Processing
Speed

I/O Expansion

- Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Optional Game Port



AST
RESEARCH INC.

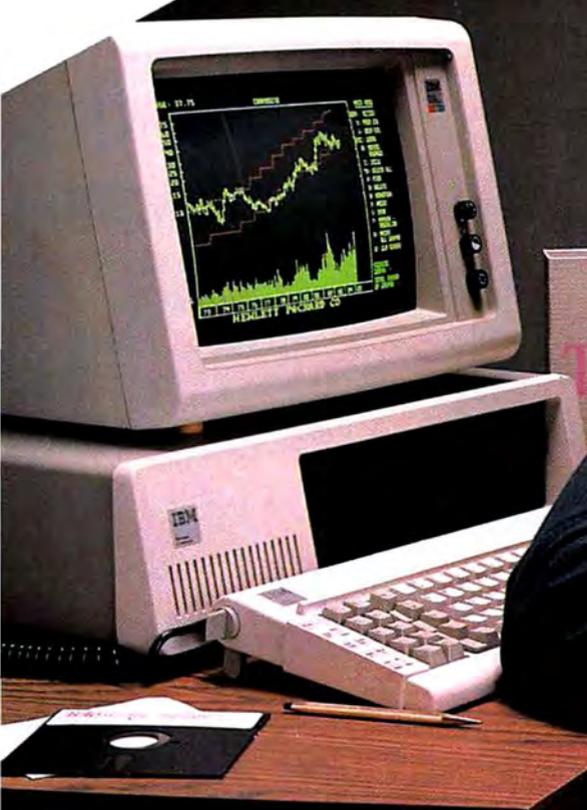
Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074



maxell[®]
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Circle 578 on reader service card

New Low Price
\$49⁹⁵



Telescan's use of advanced technology makes it one of the fastest, easiest to use, and comprehensive stock analysis systems available

Telescan helps you invest as well as the Insiders!

Software and on-line database for stock analysis

Telescan covers most every stock you'll want to know

With up to 12 years of information on over 7200 stocks, you'll have all the data you're ever likely to need at your fingertips. Updated every day. Earnings, sales, dividends, cash flow, capital spending, book value in simple graph form. Moving averages, cycles, momentum, on-balance volume, relative strength, trendlines, channels if you are more technically inclined.

Indicators you won't find anywhere else

Like our insider tracking service which not only tells you who bought and sold what, within 24 hours of release by the SEC, but how good, or bad, insiders have bought or sold in the past. Like our unique indicator which shows if your stock is over or underpriced by Wall Street.

No computer experience necessary

Telescan is simplicity itself. Automatic log-on. Clear instructions are always displayed on the screen. You press one key to get the information you want. Telescan does the arithmetic for you and displays only the buy and sell signals you need.

You can afford to use Telescan everyday

High speed and nominal connect charges keep the cost of using Telescan to a minimum. And with the automatic save feature, you can look at more stocks and for much longer than you thought possible.

And we keep your Telescan system updated free

Once you subscribe to Telescan, we provide you with free updates, so you get program enhancements, new indicators, etc. as soon as they are available. Got a

question? No problem, just phone our 800 number for a quick answer.

100% money back guarantee

Buy Telescan only if you like it. You must be completely satisfied or we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

Write today for our special limited-time offer, or call

1-800-752-7001, ext 903

Texas 1-800-442-4799, ext 903
Telescan, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

Telescan
ANALYZER

A new way of analyzing stocks

Circle 839 on reader service card

*For IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

EVEREX EVER FOR EXCELLENCE



LOTUS 1-2-3 132 COLUMNS



PC PAINT



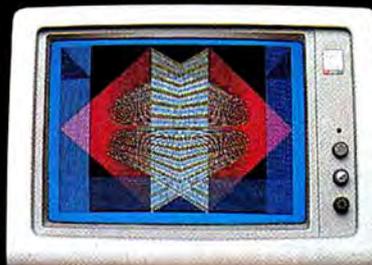
PC PAINTBRUSH 720x348



SYMPHONY HIGH RESOLUTION



PC PAINT



16 COLORS, 320x200

The Edge



The Plain Facts:

The EVEREX EDGE	The EVEREX EDGE	Paradise Modular Graphics Card	Genoa Spectrum	STB Chauffeur	Hercules Graphics Card	Tseng Labs Ultrapak
Runs an IBM or Compatible Color Monitor	✓	✓	✓			
IBM Monochrome Compatible and High Resolution, 720x348 graphics	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Runs Color Software on a Monochrome Monitor, Full Screen:	✓	✓	✓	✓		
—in 16 shades of green on the IBM Monochrome monitor	✓	✓	✓	✓		
—Runs Flight Simulator, PC Paintbrush, IBM BASICA commands and more	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
—No patches or modifications needed	✓		✓	✓		✓
—Displayed in the IBM standard 9x14 character set	✓	✓				✓
Extended Text Modes:	✓		✓			✓
—132 columns by 25 rows in monochrome	✓		✓			✓
—132 columns by 44 rows in monochrome	✓		✓			✓
—132 columns by 25 rows in color	✓		✓			✓
Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in high resolution monochrome graphics:	✓		✓		✓	✓
—in 132 columns by 25 rows	✓		1-2-3 only			✓
—in 132 columns by 44 rows	✓					✓
Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in High Resolution color:	✓		✓			
—16 colors, 320x200	✓		✓			
— 4 colors, 640x200	✓		✓			
Software switchable for all display modes and monitors	✓		✓			
Software switchable display memory, 16K, 32K and 64K	✓		✓			
Disable Screen Memory	✓					
Printer Port (standard)	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Light Pen Connector (standard)	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Works in any PC-AT slot	✓			✓	✓	
List Price	\$399	\$395	\$459	\$395	\$499	\$680*

*Includes one serial port and clock/calendar

Excellence is the standard at Everex—it's in our name, our products, in everything we do. When you look for the best for your computer—you'll find Everex products.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex products in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111. TELEX: 5101000590 EVEREX FAX: 415-651-0728

Circle 699 on reader service card

Registered Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card - Paradise Systems, Inc. Hercules Graphics Card - Hercules Computer Technology, Lotus 1-2-3 - Lotus Development Corporation, PC Paint, Mouse Systems Corporation, Tecmar Graphics Master - Tecmar Inc., Persyst Bob - Persyst Products, Ultra Pak - Tseng Lab, The Edge - Everex Systems Inc., IBM, PC Tutorial - International Business Machines Corporation, Flight Simulator - Microsoft Corporation

Dealer Hotline: (800) 821-0806 In CA (800) 821-0807

Imagineering Ullimo, Australia TLX: 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd London, England TLX: 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX: 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091
Survex, 1027 Speers Road, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6L 2X5, 416-842-6093
Pride Computers, 102-8167 Main Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V5X 3L2, 604-321-5690

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Address: 4777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 498-1111

A Case for Stand-Alone Computing



David Bunnell

Our publisher issues a caveat emptor to businesses considering local area networks and offers some tips on how to increase personal computer productivity.

Except in rare cases that yield actual cost benefits, PC local area networks (LANs) are ahead of their time: The technology just isn't good enough to warrant being on the market. Until the wrinkles in the systems are ironed out, installing a LAN today is equivalent to trading in your PBX for a bunch of tin cans and string. The distance between the fantasy of networks and their reality is incredible.

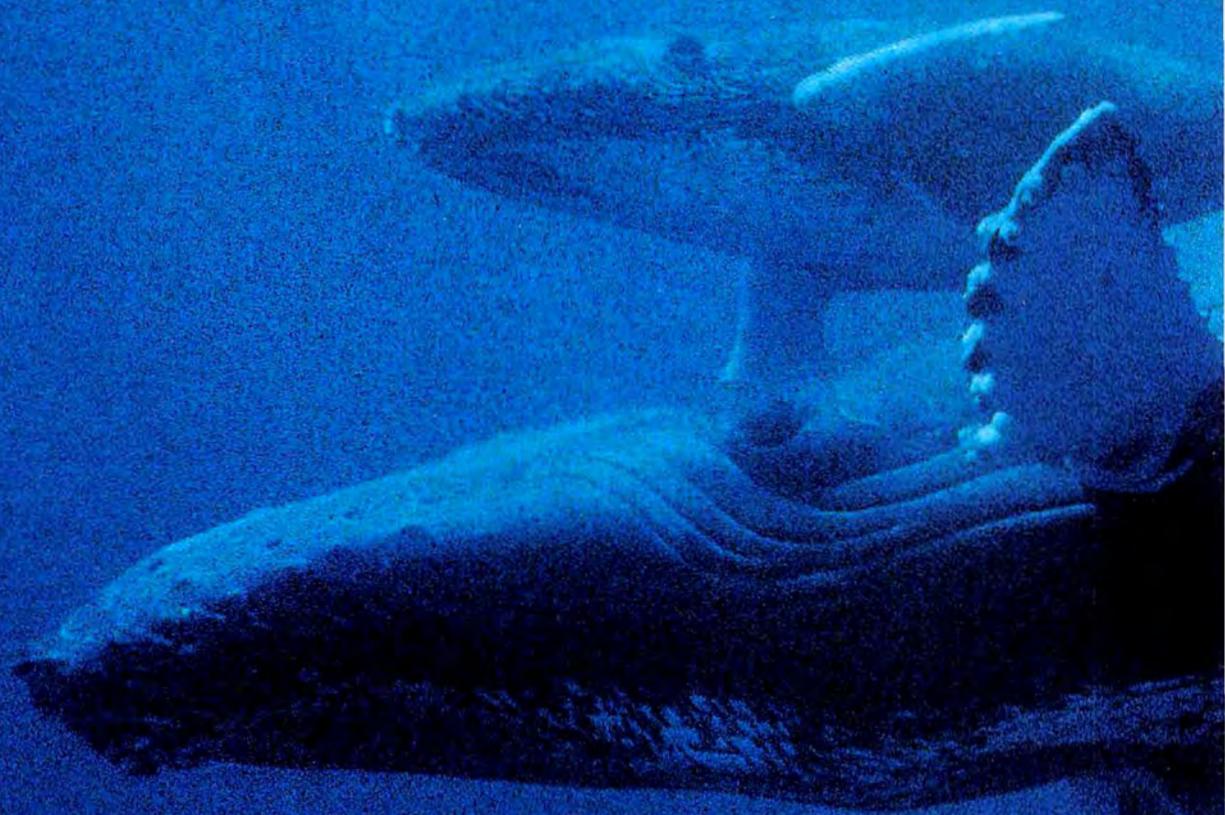
As though piling lead weights into a boat and wondering why it sinks, many computer companies continue hawking baseband and broadband networks that are hardware intensive and software deficient. Meanwhile, consumers are deprived of the luxury of experimenting with the new networks, because they are so expensive: An eight-station LAN could easily cost over \$30,000—about \$4000 per PC. The price for each additional LAN workstation would average around \$3000—depending on how much stand-alone capacity you're willing to sacrifice. And that's only the beginning of the bills. Untangling

the hardware puzzle requires the services of a network consultant. At the going rate of \$80 to \$120 an hour, setting up the system will set you back \$15,000 or more.

The search for software presents a new maze—some packages exist, but not many. I recently asked a LAN consultant what an IBM PC network could do, and his assessment of its current capabilities was, "Well, you can do electronic mail, accounting, and order entry. And soon there will be multiuser data base software." Not an encouraging list.

Spending several thousand dollars to implement an electronic mail system is ridiculous. It makes more sense to use a simple, non-threatening RS-232C network, which merely requires that cable be strung from PC to PC. It is simple to install and costs only about \$100 per user. Another alternative is to use modems and communications programs. *cc:Mail*, one of

(continues)



Humpback whale

Megaptera novaeangliae

48-50 ft. 65 tons

WHEN IT'S WORTH SAVING

Your PC data is endangered.
Here's how Tallgrass can save the day.

Only Tallgrass has the survival strategy you need for valuable data. The key: Tape backup. Integrated with a hard disk. And supported by a combination of features the competition can't match.

For example: BackTrack™. It backs up data when you don't. Automatically. So no matter what, your data is there when you need it. It's new, ours exclusively and it's standard with every Tallgrass system.

Plus, we give you PC/T,® the new user-friendly tape format that creates an error-free filing system for easy access to 60 megabytes of removable tape storage.

And Tallgrass pumps new life into your PC with 25 to 80 megabytes of convenient hard disk storage, giving you rapid access to all your programs and data without ever having to touch a floppy diskette.



Choose tape only or tape plus a 25, 35, 50 or 80 megabyte hard disk.

So save the data. Save your PC. Just call 1-800-228-DISK and ask for the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

For a framable print of the Megaptera novaeangliae Whale, send a check for \$3 to: The Tallgrass Collection, Dept. M, 11100 W. 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66214. Visa/MasterCard orders call 1-800-228-DISK. Proceeds, plus an additional donation from Tallgrass, will be forwarded to World Wildlife Fund.



See us at COMDEX

**TALLGRASS
TECHNOLOGIES**

WHEN IT'S WORTH SAVING.

Tallgrass® PC/T® and BackTrack™ are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation © 1985 Tallgrass

IT'S WORTH TALLGRASS.

Circle 188 on reader service card

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write*.™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of \$10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for \$10. Then register for \$75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

PC World
November 85
 See the rave review of version 2.1 of *PC-Write* in the November 1984 *PC World*, page 211. Our current version 2.55 offers some new features like viewing the directory and printing within the editor itself.



Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksort™
 (206) 282-0452
 219 First N. #224u
 Seattle, WA 98109



the more advanced programs, allows you to send virtually anything, from text to graphics. Information can be transmitted directly between PCs or through a central, dedicated personal computer that acts as a server.

For now, only businesses or departments that depend on order-entry systems have valid justification for buying a PC network. These work groups probably find current networks worth the investment because coordinating data entry by several people is the key to effective customer service and the businesses' success.

The cost of networking is not strictly monetary, however. A great deal of time is also involved. Once a typical PC LAN is up and running, it requires a full-time system manager to organize files on the server, write utility and menu programs, administer files, handle backup and recovery, add new users, change passwords, and so on. In addition, anyone who installs a network today should expect to write off the hardware and software over a two-year period—so they can start all over again when the network becomes obsolete.

Despite the technological flaws and faults, the concept is commendable. The ultimate networking goal is to combine voice and data

on the same network. Computer enthusiasts have been dreaming about that combination for years, but as with LANs, the technology isn't here yet. There is a PC-compatible modem called Watson that digitizes voices and stores them on disk for playback. Reportedly, the recording matches the quality of an analog audio cassette. Watson also allows you to code and store messages for access by specific callers via phone or modem. In many ways this system is just a glorified answering machine, but it is based on a sounder, more enduring network philosophy than that backing IBM's network or 3Com's Ethernet.

Curiously, IBM is trying to stick its fingers in both pies: Alongside its network, Big Blue is pushing an integrated voice-data solution based on a twisted-pair cable. The IBM/Rolm Cedar PC and the AT&T UNIX-based PCs provide a glimpse of this technology's future. The systems fully integrate the personal computer with the telephone—a logical partnership. And with U.S. Telecom's nationwide network scheduled to debut in two years, many experts predict that twisted-pair cable will become the standard in three to five years.

But the best bet for potential networkers is to wait for a fiber optics cable standard. Fiber optics cables are virtually immune to interference and tapping. And the

(continues)

You're just \$89.95 away from making your \$500 software work.

Your \$500 software isn't worth two cents if it's not working as hard as it should. That's why there's the \$89.95 Keyworks™ keyboard macro. With Keyworks, getting the most from your software is easy, because Keyworks lets you customize virtually any PC software to meet your needs.



If you're in Lotus 1-2-3, you could pop up a menu, select Count and your macro would play back, typing out @ COUNT{.



Or you could simplify your WordStar control codes by designing your own menus.

Money-back guarantee We're so sure you'll love Keyworks that we give you a sixty day money-back guarantee. So now don't you think you and your \$500 software deserve the simplicity and power of the \$89.95 Keyworks keyboard macro?

Design your own menus

All keyboard macro programs let you record long sequences of key-strokes and then play them back with a single key. But Keyworks takes the simplicity of macro programs a giant step further. With Keyworks, you can actually design your own menus and pop them onto the screen whenever you need them. Commands are never overly complex or confusing, because Keyworks lets you simplify them.

DOS Functions

Keyworks also offers you access to all common DOS functions from within your program. Imagine being able to format a disk or check a directory without having to exit from the program you're working in!

Of course Keyworks is packed with other convenient features like a full screen editor so that you can instantly change your macros, a file encryption feature to keep your sensitive files secret, a screen saver to protect your monitor and text-only macros that let you design helpful prompts. With its unique "context sensitive menus" and extensive on-line help, Keyworks is not only the most powerful keyboard macro, it's also the easiest. Keyworks is the one *PC Week* called "miles ahead of the competition."

Keyworks™
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

Yes! Send me _____ copies today, at only \$89.95 each.
MA res. add 5% tax per copy. Total enclosed \$ _____
Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expir. Date _____ Card # _____
Name _____ State _____ Zip _____
Address _____
City _____
Phone _____
Or call 1-800-451-1018 or 617-229-2924 for the name of
your nearest dealer.
Keyworks has a direct interface to Sidekick
International Orders, add \$10 (US) per item. PW11



Circle 6 on reader service card

Keyworks is a trademark of Alpha Software Corp., Alpha Software is a registered trademark. Lotus 1 2 3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International Incorporated.



LISTEN TO US CLEARLY! YOUR COMPUTER DOES...

We talk clearly.

When other modems just talk nonsense, the P-1200 comes through clearly. The cleanest, clearest lines for computer to computer communication.

The P-1200 is loaded with features. Choice of manual or software operation with the simple push of a button for ease of use. Sleek, contemporary styling to fit right in with your present system... The ability to operate both modem and telephone on the same line. And its Hayes* compatible.

Our two year warranty is your assurance that the P-1200 is Quality Tested and ready to use.



FEATURES

- Auto Answer
- Auto dial (pulse or tone)
- Half or full duplex
- Auto speed detect
- Parity detect
- Speaker volume control
- On and off hook control
- Command echo, or not
- Result code sent, or not
- Command repeat
- 40 character command buffer
- "Escape" from online, and return
- Variable time settings for critical parameters
- Manual and software control of voice / data mode
- Manual and software control of high / low speed
- Self test
- Low power consumption
- And much more...

"COMPUTER TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS"

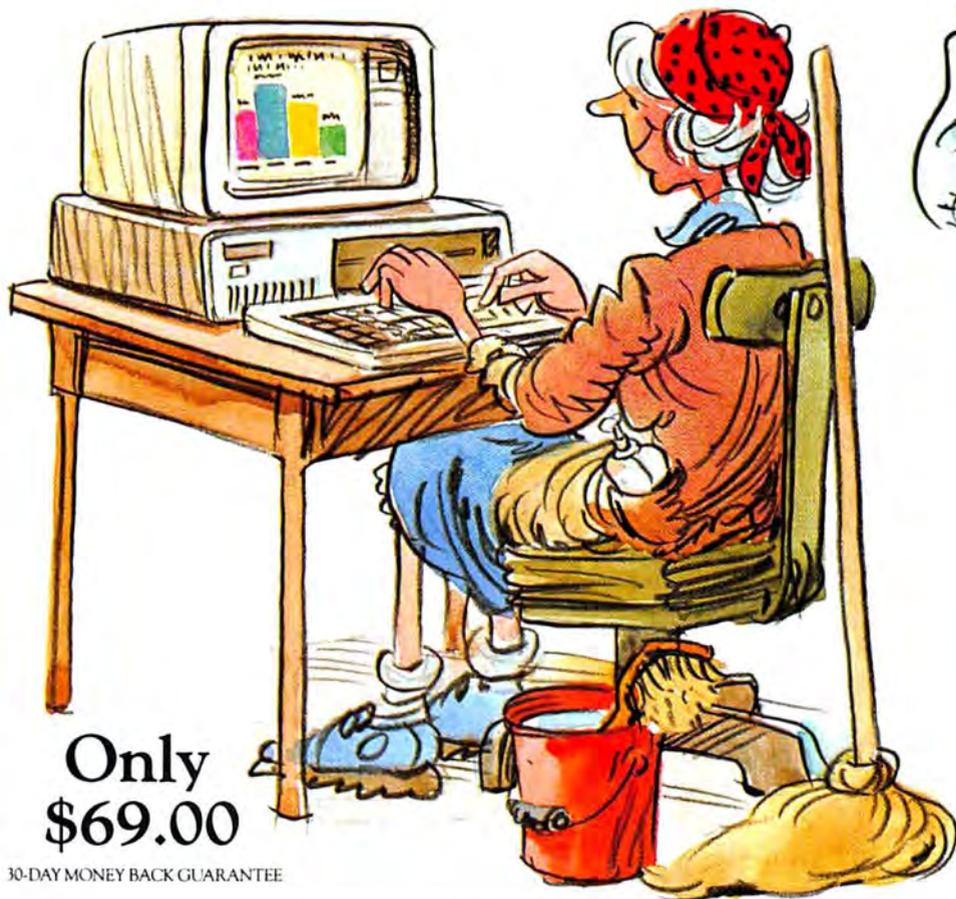
Peachtree Technology, Inc.

Department M ■ 3120 Crossing Park ■ Norcross, Georgia 30071 CALL: 404-662-5556

*Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 716 on reader service card

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.



Only
\$69.00

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PreCursor™ is an amazingly compact and sophisticated indexing system for your hard disk. It runs just ahead of your other applications and makes some very user-friendly arrangements. And at a very businesslike price.

Without PreCursor™, it takes a whole manual of commands to find and execute programs from your hard disk. In a business setting, where novice users must access your system, this is aggravating and expensive.

Tailoring PreCursor™ to your system is an easy operation. On-line help is available at the touch of a function key. A triple level of password protection is built right in. You don't need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. You can even change the color of PreCursor™.

After PreCursor™ is setup on your hard disk, it greets you each time the machine is turned on with a list of available programs. You can make simple index choices of even the most complex DOS commands. And set up your printer with the speed and ease of an old pro.

If you're a sophisticated user, you'll love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Home users will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor™ for instant access.

Thanks to PreCursor™, The Hard Disk isn't so hard anymore.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
PreCursor™ will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Make My Hard Disk Easy!

- Here's my order for _____ copies.
 Find my check for \$69.00 each enclosed (plus \$5.00 for postage and handling).
 Please charge this purchase to my Visa MasterCard *

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Texas residents add 3.125% sales tax (Houston residents—0.125%).
Outside U.S. please add \$15. Checks must be on a U.S. bank
and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D. or purchase orders.

Send to: PreCursor™

The David L. Aldridge Company, Inc.

340 Town & Country Village, Houston, Texas 77024

To place credit card orders by telephone, call 713/464-7465 or,
toll free, call 800-538-8157 x822; in Calif. call 800-672-3470 x822

PreCursor

Circle 574 on reader service card

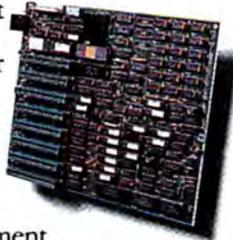
PC/XT OWNERS:

Replace Your Mother!



Enjoy full XT hardware and software compatibility at PC/AT speeds with the BULLET-286 motherboard or get your money back.*

The Bullet-286 is a new motherboard for the IBM PC/XT built with Intel's 80286 cpu and packed with 640K on-board memory. Run your software up to 4 1/2 times faster. Recalculate a giant Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet 2 1/2 times faster. Norton's speed test ranks it 25% faster than the PC/AT!



Preserve your investment in the XT and its software in less than 10 minutes with just a screwdriver. And relax during our one year replacement warranty. Extended warranty available at additional cost.

Don't be fooled by add-ons or other boards that promise blinding speed, compromise compatibility, take up a slot, and have a token guarantee.

Remember, you can trust our mother.

Stop toiling away on a sluggish machine. Pick up some speed. Order the Wave Mate Bullet-286 today by calling Unisource Software Corp. at 617-491-1264.



*If any of your software doesn't run on the Bullet-286, we'll cheerfully refund your money within 30 days of purchase. The only condition: your software had to work on the original XT board and system, and not use IBM's ROM BASIC.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corporation
Bullet-286 is a trademark of Wave Mate Corporation

Circle 464 on reader service card

bandwidth for fiber optics is sufficient to accommodate voice and data with video, delivering nearly unlimited throughput.

In the interim, astute businesspeople awaiting innovations can substitute for the LAN and its attendant system manager a personal computer manager. This person could dramatically increase productivity and make the PC investment pay off by supervising users and software implementation. For example, a frequent problem for managers in using spreadsheets is that they don't usually have the means or inclination to examine and verify underlying formulas. A good personal computer manager could easily create templates that have been tested for miscalculations and can be tailored to specific applications.

There is no reason that stand-alone computers can't be customized to meet the needs of most organizations: The hardware can be adjusted as easily as the software. And one additional staff member, the personal computer manager, can pull the pieces together and help your staff integrate programs and learn new skills.

So, if the networks don't work, why the continued enthusiasm? It's as though everyone's trying to go back to the future. In a few years LANs will become an exciting reality, but until the developers take off their lab coats, we're well advised to make the most of what we have.

(continues)

Introducing In·a·Vision

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In·a·Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point,

click and draw. With In·a·Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In·a·Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example,

you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In·a·Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In·a·Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive immediately. And In·a·Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In·a·Vision will

make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In·a·Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

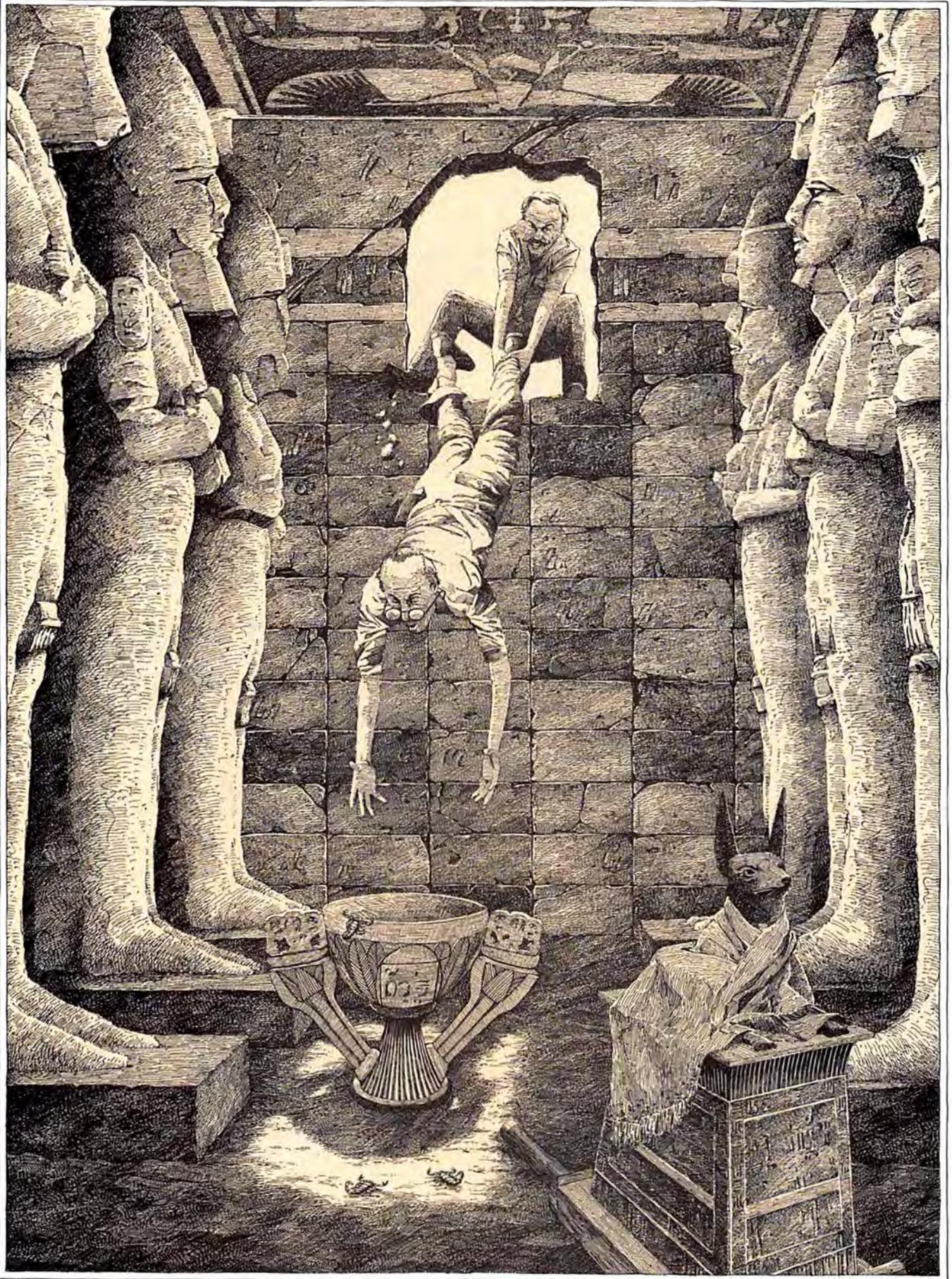
In·a·Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial **800-272-3729** to order or for a free brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™
The Picture of Success.

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters and printers supported.)
Microsoft Windows compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

In·a·Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.
Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 718 on reader service card



COMMON SENSE IN DATABASE MANAGEMENT
NUMBER FOUR IN A SERIES.

IT DOESN'T MATTER HOW GOOD IT IS IF YOU CAN'T GET YOUR HANDS ON IT.

Buried deep in your company, there's an incredible source of wealth. People have spent thousands of hours creating it, one painstaking step at a time.

Then they store it in places where it'll never see the light of day. As you know, we're talking about data.

Because in most companies, the information you need to build a database is locked up in the corporate mainframes, minis and micros. Stored on hundreds of tapes and floppy disks. In a dozen different programs. And with most database software for PCs, the only way to put all this information together is to key it in stroke by stroke. Or write a different program for every data transfer. Unless you've got R:base™ 5000.

ing data that's already been keyed in somewhere else. But R:base 5000 has a FileGateway™ feature. Which lets you transfer information from all the programs listed in this chart. Automatically, without programming. Without even defining a file structure. All you do is follow a simple menu.

As a result, you can build a database with thousands of records in about the same time it takes to copy a disk.

And once you've got all that data in R:base 5000, you can really put it to good use. Because it lets you develop applications ten times faster, runs 60% to 150% faster, and gives you a much more sophisticated report writer than dBASE III.

SEE FOR YOURSELF:
1-800-547-4000.

If you believe in common sense as much as we do, you'll want to try it out and see for yourself. So for only \$9.95 (plus shipping) we'll send you a mini-version of the product that lets you build real applications.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 854. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 854. We'll send your copy right out. If you'd like to see R:base 5000 today, head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer.

And see what it's like to get your hands on a little satisfaction for a change.



ACCESSIBLE DATA

Using R:base 5000, it's possible to transfer data from any of the following popular programs and files. Instantly. Using dBASE III,™ it's not nearly as easy.

Automatic Data Transfer From:	R:base 5000	dBASE III
Lotus 1-2-3*	Yes	No
pfs:file*	Yes	No
dBASE II*	Yes	Yes
Multiplan* (Syk)	Yes	No
Visicalc* (Dif)	Yes	No
ASCII (delimited and fixed files)	Yes	No

**AUTOMATIC DATA TRANSFER.
ONLY WITH FILEGATEWAY.™**

With some DBMS software, you have to spend 90% of your time copy-

R:BASE 5000 FROM MICRORIM

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

**RUNTIME VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE.**

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

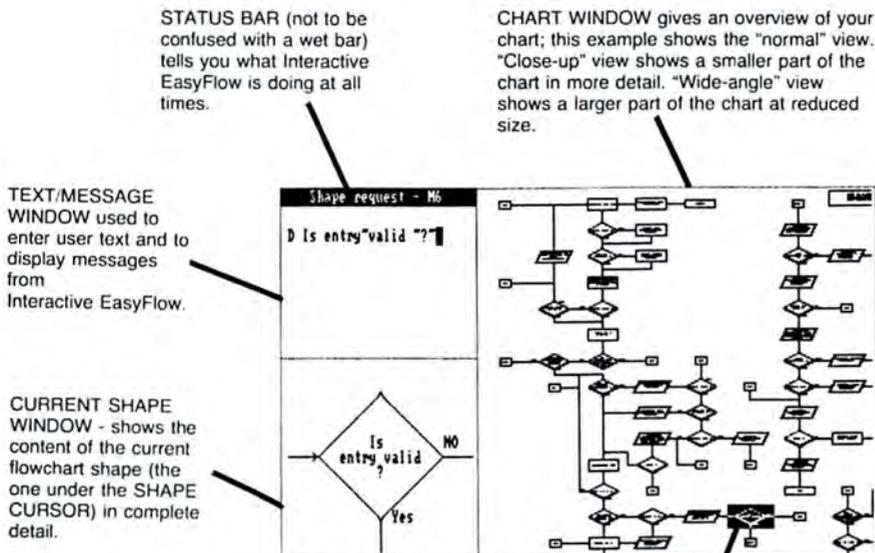
Features:•Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it.•Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route.•Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary.•Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease.•Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary.•Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just

dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips. Also works with Hewlet-Packard (and compatible) plotters.•Eighteen standard flowcharting shapes included.•User defined shapes can be added to the shape library.•The manual is extensive (125 pages) and includes many examples.•On-line "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time.•Any number of titles can be placed on a chart.•Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart.•Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires an MSDOS or PCDOS machine equipped with an IBM color/graphics compatible adapter and at least 256K of memory. Runs under DOS 1; contains full support for DOS 2.

Only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO.

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 ext 47

Circle 348 on reader service card



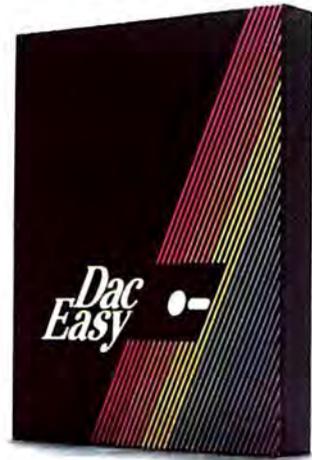
Philip D. Estridge, 1938-1985

Last month I announced the formation of the Andrew Fluegelman award in memory of our founding editor. On a similar note, a memorial scholarship fund has been established in the name of Philip D. and Mary Ann Estridge, who perished in a tragic airplane accident in Dallas on August 2, 1985, along with several other IBM employees. Philip Estridge, who founded the IBM Personal Computing Division, will be remembered as a giant in our industry. In just three years he guided IBM's personal computing business from \$0 to \$5 billion in revenue. This has to be one of the most amazing business success stories in American history.

The memorial fund is administered at the University of Florida, College of Engineering, Gainesville, FL 32611. People interested in contributing should make their check payable to the University of Florida Foundation and include a note indicating that it's for the Philip D. and Mary Ann Estridge Scholarship Fund. ●

Lots of dollars.

Lots of sense.



\$69.95

They've been doing it for years. Selling you accounting software module by module, till before you know it you've paid up to five thousand dollars for a complete system. That's a lot of dollars... which doesn't make good business sense. Now, there's a better alternative. Dac Easy Accounting. For only \$69.95, Dac Easy is a fully integrated accounting package offering instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. And Dac Easy has the flexibility to manage either product or service oriented businesses.

It's not just the price that makes Dac Easy better. Only Dac Easy saves three years of history in all files, making automatic forecasting easier and more accurate. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need.

Dac Easy is menu-driven for ease-of-use, and comes with easy-to-understand documentation inside a handsome slip-case binder. It's also non-copy-protected. Listen to what experts are saying:

"Dac Easy Accounting is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."
Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, September 1985

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Compare Dac Easy's range of features against systems costing thousands more. You'll see how Dac Easy can save you lots of dollars. Which makes a lot of sense.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information

- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger

- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable

- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis/sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable

- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand/on-order/committed/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI

Purchase Order

- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts/freight/taxes/insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing

- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting

- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Dac Easy Accounting

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-431-0800

Ask For Operator 311

For More Information Or In Texas Call

214-458-0038

dac software, inc 4801 Spring Valley, Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order or check for \$69.95 plus \$7.50 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6 1/2% sales tax (\$4.28). Outside U.S., add \$17.50 for postage and handling. No C.O.D.

CHECK MONEY ORDER
 AMEX VISA MASTERCARD Expires _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
 IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT)¹ or other compatibles. 128K memory, one 5 1/4 DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS², PC DOS¹ 2.0 or later.

¹Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
²Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Dac Easy Accounting

Princeton Graphic Systems Number One Again

Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer

displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1985 World Class Survey.



PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (800) 221-1490 Ext. 706

Circle 306 on reader service card

Quadram presents the multifunction test that AST failed.

Silver Quadboard®

- Reliability:** Advanced 256K technology combines with 64K technology for greater reliability.
- Features:** Two serial ports standard. Game port standard.
- Warranty:** 5 year extended warranty with 384K (factory installed).
- Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.
- Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.
- Price:** Hundreds of dollars less than you would expect to pay.

SixPakPlus™

- Reliability:** Limited to 64K technology.
- Features:** One serial port maximum. Game port costs extra.
- Warranty:** 2 year warranty.
- Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.
- Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.
- Price:** Hundreds of dollars more than you should pay.

The Silver Quadboard by Quadram

Check the facts. You'll see why Silver Quadboard outperforms the competition everytime. Only Silver Quadboard combines so many standard features (including powerful PolyWindows™ DeskPlus desk top software) to deliver maximum power

and expandability to your IBM PC, PC XT, and PC-compatible system. And, with its advanced-technology design, Silver Quadboard does it better than any other board on the market, for hundreds of dollars less than what you'd expect to pay.

So before you buy a new multifunction board, check the facts yourself. Then check with your local Quadram dealer for a free demonstration. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; 404-923-6666.

SPECIFICATIONS:

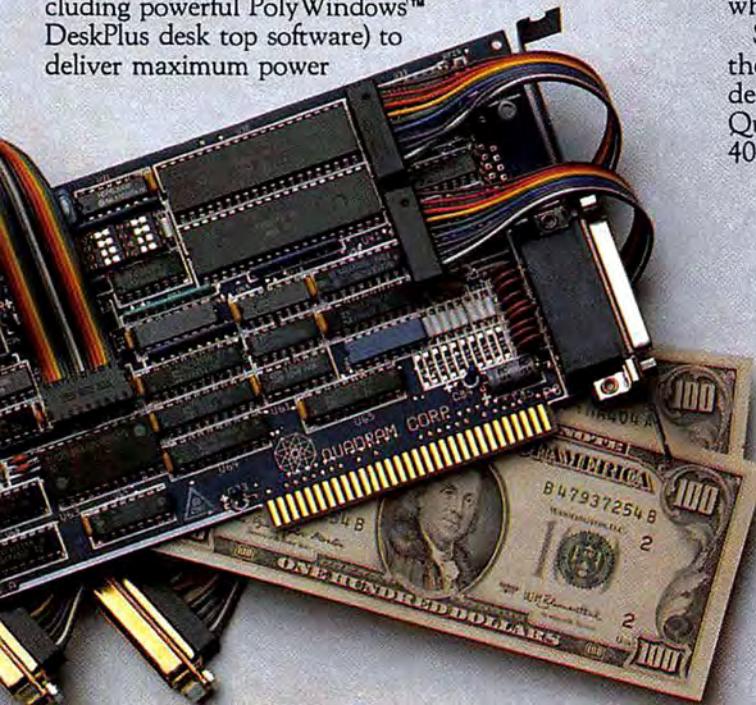
Silver Quadboard: Memory expansion in 64K or 256K increments, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar, QuadMaster III with RAM drive and spooler software, PolyWindows DeskPlus software.

SixPak Plus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Quadboard is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation, IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Poly Windows DeskPlus is a trademark of Polytron, Corp.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



Circle 216 on reader service card





We make it simple.

An Interface disk or tape subsystem is simple to install and simple to use for IBM PC, XT, AT, and most PC-compatibles

For the PC and compatibles we give you:

- External DiskSystems[®] from 10 to 119MB.
- Internal with 10 to 55MB.
- 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- 10MB TapeSystem[®].
- DualStor[®] with 10, 22, or 33MB of fixed storage plus 10MB tape or 10MB removable Winchester.



DualStor with combination disk and tape

For the PC-XT, we give you:

- Internal 10 to 55MB.
- DoubleBarrel[®] is an internal combination with 10, 22, or 33MB fixed storage combined with 10MB of tape back-up.
- External 10MB tape cartridge drive.
- External ExtraDrive[®] is a 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- External DiskSystem with 10 to 55MB of additional storage.



10-megabyte TapeSystem

For the PC-AT, we give you:

- Internally mounted hard disk drives with 21 to 117MB.
- Internal 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.



AT up-grade kit

Since 1978, Interface has been providing quality storage subsystems at affordable prices for the personal computer market.

DiskSystems, TapeSystems, DualStor, DoubleBarrel and ExtraDrive are copyrights of Interface, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



Interface, Inc.

21101 Osborne Street,
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Or call (818) 341-7914

Canada: Santronic Sales, Ltd.
(604) 522-1658

Circle 294 on reader service card



George Morrow

REMark: The Newest Oxymoron

Automating the intellect—but omitting intuition—invariably means giving birth to a contradiction in terms.

Artificial intelligence. The phrase evokes images befitting the most fanciful concoctions of sci-fi writers and Hollywood; indeed, only books and movies have thus far breathed any life into the notion. Applied to reality, the term *artificial intelligence* is wildly deceptive, responsible for least two sets of false expectations.

First, artificial intelligence (AI) implies the existence of an alien entity that can actually think—something like the computer HAL in the film *2001*. This view of AI has fostered the spectre of a vaguely defined bogeyman who does not exist and probably never will.

The second expectation is that computers will eventually understand what we *mean*—not merely what we *say*—when we communicate with them. While this idea seems less menacing than the first, it is just as misguided; the likelihood that software will ever be sufficiently “user-insightful” to fulfill this promise is minuscule.

Yet however unrealistic these expectations, more money has been squandered on artificial intelligence research than on any other area of computer technology. This research has assumed two apparently unrelated guises: expert systems and natural language software.

Expert systems embody the mechanization of human behavior in highly specialized environments. A chess-playing expert system, for example, is no more than a complicated pattern-recognition program for a finite number of possible patterns. Similarly, an expert system devoted to medical diagnosis deals with rules of inference developed by the medical profession to mimic the diagnostic process.

This isn't to suggest that such expert systems aren't worthwhile. The best ones can be quite useful, and in any case they are extremely

(continues)

PERFECT FIT

THE NEW VECTRA PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD.

In today's fast-moving business environment, you need a personal computer that has the flexibility to fit perfectly with changing business needs and opportunities. The new Hewlett-Packard Vectra PC is just such a computer: flexible and versatile.

You get the *performance* you need, because you can select the power, speed and memory capabilities that suit you best; the *software*

you need, because it's compatible with the IBM PC/AT; and the *hardware flexibility* you need, because it's designed to access a full range of accessories and peripherals.

The HP Vectra PC is a high performance computer. It's 30% faster than the IBM PC/AT. And with the addition of the optional co-processor, it can run even faster.

And since the Vectra PC is compatible with the IBM PC/AT, it runs PC-DOS 3.1 programs—without alteration. Like Lotus® 1-2-3®, MultiMate™ and R:BASE™ 5000, plus HP's new AdvanceWrite word processing series, TextCharts presentation graphics, and more.

There are several internal and external memory storage



HP Vectra Specs:

MEMORY

256K expandable to 3.64MB

MICROPROCESSOR

Intel 80286; runs at 8MHZ

Optional: Intel 80287; co-processor runs at 5.33 MHZ

OPERATING SYSTEM

MS-DOS 3.1 (compatible with PC-DOS 3.1)

DATA STORAGE

5¼" internal flexible discs (360K or 1.2MB capacity)

20MB internal hard discs

3½" stand-alone flexible discs; 20MB stand-alone hard disc.

options, as well. So you can choose the storage you need now. Or expand as your needs change.

The Vectra PC has high resolution text and graphics capabilities. Color or monochrome displays. And seven expansion slots to add accessories, extra memory, data communications, video options, plus a host of peripherals. Like the popular HP graphics plotters, ThinkJet and LaserJet printers, to name a few.

In all, the Hewlett-Packard Vectra PC is superbly flexible. As a stand-alone, or as an easily integrated addition with HP, IBM and other computer environments.

And, because it comes from Hewlett-Packard, you know you're getting a quality product.

Find out how the Vectra PC can fit your needs—whether technical, professional or secretarial. Call 1-800-FOR-HPPC, Dept. 710F, for the name of your local authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer, or Hewlett-Packard sales representative. In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. *Vectra*



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Business Computing Systems

difficult to develop. Creation of an expert system requires not merely expertise in a given discipline but a high degree of computer literacy as well. This body of knowledge must be codified into a software system composed of nodes (facts) and the rules of inference that connect them. But even the best expert systems must cope with certain logistical and temporal limits; none automatically absorbs newly discovered facts and the theories formulated to account for them.

Because expert systems don't do any original thinking—or manifest what we commonly regard as intelligence—they cannot rightfully be considered implementations of

AI. Indeed, an expert system at work is almost the antithesis of human reasoning applied to difficult problems; the expert system ignores intuition, our most important problem-solving tool. Without this key faculty, an expert system works only as well as a human “expert” of average capability—that is, someone who always follows established rules. Such a system will never match the performance of a truly superior intellect, someone who resolves problems through original thought and dismisses the familiar as a guide.

Natural language software represents another facet of AI. Such software seeks a more “civilized” meeting place between person and program. Some progress has indeed been made in this realm. Microrim's *Clout*, an English-language query system for the company's *R:base* series and a host of other programs, enables users to bypass the cryptic syntax of conventional query languages. Apple's *MacPaint* is a somewhat different example; it provides an icon-based interface with a pointing device and short menus that even children can use without a manual. Both products epitomize

(continues)

For a FREE computer care product, more Floppiclene information, and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-543-2233. Inside California 1-805-687-7040.

It's a Dirty Job, But Everybody's Got To Do It.

At this very moment, magnetic oxides, dust and airborne pollutants are collecting on the surface of your drive's head. Sooner or later, that dirty head is going to ignore or even ruin valuable information on your floppy disks.

Fight Back with Floppiclene™

Floppiclene's disposable wet/dry cleaning system can gently and safely remove all contaminants from your drive's head. Used as recommended, Floppiclene can help win the war against costly down time and drive repairs.

Floppiclene comes packaged in an airtight, vacuum-formed binder and contains a six month's supply of disposable cleaning disks, anti-static screenwipes and polishing cloths. Refills are available.

Available in 3.5, 5.25 and 8 inch formats.

Floppiclene™

Automation Facilities Corporation

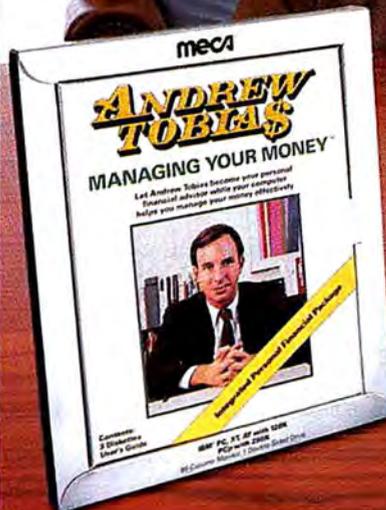
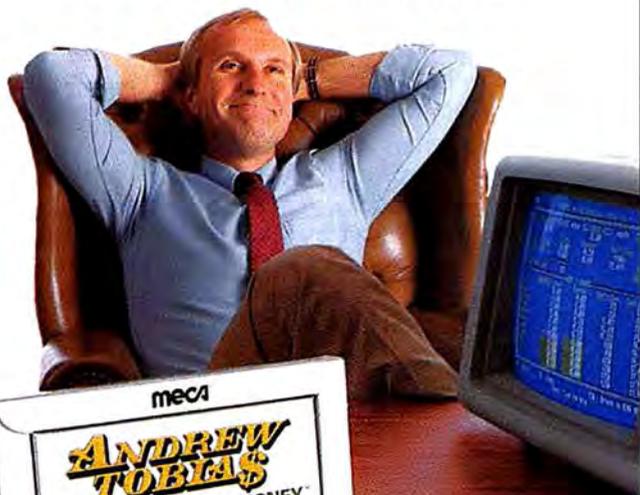
Financial Plaza, 3916 State Street,
Santa Barbara, CA 93105, Tel. 805/687-7040 TLX 6971013

Circle 94 on reader service card

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
 MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
 MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
 MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
 MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
 MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
 MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
 MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
 MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
 MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
 MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
 MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
 MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
 MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
 MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
 MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
 MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
 MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
 MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
 MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
 MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
 MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
 MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
 MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
 MANAGING YOUR IRAS?



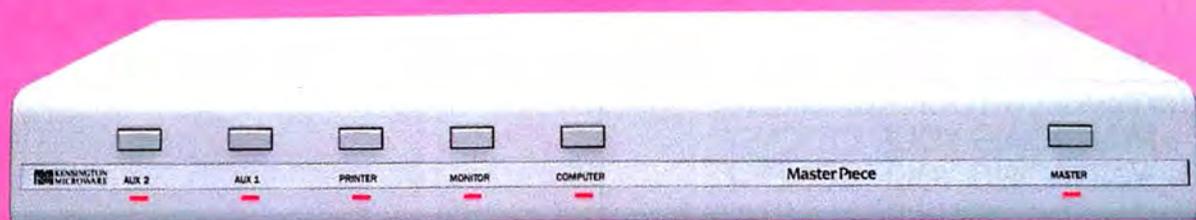
MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
 BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
 THE ONLY FINANCIAL
 SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



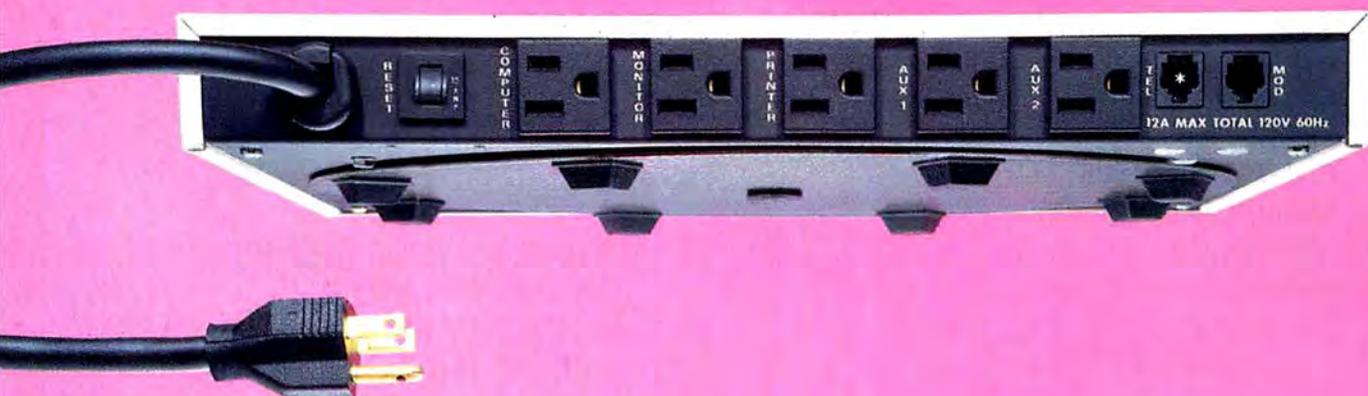
Software that
 makes your
 personal computer
 worth having.

meqa®

Front,



Back,



No matter how you look at it, Master Piece® from Kensington makes your IBM® PC more accurate, reliable, accessible, and last longer, too.

Master Piece protects your PC from damaging power surges and spikes with the best two-stage surge suppression circuitry available. It protects your PC, software and data from RFI and EMI line noise. It even protects your PC from dangerous static shocks, with static dissipation built into its silver nameplate.

Master Piece also makes your PC more convenient. It has five outlets so you can plug all your components into one place. It gives you one master switch for your whole system and five individual power switches for your components, all right at your fingertips. And it gives you a hidden swivel that lets you adjust your monitor to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

Master Piece, the most important, most convenient, most elegant accessory ever made for the IBM PC. For a detailed brochure, see your local dealer. Or contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010; (212) 475-5200.

*Modem surge suppression available in Master Piece Plus.

Trademarks: Master Piece, / Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd

And In Between.



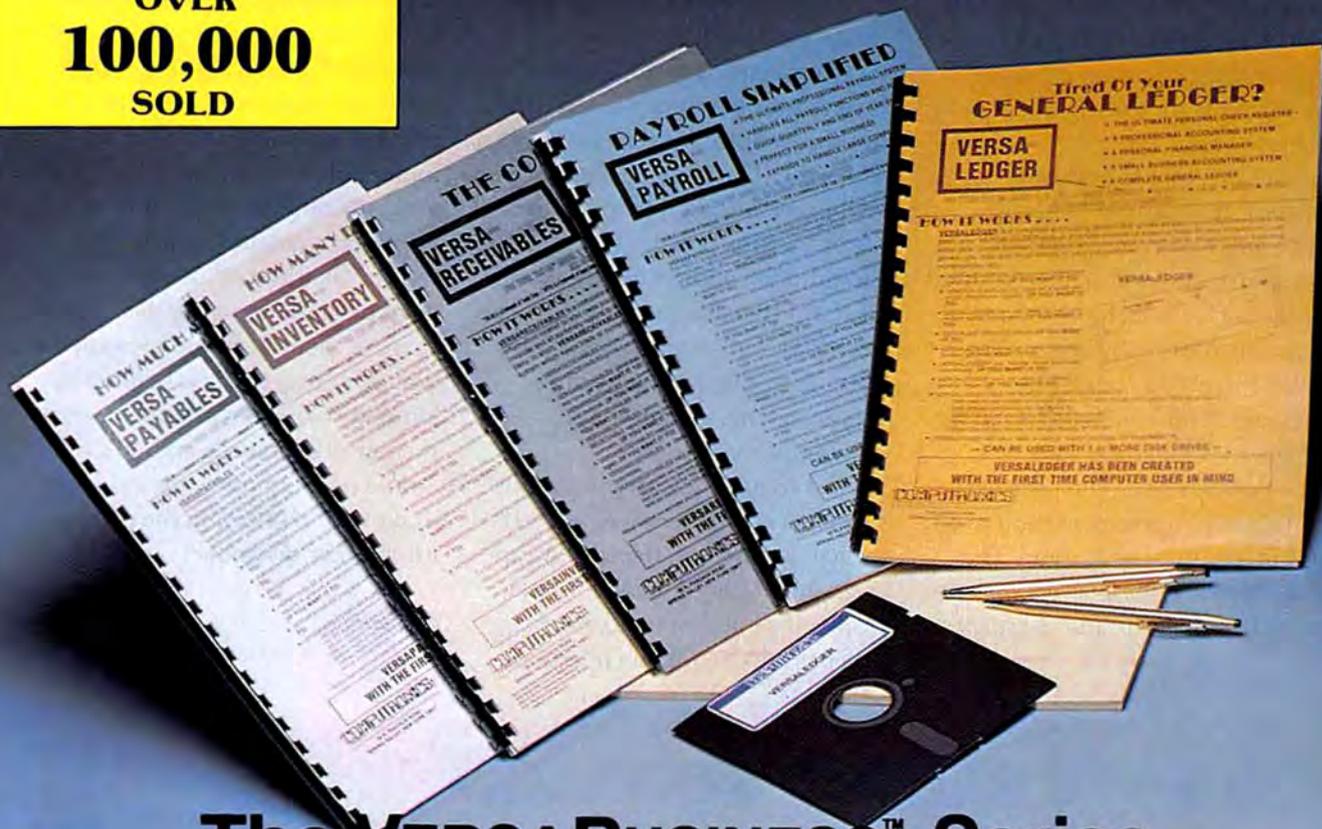
KENSINGTON®

Circle 474 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER
100,000
SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEGGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEGGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEGGER II™ \$149.95
VERSALEGGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEGGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEGGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEGGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEGGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEGGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 891 on reader service card

software for the nonprogrammer, presenting the user with an immediately recognizable interface and encouraging communication with the machine on a more direct, friendly basis.

There's a major drawback to much of this natural language software, however. Although they seem fairly loose and unstructured on the surface, such programs in fact consist of many layers. Typically, there's the assembly-language foundation, followed by a high-level language such as C, then perhaps LISP, then the natural language implementation itself, and finally the application. The links between these layers are sufficiently numerous and complex to

constrain system performance, affecting both memory usage and execution speed. As the cost of memory continues to decline, the former problem may be overcome, but the outlook for the latter isn't so bright. The issue of speed may well prove intractable: if an application runs only half as fast as it should, the solution lies in making the CPU twice as fast or twice as powerful. Down either road, however, lie thorny problems of engineering and software compatibility.

As a result, the current crop of products is quite uneven, and efficiency depends on the specific application. Although *Clout* is relatively efficient despite its layering, other products are much less so.

For both expert systems and natural language software, progress is further encumbered by the absence of a set of general principles. Because developing an expert system does not reveal any immutable rules for preparing the next, it's difficult to see how work on expert systems can lead anywhere. To argue otherwise would be akin to maintaining that four years of medical training entitles a doctor to practice law before the Supreme Court. Synthesizing and then grafting one discipline's rules onto a piece of software has little to do with replicating the process for another discipline.

(continues)

FOR TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS -

We Have the Right Products, at the Right Prices . . . Right Now!



Interdyne



Irwin



QIC-02
20 MB Cassette Tape



QIC-02 ST
60 MB Cartridge Tape

	Formatted Capacity per Tape	Time to Backup 10 MB	Time to Preformat Blank Tape	Type of Tape Media/ Price per Tape	Type of Controller Required	Software Fast Image Backup/ File by File Restore	Power Requirement for Internal Unit	Our Price Internal/ External	20 MB Hard Disk/Tape in Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots
10 MB Interdyne	10 MB	15 Min	20 Min	Spool reel/ \$13	IBM Floppy Controller	Yes	130 Watt	\$425/ \$550	—
10 MB Irwin	10 MB	15 Min	38 Min.	3M DC 1000/ \$22	IBM Floppy Controller	No	135 Watt	\$595/ \$725	—
QIC-02 20 MB Cassette	20 MB	3 Min	Not Needed	Digital Cassette \$22	Controller Included	Yes	130 Watt	\$695/ \$795	\$1795
QIC-02 ST 60 MB Cartridge Tape	60 MB	2 1/2 Min	Not Needed	3M DC 300/600 \$30	Controller Included	Yes	150 Watt	\$875/ \$950	\$2195

No Risk - 30 Day

Money-Back Guarantee

Call us today

408/942-8086

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH



**QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED**

489 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

QIC-601

Circle 983 on reader service card

PCOX. Just like IRMA, only better.

PCOX/STANDARD	IRMA
Update with a diskette.	Update by changing parts on the board.
Upgrade to 3270 PC emulation.	Upgrade for IRMA available only from CXI.
Fits into short or long slots of PC.	Only fits into long slots.
PCOX runs all major micro-to-mainframe software.	So does IRMA.
\$895	\$1195

IRMA™ may be better known, but that doesn't make it a better board.

Consider our PCOX™ /STANDARD (pronounced "peacocks") emulator board.

It's 100 percent hardware-compatible with IRMA. Which means if your software works with IRMA, it will work with PCOX.

So you can run all the same major micro-to-mainframe software. Like Cincom, Cullinet, Informatics, MicroTempus and more.

On a board that costs hundreds less.

© 1985, CXI, Inc. PCOX is a trademark of CXI, Inc. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

And that makes PCOX a better buy. But what makes it a better board? Easy. Just glance at the chart.

Then call us at 800/225-PCOX for the name of your nearest

distributor. In California, call (415) 424-0700.

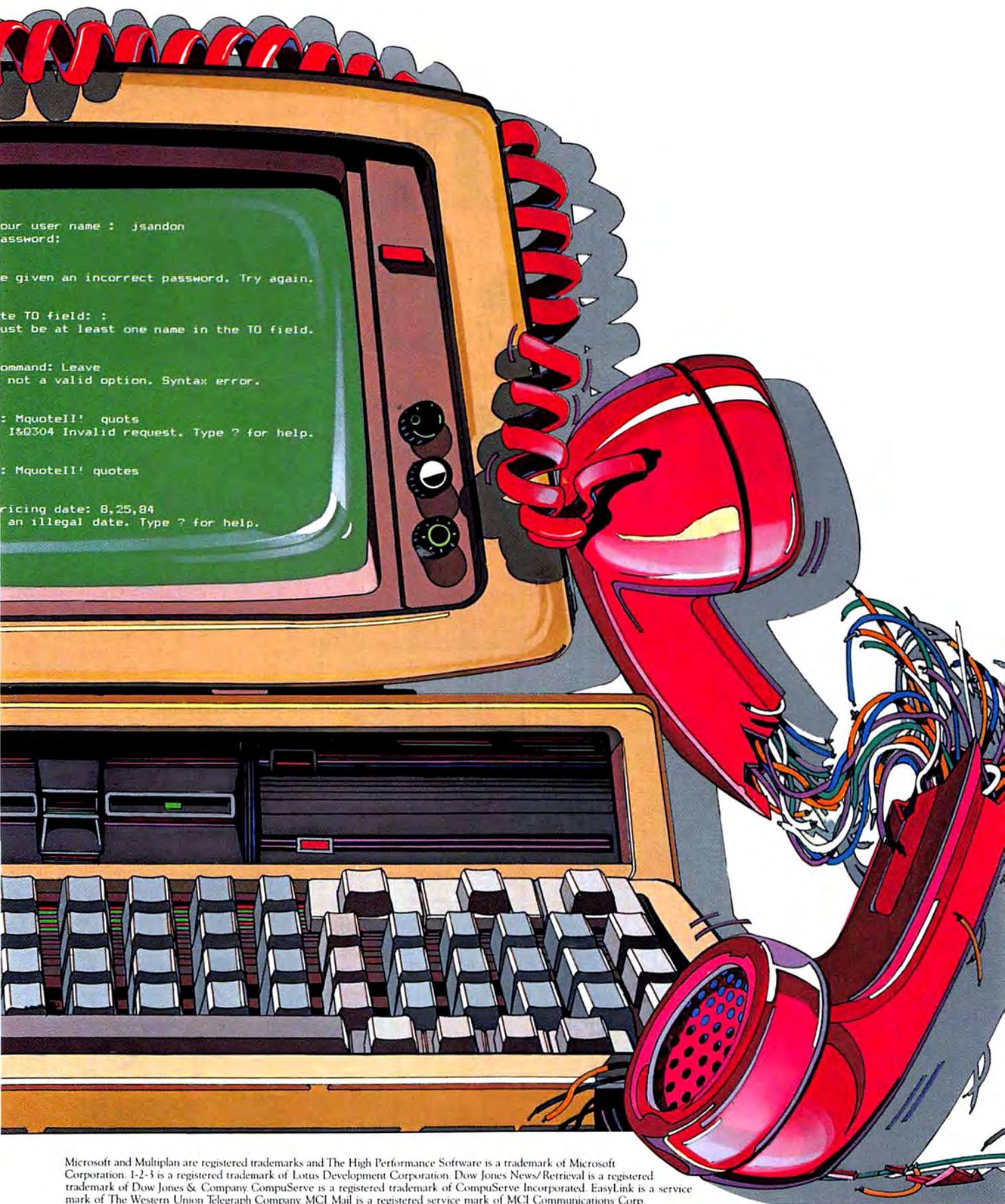
Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, TELEX 821945.

Make the PCOX comparison and judge for yourself.

We don't have all the answers, just more of them.



See us at COMDEX Booth, #H7624 in the Hilton Pavillion



```
our user name : jsandon  
assword:  
  
e given an incorrect password. Try again.  
  
te TO field: :  
ust be at least one name in the TO field.  
  
ommand: Leave  
not a valid option. Syntax error.  
  
: Mquote!! quotes  
I&Q304 Invalid request. Type ? for help.  
  
: Mquote!! quotes  
  
ricing date: 8,25,84  
an illegal date. Type ? for help.
```

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated. EasyLink is a service mark of The Western Union Telegraph Company MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp

Don't get mad, get Access.

At Microsoft, we don't think you should have to hack your way through Dow JonesSM, CompuServe[®] or your electronic mailbox. First time. Or anytime.

Enter Microsoft[®] Access. The communications program that'll beam you straight through. No begging. No waiting. No fooling.

Get what you've got coming to you.

Access translates all the thorny commands of on-line services into specially designed, custom menus. You can forget individual quirks and codes.

The path is easy, fast, consistent.

Access' custom menus replace those reams of documentation that read like Adventures in Latin. They walk you through the database, step by step. So there's no on-the-job-training while the meter is running.

With Access, you dial in, pull out the facts and log off. End of transaction.

Your mail is in the specs.

Access' built-in electronic mail facility gives you a simple, economical route to compose, send and receive messages on MCI

Mail[®], and EasyLinkSM.

It gives you one easily digestible menu for all electronic mail carriers. It lets you compose off-line. And lets you send the same message without recomposing it for each service.

Access knows how to apply itself, too.

Want to analyze or present data to your boss or your clients? Access' export capability lets you transfer information into Microsoft Chart and Multiplan[®] to update your whole portfolio. It works wonders with 1-2-3[®] Microsoft Word. And most any word processing program around.

If you think information services and electronic mail are playing hard to get, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638. Ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft Access dealer.

Access. You'll swear by it. Not at it.

Microsoft[®] Access
The High Performance Software[™]

IS YOUR PC STARBRIDGE EQUIPPED YET?

STARBRIDGE DOS A MENU INTERFACE PROGRAM
INTRODUCING ONE-KEY ACCESS
TO DOS COMMANDS.

DATE	8/9/85	STARBRIDGE DOS	TIME	10 42
WORDSTAR	DBASE 3	PFSWRITE	LOTUS	PFS FILE BFI SIDEKICK PC PAINT
1	Set Date And Time	5	Help Guide	
2	Change Current Disk Drive	6	Access Starbridge Hotline	
3	Set-up / Change User Menu	7	DOS Reference Guide	
4	Display / Set-up Directory	8	Enter Other DOS commands	
Your Current drive is C:		Your PC has 524k bytes of RAM		
It has 3.275 M bytes available		It has 401K bytes free		
F1	Look At Your File List	F6	Erase Files	
F2	Copy Files	F7	Copy Entire Diskette	
F4	Look At A File On Screen	F9	Exit	
F5	List A File On Printer	F10	I Need Help	
To Select, Use Arrow Keys Then Press Y, Or Press A Number, Or F1-F10 Key.				

**NOW AVAILABLE IN A NEW NON-COPY PROTECTED VERSION
FOR \$79.95**

Software Centre Tukwila, WA (206) 575-2222	Enter Computer San Antonio, TX (512) 496-3030	Computer Post Houston, TX (713) 444-8226	Software Ink Wichita Falls, TX (817) 696-0817	Software City Summit, NJ (201) 267-3353
Computer Post Houston, TX (713) 270-7031	Computer Stop Abilene, TX (915) 677-9104	Computer King Houston, TX (713) 497-1239	Software N Stuff Dallas, TX (214) 458-1716	Soft Pro Burlington, MA (617) 273-2919
Software Galleria Indianapolis, IN (317) 843-9815	Software Store San Antonio, TX (512) 734-8606	Computer King Webster, TX (713) 338-1738	Computerland Dallas, TX (214) 365-2223	Software City Cherryhill, NJ (609) 424-8155
Rigel Computer Upper Darby, PA (215) 853-4800	San Antonio Disc Computer San Antonio, TX (512) 680-5021	Software Place Houston, TX (713) 781-1488	Computerland Hurst, TX (817) 595-0844	Online Computer Andover, MA (617) 470-3075
C/C Computers Owosso, MI (517) 725-8391	RCK Software Exp Overland Park, KS (913) 491-1125	Software Station, Sharpstown Houston, TX (713) 783-5934	Computerland S.W. Dallas, TX (214) 296-2833	Acorn Plus Framingham, MA (617) 620-0602
Executive Data Farmington, MI (313) 477-4006	Software Center International Leawood, KS (913) 341-6711	Software Station Greenspoint Houston, TX (713) 875-9595	Computerland Fort Worth, TX (817) 292-7114	Computerland of Worcester County Shrewsbury, MA (417) 757-3180
Alpena Computing Alpena, MI (517) 356-0000	Software Center International Independence, MO (816) 461-3838	Micro Search Houston, TX (713) 988-2818	Computerland Richardson, TX (214) 235-1285	PMR & Assoc. Houston, TX (713) 579-2082
Software Galleria Wayne, PA (215) 687-1590	Wichita Software Wichita, KS (316) 683-5211	Software Place Houston, TX (713) 586-7900	Computerland Carrollton, TX (214) 446-8066	Software Galleria Boston, MA (617) 350-0333
Software Galleria Concord Pike Wilmington, DE (302) 656-3041	Wichita Software Wichita, KS (316) 722-8182	Heath/Zenith Houston, TX (713) 869-8459	The Computer Dallas, TX (214) 698-1000	Software City W. Hartford, CT (203) 232-2824
Software City Pompton Lakes, NJ (201) 831-1004	Overland Computer Omaha, NE (402) 493-5200	Heath/Zenith Houston, TX (713) 583-1163	Soft Source Caruth Plaza Dallas, TX (214) 361-4048	Software City W. Springfield, MA (413) 739-5101
			Soft Source Dallas, TX (214) 960-0413	Gamini Corp. Computers Waltham, MA (617) 893-3634

**NOW AVAILABLE: \$99.95
THE STARBRIDGE ACCOUNTANT**

A SEVEN MODULE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM INCLUDING GENERAL LEDGER,
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, SALES ORDER ENTRY,
PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY, INVENTORY & PASSWORD SYSTEM.

CALL YOUR DEALER FOR A HANDS ON DEMONSTRATION OF THE MOST
POWERFUL INTEGRATED BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AVAILABLE.

1-800-228-3499 CA 1-800-874-0861 NAT'L



**STARBRIDGE
TECHNOLOGIES CORP.**
1925 Century Park East
Los Angeles, Calif. 90067

Circle 513 on reader service card

The same is true of natural language software. While *MacPaint* and *Clout* illustrate the genre reasonably well, both are *ad hoc* examples at the application level. They were developed randomly and lack an underlying theory as a common base. The development of each new natural language application thus means retreating to the drawing board.

No fundamental structure has been developed for either of these so-called branches of artificial intelligence because there is as yet no adequate model of the human brain, of how human beings consciously (let alone subconsciously) solve problems. In school we certainly are not taught how to think; rather, we are exposed to existing knowledge in an organized manner. We do have some understanding of the rules of formal logic, but none whatever of those areas of reasoning we don't use consciously, such as intuition. Thus, not only do we not know how to explain what we think, some of our tools for reasoning haven't even been formally defined.

How can we mimic human thinking in a machine without comprehending the set of tools with which humans think? How can we develop a model for something we don't understand? Yet without such a model, the idea of artificial intelligence is a hoax. Moreover, efforts to translate intelligence into a computer program completely miss the vital

(continues)

SAVE OVER 30% ON OUR GIFT PACKS!
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

How Borland's Three New Holiday Packs Will Fill Your Stocking Without Emptying Your Piggybank.

Three special packs with dazzling discounts that will help get you into a Holiday mood. You can get some of Turbo, most of Turbo, or all of Turbo—including the two newest members of the Turbo family, Turbo GameWorks™ and Turbo Editor Toolbox™. You also get our unmatched 60-day money-back guarantee, quality products that aren't copy-protected.

TURBO NEW PACK \$95.00.

You get the two exciting new members of the Turbo Pascal family,

- TURBO GAMEWORKS, Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku, complete with source code and a 200-page manual.
- TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX, all the building blocks to make your own editors and word processors, complete with source code and a 200-page manual.

TURBO HOLIDAY PACK \$125.00.

You get all three of the Turbo family classics for only \$125.00 (about a 30% discount). Turbo Pascal 3.0 and Turbo Tutor and Turbo DataBase Toolbox—all for just \$125.00.

- TURBO PASCAL combines the fastest Pascal compiler with an integrated development environment.
- TURBO TUTOR teaches you step-by-step how to use Turbo Pascal with commented source code for all program examples on diskette.
- TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX offers three problem-solving modules for your Turbo Pascal programs: Turbo Access, Turbo Sort, and GINST, which generates a ready-to-run installation program that lets you forget about adapting your software to specific terminals.

TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK \$245.00.

This is it—the whole thing, the entire Turbo family including its two newest members. You get:

- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox
- Turbo Tutor
- Turbo DataBase Toolbox
- Turbo GameWorks
- Turbo Editor Toolbox

and you pay only \$245.00 for all six! Which means that you're getting everything at only about \$40 a piece. Quite a holiday deal. (And if you already own one or several members of the Turbo family, be creative—nothing can stop you from buying the Jumbo Pack, picking out the ones you already have and giving the rest as holiday gifts to family and friends. At these prices you can afford to give to others and to yourself.) Speaking of Holidays, this offer lasts until March 31, 1986. (At Borland, we like to make the Holidays last.)

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1017

Turbo Pascal and Turbo Tutor are registered trademarks and Turbo DataBase Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, and MicroStar are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Multi-Mate is a trademark of Multi-Mate International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. WordPerfect is a trademark of Softline Software International.



NEW! TURBO GAMEWORKS \$69.95.

Our new Turbo GameWorks offers games you can play and replay without Turbo Pascal or revise and rewrite with Turbo Pascal 3.0. We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes and the competitive edge. Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku. State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee all at once because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Learn exactly how the games are made—so you can go off and make your own. And Turbo GameWorks is the only quality game you can buy that is not copy-protected. Sold separately, only \$69.95. (Just \$47.50 if you buy the Turbo New Pack.)

NEW! TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX \$69.95.

Build your own word processor—for only \$69.95! You get ready-to-compile source code, a full-featured word processor that looks and acts like WordStar™, and a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs. With Turbo Editor Toolbox you can have the best of all word processors. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft's Word. And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new "hybrids" into your programs to achieve incredible control and power. Sold separately, only \$69.95. (If you buy the Turbo New Pack, the price drops to just \$47.50.)

Holiday Gift Packs, Turbo GameWorks™ & Turbo Editor Toolbox™

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008. CA (800) 742-1133.

The holiday packs include an upgrade coupon for both options so you get BCD and 8087 support for \$39.95 (regularly \$55.00).

Carefully describe your computer system!

Mine is: 8-bit 16-bit
I use: PC-DOS MS-DOS
 CP/M-80 CP/M-86
My computer's name and model is _____

The disk size I use is 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8"

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____ Telephone: _____

*Gift Pack Offers Last Until March 31, 1986

	Quantity
* Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pack	\$245.00
* Turbo Holiday Pack	\$125.00
* Turbo New Pack	\$95.00
Pascal	\$69.95
Pascal w/8087	\$109.90
Pascal w/BCD	\$109.90
Pascal w/8087 and BCD	\$124.95
Turbo DataBase	\$54.95
Turbo Graphix	\$54.95
Turbo Tutor	\$34.95
Turbo Editor	\$69.95
Turbo GameWorks	\$69.95

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Amount (CA add 6% tax) _____
Payment: VISA MC Check Bank Draft
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____ / _____
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders will not be accepted by Borland International. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. H23

NOTE: Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks are available for the IBM PC and true-compatibles using Turbo Pascal 3.0 ONLY.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER DOES MORE THAN MANAGE YOUR MONEY IT PLANS YOUR FINANCIAL FUTURE TOO

Sylvia Porter, and the editors of Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine, now combine with all the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis and plan your financial future, too. In Sylvia Porter's style, without complicated financial jargon or "computerese".

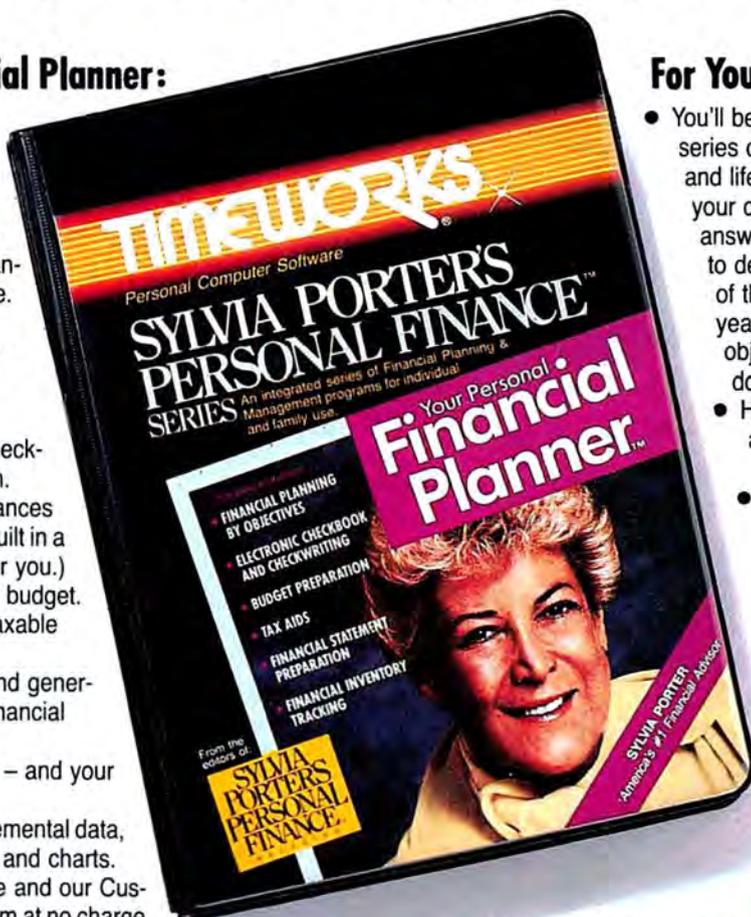
Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner:

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- Maintains your electronic checkbook and credit card system.
- Writes your checks and balances your checkbook. (We even built in a calculator and memo pad for you.)
- Prepares and monitors your budget.
- Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.
- Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.
- Tracks your financial assets – and your insurance policies.
- Graphically generates supplemental data, such as percentages, ratios and charts.
- You get our Toll-Free Hotline and our Customer Technical Support Team at no charge.
- You get Timeworks' Money Back Guarantee. (Details in each package.)



For Your Financial Future:

- You'll be led step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your life and lifestyle, your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable a computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives - in both real and inflated dollars.
- Helps you plan for protection against major medical adversities and other financial setbacks.
- Each program interfaces with others in this series. Your information can be incorporated into letters and reports produced by Timeworks' Word Writer.
- Everything is integrated. You need to enter data only once.

Available for Apple, IBM and Commodore computers.

Moderately Priced - from your favorite Dealer or contact Timeworks for the Dealer closest to you.

Next in this integrated series:
Your Personal Investment Manager.

Other Timeworks Programs: The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader • Word Writer with Spell Checker • Data Manager 2 • SwiftCalc with Sideways • Business Systems • Swiftax • Cave of the Word Wizard • Wall Street



More power for your dollar.

TIMEWORKS, INC., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-948-9200

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card

**From America's #1
Financial Adviser**

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Borland's SuperKey And SideKick Work So Well Together, You'll Hardly Work At All.

AN UNBEATABLE TEAM AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE! We've teamed the best with the best to make the greatest. The best keyboard enhancer, SuperKey®. The best desktop organizer, SideKick®. The dynamic duo working hand in hand to let you do many different things at once. A way that cuts down the keystrokes, so you're working instead of just typing. A way that wasn't possible until we paired the electronic wizardry of SuperKey with the practical efficiency of SideKick. SuperKey brings the magic. SideKick does the details. The "S-Team" works beautifully together because we designed them that way.

GET SUPERKEY AND SIDEKICK TODAY and you'll have an unbeatable team at an unbeatable price — and a \$15 rebate back in the mail.

IF YOU USE SIDEKICK, YOU NEED SUPERKEY. BECAUSE SUPERKEY AND SIDEKICK CAN MAKE YOUR DAY GO SOMETHING LIKE THIS:

8:00 am. You got to work on time, despite the 44-mph turkey ahead of you in the fast lane. It's spreadsheet time. You hit one key. Lotus 1-2-3 (or whatever) is up and running. (One key, because SuperKey has recorded all the CD\123 <ENTER>123< ENTER> <ENTER> / F <ENTER> R <ENTER> SALES <ENTER> <PgDn> foolishness and your one keystroke played all that back instantly. One keystroke instead of a minute!)

8:03 am. You're into the spreadsheet. Phone rings. You kick in SideKick's Notepad—without leaving your spreadsheet. You talk. You listen to Frank. You make notes that tell you that Frank is upping the numbers from yesterday's order and he needs a new price and delivery date. He wants a meeting. Fast, but when? You have SideKick fire up your Calendar. Time agreed and noted—in SideKick's NotePad. Conversation ends. Your spreadsheet is still there.

8:07 am. You're watching the spreadsheet but you're thinking about the new bid you have to figure out. So you have SideKick's Calculator pulled up on the screen—over a small piece of the spreadsheet—which doesn't go away.

8:08 am. SideKick is coming up with new numbers. SuperKey keeps the spreadsheet on a roll. Satisfied with the numbers, you have SideKick auto-dial Frank's number. Talk. Talk. Hang up.

8:09 am. Spreadsheet about done. You're watching it, but thinking about what Frank just said on the phone. He liked your numbers. He ordered. He said, "That was fast. We won't need that meeting. (SideKick cancels it from your Calendar). And he also said, "How did you get all that done so quickly?" And you said, "I've got a couple of new guys working for me."

SIDEKICK INCLUDES: * Calculator * Notepad * Auto dialer & phone directory * ASCII table * Perpetual calendar & datebook * Help window * Full-screen editor with word-wrap, paragraph editing and much much more.

(Chances are that once you have SuperKey and SideKick working together for you, you'll never need to use a word-processing program again).

SUPERKEY INCLUDES:

*Encryption to keep confidential files confidential * Programmable keys that let you turn a thousand keystrokes into one * Keyboard lock * Automatic turn-off of your screen after a pre-set time so the expensive phosphorus in your monitor's screen isn't etched or ruined * Secret Password protection and more.



IF YOU DON'T USE SIDEKICK YET, YOU GET THEM BOTH AND FOR A LIMITED TIME, A \$15.00 CASH-BACK! Because SuperKey and SideKick are so compatible, we let them move in together. Into their own blister-pack. With the \$15.00 cash-back coupon and the manuals. Which is what you get for \$139.90 instead of the usual \$154.90. You need to fill-in the cash-back coupon, along with your registration cards and proof of purchase, and mail it back. We'll rush you your \$15.00 rebate right away. Rebate offer ends March 31, 1986. (PS: You can still buy SuperKey and SideKick separately. SuperKey **\$69.95**. SideKick **\$84.95**. Not copy-protected.)

THE CRITIC'S CHOICE

"If you want the ultimate in sophistication, you won't find anything finer on the battlefield right now than Borland's SuperKey and SideKick combo." **LEON A. WORTMAN, InfoWorld**



4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

SuperKey SIDEKICK

SuperKey and SideKick require DOS version 2.0 or later. Software for your IBM®PC, XT, AT, 3270, PCjr and true compatibles.

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

Yes, I want the Best!

The SideKick-SuperKey Team \$154.90	Quantity _____
\$15 cash back ONLY when purchased together. Both come not copy protected.	
SuperKey \$69.95	_____
SideKick \$54.95 (copy protected)	_____
SideKick \$84.95 (not copy-protected)	_____

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 6% tax)

Amount Enclosed _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check _____
Credit Card Exp Date _____
Card # _____

\$15.00 Cash Back

SuperKey only—Outside USA and Canada: Due to US Government restrictions of export of technology, purchase of SuperKey (without DES) can only be made through authorized distributors.

SideKick only: PCjr requires the not copy-protected version.

\$15 cash-back rebate upon receipt of signed license agreement and cash-back coupon. Your \$15 cash-back rebate includes tax when applicable. These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1014
SuperKey and SideKick are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Y23

SEPARATELY OUTSTANDING...

SYSLOG Let SYSLOG capture all your computer time, maintaining detailed records of dates, times, user, project, type, and elapsed time. **SYSTEM LOG UTILITY** Reporting options are equally detailed by user, project, date and range. You can even graph usage with Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony or do some number crunching with dBase. SYSLOG also monitors idle time so you can find out who's busy and who's just *acting* busy. Need memory resident access to SYSLOG? Through a special arrangement with Bellsoft, Inc. we're making Pop-Up Anything available as an option. With this little gem you can create log entries or suspend and lock the session with a password from within any other program. But that's the **least** you'll be doing. You can use Pop-Up Anything to...well...Pop-Up Anything! Format a disk, check a directory, or run another utility without leaving your program. SYSLOG is **Only \$39.95** and we'll include Pop-Up Anything for **Only \$25.00 more.**

M-SELECT If you've got a PC with a hard disk, M-SELECT is right up your alley with a completely user definable DOS Shell. M-SELECT provides three basic elements to aid you in hard disk management:

- **Menu Selected Access to Software**
- **Directory Mapping and Maintenance**
- **Password Security and File Encryption**

Menus can be nested and can include date and time displays. Menu items can accept parameters. M-SELECT includes complete disk maintenance features like Automatic Backup Reminder and allows you to move files and entire directories. Prints a directory map that you can use to help improve disk organization. M-SELECT supports a "System Supervisor" concept so you can use passwords to protect menus and put one person in charge. Great for Information Centers. If you use SYSLOG, you can even monitor user activity. M-SELECT also has fast, built-in automatic encryption if you need it. DES available as an option. Configure the shell to your liking, all features are selectable. **Only \$69.95**

SUPER SAVER A memory resident utility which turns off your display screen during periods of inactivity to prevent "Screen Burn". SUPER SAVER also cures another perennial PC keyboard problem with an on-screen status display for the Caps Lock, Num Lock, Scroll Lock, and Ins keys. You can even deep six that blinking cursor and replace it with solid block. **Only \$24.95**

... TOGETHER UNBEATABLE!

APEX RESOURCE, INC.
23 Christine Court
Stormville, NY 12582-9612
Order Desk 914-221-2611
Tech Support 914-221-4858

Ask your dealer, or order direct. Prices include shipping anywhere in the USA. Credit cards accepted; most orders shipped within one business day.
SYSLOG, M-SELECT, and SUPER SAVER are trademarks of Apex Resource, Inc. Pop Up Anything is a Trademark of Bellsoft, Inc.

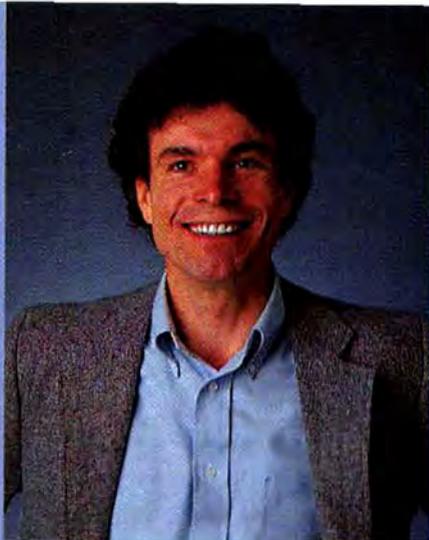
role of trial and error in human problem-solving. Indeed, mistakes can be more valuable than correct results; most momentous discoveries did in fact occur because someone inadvertently stumbled onto the right path.

Perhaps this view of artificial intelligence—a concept that has become the modern Holy Grail—is too pessimistic. But perhaps a thinking machine, even if attainable, simply isn't a reasonable goal. A machine endowed with humanlike intelligence will certainly still lack other human attributes—loyalty, for instance. Without loyalty to humans, intelligent machines would invariably compete with us for the world's limited resources. In any such competition, humans, with all our endearing frailties, could easily lose.

Unlikely? Possibly. But is this scenario any more far-fetched than the notion that a machine can think at all? ●

George Morrow is the founder and chairman of Morrow Designs.

Let David Rose tell you about our powerful new ProKey 4.0.



David Rose, inventor of ProKey.

Spend 2 minutes learning how to add a powerhouse of function to your keyboard with a terrific new version of ProKey!

"Suddenly others have discovered what RoseSoft has known since we invented the ProKey concept. If your keyboard could work a whole lot harder, your life would be a whole lot easier.

The original idea behind ProKey was a program that would let you store strings of keystrokes you could recall at a touch. Now there's ProKey 4.0 and it's better than ever."

ProKey 4.0 keyword macros unsnarl PC use.

"If you're a serious PC user, you probably use a variety of software programs. Spreadsheet. Word processing. Database. Communications. Plus the special-function programs you use to run your business or department.

And all these programs have different complicated commands that are tedious to type and easily forgotten. How much easier life would be if all you needed to operate your program was a small vocabulary of sensible words.

Want to log onto Dow Jones with your communications package to check on how your IBM stock is doing? Just type the keyword you previously selected for this function, "IBM". Need to print a profit and loss statement? Typing "p&l" is all it takes.

Behind the scenes, ProKey 4.0 checks its memory for the string of commands required to carry out the task and executes them automatically. Forgotten what functions you have available? Just call up the built-in menu that describes them in plain English.

Need to add a function? Enter the commands. Enter a description. Store them both away without leaving the program you're working with.

Built-in editing, English language menus, multi-character macro names and the ability to instantly change sets of functions. These are just four of the exciting new features that make ProKey 4.0 the most powerful macro processor you can buy."

ProKey 4.0 lets you customize your keyboard.

"Only ProKey has the unique Layout program that lets you redesign your keyboard to correct design flaws the manufacturers built in. You can change the location of any key, create a DVORAK layout, or make a duplicate set of arrow keys away from the keypad."

ProKey Is the Industry Standard.

"ProKey has all the features you need to make your life a whole lot easier. And RoseSoft has three years experience supporting customers who use macros. Including over 80% of the Fortune 100.

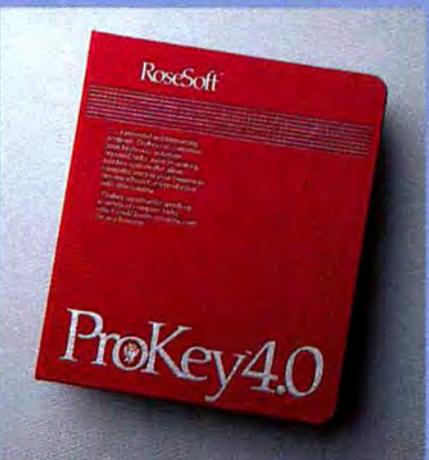
Don't be misled by the recent claims of ProKey imitators; they're comparing themselves against old versions of ProKey.

The choice is simple. Do you want an unknown, untested product in its first generation, or ProKey 4.0's power and features? The difference in price will hardly pay for dinner. The difference in performance is like night and day."

ProKey 4.0 runs on IBM and other compatible MS-DOS computers, and works with 99% of the software they use. \$130 suggested retail price at software dealers everywhere. Or call RoseSoft. (206) 524-2350.



4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350



One great idea deserves another.

“My idea was to find
a 10MB disk small enough
to fit in my pocket.”



Our IDEAdisk 10+10 gives him that and a growth path up to 120MB.



Are you paying
a premium for a
hard disk that's

based on the technology of a floppy? You don't have to. You get speed, reliability, proven Winchester technology, and a smaller footprint with IDEAdisk 10+10. Our cartridge is about one quarter the size of the Bernoulli cartridge. So it easily fits into your briefcase—or your pocket—and leaves room to spare.

But size isn't the only thing our IDEAdisk has going for it. You get the convenience and security of a 10MB removable database with the speed and accuracy of rigid, plated media.

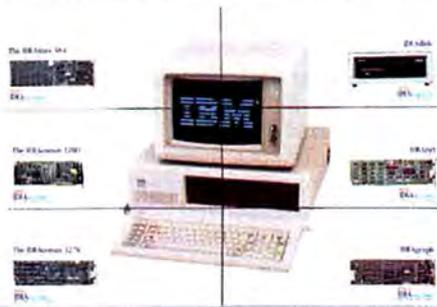
Best of all, the IDEAdisk 10+10 is your gateway to unlimited growth with the IDEAdisk family. Our footprint may be smaller but our storage ideas are bigger—all the way to 120MB.

IDEA's unique upgrade policy gives you credit for your original purchase when your storage needs outgrow your current IDEAdisk. You can even choose between disk cartridge or streaming tape cartridge backup.

We torture-test every IDEAdisk before it's shipped—piece by piece, and as a complete sub-system. That means we can offer a one year limited warranty, rather than just 90 days.

When you're ready for a smaller idea in hard disk storage, slip an IDEAdisk into your pocket.

Contact your local dealer to start on the growth path with IDEAdisk 10+10. Or call IDEA at 800-257-5027.



IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
IDEAdisk is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc.

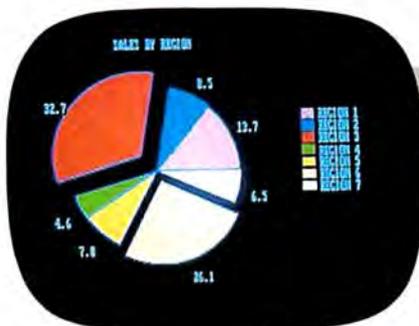
IDEA
IDEAassociatesTM
The best IDEAs for personal computers.
IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821,
(617) 663-6878, Telex 94-8245. IDEAssociates, S.A.,
Geneva, Switzerland (22) 86.11.19, Telex 428 388 KBSCH

Circle 200 on reader service card

STATGRAPHICS®

ONE KEYSTROKE TURNS LIFELESS DATA...

NEW
VERSION 1.1



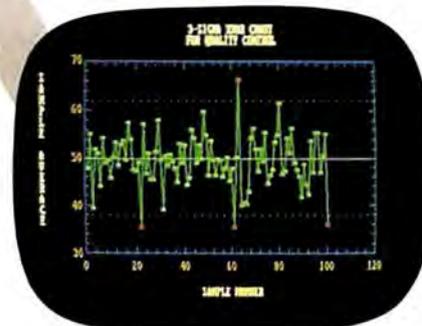
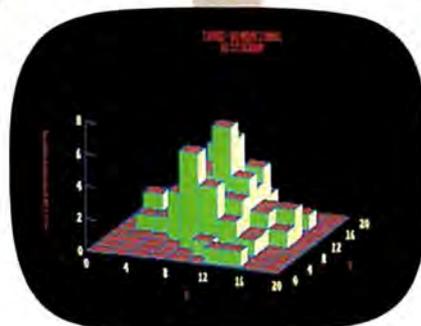
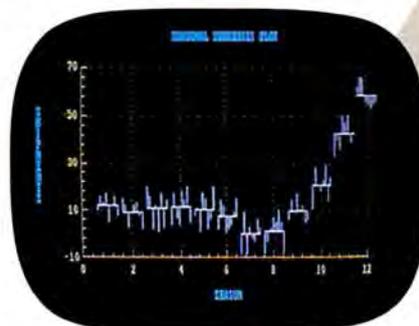
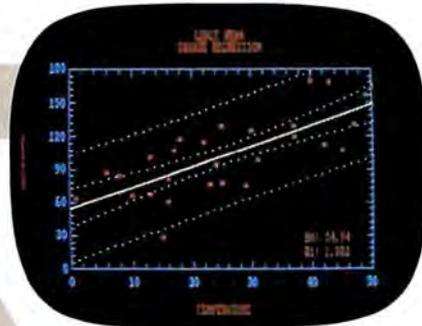
Data Updated: 02/01/85 Data Editor Maximum Rows: 168
Number of Cols: 9

Row	X	Y	amplitude	satellite	shipments	sales
1	43.1	1865	1	16.1	2815	42000
2	36.1	1800	1	10.2	2672	25000
3	33.8	1890	1	11.9	2705	34500
4	38.4	2370	1	16.0	2721	11870
5	26.1	1800	1	11.1	2768	1942
6	19.9	3305	2	16.2	3036	6000
7	12.4	3720	1	14.4	2782	16250
8	20.2	2030	1	11.9	2712	27800
9	19.2	2535	1	16.1	2802	31500
10	20.2	3155	2	16.2	4231	7890
11	20.2	2965	3	16.0	3784	12600
12	16.1	2720	1	16.0	7172	22780
13	20.5	4830	1	17	2541	5270
14	18.4	3210	3	16.3	2475	15000

Length: 105 100 64 20
Type: N R 9 N

Cursor at Row 1 and Column 1

*HELP *SAVE *SCROLL *SORT *EXPORT *FONTSORT *UNSORT *PRINT *QUIT
INPUT: FRI MAR 1 1985 02:58:03 PM VERSION 1.0 REC OFF



INTO VITAL STATISTICS.

Data. You live with it every day. What you need are the tools to make it come alive. Comprehensive analytical tools. Mathematical precision. And graphics capabilities to broaden your insights — to help you visualize, analyze, and communicate your findings quickly and convincingly.

And now you've got it. With STATGRAPHICS — a new PLUS*WARE™ product from STSC. STATGRAPHICS is the only PC software to fully integrate a wide variety of statistical functions with high-resolution color graphics. Giving you the power and precision you used to find only with mainframe software.

STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment allows you to generate graphs from within the statistical procedures. You can change a variable and see the effect — immediately. So your job is easier and you're more productive.

MORE OPTIONS FOR MORE COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS.

STATGRAPHICS features over 250 functions for analyzing data — including analysis of variance, regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis.

It also lets you enter data at the keyboard or access data stored in standard ASCII files, LOTUS® 1-2-3 worksheets, and DIF files used by other popular software packages.

TELL A CLEARER, MORE DRAMATIC STORY.

STATGRAPHICS includes a wide variety of graphics programs such as two and three-dimensional line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, histograms, time sequence plots, and quality control charts.

The graphics are supported on color and monochrome graphics boards, dot-matrix printers, and pen plotters for presentation quality graphics.

SOPHISTICATED STATGRAPHICS IS SURPRISINGLY SIMPLE TO USE.

STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven, and includes a comprehensive user's guide, online HELP screens, tutorial, and handy reference card. And STSC's HELP-Line is only a phone call away — giving you ready access to our staff of technical experts.

TAKE A LOOK AT STATGRAPHICS. AND LOOK NO FURTHER.

STATGRAPHICS is the most advanced statistical graphics software available for PC's. And the complete system is just \$695.

To order STATGRAPHICS, or for more information, contact your local dealer or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, 301-984-5123). Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. Major credit cards accepted.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

STSC
A Contel Company

STATGRAPHICS operates on IBM PC's and compatibles under DOS, Version 2.0 or later. A minimum of 384K RAM, a graphics adapter and compatible monitor, and two double-sided disk drives or a hard disk are required. An 8087 math coprocessor and 512K RAM are recommended. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. PLUS*WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 16 on reader service card

FASTER THAN TURBO

ZBASIC

New lightning-fast ZBASIC zaps the competition.

It's hot. It's brand-new. And light years ahead of anything else.

It's ZBASIC. Written for programmers by programmers. (If you know BASIC—you know ZBASIC!) Now you can write a program exactly the same way on an Apple, an IBM, a Tandy, or any other major micro and port the source code. You only write the program *once* ...and it runs on all the major micros. The commands stay the same—regardless of the computer* (even graphic commands and disk I/O!).

ZBASIC. Starting now, it's the only language you'll ever have to know.

*subject to hardware limitations.

The finest implementation of the BASIC language for microcomputers!

**YES N/A - Not available	ZBasic Interpreter 3.0	TURBO PASCAL 3.0	MBASIC compiler	True BASIC	BASICA Interpreter (IBM PC)
IBM and compatibles	*	*	*	*	*
Apple IIe, IIc (8502)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macintosh	4th Qtr.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CP/M-80 2.2, 3.0	*	*	*	N/A	N/A
TRS-80 Mod I, III, 4, 4p	*	N/A	*	N/A	N/A
Direct commands	*	N/A	N/A	*	*
Maximum scientific digits of accuracy (COS, SIN, ATN, LOG, EXP etc.)	6 to 54 selectable by the user	11 Binary BCD N/A	16	16	6
Device Independent Graphics (same CMDs all graphic modes and computers)	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SAME File commands all computers?	*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
STRUCTURED Labels, Functions, LONG IF etc.	*	*	N/A	*	N/A
Same editor commands all versions/computers	*	*	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sieve benchmark (Byte January 1983, 10 iter's)	137 sec.	141 sec.	14.9 sec.	261 sec.	2190 sec.
Shell-Metzner SORT (Sydex-BASIC for Scientist's and Eng. 2,000 5 char. strings)	19 sec.	28 sec.	71 sec.	194 sec.	2700 sec.
Executable Machine Lang. & approx. File size	12k	12k	32k	N/A	N/A
PRICE with BCD (No rounding errors)	89.95	109.95	450.00	N/A	N/A
PRICE without BCD	89.95 BCD FREE	69.95	395.95	149.95	Comes with computer

AVAILABLE NOW!

- Works the same on all micros
- Uses same commands—regardless of computer make
- Structured Basic—(spaghetti optional)
- Device-independent graphics (same graphic commands on all computers)
- 6 – 54 digits of precision (selectable by user)
- Built-in interactive editor and compiler—to compile and execute, just type "run."
- Choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers
- Chaining with shared variables

Not copy protected—No Run Time Fees or Royalties
One low price gives you everything—there are no hidden costs. Only \$89.95 complete.

ZBASIC™

The lightning-fast BASIC from Zedcor

To order use this coupon or call
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-482-4567
 SCHOOLS - Call For Special Package
 Utah Residents 1-800-662-8666 Alaska Residents 1-800-982-1500
INQUIRIES : (602) 795-3996

Mail to: ZEDCOR
 3438 N. Country Club Road / Tucson, AZ 85716

(Name) _____
 (Address) _____ (Apt.) _____
 (City) _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____
 (Day Phone) _____

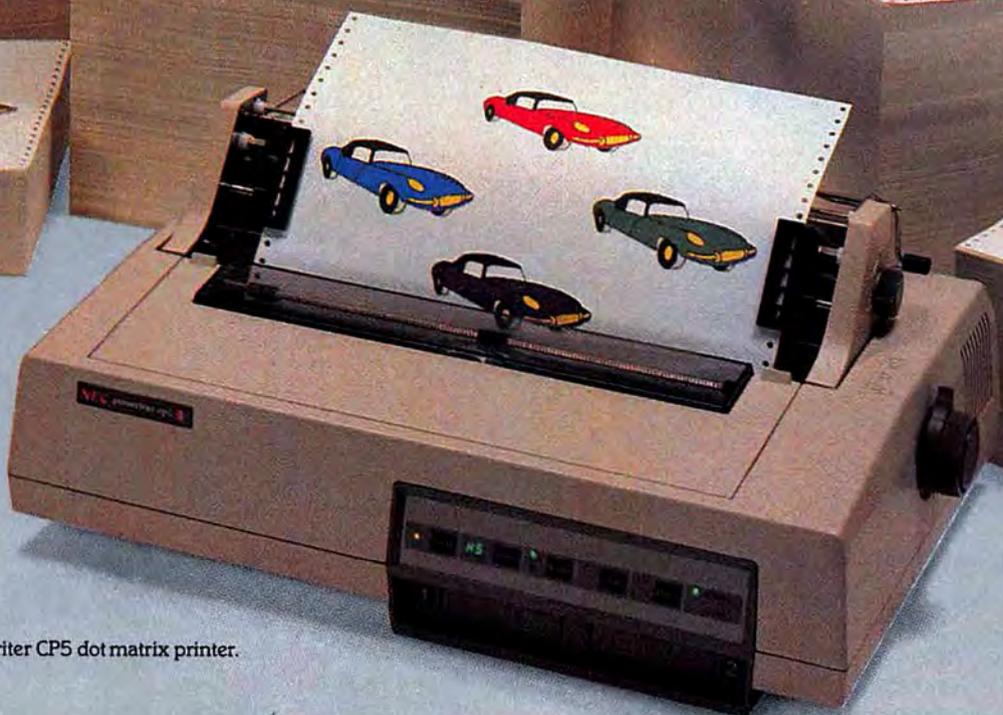
- ZBASIC IBM PC/Compatible (128K MS DOS 2.0 or better recommended) \$89.95 \$ _____
- ZBASIC Apple IIe, IIc (128K, Dos 3.3) (Integrate text & graphics) \$89.95 \$ _____
- ZBASIC CP/M-80 (2-80-2.2 or 3.0) (Provided on 5 1/4" KAYPRO II-SSDD Format) \$89.95 \$ _____
- KAYPRO graphics Version (11, 4, 10) \$89.95 \$ _____
- ZBASIC TRS-80 (48K) (Circle Model 1.3 or 4-6-2) (Hi-Res B'd's Supported) \$89.95 \$ _____
- ZBASIC Macintosh (Delivery 4th quarter) \$89.95 \$ _____
- DEVELOPERS—BUY ALL 6. SAVE \$140 \$449.75 VALUE \$399.75 \$ _____
- Arizona Residents Add 5% Sales Tax \$ _____
- SHIPPING: U.S. add \$5.00 per program \$ _____
- Foreign or C.O.D. add \$10.00 per program (U.S. currency only) \$ _____
- TOTAL \$ _____

ZBASIC is a trademark of ZEDCOR Inc. © 1985 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe, IIc are trademarks of Apple Corp. Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corp. Inc. PM 80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. TURBO PASCAL is a registered trademark of Borland Int. MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. True BASIC is a registered trademark of Addison Wesley Publishing Co. BASICA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All benchmarks and accuracies apply to standard IBM PC with 8088. Other computers and/or CPU benchmark speeds, accuracies and stand code file sizes will vary depending on the computer clock speed, operating systems and other factors beyond our control.

Circle 540 on reader service card

THIS NEC PRINTER CAN MANUFACTURE 2 MILLION CARS WITHOUT A REPAIR.



Color Pinwriter CP5 dot matrix printer.

To build 2 million of these cars requires printing more than 25 billion dots. And that's how many our new Pinwriter™ P5 printer can print before you have to think about a repair.

This NEC printer is not an exception. In fact, any NEC printer can run an average of 5 years in normal use before it needs a repair.

Such reliability doesn't come easy. Every NEC printer is built on a highly automated assembly line. From the most advanced components in the industry. Then it's subjected to some of the most demanding tests ever devised for printers.

Reliability is not the only thing this NEC printer has going. It's also the quietest dot matrix printer in its class. And it has the finest graphics resolution, plus more built-in true fonts. And it's the fastest multi-speed 24-pin dot matrix printer available.

Now don't you wish NEC also made cars?

Check out a new Pinwriter P5 at your nearest NEC dealer. Or for more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications
Pinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

Circle 124 on reader service card

ITT INTRODUCES THE FASTEST PC IN THE WORLD. BECAUSE TIME IS MONEY.



The new ITT XTRA™ XP is definitely out to break some speed limits and sound barriers.

Thanks, in part, to the added muscle of an Intel 80286 chip buried deep inside, the ITT XTRA XP runs circles around the competition.

It is, in fact, over three and a half times faster than the IBM XT.

And twenty-five percent faster than the AT on a Lotus recomputation.

And as if speed alone weren't enough, the new

XP actually speaks. And listens.

Using our optional Voice Communications Module, you can duplicate keystrokes with just your voice.

Leaving your hands free to go about their business.

You'll also find an extremely economical 3270 emulation option.

And our optional Integrated Graphics Adapter that displays virtually any program on the market — color or monochrome — on one monitor.

All backed by a world-

wide communications company dedicated to total office communication.

ITT listens, too.

Call us at (800) 321-7661, or in California, (800) 368-7300.

Call today. Time is definitely money.

And time is something the XP can save you a lot of.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

FULLHOUSE



**BUY THE
WORLD'S #1
PRINTER
FROM THE
WORLD'S #1
SOURCE!**

It's an unbeatable combination.

We're the nation's largest-mail order source for everything in computing. Epsons are the nation's best-selling family of printers... and for good reason.

Epsons are unmatched in speed, versatility, letter and correspondence quality, choice of fonts, and are backed by the strongest local service network in the nation. So we stock them in tremendous volume, ready for immediate shipment... at the kind of prices that helped make us #1. Epson printers, as well as 30,000 other products are priced at Wholesale + 8%.

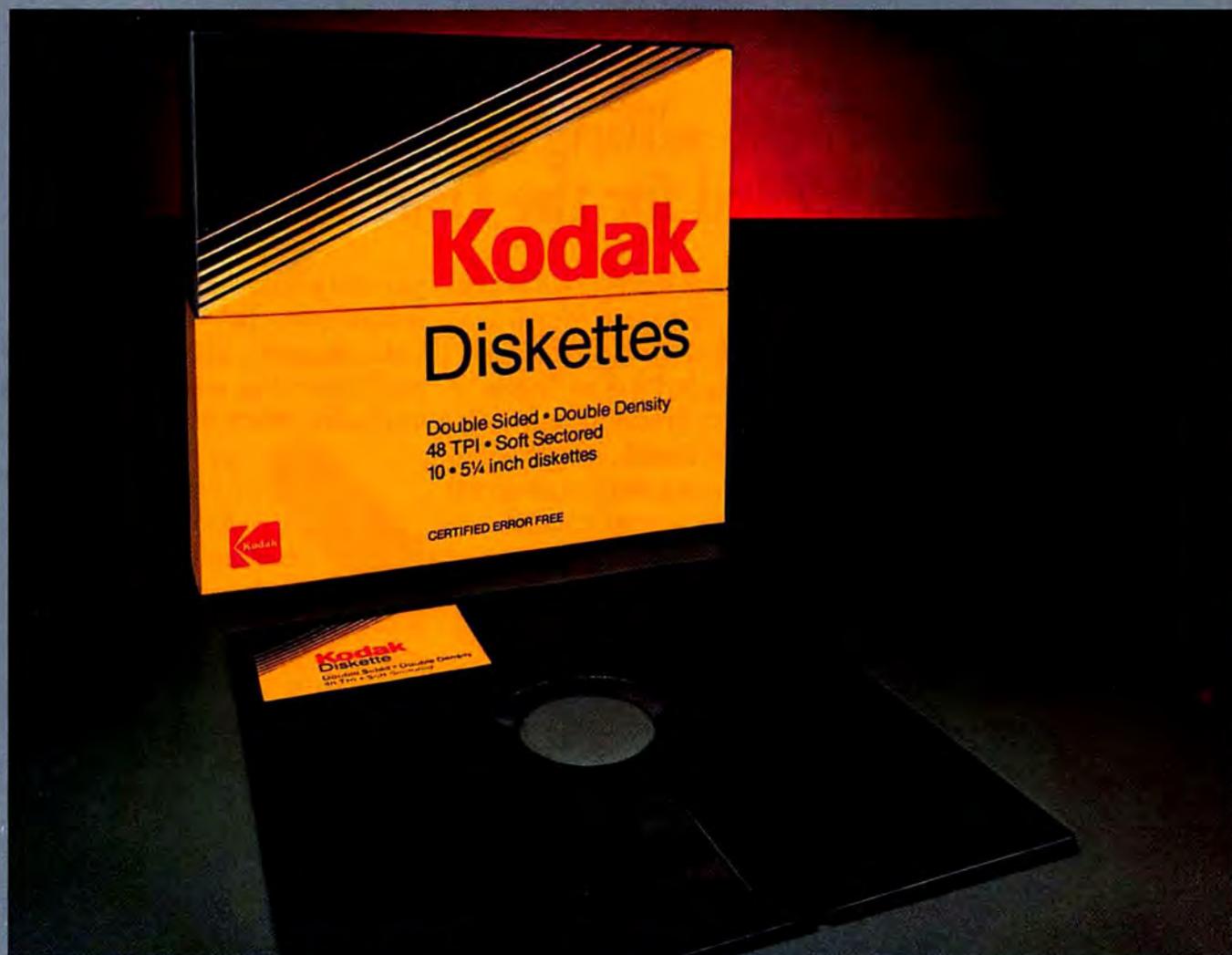
Also, when you join the Network you get our 600 page catalog, our own quarterly newsletter, a vast software rental library, free phone consultation, our 10 day money-back guarantee and more!

Watch your benefits stack up.
Join PC Network today!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
W2YE
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK
GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

THERE IS NO FINE PRINT.



IT PERFORMS, OR WE REPLACE IT.

With all the care and precision that goes into every Kodak diskette, it's only natural that you'd expect extraordinary performance.

And that's exactly what you'll get.

You see, Kodak diskettes are made for any application where trouble-free performance is essential and data protection is critical.

For openers, every Kodak diskette has the stamina to sustain signal strength far above industry performance standards, even after millions of read-write passes.

Every Kodak diskette is individually tested for read-write performance over every sector, every track.

And it's not until those tests and many others are completed that

Kodak diskettes are certified error-free.

Naturally, every Kodak diskette is backed by our Performance Guarantee, which promises a free replacement in the unlikely event that a Kodak diskette is defective. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

You'll find Kodak diskettes at computer stores, office supply dealers, and other retail outlets. In standard-

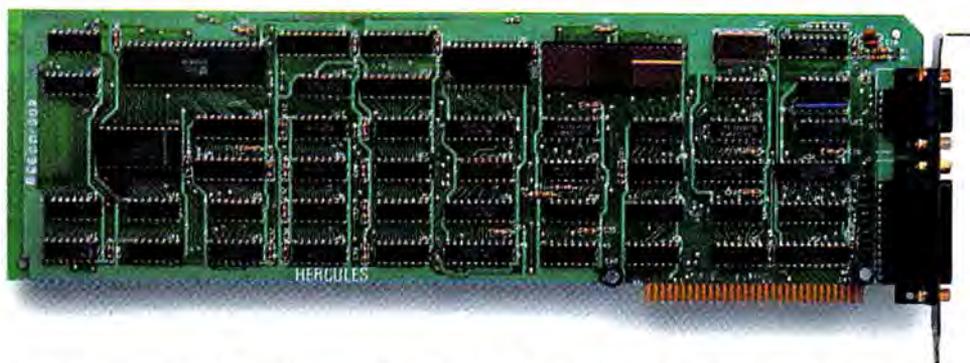
density 8- and 5 1/4-inch formats, plus high-density 5 1/4-inch diskettes, and 3 1/2-inch micro diskettes.

The Kodak diskettes. Performance without the fine print.



KODAK.
The name says it all.





The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XT's and AT's than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony™, Framework™, and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card

improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X™, a library of graphics sub-routines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD™, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter. **State-Of-The-Art Hardware.**

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a

parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help

prevent damage to your monitor.



State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years. Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.



Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Smile When You Say That
PC World, you're slipping. Why are John Dvorak's views so important? He's the travel agent of the data processing industry and doesn't belong in a personal computer publication. His specialties are parties, rumors, and travelogues. He may be hot on the West Coast, but he's got no standing here in Texas.

And please—enough pictures of Bill Gates ["The DOS Drivers," *PCW*, July 1985]. Isn't there anybody else who can tell us something about the industry—or is the entire business wrapped up in this one person? Gates must be making a fortune.

Dave Unclebach
Houston, Texas

Window Warriors

I enjoyed Alan Cooper's comments in "Window Viper" [*REMark*, *PCW*, August 1985] until he said, "Even Apple... has quietly dropped almost all windowing activities from the Macintosh." A bit later he asserted that "anyone with real work to do on the Mac switches to one of the... command-oriented operating system interfaces."

As a software developer for IBM and Apple, I'm amazed by these comments. Anyone involved in the Macintosh user community would find them laughable.

To my knowledge, FastFinder is the only general command-driven Mac operating system interface currently available (other than UNIX-like software development systems)—and only software developers use it. The best editor for software development on the Mac is the one Apple supplies, and it allows up to four windows (that is,

four separate files) to be open at once. This feature is extremely useful, as any user will testify. Additionally, such companies as Microsoft and Lotus are marketing packages, like *Jazz* and *Excel*, that make extensive use of windows.

Most Macintosh users tend to know very little about operating systems but still manage to get plenty of work done. Some never even get around to reading the manuals. That truly makes the Mac a computer interface "for the rest of us."

Eric C. Anderson
Deerfield Beach, Florida

I appreciate Mr. Anderson's provocative letter very much. Too little informed dialogue takes place between software authors, to the detriment of the user community.

As far as I can tell, there are no windows in MacPaint, the software product that Apple used to sell its prodigal computer to a new generation of believers (as well as to a few of us in the older generation). MacPaint allows some tiling and has pop-up menus and message boxes, but no windows.

Apple's use of windows appears to be pretty much restricted to the absurdly limited and slow presentation of disk directories. However, unlike on PARC's original Alto, Xerox's derivative Star, and Apple's own Macintosh progenitor, Lisa, each application initiated on the Mac takes over the entire screen, having dropped windowing completely.

Both FastFinder and UNIX were exactly what I had in mind when I discussed switching to a

(continues)



The test three out of four

It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the leading \$500-range printers and

one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

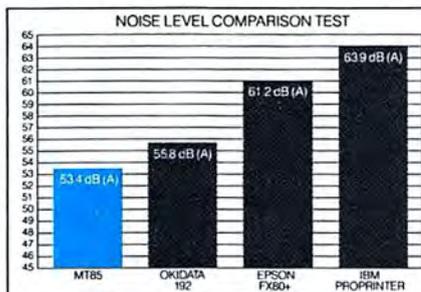
A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

Which is why we suggest the following:

Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86 through its paces.

Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-



According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc.*, the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.

*ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.



Printers don't want you to hear.

ditional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter™, IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.



So call now for a free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

Put us to the test.
1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Circle 117 on reader service card

"command-oriented" interface. It is my strong belief that the Mac's gospel of icon windows, although useful for overcoming a first-time user's technophobia, is like a car's first gear—not much good after leaving the curb.

Ironically, as commercial software authors, Mr. Anderson and I belong to one of the few small groups that windows actually benefit. Although I'd try to avoid putting an application program in a window, I wouldn't hesitate to add extensive windowing capability to a compiler, a debugger, an editor, a linker, or any other

program targeted solely at software pros. Mr. Anderson's observation regarding Apple's windowing editor for developers suggests that we are in agreement. —Alan Cooper

COBOL Controversy

Marilyn Z. Smith's review of mbp COBOL in "COBOL Comeback" [PCW, July 1985] was good in its consideration of compiler efficiency and screen and error handling, and in its inclusion of utilities.

Ms. Smith is wrong, however, in saying that "mbp perversely fails to allow the creation of numeric fields with dollar signs." We have

no idea why Ms. Smith was unable to verify this feature.

She also incorrectly reports that mbp COBOL cannot compile a 2000-line program. We know of application software vendors who use the product and have created programs exceeding 10,000 lines. The I/O error Ms. Smith encountered was probably due to a 'Disk Full' condition. In any case, a call to mbp technical support would have quickly led to diagnosis of the difficulty and an explanation of how to increase the work file size to meet her requirements.

(continues)

REALIZE THE IMAGE IN IMAGINE.

FONTRIX™

GRAPHICS AND TYPESETTING SOFTWARE

THIS AD WAS DRAWN, TYPESET, AND PRINTED AS A SINGLE GRAPHIC USING FONTRIX AND FONTPAK SOFTWARE.

ILLUSTRATION

TYPESETTING

Ye Olde English Type
SILHOUETTES
Recognized Fonts
HAND-LETTERED FONTS FOR THE DRAFTED LOOK
Art Nouveau

Florida Fonts
Stately Font
ABBOT
HIGH TECH FONTS
Fonts that mean Business
FOR MODERN TIMES
DIFFUSION LCD

Whether you need graphics for your business, studies, or just for fun, Fontrix gives you the tools to express your ideas with visual eloquence.

Fontrix's larger-than-screen workspace uses the full resolution of your printer — not just your screen — so your images aren't cramped for space. You're able to see the screen move across this workspace as you create an image. You can visually compose mixtures of type & graphics, and print them on most popular printers. There are over 140 fonts available, 11 on the main disk, and more (ten per disk) on Fontpak™ volumes. Fontrix version 1.5 runs on the Apple II family...cost: \$95.

Fontrix version 2.5 runs on an IBM-PC, XT, AT, PCjr or 100% compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 or later, 256K, and a color graphics card. It costs \$155. Thirteen volumes of Fontpaks are available for \$25 each.

TRADEMARKS:
FONTRIX, FONTPAK
-DATA TRANSFORMS INC
IBM-PC, XT, AT, AND PCjr
-INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
APPLE II-APPLE COMPUTER INC

MUSIC

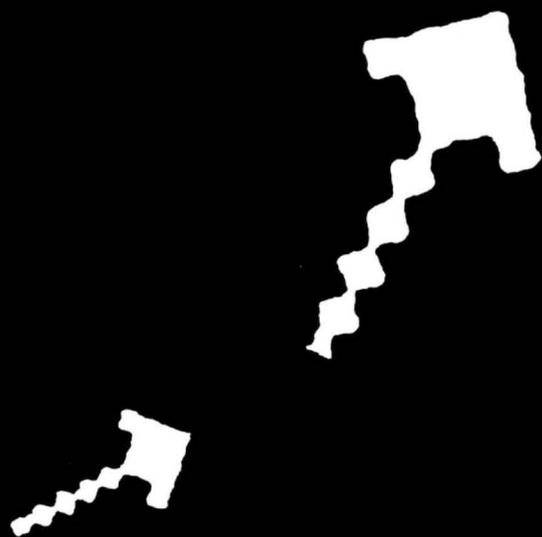
CHARTS AND DIAGRAMS

SEE IT AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR BROCHURE.

DATA TRANSFORMS
616 Washington Street
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303) 832 1501

Circle 592 on reader service card

Let's
Stop Playing
Cat & Mouse...



There are 25 you should buy



- AUTO CAD
- CAD key
- CAD Plan
- CAD Master
- smARTWORK
- GEM
- GEM Desktop
- GEM Draw
- GEM Wordchart
- GEM Graph
- TopView
- IBM Assistant Series
- DESQ
- FRAMEWORK
- Telepaint
- PC Illustrator
- Art Studio
- Executive Presentation Kit
- PC Paintbrush
- DR Halo
- Harvard Total Project Manager
- Microsoft WORD
- Microsoft Project
- Network
- Quicknet

Manager Mouse™ and TMouse™
are registered trademarks of the
Torrington Company

AUTO CAD is a trademark of AutoDesk, Inc.; CAD Key is a trademark of Micro Control Systems, Inc.; CAD Plan is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems; CAD Master is a trademark of Data Graphics Systems; smARTWORK is a trademark of Wintek Corp.; GEM, GEM Desktop, GEM Draw, GEM Wordchart and GEM Graph are trademarks of Digital Research; TopView and IBM Assistant Series are trademarks of International Business Machines; DESQ is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems; FRAMEWORK is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.; Telepaint is a trademark of LCS Telegraphics; PC Illustrator is a trademark of ComputerGraphics Group; Art Studio is a trademark of MIGRAF; Executive Presentation Kit is a trademark of Koala Technologies; PC Paintbrush is a trademark of IMSI; DR Halo is a trademark of Media Cybernetics; Harvard Total Project Manager is a trademark of Harvard Software; Microsoft WORD and Microsoft Project are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Network is a trademark of Scitor Corp.; Quicknet is a trademark of PSDI.

good reasons Manager Mouse™

Manager Mouse is an innovation in Mouse technology.

It is indispensable to many windowing, computer aided design, graphics, project management and word processing programs. Its unique independent suspension* system delivers smooth, skip-free performance on any surface, at any angle with precise control. It plugs directly into your computer without any external power supply and requires no special tablets or pads. It's totally portable. Take it with you in its travel pouch anywhere in the world.

Manager Mouse's enclosed drive mechanism makes for carefree maintenance as well. Manager Mouse is designed for use with IBM PC,™ XT,™ AT™ and a growing number of compatible personal computers, as well as an ever increasing list of software. It comes with its own TMouse™ software, a comprehensive user's manual and technical reference data, a six month limited warranty, and a protective travel pouch.

*Patent Pending

MANAGER™

mouse →

Call 1-800-982-0030 for your nearest dealer.

IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and PC Portable are trademarks of International Business Machines. COMPAQ Portable, Plus, 286 and DeskPro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. ATT 6300 is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems. Eagle PC, PC Plus and Spirit are trademarks of Eagle Computer, Inc. Ericsson is a trademark of Ericsson Information Systems. Columbia is a trademark of Columbia Data Products, Inc. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. TI Professional is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. DEC Rainbow 100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. ITT Extra is a trademark of ITT Business Communications Corp. Datavue 25 is a trademark of Datavue Corp. Sperry PC is a trademark of Sperry Corp. Leading Edge Model D and Model M are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Morrow Pivot is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. Televideo 1605 is a trademark of Televideo Systems, Inc. Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200 HD and Tandy 2000 are trademarks of Radio Shack. Panasonic Senior Partner and Executive Partner are trademarks of Panasonic Consumer Products. Burroughs ET-2000 is a trademark of Burroughs Corp. Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro Corp.

A standard RS-232-C interface* makes Manager Mouse compatible with these computers.

IBM PC,™ PC-XT,™
PC-AT™ and PC Portable™
COMPAQ Portable,™
Plus,™ 286™ and
DeskPro™
ATT 6300™
Eagle PC,™ PC Plus,™
Spirit™
Ericsson™
Columbia™
Corona™
TI Professional™
DEC Rainbow 100™
ITT Extra™
Datavue 25™
Sperry PC™
Leading Edge Model D,™
Model M™
Morrow Pivot™
Televideo 1605™
Tandy 1000,™ Tandy 1200 HD,™
Tandy 2000™
Panasonic Senior Partner,™
Executive Partner™
Burroughs ET-2000™
Kaypro™

*Please check the type of connector on your computer's serial card to be sure to buy the right Manager Mouse for your computer.

TORRINGTON

Part of worldwide Ingersoll-Rand

59 Field Street
Torrington, CT 06790

Capture the present. Command the future.

Primavera Project Planner gives successful project managers the three things they want most...control, control, control.

What they like, you'll like...

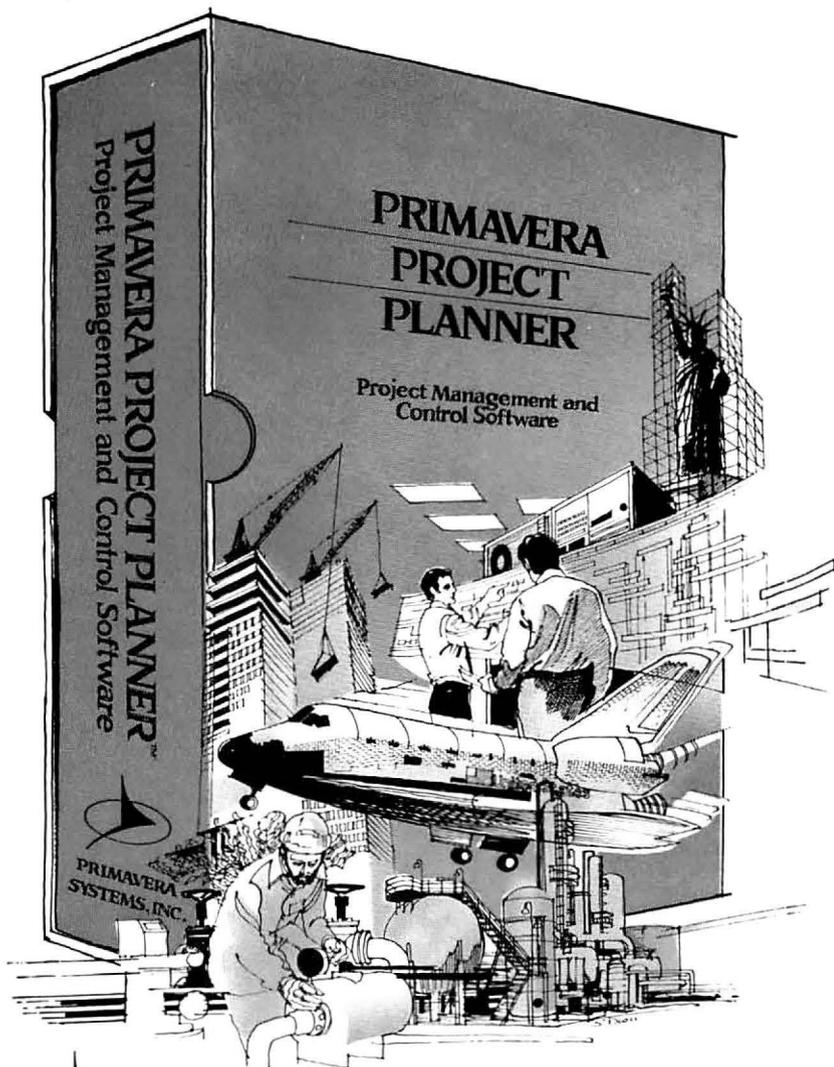
Our capability for managing projects up to 10,000 activities. Resource leveling and cost management. The ability to compare current schedules to targets and to perform "what-if" analysis.

Plus, standard and custom reports to give you the who, what, when, where and why in virtually any format you need.

You can even produce high quality bar charts and network logic diagrams using our optional graphics package, Primavision.

Interested? Contact us for more information or the name of a nearby Primavera dealer.

Primavera Project Planner...the most project management you can get from a micro.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484



Before saying that mbp COBOL lacks "clear and useful examples," Ms. Smith should have noted that each mbp compiler includes a disk chock-full of sample programs that demonstrate its advanced features.

Gerald E. Weltner, Jr.
mbp Software and Systems
Technology, Inc.
Oakland, California

When I mentioned that mbp COBOL does not allow dollar signs in displayed material, I was referring to the SMS screen management system and not the DISPLAY verb as illustrated in the compiler's sample program. As the reference manual points out, SMS limits numeric editing to decimal point and sign.

When I encountered the internal I/O error, I chose not to consult technical support. I have since discovered, however, that mbp Software's support is extremely helpful. As Mr. Weltner points out, the solution is to increase the work file size beyond the 512K default, an operation not required with the new 9.0 release. (mbp COBOL, version 9.0, was available only as a beta test release; PC World policy is not to evaluate beta versions.)

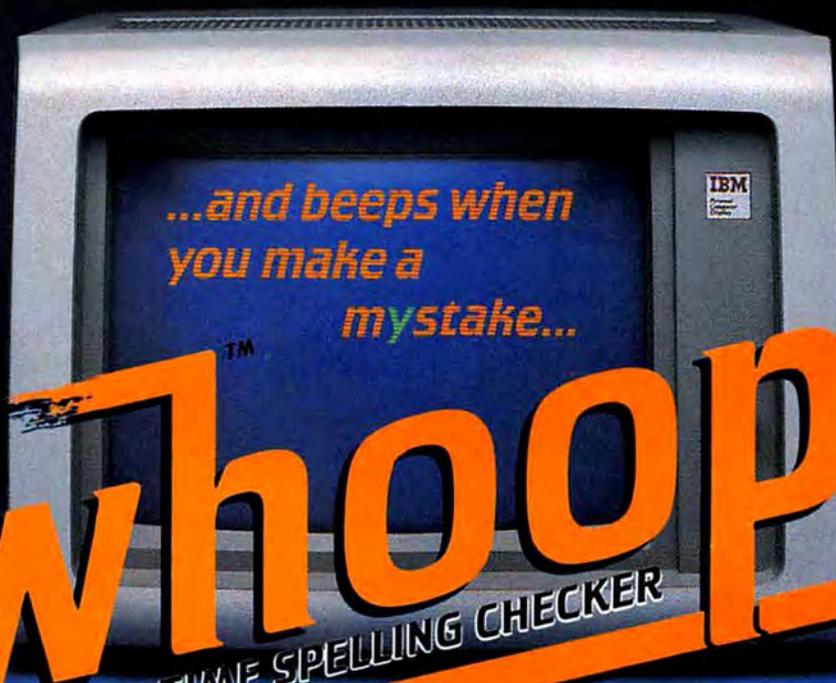
I did examine the sample programs included with the compiler and found them to be useful. It's always a boon to have complete examples rather than snippets of verbs and phrases. I would prefer that the examples be indexed in the manual, just as a reminder that they exist. It's difficult to rummage through a floppy disk looking for them. —Marilyn Z. Smith

(continues)

Circle 148 on reader service card

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...

yes, instantly, as you type each word...



ONLY **\$49.95**

Since 1980, Cornucopia Software has pioneered in spelling and grammar checkers. Now another first, a Real-Time spelling checker.

- Works with *almost all* word-processing and spreadsheet programs including WordStar, Personal Editor, Volkswriter, PFS Write and Multimate.*
- 50,000-word expandable dictionary.
- Runs invisibly in the background until you need it.
- Make as many copies as you need.

• \$49.95 direct-from-the-manufacturer price. (\$29.95 for copy-protected version without dictionary expansion capability, and with manual on diskette only.)

• Money-back guarantee! Try **Whoops!** for 30 days; return it if you're not completely satisfied.

Whoops! runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. It uses only 54K RAM when operating from disk or 182K RAM when operating direct from memory—your choice!**

*Does not work with Microsoft Word.

** In addition to the memory required by your word processing program.

Cornucopia Software - 415-528-7000

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE ■ POST OFFICE BOX 6111 ■ ALBANY, CALIFORNIA 94706 U.S.A.

IBM and Personal Editor trademarks IBM Corp. Microsoft and Word trademarks Microsoft Corp. Multimate trademark Multinate International Corp. Volkswriter trademark Lifetree Software Inc. WordStar trademark MicroPro International Corp. PFS Write trademark Software Publishing Corp. Whoops! trademark Cornucopia Software Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

Why did 61,862 non-programmers send for a Cornerstone™ demo disk?



Free Cornerstone Demo Disk.

Show me the sophisticated database management system for the non-programmer. Send my free Cornerstone Demo Disk.



Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Do you use an IBM PC or compatible?
Are you currently using a database?

Which model?
Are you currently using Lotus® 1-2-3®?
No. of employees in your company:
1-49 _____ 50-99 _____ 100-499 _____
500-999 _____ 1,000+ _____

Complete and mail this card today.
Or call 1-617-574-0944.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FPOCCOR
1-617-574-0944

Cornerstone™ is the only sophisticated database management system created specially for non-programmers.

The 61,862 people who asked for our demo disk were all looking for the same thing: A truly flexible database system that understands how business people think. One that you never have to program. One that makes database building easy — without sacrificing the power you need to effectively manage information.

“...Far easier to use than any other database package released so far.”

—Erik Sandberg-Diment, *The New York Times**

Created by Infocom, Cornerstone was designed to break down the barriers between business people and computers.

Cornerstone makes building and using a database easier than you've ever imagined. Because Cornerstone is different from anything you've ever seen.

It's the only system with personalized, interactive “Help” and “Options” keys to assist you. Menus, prompts, and questions guide you through the entire operation.

Cornerstone won't let you make a mistake. It tells you what's happening — why — and how to fix it.

“Cornerstone could easily save months of dBASE II or dBASE III programming... I'm sold on Cornerstone.”

—Ira Krakow, *Business Computer Systems*

The key to Cornerstone's power is its flexibility.

You can make changes anywhere, any time. Even with data already in the database. You can add a file, field, or index, change a report or relationship.

Cornerstone features variable length fields. You never have to determine field length in advance — and you can enter pages of notes in your database. Any field can be multi-valued, and you can even have records within records. There

are no artificial constraints. You can search, or sort, on any field.

Cornerstone's flexibility extends to reporting. With no limit to the number or kinds of reports you can create.

“Cornerstone is the best program I've ever used. If you need a relational database, buy Cornerstone.”

—Kerry Leichtman, *PC Week*

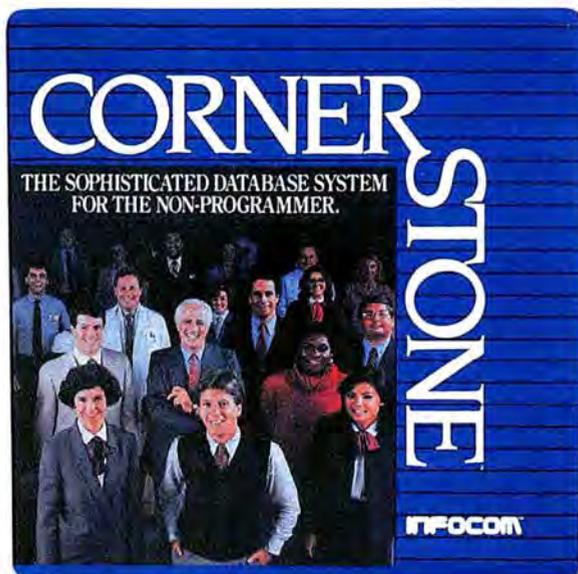
Cornerstone is now available for the IBM® PC, PC XT,™ PC AT™ and compatibles, and soon for the Tandy® 1000, 1200HD and 2000. Suggested list price \$495.

Free Cornerstone Information Kit and demo disk.

Call today, 1-617-574-0644. Or complete and mail the postage-paid card to Infocom, Cornerstone Demo Disk, Department “D,” 125 Cambridge-Park Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140.

We'll send you a free Cornerstone Information Kit, including a free demo disk. You'll see why this database system has received outstanding reviews from business and PC publications — why business people are making it their way to manage information — and why Cornerstone has quickly made its way to the Softsel® Hot List® and other software best seller lists.

Find out for yourself why 61,862 other non-programmers are asking about Cornerstone. Call or mail the card today. (Better hurry! This offer lasts only while supplies last.)



INFOCOM™

dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton Tate. All remaining products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks as indicated.

*The New York Times quote from the May 5, 1985 issue.

Circle 949 on reader service card

Don't Sell the 8088 Short

Testing my PC knowledge with "The PC World Advanced Users Quiz" [PCW, July 1985] was fun. I must, however, disagree with your answer to question 11, concerning the amount of RAM the PC's 8088 CPU can address directly.

Although it's true that the 8088 lacks a 20-bit address register, to say that it can "directly address only one 64K segment of RAM at a time" is certainly incorrect. Remember that there are four segment registers. Depending on the setting of these four registers, one can "directly" access up to 256K of RAM.

With this in mind, answer B, "64K," can be eliminated. Answer

D, "3 gigabytes," is definitely wrong. Answer A, "640K," is wrong when one considers the RAM used for a screen buffer in addition to the maximum available 640K of RAM. The only answer left is C, "1MB." If one bends the definition of "random access" to mean being able to read and write memory, "1MB" is the most plausible response. (The 8088 can write to the 64K ROM even though it won't change the contents.)

*Hank Wan
Millbrae, California*

We assumed that the segment registers had not been manipulated and held their normal value—zero. Thus, by our reckoning, the 8088 directly addresses only 64K. —Karl Koessel, Technical Editor

DOS Does It

The answer to question 50 in the "Advanced Users Quiz" is correct, but your explanation regarding the reloading of COMMAND.COM reveals a misunderstanding of the process.

You state that "some programs ... look to drive A: ... when they exit to DOS." I maintain that

(continues)

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory? SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

- AT EXTENDED MEMORY**
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.
- TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE**
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.
- COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE**
Easy to use communications software.

\$195
UPGRADES only \$50
(\$10 if communications upgrade)
Add \$5 for shipping
Canada \$10 Foreign \$15

Check or purchase order accepted.

- FAMILY TIES**
- SPF/PC is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
 - SPF/PC provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
 - SPF/PC works with DOS 1.00-3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

**TO ORDER
SPF/PC...**

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611.

**(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330**

Circle 879 on reader service card

It's the best thing since 1-2-3.

We asked current 1-2-3[®] users how to get more out of 1-2-3.

And you told us.

Introducing 1-2-3 Release 2 from Lotus.[®]

New 1-2-3 is more powerful and a lot more versatile.

You wanted to handle larger jobs with 1-2-3. Now you can. The new 1-2-3 worksheet has been expanded to 8192 rows—4 times its original size. And your worksheet is actually more flexible because advanced memory management allocates memory more efficiently and allows data to be stored anywhere on the worksheet. When used with new expanded memory boards, new 1-2-3 can address memory beyond 640K.

New 1-2-3 is designed to support the Intel[®] 8087/80287 math coprocessors so you can now do many calculations faster. We've even added some features that make it possible to do things like regression analysis, string functions and string arithmetic. And new 1-2-3 comes with 40 new macro commands so you can work more efficiently and a lot more productively.

Now you can start 1-2-3 directly off a hard disk without putting a system disk in the floppy disk drive.

But we still kept things simple.

In many respects, new 1-2-3 isn't any different from the original. You wanted us to keep things simple and we did. If you're already familiar with 1-2-3, you're ready to use new 1-2-3.

You don't have to retrain. And new 1-2-3 can read and process existing 1-2-3 files so that virtually all applications already developed can easily be used.

It's even easy to upgrade to new 1-2-3.

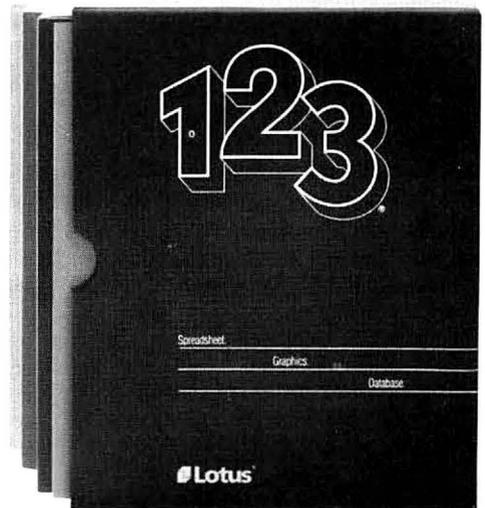
If you're a registered 1-2-3 user and want to upgrade to new 1-2-3, you'll find all the details in a mailing from Lotus. If you haven't registered yet, complete and send in your Warranty Registration Card or call 1-800-TRADEUP* so we can send you the mailing.

The cost of the Upgrade product is \$150. You are eligible for a free upgrade if you purchased 1-2-3 Release 1A on or after April 24, 1985.

And for everyone who upgrades, there's also a rebate offer of \$40 on the Intel Above[™] Board, the first expanded memory board certified by Lotus.

We think you'll find new 1-2-3 the best thing since, well, 1-2-3.

* In Canada call 1-800-447-4700.



Suggested retail price of new 1-2-3 is \$495. 1-2-3 Release 2 requires 256K of memory. The minimum memory requirement for 1-2-3 Release 1A is 192K.



One Irwin BACKUP™ Tape can do what???



A mountain of floppy disks or a convenient Irwin BACKUP™ System? The choice is yours.

Is backup really necessary? You be the judge. Every day, vital records are lost due to operator error, disk failure, vandalism, power failure or some unexpected accident such as fire.

Why take chances when it is so inexpensive and easy to protect your records with an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System? Whether installed inside your computer or set along side in its own attractive case, the Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System simply plugs into your IBM PC/XT, AT microcomputer and is ready to go to work.

In a few **unattended** minutes, on a data cartridge so small it fits easily in a shirt pocket, an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System **automatically** preserves and verifies the information stored on a hard disk. Your records are safe, out of harm's way.

With almost **one hundred thousand** systems shipped, Irwin, the leader in tape

backup systems for microcomputers, knows your need in backup protection and value.

Easy to use - The power of one finger activates the free standing or internal Irwin BACKUP™ Tape Systems.

INTEGRITY - It's critical that a backup system be accurate. EC/TAPE™ is a unique automatic error correction system which assures you of data integrity.

INTERCHANGEABILITY - A backup tape must be capable of being reliably read from computer to computer. Irwin's patented track following feature assures that your backup tape will be readable on any computer equipped with an Irwin BACKUP™ Tape System.

COMPLETE/FRIENDLY SOFTWARE - Backup procedures must be simple and convenient to use or they won't be used consistently. Irwin's software permits **unattended** backup of your entire disk, or only those files you select. It's complete, easy to understand, and easy to use.

If you need more information, call 1-800/421-1879 or stop in for a "SHOW ME" demonstration at a leading computer store near you.

BACKUP
FAST, EASY, INEXPENSIVE.

"No problem, Thanks Irwin."



IRWIN
MAGNETICS

2311 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
313/996-3300 • 1-800/421-1879

IBM PC/XT, AT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corp.
©1985 Irwin Magnetics, Inc.

Get your data in shape.

NAME	DEPT	DEPARTMENT	CONT	GRADE	SALARY	STATUS	DATE
John Doe	1000	Personnel	100	A	15,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Smith	2000	Marketing	200	B	20,000	H	12/31/85
Bob Johnson	3000	Finance	300	C	25,000	H	12/31/85
Carol White	4000	Operations	400	D	30,000	H	12/31/85
David Brown	5000	Personnel	500	E	35,000	H	12/31/85
Evelyn Green	6000	Marketing	600	F	40,000	H	12/31/85
Frank Miller	7000	Finance	700	G	45,000	H	12/31/85
Grace Wilson	8000	Operations	800	H	50,000	H	12/31/85
Henry Moore	9000	Personnel	900	I	55,000	H	12/31/85
Irene Taylor	10000	Marketing	1000	J	60,000	H	12/31/85
Jack Anderson	11000	Finance	1100	K	65,000	H	12/31/85
Jill Roberts	12000	Operations	1200	L	70,000	H	12/31/85
John King	13000	Personnel	1300	M	75,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Scott	14000	Marketing	1400	N	80,000	H	12/31/85
James Adams	15000	Finance	1500	O	85,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Baker	16000	Operations	1600	P	90,000	H	12/31/85
John Hall	17000	Personnel	1700	Q	95,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Young	18000	Marketing	1800	R	100,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	19000	Finance	1900	S	105,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica King	20000	Operations	2000	T	110,000	H	12/31/85
John Wright	21000	Personnel	2100	U	115,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Lopez	22000	Marketing	2200	V	120,000	H	12/31/85
James Hill	23000	Finance	2300	W	125,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	24000	Operations	2400	X	130,000	H	12/31/85
John Adams	25000	Personnel	2500	Y	135,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Baker	26000	Marketing	2600	Z	140,000	H	12/31/85
James Clark	27000	Finance	2700	AA	145,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Evans	28000	Operations	2800	AB	150,000	H	12/31/85
John Hill	29000	Personnel	2900	AC	155,000	H	12/31/85
Jane King	30000	Marketing	3000	AD	160,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	31000	Finance	3100	AE	165,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Scott	32000	Operations	3200	AF	170,000	H	12/31/85
John Taylor	33000	Personnel	3300	AG	175,000	H	12/31/85
Jane White	34000	Marketing	3400	AH	180,000	H	12/31/85
James Brown	35000	Finance	3500	AI	185,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	36000	Operations	3600	AJ	190,000	H	12/31/85
John Miller	37000	Personnel	3700	AK	195,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Wilson	38000	Marketing	3800	AL	200,000	H	12/31/85
James Moore	39000	Finance	3900	AM	205,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Taylor	40000	Operations	4000	AN	210,000	H	12/31/85
John Anderson	41000	Personnel	4100	AO	215,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Baker	42000	Marketing	4200	AP	220,000	H	12/31/85
James Clark	43000	Finance	4300	AQ	225,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Evans	44000	Operations	4400	AR	230,000	H	12/31/85
John Hill	45000	Personnel	4500	AS	235,000	H	12/31/85
Jane King	46000	Marketing	4600	AT	240,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	47000	Finance	4700	AU	245,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Scott	48000	Operations	4800	AV	250,000	H	12/31/85
John Taylor	49000	Personnel	4900	AW	255,000	H	12/31/85
Jane White	50000	Marketing	5000	AX	260,000	H	12/31/85
James Brown	51000	Finance	5100	AY	265,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	52000	Operations	5200	AZ	270,000	H	12/31/85
John Miller	53000	Personnel	5300	BA	275,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Wilson	54000	Marketing	5400	BB	280,000	H	12/31/85
James Moore	55000	Finance	5500	BC	285,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Taylor	56000	Operations	5600	BD	290,000	H	12/31/85
John Anderson	57000	Personnel	5700	BE	295,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Baker	58000	Marketing	5800	BF	300,000	H	12/31/85
James Clark	59000	Finance	5900	BG	305,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Evans	60000	Operations	6000	BH	310,000	H	12/31/85
John Hill	61000	Personnel	6100	BI	315,000	H	12/31/85
Jane King	62000	Marketing	6200	BJ	320,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	63000	Finance	6300	BK	325,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Scott	64000	Operations	6400	BL	330,000	H	12/31/85
John Taylor	65000	Personnel	6500	BM	335,000	H	12/31/85
Jane White	66000	Marketing	6600	BN	340,000	H	12/31/85
James Brown	67000	Finance	6700	BO	345,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	68000	Operations	6800	BP	350,000	H	12/31/85
John Miller	69000	Personnel	6900	BQ	355,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Wilson	70000	Marketing	7000	BR	360,000	H	12/31/85
James Moore	71000	Finance	7100	BS	365,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Taylor	72000	Operations	7200	BT	370,000	H	12/31/85
John Anderson	73000	Personnel	7300	BU	375,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Baker	74000	Marketing	7400	BV	380,000	H	12/31/85
James Clark	75000	Finance	7500	BW	385,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Evans	76000	Operations	7600	BX	390,000	H	12/31/85
John Hill	77000	Personnel	7700	BY	395,000	H	12/31/85
Jane King	78000	Marketing	7800	BZ	400,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	79000	Finance	7900	CA	405,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Scott	80000	Operations	8000	CB	410,000	H	12/31/85
John Taylor	81000	Personnel	8100	CC	415,000	H	12/31/85
Jane White	82000	Marketing	8200	CD	420,000	H	12/31/85
James Brown	83000	Finance	8300	CE	425,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	84000	Operations	8400	CF	430,000	H	12/31/85
John Miller	85000	Personnel	8500	CG	435,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Wilson	86000	Marketing	8600	CH	440,000	H	12/31/85
James Moore	87000	Finance	8700	CI	445,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Taylor	88000	Operations	8800	CJ	450,000	H	12/31/85
John Anderson	89000	Personnel	8900	CK	455,000	H	12/31/85
Jane Baker	90000	Marketing	9000	CL	460,000	H	12/31/85
James Clark	91000	Finance	9100	CM	465,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Evans	92000	Operations	9200	CN	470,000	H	12/31/85
John Hill	93000	Personnel	9300	CO	475,000	H	12/31/85
Jane King	94000	Marketing	9400	CP	480,000	H	12/31/85
James Lee	95000	Finance	9500	CQ	485,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Scott	96000	Operations	9600	CR	490,000	H	12/31/85
John Taylor	97000	Personnel	9700	CS	495,000	H	12/31/85
Jane White	98000	Marketing	9800	CT	500,000	H	12/31/85
James Brown	99000	Finance	9900	CU	505,000	H	12/31/85
Jessica Green	100000	Operations	10000	CV	510,000	H	12/31/85

reports, sales analyses, claim forms, invoices, purchase orders, and even mailing labels.

You select the data you want to see and see it the way you want it. Emphasize a point with an underline, italics or a bold heading. Change field names, widths and formats simply by using a cursor key. Or insert multi-line headers and footers, delete unwanted fields, and sort on up to four levels.

1-2-3 Report Writer can even do your most common calculations: averages, totals, subtotals, counts and minimums/maximums. And customized formats can be saved for generating periodic reports with updated information.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3,

you'll immediately feel comfortable with 1-2-3 Report Writer. Similar menus and prompts guide you until you have exactly the report you want. It's that easy.

If you'd like to make your database look better, look at 1-2-3 Report Writer from Lotus®. For more information, see your local authorized Lotus dealer. Or for a demonstration of 1-2-3 Report Writer, send \$5.00 along with your name and address to 1-2-3 Report Writer Demo Disk, Dept. NC, P.O. Box 4036, Woburn, MA 01888.



Introducing 1-2-3 Report Writer.™

Now you can get customized reports and forms right from your 1-2-3® database files.

With 1-2-3 Report Writer, a separate, stand-alone product, you can create and print professional looking documents in minutes. You can use 1-2-3 Report Writer for personnel

NAME & TITLE	DIST.	SALES \$	QUOTA \$	STATUS
Carol Nelson Corporate Rep	A	\$6,400	\$10,000	51%
Kath Smith Corporate Rep	A	\$1,440	\$4,000	41%
Sharon Tucker Corporate Rep	A	\$1,280	\$9,500	14%
John Decker Retail Rep	A	\$14,500	\$18,000	97%
Diane Johnson Retail Rep	A	\$7,430	\$7,500	99%
Ann Ison Retail Rep	A	\$1,010	\$9,950	10%
Brian Adler Corporate Rep	B	\$1,300	\$4,000	32%
Kathy Jones Corporate Rep	B	\$1,100	\$3,000	36%
Rhonda Peters Corporate Rep	B	\$7,500	\$8,000	94%
John Miles Corporate Rep				
Mary Green Retail Rep				

NAME	CONT CENTER	SALARY
Max, Christopher	640	\$40,000
Lee, Kim	660	\$32,000
Bergquist, Carla	660	\$17,000
Byer, Nicholas	660	\$18,000
Rusario, David	662	\$29,000
Hewes, Sandra	662	\$33,000
Wolter, Margot	662	\$34,700
		\$29,250

NAME	CONT CENTER	SALARY
Hilton, Diane	325	\$22,000
Carlson, Conrad	325	\$23,000
Updell, Jacob	325	\$17,500
Barton, Lily	325	\$16,500
Sanders, George	327	\$34,750
St. James, John	327	\$34,900
		\$33,100

NAME	CONT CENTER	SALARY
Melink, Fred	492	\$33,200
Washington, Lew	492	\$22,700
Hyndry, Brian	492	\$17,500
Van Dyke, Allen	492	\$26,000
Fishman, Laurette	492	\$33,700
Pelroy, Cynthia	492	\$39,500
Hurlay, Arnie	492	\$23,500
		\$32,175

NAME	CONT CENTER	SALARY
Lowe, Bonnie	732	\$32,000
Smalley, Jennifer	732	\$37,000
Estabro, Rachel	732	\$34,750
Moffit, Mitchell	732	\$34,900
		\$34,780

BUILDER'S SUPPLY COMPANY
PO Box 214
West Hartford, CT 06121

Construction
1st Main Street
Brough, MA 01501

STATEMENT DATE: 05/30/85
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 21496
PAGE NO: 1

DATE	TERMS OF REP.	CODE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
03/15/85	Net 30	062	\$408.70		\$408.70
03/30/85	Net 30	005		\$206.00	\$602.70
04/10/85	Net 30	062	\$211.60		\$391.10
04/27/85	Net 30	012		\$402.70	\$793.80
05/15/85	Net 30	062	\$462.10		\$331.70
05/23/85	Net 30	062	\$221.00		\$110.70

05/30/85 181

Address: 51 Conant St., 519 Con Ave., Suite 30, Boston, MA 02115

Bill To: Steve Marfield, c/o Fleet Service Inc., 2 Central Court, Derry, NH 03032

Ship To: Same

Notes: This is a continuation of your order for hardware & supplies.

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
Hardware Components:			
ECE Personal Computer System Unit	1	1633.00	1633.00
ECE Keyboard (Type II)	1	145.00	145.00
ECE Graphics Printer	1	395.00	395.00
ECE Display/Printer Adapter	1	135.00	135.00
ECE Graphics Printer Cable	1	35.00	35.00
ECE Disk Operating System	1	60.00	60.00
Software Spreadsheet System	1	700.00	700.00
System Supplies:			
ECE Diskettes (box of 10)	1	45.00	45.00

Once upon a time,
you needed a manual even to
type a memo . . .



Pronto frees you from the curse of voluminous, unintelligible software manuals.

Just load the disk into your computer and you're ready to start typing . . . business and personal letters, memos, notes, outlines, lists . . . right now.

For just \$69.95, Pronto offers you all the advanced features you find in the big, complicated packages.

- A dynamic, interactive guide that lets you learn about those portions of the program that are useful or interesting to you—at your leisure or as you need them.
- "Windows" and window "zoom". • Print previewing.
- Automatic text and format storing capabilities.
- Formatting capabilities enable you to change margins, line or paragraph justification, line lengths or spacing, et cetera as you're typing.
- "How-to" indexes answer all your questions at the touch of a button.
- But best of all, because it's so advanced (and easy to use!) Pronto will keep up with you as your typing needs become more complex.

Live and work happily ever after. Get Pronto right now! If you're not satisfied with its performance, simply return the disk to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Until it's available in retail stores, Pronto can be purchased through Electronic Software Publishing (ESP). Call (800) 228-1551 today! **\$69.95**

1-800-228-1551

Send mail orders to: Electronic Software Publishing,
Dept. B, 27 Estrella Way, Novato, CA 94947

Pronto!

ESP
ELECTRONIC
SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Please send me _____ copies at \$69.95 each. (CA residents add \$4.20/copy)

Money Back Guarantee

Amount Enclosed _____

Pronto requires 256 K of RAM DOS 2.0 and above to operate. For more than 3 windows 512 K of RAM are needed. IBM-PC, XT, AT and other compatible computers. Limited to document sizes or sections not to exceed 20 pages.
Pronto is a trademark of Electronic Software Publishing. COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by ESP. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on US bank.

Circle 617 on reader service card



DOS, not the program, looks to drive A: after the program has exited to DOS. More precisely, the program exits to the resident portion of COMMAND.COM (in low memory). There, DOS performs a checksum to see if the transient portion (in high memory) is intact. If not, the resident portion of DOS then reloads the transient portion of COMMAND.COM (from disk to high memory). Control then passes to that code to await the next command.

Many BASIC programs provoke this action because they tell DOS to load part of themselves (specifically the stack and string variable space) into high memory. This overwrites COMMAND.COM.

John W. Atwood
San Antonio, Texas

An Unholy Alliance?

After all the time I've spent using computers of various makes, models, and operating systems, I've failed. I really considered myself to be an advanced user, but your "Advanced Users Quiz" has taught me humility.

I suppose it had to happen eventually. I can race through a session with *XyWrite II Plus*. I can crank out proposals with *ThinkTank* and can take a portion of a *Smart System* spreadsheet, make a graph, and embed it in a document written with the *Smart System* word processor. But *WordStar*? I've never had the opportunity to work with anyone old enough to know *WordStar*. And how was I to know that I would someday disgrace myself because I refused to

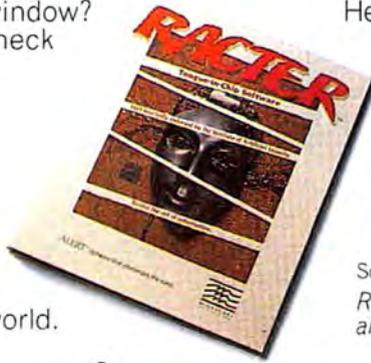
(continues)

How much is that doggie in the window?
Did Noah own an umbrella? Is that check
really in the mail?

Find out by asking Racter!TM
Mindscape'sTM new tongue-in-chip
software.

Racter gives your computer a
mind of its own. Imagine the hit that
can be at a party.

Racter answers all your ques-
tions. Gives you advice. And changes
your outlook on all that's sane in the world.



He'll do the same for your friends. And your pets.
What's more, Racter has been half-
heartedly endorsed by the Institute of
Artificial Insanity.

Take Racter home and you'll never
be alone again.

Don't forget to buckle up.

Mindscape 

Software that challenges the mind.
Racter is available for Apple[®] II Series, Macintosh[™],
and IBM[®] PC. Coming soon on Amiga[®]

*Racter made me
what I am today*



Circle 352 on reader service card

TEAR ALONG THE DOTTED LINE.

Send in
this coupon before
you're sent away.

To join the Institute of Artificial Insanity,
simply take a crayon, fill in this coupon,
and send it along with \$4.37. To save
\$4.37, buy Racter and you're auto-
matically committed.

MAIL TO
I.A.I. 3444 Dundee Road,
Northbrook, IL 60062.

HANDLE _____
ABODE _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

*JACK
DAVIS*

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.
Racter is a trademark of Inrac, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

LIFESAVER



On-Line Performance When You Need It, Streaming Backup When You Don't

You get two different flavors of data protection from Variant's IBM-compatible Bakpak.[®] When your hard disk is working, it functions as a normal 26MB streaming backup. If your Winchester fails, it's also a high-speed, on-line memory device that can actually take the place of your hard disk.

In the on-line mode, Bakpak supports all MS-DOS commands, so you can create and execute files right on the streaming tape. It's fast, too.



Bakpak's Express software and exclusive cache memory really keep things rolling.

There's more to sweeten the deal. At five pounds, the Bakpak won't weigh you down when you're backing up several PCs. And it's so well designed, we haven't had a field failure yet.

If you need protection fast, we'll get a Bakpak to you within three days of your order. All at a price that won't put a sour taste in your mouth—\$1,095 complete. So give us a call before a failed hard disk puts a hole in the middle of your database.

variant
TECHNOLOGIES

Variant Technologies, 9421 Winnetka Ave.,
Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-5955.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Dealers Circle 61 on reader service card
Endusers Circle 462 on reader service card

work with antiquated software like 1-2-3 and dBASE II?

I never realized that an "advanced user" couldn't exist without full awareness of the Holy Trio—WordStar, 1-2-3, and dBASE. What if my company finds out? I'll lose my job, my company car, and my access to the office coffeepot.

In the future I hope you'll admit to your readers that it really isn't necessary to limit one's knowledge to the Holy Trio.

Pete White

Holliston, Massachusetts

The Price of Failure

Until I decided to wade into your "Advanced Users Quiz," I had been happily tapping away at my PC, regularly running a word processing program, a spreadsheet, a Dow Jones package, and a few other business programs. Yipes! I got only 15 right. I raced to the scoring breakdown and found that for grades as low as mine, you suggest purchasing back issues of *PC World*. Trouble is, I have all of those already. What should I do now, pack up my PC and put it in cold storage?

Oh, what a world, what a world.

Carolyn Susmann

Palo Alto, California

LaserJet Printing Using WordStar[®] Multiplan[®] and Lotus 1-2-3[®]

PrintMerge[™] uses all the features of LaserJet & LaserJet PLUS

Polaris PrintMerge[™] is the print control program that prints WordStar and ASCII print files like Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan Print Files. Polaris PrintMerge[™] creates the most professionally perfect printing possible by the LaserJet. Print camera ready Documentation, Proposals, Spreadsheets, Reports, Manuals and Newsletters. Here's what others are saying about Polaris PrintMerge[™]:

★ InfoWorld Review "Polaris PrintMerge[™] takes the worry out of using the HP LaserJet effectively with WordStar and 1-2-3. Do we like Polaris PrintMerge? YOU BET."

★ John C. Dvorak, InfoWorld & PC World said: "I highly recommend it."

★ Recommended by  HEWLETT
PACKARD



Easily Print Tables & Spreadsheets Correctly Using Proportional Fonts

Print Text with Forms ★ Full Utilization of New Line Functions & Shading

Use Our Software Symbol Sheet[™] (\$49.95) 

\$ 99.00 copy protected
\$ 124.00 not copy protected
\$ 5.00 s & h (tax in Ca.)
Money Back Guarantee



Call or Write for Your Copy Today 619 471-0922
310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205, San Marcos, CA. 92069

PC or MS DOS *196K RAM IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% Compatibles & 384K RAM HP 150

Circle 359 on reader service card

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words. ●

STEPHEN KING

THE MIST

SOFTWARE FROM THE FICTION FROM

The software program you'll play with all the lights on.

The setting is a quiet New England town. Or is it? Because when a mysterious mist descends upon it, anything can happen.

An enormous, bloodthirsty dragonfly removes heads with a snap. A mutant centipede attacks with razor-sharp legs. A giant presence paralyzes with the shriek of a curfew whistle from hell.

This could only be Stephen King's *The Mist*.[™] Although it's based on the novella of the same name, you can't turn to the last page in this frightening text adventure from Mindscape.[™]

Your commands control the action. Those you

confront along the way react to your every move.

Journey to your software dealer for Stephen King's *The Mist*.[™] And while you're there, ask for Mindscape's[™] other new text adventures: *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill*.[™] *Forbidden Castle*.[™] and *Voodoo Island*.[™] Each one is delightfully terrifying.

Even with the lights on.

Mindscape 
Software that challenges the mind.

All of these text adventures are available for the Apple® II series and IBM PC® and PC Jr. Stephen King's *The Mist* and *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill* are also available for the Macintosh.[™]

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Apple, Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 536 on reader service card

The fine art of business

"The ultimate in graphics resolution and performance..."
PC Products.

"Making the mundane magnificent..."
PC Magazine.

The Color 400™ Card
Set the screen ablaze with 16-color graphics far superior to IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. The resolution even outdoes Macintosh.

Whether you do business presentations, CAD/CAM or graphic design, you can't get better graphics without spending at least \$1,000 more.

And you can't get a high-resolution graphics card that supports more software at any price.

You see, **Color 400** screens text and graphics with twice the resolution of standard cards. It not only works with popular high-resolution monitors, but also makes standard-resolution software look better. And it runs popular software written for the IBM PC, XT or AT.

High-resolution drivers for Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, CAD Plan™, AutoCAD™ and other programs are already available for **Color 400**, and more are on the way.

It even comes with its own paint program, the sophisticated yet surprisingly easy **Paintbrush 400**.

Call for a screen test.
Call 408/943-9480 for the dealer nearest you—and prepare yourself to witness a revolution in resolution.

Whether you're a businessperson, an engineer or a graphic artist, now you can take what you do to the level of fine art. With **Color 400**.

 **SIGMA
DESIGNS**

2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
408/943-9480



communication.

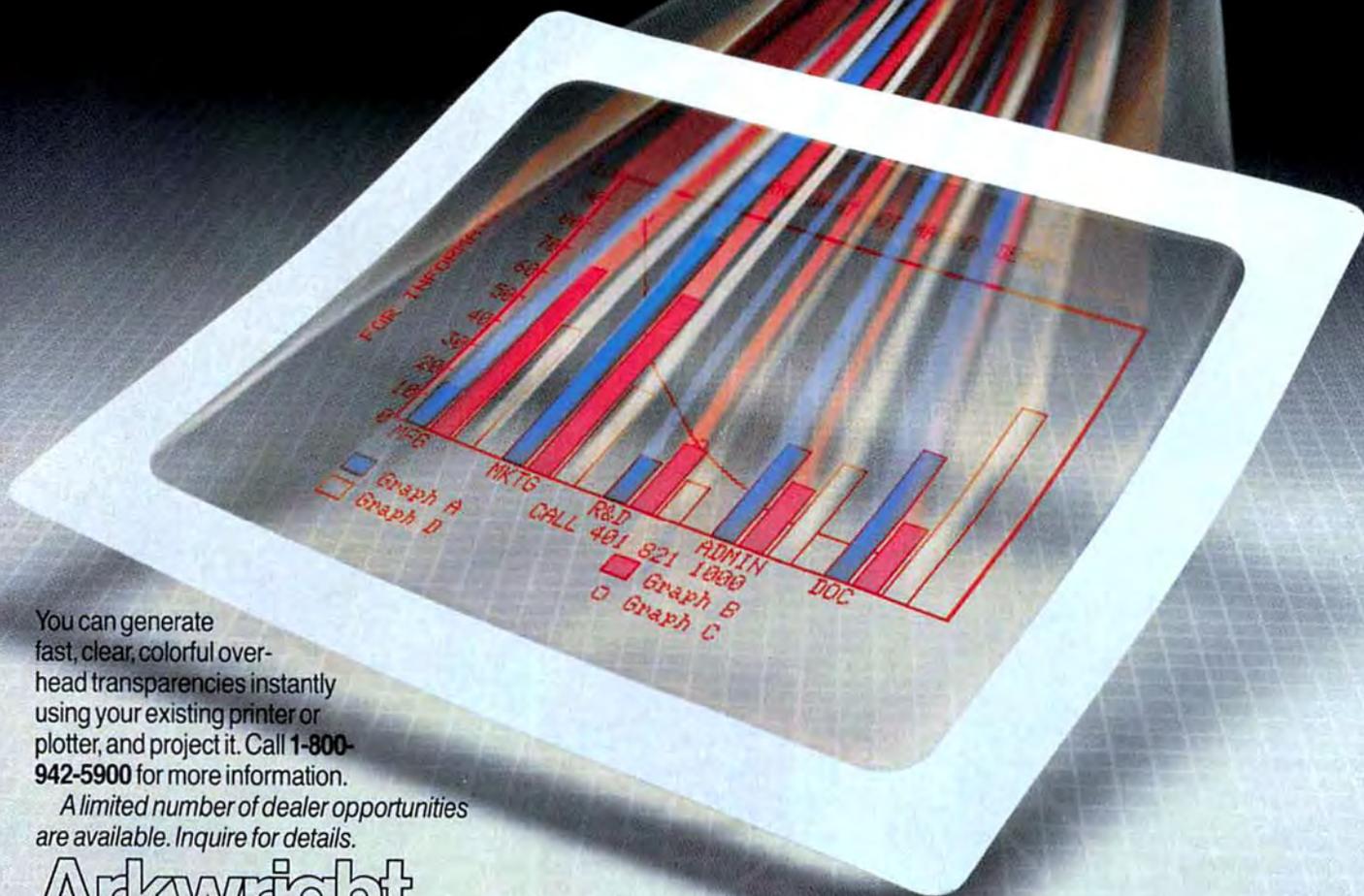


Graphics screen created with
Lumena 400, available from
Sigma Designs.

Circle 225 on reader service card

ANNOUNCING ONE-STEP COMPUTER GRAPHICS TO OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES.

WITH ARKWRIGHT DATA/VIEW™ COMPUTER TRANSPARENCY FILMS.



You can generate fast, clear, colorful overhead transparencies instantly using your existing printer or plotter, and project it. Call 1-800-942-5900 for more information.

A limited number of dealer opportunities are available. Inquire for details.

Arkwright

See us at COMDEX Booth Nos. R8022, R8024, R8026.

Circle 638 on reader service card

SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don't need a DEC terminal to access DEC's new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you've learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering "smart" software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column

video display boards. And we provide "convenience" features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: "Branch to DOS" hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, "smart" softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC's popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the "GOLD" and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

International business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key.

SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the



popular XMODEM "error-free" protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

So "farm out" your obsolete DEC terminal, and join more than 35,000 satisfied users who "reap" the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:

SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher D400
SmarTerm 4014—Tektronix 4014

PUT YOUR DEC TERMINAL OUT TO PASTURE!



After SmarTerm, what do you do with your obsolete terminal?

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *PDIP is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT, ReGIS, A to Z and All in One are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, Inc. 1985 All rights reserved.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane - Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - Telex 759491

persoft

Circle 142 on reader service card

HENRY FORD TO CREATE A FOUR



Although we're told that saddlemakers were all for the idea, and submitted some rather startlingly innovative ideas, breeding the perfect family horse just didn't seem right to Mr. Ford. His mind took a different tack, a new line of thought. A line of assembly. A whole new approach to providing people with a way to get from where they were... to where they wanted to go.

A whole new approach. That seemed like an excellent starting point for a relational database. We did not want to simply rewrite an arcane programming language or rework an old mainframe database.

Our goal was to create a relational database that would, for the first time, really combine power and ease-of-use. And we wanted to bring you that combination no matter what your application requirements or computer sophistication.

The goal has been achieved. If power and ease-

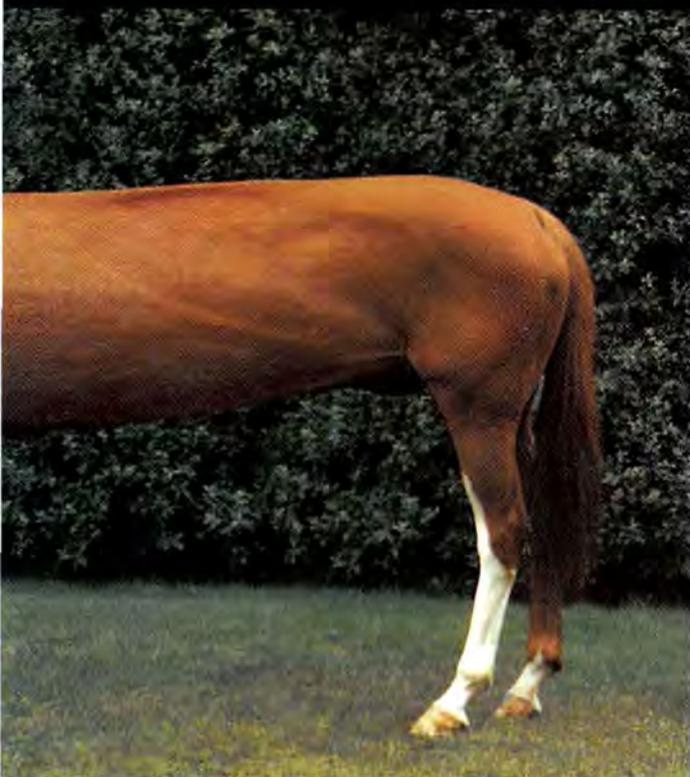
of-use seem to be a paradox you've heard before but never seen, you should know our name is Paradox.™

Paradox brings what used to be the contradiction of power and ease-of-use together in several concepts.

First, Paradox brings an easy-to-use Lotus-like standard menu together with a powerful way to interact with the information in your database. With Paradox you simply type in an example of the information you seek, rather than having to write a line-by-line program to do things like join different tables or do calculations.

Second, Paradox brings a rather revolutionary new concept to personal computer technology. Known in artificial intelligence circles as "machine reasoning," Paradox uses this feature to evaluate your request and, *on its own*, writes a program for you that seeks the answer in the fastest possible way. Paradox then exe-

DIDN'T SET OUT PASSENGER HORSE.



...cutes this program and produces the answer. You don't need to know how the information is organized, how to best approach the problem or how to write a program.

The advantages of these features, aside from being rather fascinating we think, are incredible speed, an easy-going experience and a real opportunity to do more with a database than ever before.

If all of that sounds terrific but you're concerned about "driver's education," don't worry. The familiar Lotus-like menu is only one of many ways we've made Paradox easy to use. You'll hum right along.

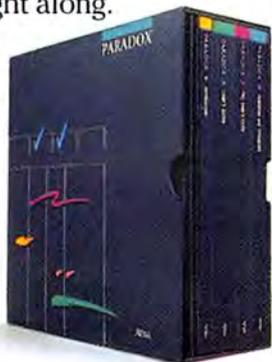
There's a lot more we'd like to tell you about Paradox (which explains the very last paragraph), but you've really got to see it. All of this may give you that "easier said than done" feeling, when in

truth, it's now "easier done... than said." We hope you'll visit your computer retailer and see it all for yourself.

You'll see a lot more than just an improved breed. You'll see a whole new way to handle data on the IBM® PC line, the Compaq® line and other 100% compatibles. A new way to get where you want to go with power and ease. We started from a clean base and now, it seems, we've left the others in the proverbial dust. Paradox. The Base of Departure.™

*Part of the "lot-more" we'd like to tell you:
Easy importing and exporting of data from Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, dBASE II®, dBASE III™, PFS:FILE®, VisiCalc® and ASCII / Complete report generator / Scripting (macros) with Paradox memorizing key strokes and commands as you go / Our own full-featured application programming language / Forms that you can design / Unlimited number of tables, each up to 260 million characters.*

PARADOX.™
Relational Database



THE BASE OF DEPARTURE.™

Circle 23 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Big Blue's News

IBM's agenda for PC software has a great deal to do with mainframes.

For independent software companies, the good news is that IBM isn't concentrating on PC software per se. The bad news is that IBM's PC software is being written to embrace the IBM hardware spectrum—and will thus likely become de rigueur for Big Blue's mainframe customers.

That's a thumbnail sketch of impressions and insights gleaned from a recent visit with John Steuri, IBM vice president and general manager of the company's Information Services (IS) in Milford, Connecticut.

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

—Ken Greenberg

Steuri presides over an operation that exemplifies the current edict around IBM to place everything PC-related under one roof. In creating IS, IBM has brought all software development and acquisition into a single business unit. IS writes software not only for the PC line but for the entire range of IBM products, from PCjr (honest) to the System 370 and beyond. In addition to its Milford operations, IS does business in Silicon Valley, North Carolina, Georgia, Maryland, Texas, and Florida.

One overwhelming impression after visiting IS is that software for the PC is not nearly as important as IBM would have PC users believe. Indeed, the company seems to have returned to its big-system roots. "PC software is only 10 percent of our revenue," Steuri explained. "Software in the retail channel is a second-class citizen—and we don't understand the retail market all that well. We're interested in retail to the extent that dealers are willing to train their people.

"We couldn't produce all the software for the PC anyway—we couldn't hire enough programmers. But with something like 21,000 programs for the PC out there, some order, some standard, must be imposed."



John Steuri, overseer of software development for IBM: "Our users are asking for accessible, generic integrated software."

With or without retail, IBM is determined to trumpet that standard across the software marketplace from micro to mainframe. The core strategy involves developing programs that will run on most or all of its hardware lines. A *Business Management Series* or a *DisplayWrite* will work not only on the XT and the AT but on the System 36, 38, 4300, and 370.

View

News and notes for the computing community

"Half of the PCs in business are connected to a [mini or mainframe] host or a local area network," Steuri noted. "Our users are asking us for accessible, generic, integrated software that can span the distance from PC to mainframe. Try hooking up three different third-party programs, sharing data, and then moving that data to a mainframe. It's pretty hard.

"We're hearing from our customers that 1-2-3 was good for them—but now they want to be able to roll from a spreadsheet to a word processor to a mainframe data base."

Part of the challenge—some would say the difficulty—of writing software that bears the IBM logo is the alphabet soup of standards to which all programmers must adhere: PC-DOS, *TopView*, IMS (mainframe DBMS), VM/CMS (mainframe operating system), API, and ISPF. In spite of the consolidation that IS represents, IBM will continue to rely on selected third parties for software—so long as they remain faithful to that litany of standards.

For Steuri and IS, education is a priority—educating dealers and, especially, educating those users apt to buy IBM's more-or-less vertical software, such as *BMS* and the *Personal Decision Series*. IBM has turned backflips to ensure

BMS's certification by Price Waterhouse; Big Blue will be training thousands of CPAs this year in the hope that its accounting series will become the system of choice.

Finally, IBM is counting on its omnipresence to keep software distribution channels full. "We're still considering on-line networks, where prospective buyers can view an on-line catalog, run a demo on

line, enter a credit card number, and either dump the program to disk or trigger an order from a distribution center," Steuri said. Better still, according to Steuri, is the chance to provide support and product updates on line. "This is something dealers can't do—and we can." —Robert Lubn

Fighting Words

Detroit may have invented downsizing (and coined that unfortunate term to describe it), but Silicon Valley has perfected it—and even taken the "less is more" idea a step further. A move to both strip down *and* expand existing products is catching fire among word processing vendors, beginning with the leader.

With the release of *Easy*, its new low-end word processor, MicroPro International has staked out perhaps the last untrampled turf in the fiercely competitive word processing market. But that territory surely won't remain pristine for long.

MicroPro's move signals the company's desire to fill out—and invigorate—its product line in the

(continues)





Fighting Words
(continued)

wake of the company's first money-losing year. *Easy*, one of a growing number of no-frills word processors from familiar publishers, strives to live up to its name as both simple to use and gentle on the wallet. MicroPro is catering to first-time users with a product that looks nothing like the arcane, cryptic, and fabulously popular *WordStar*.

Exercising utmost care not to cannibalize their existing packages, other word processing firms are also venturing where MicroPro is now eager to tread, preferring products shorn of such accoutrements as mail merge, spelling checkers, footnoting, indexing, communications features, DBMS-like capabilities, and macro routines. Multimate recently introduced *JustWrite* for the first-time user segment, and Microsoft acknowledged the low end with *Microsoft Write*, dispensed as part of its *Windows* environment.

For these products and others, the pivotal price point seems to be \$150, although *JustWrite* lists for \$250. This kind of "unbundling"—distilling products to their essences—may mean that some companies have seen the light of Borland International's economic gospel, as demonstrated by *Turbo Pascal* and *SideKick* (the lower the tariff, the more you sell).

When Select Information Systems shot out of the starting gate more than a year ago with *Select Write*, a svelte \$99 version of *Select: The Word Processor*, initial

jockeying for market share took place at the high end, and those maneuvers continue still. Companies have been inspired to beef up their products to grab sales from text data management systems and integrated software. Samna introduced *Samna Plus*, Multimate unveiled *MultiMate Advantage*, and MicroPro launched *WordStar 2000*. WordMarc begat the low-end *WordMarc Author* and the high-end *WordMarc Composer* in addition to its vanilla *WordMarc*. Lifetree

Grapevine

Chips Ahoy

Is the Intel 80286 a loser? Is the microprocessor around which a new generation of PCs is even now being built a mere shadow of its potential self? Few would deny the 286's speed, oodles of addressing capability, and memory management moxie. Still, molding an operating system to the chip's prodigious talents continues to confound the industry. Now we hear that some folks at Intel itself have virtually admitted the 80286 is a bust, compatibilitywise—and that there may not be *any* DOS capable of running in both the chip's memory-protected mode and its PC-compatible mode. Wake me when it's over.

See-You-in-Court Redux

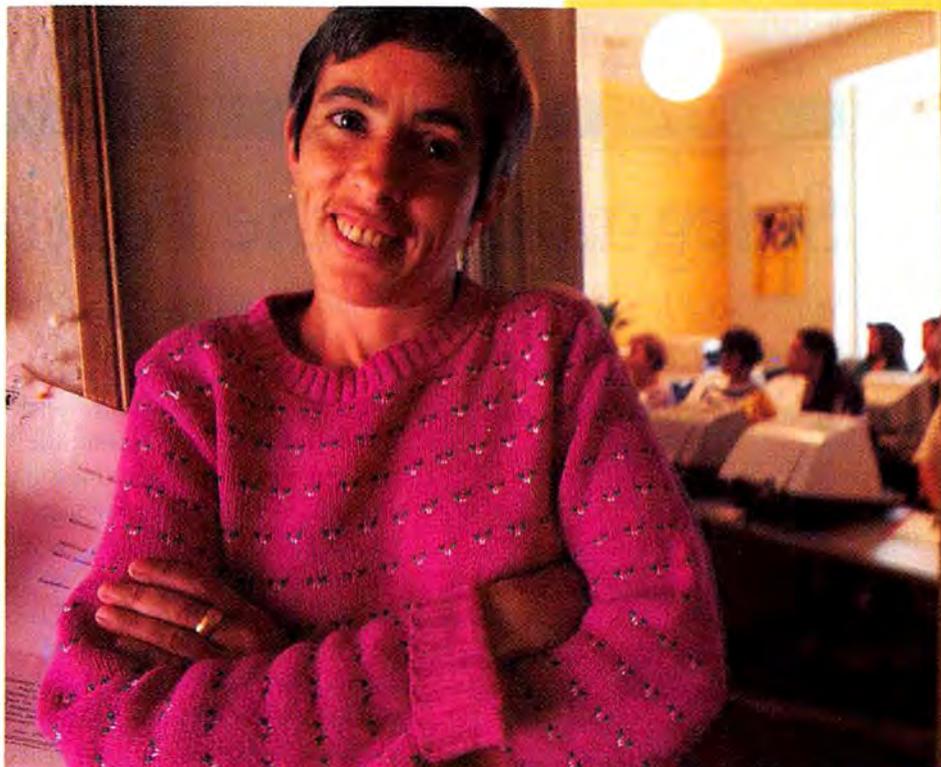
The European Commission, which rattled sabres and then chose not to press a long-threatened antitrust suit against IBM a year ago, is reportedly going back to the files it spent 10 years amassing. The commission is irked that IBM hasn't held up its end of last year's deal and hasn't sufficiently altered what the Europeans regard as the company's distinctly anti-competitive position. Ready, aim, unsheath ...

supplemented *Volkswriter* with *Volkswriter Deluxe* and *Volkswriter Scientific*. And IBM discontinued its low-end *DisplayWrite 1* upon introducing its top-of-the-line *DisplayWrite 3*.

Most of the new packages don't radically depart from their predecessors. But in virtually every case, publishers have continued to sell the older products and have often slashed prices, the better to spread their rosy fingers a little further over the word processing horizon.

The jury is out on whether the entire word processing industry will now streak for the low ground. Asked about the impetus for developing *JustWrite*, a source at Multimate suggested that, after careful scrutiny, "you might think *JustWrite* was a product for the [PC]jr"—an indication that that offering may have been keyed more to last year's hopes for a booming home market than to current realities.

When it previewed *Easy*, MicroPro cited statistics showing sales for low-end word processors neck and neck with those for traditional, feature-laden office offerings. Until now, the low end has been relatively unpopulated; the market currently belongs to Software Publishing's *pfs:write* and IBM's *Writing Assistant*—which is, of course, simply *pfs:write* by another name. That other word processing publishers will pass up a piece of so tasty a pie seems unlikely. —Darcy DiNucci



For Terry Greenblatt of the Women's Computer Literacy Project, computer education can underwrite success on the job.

Our Computers, Ourselves

The gender gap exists not only in paychecks, voting patterns, and local softball teams, but in deciphering bits and bytes as well. For every female in a computer course, from grade school on up, there are two males.

That's the word from Terry Greenblatt of the Women's Computer Literacy Project in San Francisco. As the Project views it, bridging the gap is good economic sense as well as just common sense. According to Greenblatt, the costs of women remaining PC illiterate could well be exorbitant; as offices increasingly turn to automation, women will need computer savvy to sustain recent gains in the job market.

For the professional typist intimidated by a word processor,

(continues)

Safeguarding the Fortress

Some say it's lonely at the top. Lotus Development and Ashton-Tate would like to keep it that way.

The two titans of software are spearheading integrated software's second coming with fresh versions of 1-2-3, *Symphony*, and *Framework*. These new releases boast something for everyone—power users, application developers, even

novices. For both companies, the new editions could not have hit the market at a more opportune time. 1-2-3, established lord of the spreadsheet realm, is feeling the heat from innovative products like Analytica's *Reflex*, Javelin Software's *Javelin*, Microsoft's *Excel*, and inexpensive alternatives such as Paperback Software's *VP-Planner*. The market dominance of Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* family has suddenly become tenuous, thanks in part to overhauled products like Microrim's *R:base 5000* and dynamic upstarts like Ansa's *Paradox* and Symantec's *Q&A*.

Spurred by the realization that corporate empires cannot be guarded by single-product marketing—or by a fad, even one as attractive as integrated software—both companies have solidified their market-leading positions through acquisitions (Software Arts and Dataspeed for Lotus, Multimate and Forefront for Ashton-Tate). This commitment to growth has gone hand in glove with the upgrading of current products and the assurance that new offerings have hooks into existing members of the product line.

Significantly, both Ashton-Tate and Lotus have heeded criticism of their mainstay products for somewhat sloppy use of memory. The spreadsheet components of *Framework II*, *1-2-3 Release 2*, and *Symphony 1.1* all rely on a so-called sparse matrix implementation, which allocates memory for only those worksheet cells that actually contain data. Previous editions apportioned RAM even for cells that were empty.

Even though they manage memory better, these revised packages need not fret about slamming into the 640K barrier. All have been sculpted for the new wave of expanded memory boards. *1-2-3 Release 2*, and *Symphony 1.1* support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft extended memory specs and Intel's

Our Computers, Ourselves (continued)

the accountant awed by a 1-2-3 macro, or the advertising executive who needs to navigate a data base almost instinctively, computer familiarity can mean the opposite of contempt—and the difference between a quality job and just scraping by.

The Project, a three-year-old venture, was founded to offer introductory training in PC hardware and software, and currently holds classes in New York, California, and—via traveling workshops—locations throughout the

country. Tuition ranges from \$175 to \$365 and is tax deductible as a career-oriented expense. The curriculum includes two-day seminars in hardware and software concepts, computer languages and programming, operating systems, data management, and word processing. Some 4500 women have completed the program, Greenblatt notes. Classes are taught by women and are intended primarily, but not exclusively, for women.

Participants enroll for a variety of reasons; Greenblatt recalls one recent student, a therapist by trade. "Her clients were using computer terms to describe their emotions," she says. "She needed to take the course so she could understand them." —Marina Hirsch

AboveBoard, Maynard Systems' Accent, STB's Bank-A-Byte, and Talltree Systems' JRAM 3. *Framework II* works with AboveBoard as well as RamPage! from AST.

Lotus is in the enviable position of building on 1-2-3's massive installed base. Not surprisingly, all three of these updates are able to import files from that legendary spreadsheet. Naturally, *1-2-3 Release 2* and *Symphony 1.1* maintain seamless file compatibility.

Although *Framework II* can read 1-2-3 files, Ashton-Tate technical public relations manager Scott Brown cautions that the upgrade "is a direct response to improvements on *Framework* suggested by our users rather than a reaction to anything Lotus has done."

A macro library manager in *Symphony 1.1* permits macros, numbers, labels, and named ranges to be stored outside a worksheet and recalled by another worksheet. In addition, the new 1-2-3 contains a Learn mode for building macros. Both Lotus products are also potentially speedier, thanks to their support of the 8087 and 80287 math coprocessors.

In its second go-round, 1-2-3 has become the spreadsheet equivalent of *Symphony*, boasting string

arithmetic, 40 new macro commands, 39 new numeric and logical functions, and, in its graphics module, exploded pie charts. The revised product can hide cells and columns, list addresses of circular references, suppress visual evidence of macro execution, read and write to disk within a macro, and provide a worksheet status report.

With Release 2, Lotus includes support for up to eight local area network devices, drops the needed key disk for a hard disk system, and, by preserving compatibility with Release 1A applications and macros, continues to endorse de-

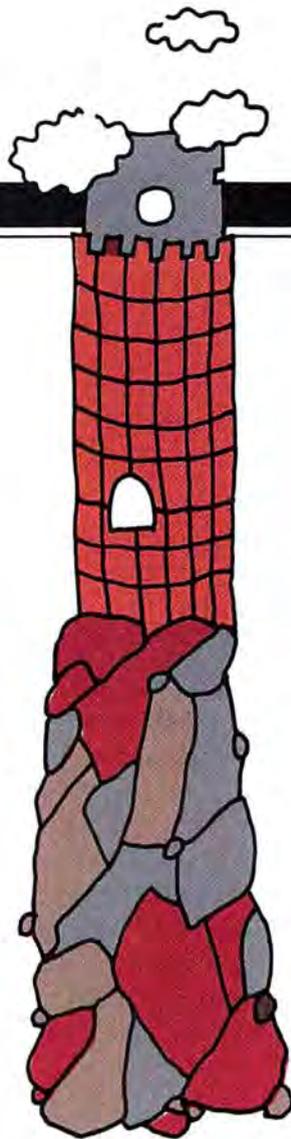
velopment of 1-2-3 templates. Lotus is also marketing its first companion product, *1-2-3 Report Writer*, priced at \$150.

In an effort to woo neophytes, Lotus has completely rewritten the documentation and tutorial for both programs, and each features an enhanced, easier-to-use install program.

Not to be outdone, *Framework II* features the ability to import and export files to and from *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, and IBM's *DisplayWrite* and can import *dBASE III* files. The *Framework* word processor is replete with an 80,000-word spelling checker.

Mite, the communications component of the original *Framework*, is gone. In its place is a fully integrated communications program that will capture information in the background while other *Framework II* functions are in use. Commands have also been added to the procedural language, FRED, to make *Framework II* easier to tie to other applications.

Might this be tinkering with success? Lotus and Ashton-Tate clearly don't think so, and both seem convinced that their new offerings play to their respective strengths. But if you ask Coca-Cola that question ... —Wes Nihei



South China Seize

Absolutely 100 percent IBM PC-compatible personal computers go for about \$700 in Hong Kong. The price covers dual 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, an "American" keyboard, a full-color Japanese-made monitor, a near letter quality Epson LX-80 dot matrix printer, and an asynchronous communications adapter. All components are manufactured legally except the PC's pirated BIOS in ROM, which makes the system virtually an IBM stand-in, albeit a contraband one.

Contrary to expectations, the Hong Kong visitor seeking such discounted wares is not led blindfolded to a dark alley and does not need to brandish a wad of small, unmarked bills. At cut-rate outlets, which proliferate under the neon of popular Hong Kong shopping complexes, U.S.-dollar traveler's checks are accepted at the best bank exchange rates. The entire transaction seems almost legitimate.

The best-known center for buying these purloined PCs, as several Hong Kong guide books can tell you, is the Golden Shopping Arcade at the Sham Shui Po station of the MTR, Hong Kong's bright new subway system. Just a 10-minute subway ride from



Technology melds with tradition in Hong Kong, where knocking out PC knockoffs is big business.

Kowloon's Tsim Sha Tsui district, where most Hong Kong visitors stay and shop, the Golden Shopping Arcade's first floor is dedicated exclusively to gaudy electronics shops with names like Easy

and Nice. Shop windows feature unmarked disk drives with handwritten signs proclaiming "Apple IIe compatible" or "IBM PC compatible." Printers, monitors and floppy disks all bear manufacturer's labels.

Secret Agents

"In a gold rush, the people who make money are those who sell eggs for \$10 each." With these words, murmured a scant two years ago, a taciturn New York literary agent named John Brockman formulated a new occupational species: software agent. At the time, some of the nation's largest book publishers were poised to buy their way into the sizzling software industry.

Looking to middlemen like Brockman to help make connections, the moguls jabbered about "windows of opportunity," described seven-figure advances as "statements," and promised to

turn reclusive assembly language programmers into "household names."

Now, with the shifting winds of the market, agents—those who can still be found, that is—are counting their change and wondering aloud if the industry hasn't been completely vanquished. "Basically, agenting is a dead horse right now," says Charles King, who spearheaded the software efforts of the giant talent agency International Creative Management (ICM). "Book publishers who jumped in lost their shirts."

Inside these shops (and elsewhere in Hong Kong), enthusiastic groups of local computer mavens stand ready to pull together almost any permutation of hardware and software. These are young men and women who have learned computers "on the job"—assembling compatibles and peripherals, copying and testing software. Their expertise is a source of pride; they have an uncanny knack of procuring the latest products on the market, dissecting them, and, in short order, replicating them for a song. Collectively, they represent a mountain of expertise developing, legally and illegally, in the Far East.

IBM World Trade Asia has thus far shrugged off the bite that bootlegging, pervasive as it is, may be

taking out of its market. IBM officials say they are directing their energies at wholesalers and exporters. Nevertheless, police regularly raid one Golden Arcade shop or another, confiscating merchandise and shutting the operation. Invariably, the same crew, armed with new inventory, surfaces under a different name within a few days.

But some computer buffs in the Far East see a consequence of piracy more insidious than the erosion of IBM's market share: the virtual elimination of any system to compete with Big Blue's. The popularity of the PC (whether genuine or in knock-off form), combined with the ease of counterfeiting, has reportedly brought local R&D to a grinding halt. Better, cheaper mousetraps simply can't be built.

Even these black market machines carry "warranties" that run anywhere from 1 to 24 months. In Hong Kong, at least, service and training are happily provided, so long as you haul the computer back to the Golden Shopping Arcade and can find the same people who sold you the goods. For many people in Hong Kong, particularly students and journalists on local assignment, such risks are well worth the savings. An authentic IBM PC sells for about 25 percent more than it does in the States.

—Sally Adamson Taylor

Next month: the Far East's bootleg software—and the battle to eradicate it.

But middlemen are a resourceful lot. Although their glory days are history, yesterday's agents have become today's consultants to both programmers and publishers. King, for example, has left ICM to found Pleiades Consulting Group and now offers technical and marketing assistance in launching new products. Similarly, Sandra Elkin of Electronic Media Associates notes that her agency has been retained by software developers to help in such diverse areas as venture capital and distribution.

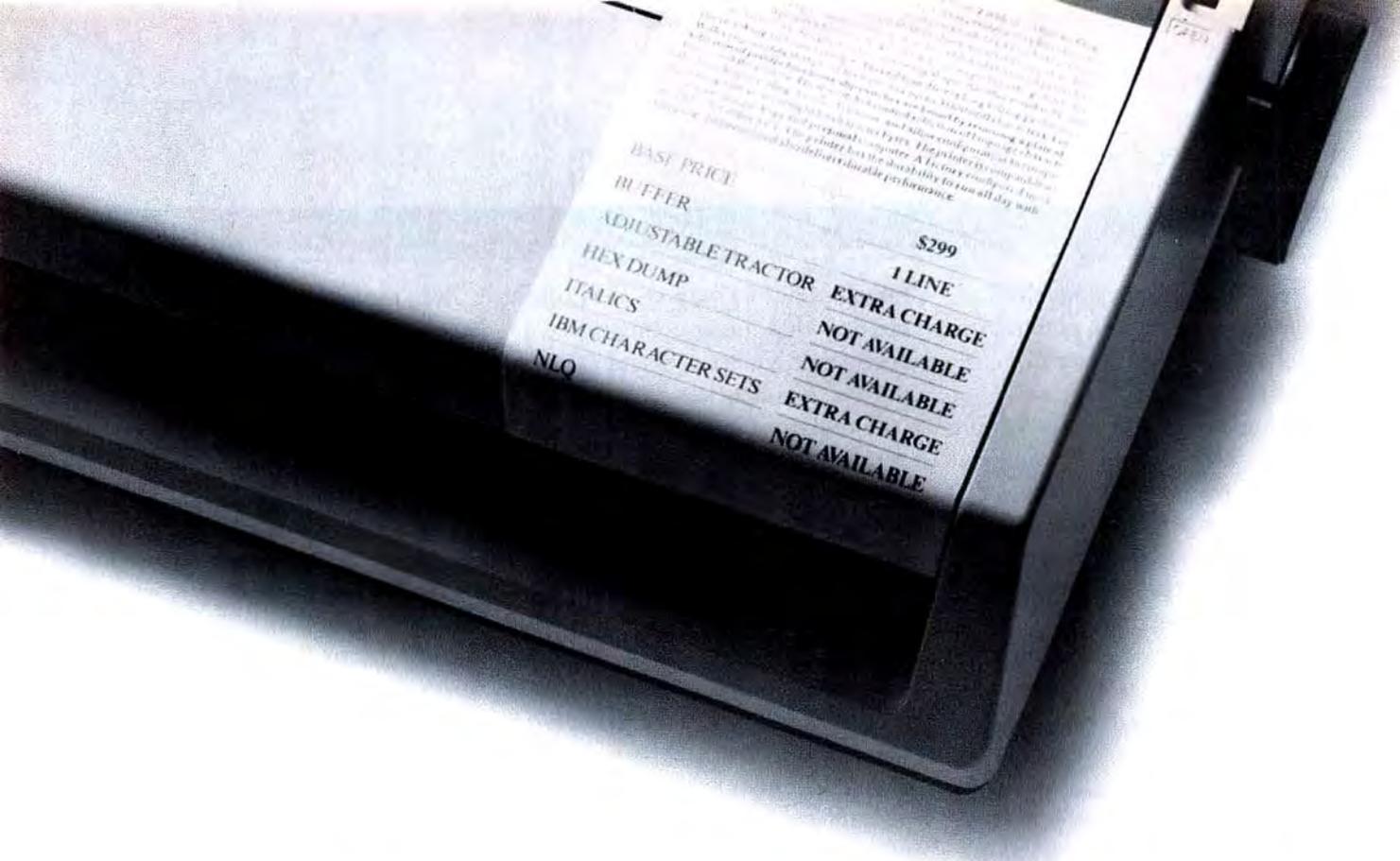
Having closed his West Coast office and watched his client list shrink to "a core group of eight,"

John Brockman notes that although software continues to sell, the number of active developers has diminished.

Still, despite the shortage of buyers for gilded eggs, thoughts of hard times fade as the master dealmaker dips into his apparently bottomless well of enthusiasm: "The future of software agents? I think there's a great future. The industry has been going through a slump, but agents flourish in a rational market. When things settle down, we'll still be around. But," he adds wryly, "I'm in a good mood today." —Ted Nace

Marina Hirsch, a freelance writer in Berkeley, California, is a frequent contributor to PC World. Sally Adamson Taylor is a freelance journalist based in Hong Kong.

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to \$50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution; send it to PC World View, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ●



If the sticker on your printer reads like this, you've been stuck.

Too many big-winded printer companies are sticking it to too many unsuspecting consumers. Making a lot of noise about features that aren't featured at all.

It's time to strike back at the stickers. And sticker shock.

THE STAR SG-10

- 2K BUFFER **STANDARD**
- 100% IBM-compatible **STANDARD**
- ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR **STANDARD**
- HEX DUMP **STANDARD**
- ITALICS **STANDARD**
- NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY ... **STANDARD**
- RETAIL PRICE **\$299**



The SG-10 printer from Star Micronics includes as standard many of the attractive features which Epson's* LX-90 and the Okidata* ML-182 charge extra for. Or don't offer at all.

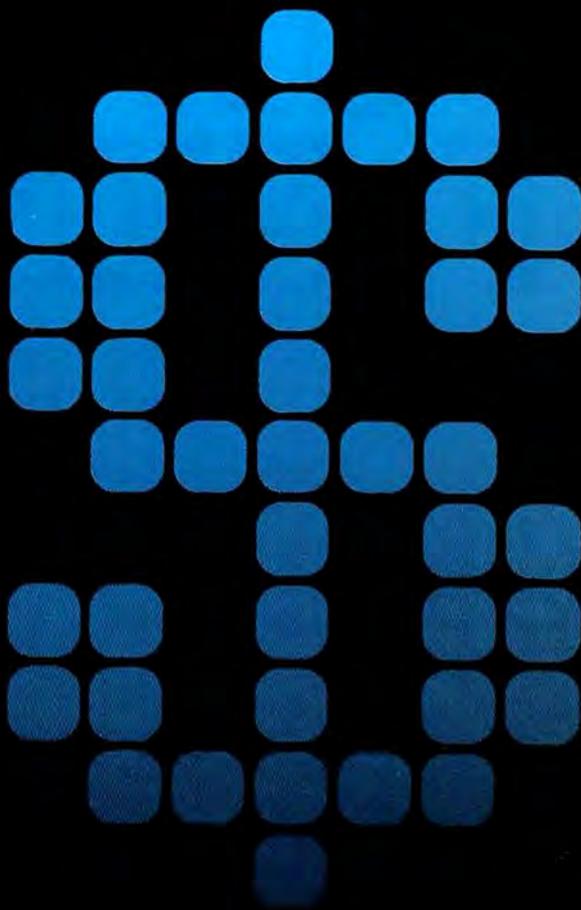
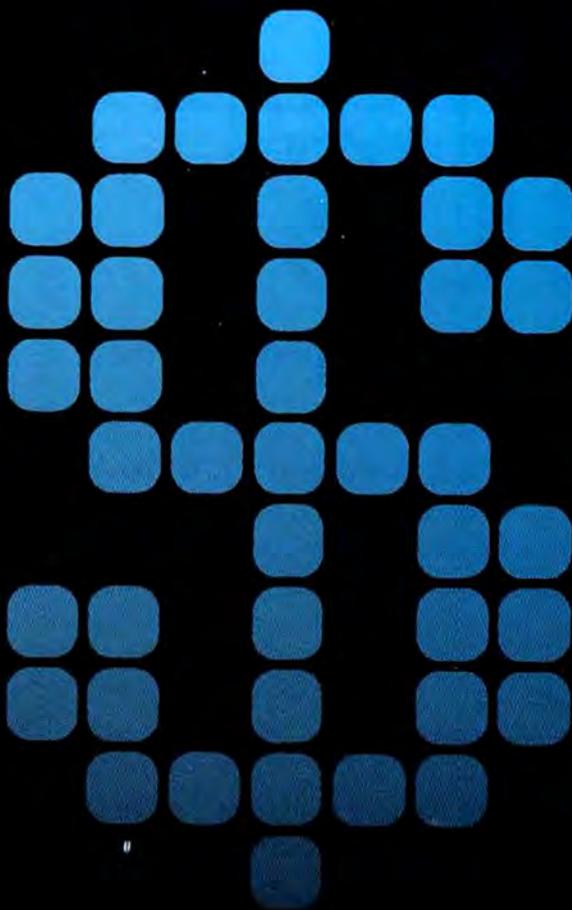
The Star SG-10 is faster than the Epson and more IBM*-compatible. And unlike the Okidata, the SG-10 features dual-mode printing—draft and NLQ—at no extra charge.

The SG-10 offers more at less cost—or much more for the same price—than its two leading competitors.

So, if you'd rather be struck by a sticker that makes great sense than stuck with a sticker that makes nonsense, look into the SG-10 today. At your local Star dealer.

star
micronics

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®



CashTrack ...

A New Dimension in Home Accounting

Introducing CashTrack, a new home accounting package that's unsurpassed for ease of use and usefulness. CashTrack is the result of unparalleled dedication and expertise in the areas of program conceptualization and coding.

Conceptualization

Program entry, account setup, data entry, and data retrieval have never been this easy before. You'll glide through program use.

Coding

CashTrack is refreshingly fast and efficient. You can load the program, enter or edit data, and exit in less than 30 seconds.

See your dealer. Give yourself a hands-on demonstration of how CashTrack can work for

you. CashTrack is available on disk for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers with 128K minimum memory. Call (800) 637-4983 for a free product description brochure. Program features and specifications are also listed on the back of the package.

The retail price of CashTrack is \$198. For a limited time only we are offering the complete CashTrack package at a special introductory price of only \$149.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

YOUR STROKE OF GENIUS

Let our On-Line Reference series increase your productivity...
Just a keystroke away!



OLÉs will increase your computer proficiency and enhance your productivity. Using OLÉ will be a stroke of genius on your part!

The first six volumes currently available are:

OLÉ DOS Makes all the complex DOS commands easy to understand and implement. Suggested retail price, only **\$69.95**.

OLÉ UNIX A clear, concise and unambiguous introduction to the UNIX multi-user operating system. Suggested retail price, only **\$69.95**.

OLÉ Data Communications Clarifies complex concepts with more than 75 key terms presented. Suggested retail price, only **\$69.95**.

OLÉ BASIC An excellent guide for learning to program using BASIC. Quick on-line reference of key terms. Suggested retail price, only **\$69.95**.

OLÉ Computer Literacy Vols. 1 & 2 Volume 1 is a keyword based tutorial of fundamental terms. Volume 2 provides an easy intro to databases, spreadsheets, word processing, accounting and graphics. Suggested retail price, each volume, only **\$39.95**

Requirements: IBM Color Graphics Adaptor Card required. 256K RAM

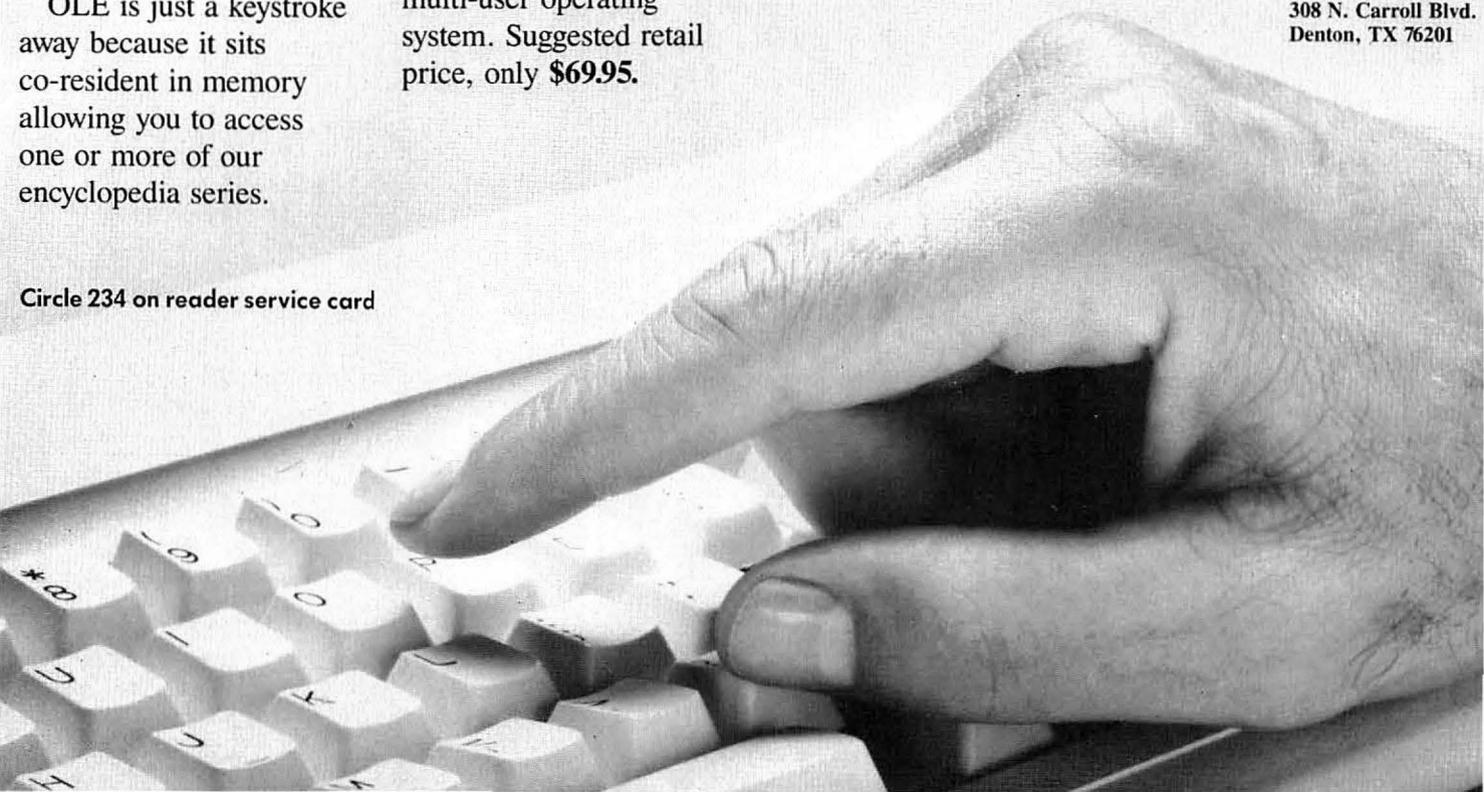
OLÉ™, our new On-Line Encyclopedia series for IBM PC's and compatibles is organized by subjects and alphabetically by keywords ... for quick specific reference or indepth study. OLÉ uses pictures, animation, text, and understandable annotations to help you get up to speed quickly on any covered topic.

OLÉ is just a keystroke away because it sits co-resident in memory allowing you to access one or more of our encyclopedia series.

To order call toll free
1-800-GET-OLÉS

HYPERSHOTS
CORPORATION
308 N. Carroll Blvd.
Denton, TX 76201

Circle 234 on reader service card





Apple Mac 512™



IBM PCAT™



Commodore Amiga™

THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. \$799.95 complete.*

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST™. They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For \$799.95,* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome

monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. \$200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and key-

boards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.

So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



	ATARI™ 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	\$799	\$4675	\$2795	\$1795
CPU	68000	80286	68000	68000
Speed MHz	8.0	6.0	7.83	7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K	256K
Number of Keys	95	95	59	89
Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-interlaced Mode)				
Color	640 x 200	640 x 200	None	640 x 200***
Monochrome	640 x 400	720 x 350**	512 x 342	640 x 200***
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	16	None	4096
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4	4

**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)

***Interface Mode - 640 x 400

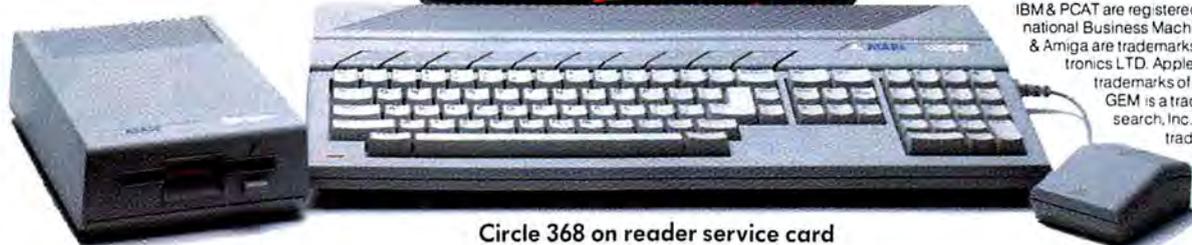


*Plus applicable local taxes. \$999.95 with color monitor.
All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.

ATARI®

Power without the price.

IBM & PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore & Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Atari, TOS & Logo are trademarks of Atari Corp.



Circle 368 on reader service card

Introducing the o with perip

Shielded pocket can be used for storing floppy disks or for optional expansion products.

Touch our name plate and your system is protected from static electricity.



Convenience is just one of the focal points.

Owning a computer system gives you many reasons to own a Power Director. And convenience is one of the



most important. Notice in the picture below how the Power Director sits right in the center. That's so you have finger-

tip control over your entire system. You can power-up all your peripherals individually or all at once.

And in one place.

But as you'll see, convenience is just the start.

Your system will never see a disturbance.

Electrical disturbances like surges, spikes and line

noise can destroy valuable hardware, along with invaluable data.

But the Power Director can absorb a 6000 volt punch without making your computer blink. It'll even stop surges trying to get to your system through your modem.



It's the best protection a computer system can have. Which is why it's UL-approved for safety, while others are not.

It keeps power cords out of sight.

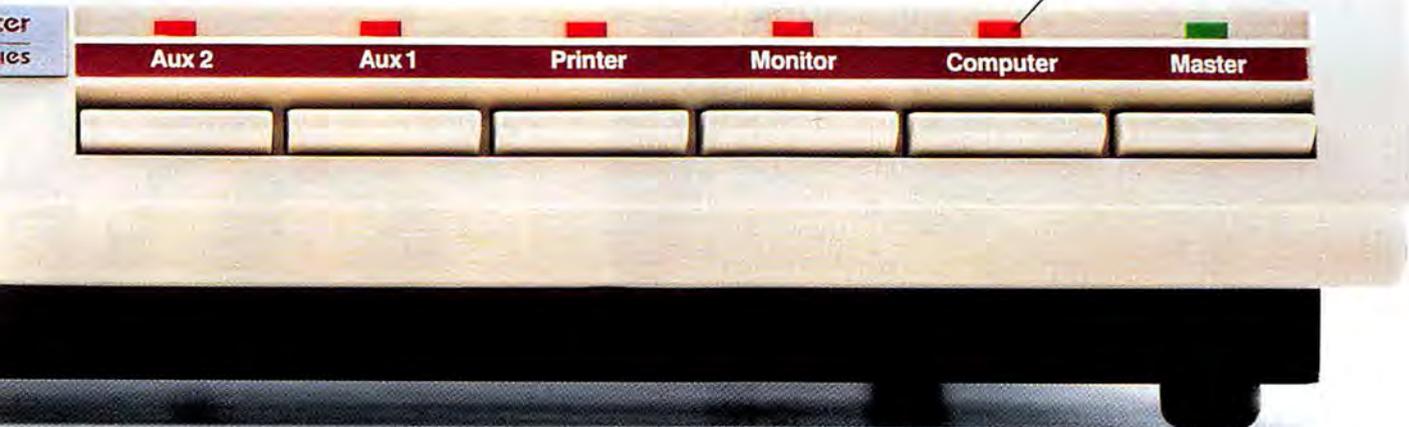
The Power Director takes unsightly power cords that go to several wall sockets and organizes them into one convenient place. The back of the Power Director.

Then just one plug goes into the wall, leaving your wall



ly Power Director™ eral vision.

LED indicators show status of power and surge protection.



outlet safe and uncluttered.

And it blends beautifully with IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular personal computers, making any computer system a neater place to work.

Plus it has a revolutionary point of view: expandability.

Not only does the Power Director control power, it does something no other power director can. It controls data with our optional expansion products. And it opens the door to a whole line of plug-in modules with a wide range of capabilities. All designed to make your computer easier to use.



Print Saver™ This compact print buffer allows you to use your computer while you're printing. It accepts data faster than your printer and stores up to 64K of data expandable to 256K.

Data Director™ It's as simple as flicking a switch. The two-position Data Director works with parallel connectors and links two peripherals to one computer port. The three-position Data Director links three peripherals to one computer port and permits sharing of one peripheral among three computers.

Private Access™ This unique device allows you to remotely turn your system on and off, by inputting the correct user name and password.

Take a closer look.

With the new Power Director, we've given your computer system convenience, protection, and the option to expand. For the dealer located nearest you call 1(800)582-2580 outside CA, or 1(800)582-0852 in CA. He'll show you the Power Director from a whole

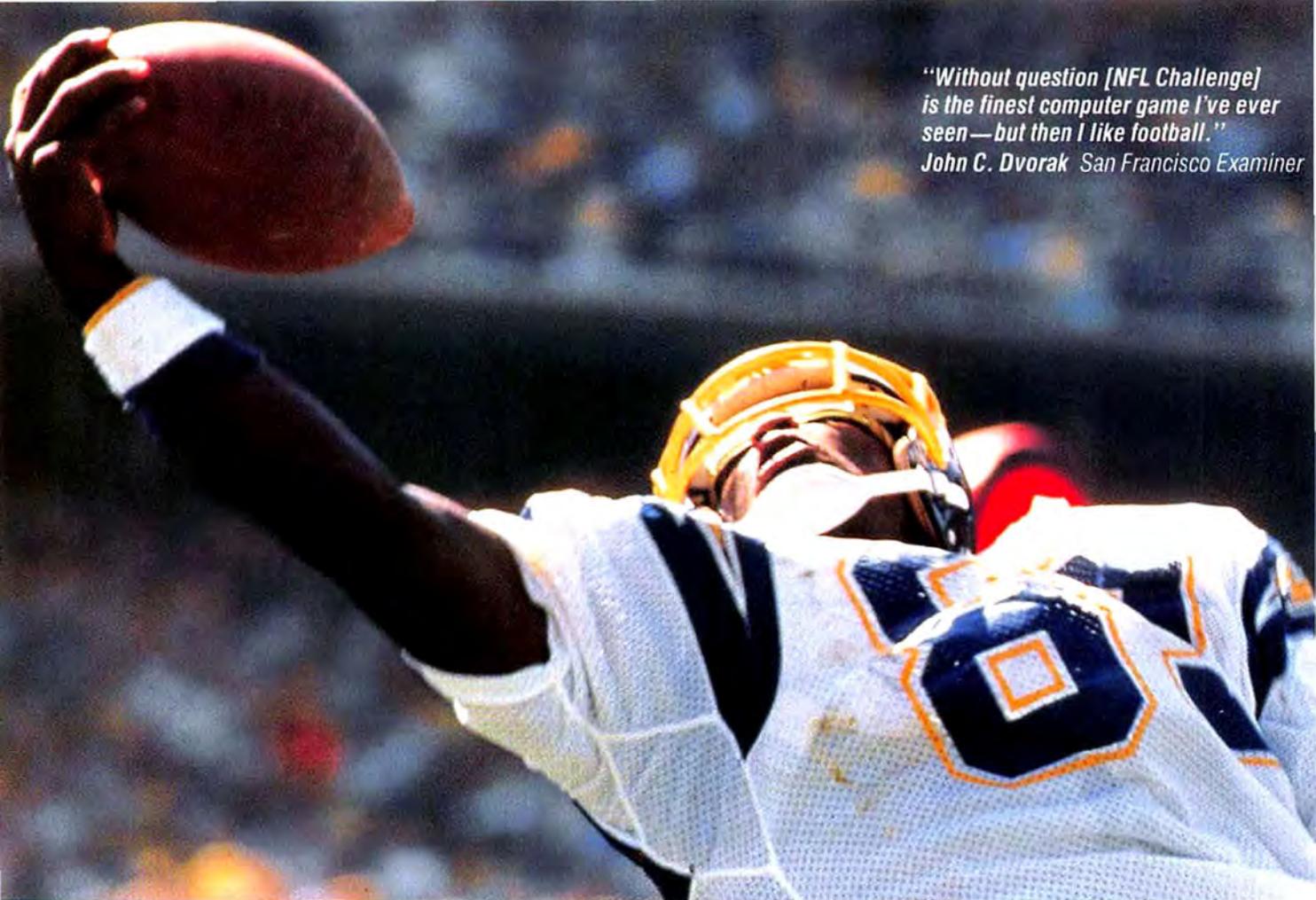
new perspective.

ca
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

We support the system.



Circle 682 on reader service card



*"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak San Francisco Examiner*

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-

head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

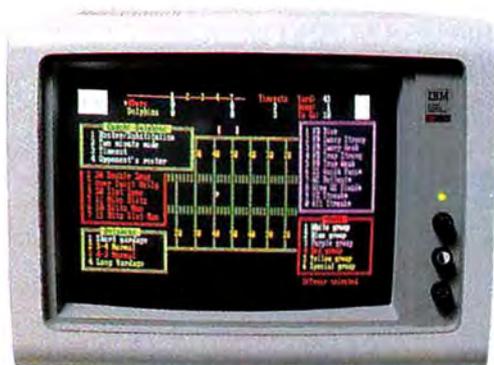
With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

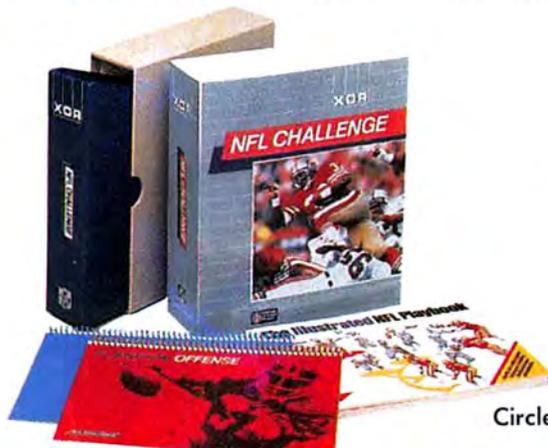
NFL Challenge is already an IBM® PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or, if you're in a hurry-up offense, call the toll-free number below for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you:

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)

Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc. © 1985. All rights reserved.



XOR
CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005



Circle 764 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: switching between two parallel printers, underlining in WordStar and WordPerfect, getting Microsoft Word to print bidirectionally, and more

Karl Koessel

Artful Screen Dumps

Q. My PC is equipped with a Color/Graphics Adapter and is hooked up to an IBM Graphics Printer. There are times when I'd like to obtain hard copy of the graphics images displayed by some of the programs I use. I find, however, that although the <Shift>-<PrtSc> combination prints text screens just fine, attempts to dump graphics screens yield garbage. What's confounding me is that I've seen printed graphics. Is it possible to obtain graphics screen dumps with <Shift>-<PrtSc>, or can they be generated only with graphics software?

*Malvina Schwartz
Poughkeepsie, New York*

A. The routine that <Shift>-<PrtSc> invokes was written for text screens only. DOS 2.00 and later versions, however, contain a utility called GRAPHICS.COM that augments the original screen dump routine. Simply insert a copy of GRAPHICS.COM in drive A: and, at the DOS prompt, type **GRAPHICS** and press <Enter>. <Shift>-<PrtSc> will now dump graphics screens to your graphics printer.

Switching Between Parallel Printers

Q. My PC drives two parallel printers, one a dot matrix and the other a letter quality printer. Using MODE, I can command DOS to reroute parallel printer output to either serial port, but there is no provision for switching among the three parallel ports LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3.

I've been told that because I lack a reportedly simple program, I must disconnect the cable of one

printer from parallel port LPT1 and then connect the second printer's cable to that port in order to switch between the two printers. I also understand that LPT1 and the two parallel printers can be connected to a switch box, which is then used to choose the active printer. Because my PC already has two parallel ports, however, I'd prefer not to buy a switch box and a third printer cable but use this alleged program instead. Can you help locate the program?

*John W. Douglass
Baltimore, Maryland*

A. SWAPLPTS.BAS is a BASIC program that swaps LPT1 and LPT2. Load BASIC and enter the following listing:

```
10 DEF SEG = &H40
20 A = PEEK(8) : B = PEEK(9)
30 POKE 8,PEEK(10) : POKE 9,PEEK(11)
40 POKE 10,A : POKE 11,B
50 SYSTEM
```

Now type **SAVE "SWAPLPTS"** and press <Enter>. Type **SYSTEM** <Enter> to return to DOS. Whenever you want to switch printers, run this program from DOS with the command **BASIC SWAPLPTS**.

Each parallel port installed in a PC is configured with a unique port address value. When you start the computer it checks its slots for parallel port addresses and builds a table in a specific portion of low RAM, listing the port addresses for LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. An application's request to DOS to send output to LPT1, for example, requires that DOS read the first entry in the parallel port address table and direct output to that port.

(continues)

Fascinating

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software	
✓Keyworks.....	\$49.
Aptec	
✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 2.1	119.
✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 1.1.....	69.
✓ColorScreenPrint 2.0.....	59.
Ashton-Tate	
✓dBase III 1.1.....	call
✓Framework 1.1.....	call
Best Programs	
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0.....	329.
✓PC/Tax Cut (for 1984 taxes).....	49.
Bible Research	
✓THE WORD 3.0 (KJV Bible).....	145.
✓THE WORD 3.0 (NIV Bible).....	145.
Borland International	
✓Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected).....	48.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0.....	37.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD.....	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0.....	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD.....	72.
✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.1.....	30.
✓Graphics Toolbox 1.0.....	30.
✓Turbo Tutor 1.0.....	19.
✓Superkey 1.1.....	37.
✓Sidekick (non-protected)/Superkey Package (includes \$15 rebate coupon from Borland)	69.
Breakthrough	
✓Timeline 2.0.....	249.
Broderbund	
✓Bank Street Writer.....	49.
Conceptual	
✓The Desk Organizer 2.0.....	69.
Connecticut Software	
✓Printer Boss 5.0.....	99.
✓Sideline 5.0.....	37.
Digital Research	
✓GEM Desktop 1.1.....	30.
✓GEM Draw 1.0 (includes Desktop).....	93.
✓GEM Collection (includes Desktop, Paint, Write).....	119.
Financial Software	
✓Financier II 2.1.....	59.
Funk Software	
✓Sideways 3.0.....	37.
Harvard Software	
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0.....	279.
IMSI	
✓PC Paintbrush 2.8.....	69.
Infocom	
✓Cornerstone 1.0.....	279.
Lifetree	
✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2 (with TextMerge)	159.
Living Videotext	
✓ThinkTank 2.0.....	109.
Micro Education (MECA)	
✓Managing Your Money 1.52.....	99.
✓Running Program (Jim Fixx) 1.2.....	49.

PC Connection Software Special

through November 30, 1985

XANARO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Ability

- Six Applications: Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics, Telecommunications, and Presentation! (Slide Show Builder)
- Extensive step-by-step tutorial for new users.
- Print documents sideways. If desired.
- What you see on the screen is what you get.
- Fully integrated by "flipping" your screen from one task to the other.
- Supports most printers and plotters.

Works with PC, XT and AT.

..... Super special.

Micropro

✓Easy 1.0.....	\$97.
✓WordStar 3.31.....	179.
<i>Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus</i>	
✓WordStar 2000 1.01.....	259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01.....	299.

Microrim

✓R:base 5000 1.0.....	369.
✓Extended Report Writer 1.2.....	85.
✓Clout 2.0.....	135.

Microsoft

✓Multiplan 1.2.....	125.
✓Microsoft Word 2.0.....	235.
<i>Both of the following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush software</i>	
✓Microsoft Mouse with software 5.0.....	135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0	135.
✓Microsoft Project 1.01.....	155.
✓Microsoft Chart 1.01.....	155.

Microstuf

✓Crosstalk XVI 3.5.....	99.
✓Remote 1.2.....	99.
✓Transporter 1.3 (includes Crosstalk).....	169.

Multimate International

✓MultiMate 3.31.....	call
✓Multimate Advantage 3.5.....	call

Peter Norton

✓Norton Utilities 3.0.....	59.
----------------------------	-----

Powerbase Systems

✓Powerbase 2.1.....	239.
---------------------	------

Rosesoft

✓Prokey 4.0.....	89.
------------------	-----

Satellite Software

✓WordPerfect 4.1.....	239.
-----------------------	------

Software Digest

Ratings Newsletter
This publication is unparalleled for its comprehensive, reliable evaluations. 1985's issues

evaluate the following programs: word processors, file mgt., database mgt., spreadsheets, graphics, integrated acctng, project mgt., communications, integrated productivity.

Single copy..... \$18.50.
Year subscription..... 185.00.

Software Group

✓Enable 1.1.....	319.
Software Publishing	
✓PFS:File B:01.....	84.
✓PFS:Graph B:01.....	84.
✓PFS:Plan A:01.....	84.
✓PFS:Proof B:00.....	59.
✓PFS:Report B:01.....	77.
✓PFS:Write B:01.....	84.

TRAINING

ATI

SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How To Use:

Word Processing	MS-DOS
Business Software	PC-DOS
Data Bases	Typing Tutor
Compaq	BASIC
IBM-PC.....	each 38.

TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How to Use:

dBase II	dBaseIII	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Supercalc 3	Multimate
Multiplan	Wordstar	Framework
Symphony.....	each 49.	

✓Survival Kit (includes Intro to the PC, Intro to PC-DOS, & Intro to Business Software) 79.

Individual Software

✓The Instructor II.....	39.
✓Professor DOS.....	47.
✓Tutorial Set (both items above).....	75.
✓Professor Pixel.....	47.
✓Typing Instructor.....	39.
✓Training for Lotus 1-2-3.....	49.
✓Training for dBase III.....	49.

Scarborough Systems

MasterType..... 29.

Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor III..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's

Computer SAT..... 59.

Designware

Spellicopter (ages 6 to adult)..... 25.

Mission Algebra (ages 13 and up)..... 27.

Digital Research

OwlCat SAT (15 hours)..... 63.

OwlCat SAT (60 hours)..... 169.

Spinnaker

Educational Games for Young Computer Users. (All require graphics board)

Delta Drawing (ages 4 to adult)..... 27.

Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult)..... 23.

Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 & up)..... 23.

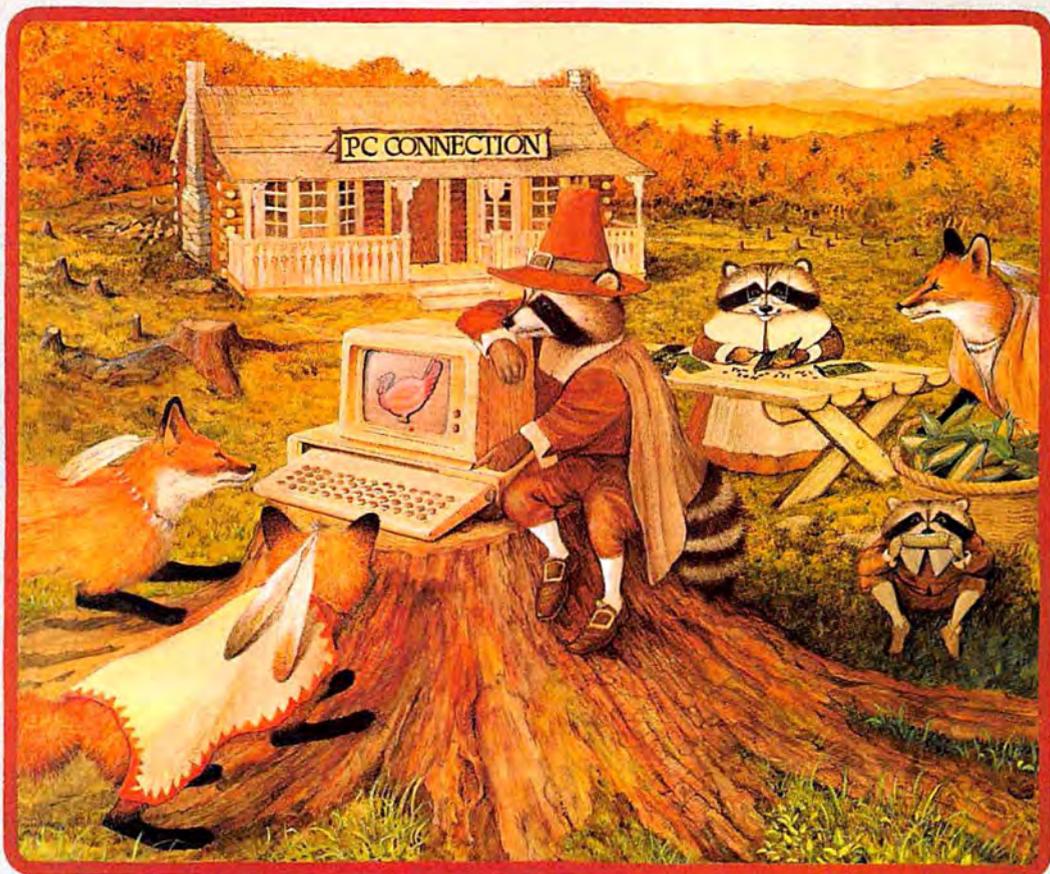
✓Alphabet Zoo (ages 3 to 8)..... 20.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Jr. CONNECTION AND PC CONNECTION ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS, AND MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK, OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Pilgrim.

Feast or famine.

Many moons ago, a small band of pioneers fled from the persecution of high prices, and established a foothold in the uncharted waters of IBM-PC add-ons and software. They settled on the banks of the Ashuelot River in the remote outpost of Marlow, NH (present pop. 548).

They faced many hardships, these early mail-order pioneers. Especially during that first winter, when there was little food, less heat, and even fewer orders. But, thanks to their own indomitable spirit and the support of the native intelligent population (pictured above), our heroes survived and thrived.

Kernels of truth. Or, let's talk turnkey.

And so, every year, thousands of PC owners give thanks for our rich harvest of savings, and bumper crop of service and support. Oh, there have been attacks on our humble way of doing business—

from insidious innuendo and bogus braggadocio, to outright offenses against our complex supply lines. But our customers, true believers all, have returned to us again and again as an exemplar of execution in a somewhat slipshod world.

Because if you own an IBM-PC (PCjr, XT, AT) we can help you assemble the entire system you need, from soup to nuts. At what, even we admit, are rather ungodly savings.



The PC Connection cap and scarf, featuring our very own native American mascot. Offer available to customers of every race, color, and/or creed—but not to commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

The ultimate snow job.

Now when you buy from PC Connection you can really feel warm all over. Because we're giving away a free New England survival cap and scarf to everyone who places a \$500 order between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

facts, fantastic fulfil

Face Maker (ages 3 to 8)	\$18.
Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	18.
Fraction Fever (ages 7 to adult)	18.
Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8)	18.
Springboard	
Early Games for Young Children (ages 2½ to 6)	22.
Stone (requires graphics board)	
My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	29.
Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	29.
Across the U.S.A. (ages 5 and up)	22.
The Learning Company	
Magic Spells (ages 6 to 10)	23.
Word Spinner (ages 6 to 10)	23.

GAMES

Blue Chip	
Millionaire	32.
Baron	32.
Broderbund	
Lode Runner	25.
Electronic Arts	
Pinball Construction Set	25.
One-on-One	28.
Hayden Software	
Sargon III	35.
Infocom (Difficulty levels shown in italics)	
Seastalker (junior)	25.
Enchanter (standard)	25.
the Witness (standard)	25.
Planetfall (standard)	25.
Cutthroat (standard)	25.
Hitchhiker's Guide (standard)	25.
Wishbringer (standard)	25.
Zork I (standard)	25.
Zork II (advanced)	29.
Zork III (advanced)	29.
Infidel (advanced)	29.
Sorcerer (advanced)	29.
Suspect (advanced)	29.
Deadline (expert)	31.
Starcross (expert)	31.
Suspended (expert)	31.
<i>Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game...</i>	
	7.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 2.12 (now works with Hercules Mono Card)	32.
Origin Systems	
Ultima III	39.
Parlor Software	
Bridge Parlor	49.
PCSoftware	
Armchair Quarterback	27.
Championship Blackjack	23.
Professional Software	
Trivia Fever	22.
Sierra On-Line	
King's Quest	33.
King's Quest II	33.
Sir-Tech	
Wizardry	42.
Spectrum Holobyte	
GATO	27.
Sublogic	
Night Mission Pinball	29.
Jet	33.

**PC Connection
Hardware Special**
through November 30, 1985

PC DESIGNS

FD 1000 Computer
An IBM-PC compatible computer, thoroughly tested by our technicians for quality, reliability and compatibility (see PC MAGAZINE, October 15)

System Includes:

- Chassis (IBM look-alike)
- Fully IBM compatible motherboard with 256k (upgradeable to 1 Meg on motherboard). Made in U.S.
- Also included ON motherboard: 2 serial ports, a parallel port, a floppy drive controller capable of running 4 drives, a battery-operated clock/calendar
- Cables for 1 serial port and 2 drives (others are optional)
- Easy-to-understand user manual

Features:

- Will operate at 4.77 or superfast 8.0 MHz
- 6 expansion slots
- Full one-year warranty, supported by PC Connection as well as PC Designs
- Runs virtually all software and hardware items we sell (except Sargon III)
- All you need to add is a keyboard, disk drive(s), a video board, monitor, and DOS \$789.

HARDWARE

AST Research (For IBM-PC, XT or AT)
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty. SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports & now includes Borland Sidekick version 1.5 (non-copy protected) game port optional 229. 384k (fully populated) 269. MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) 249.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

150W

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

AST-5251-11	\$597.
AST-3780	589.
Reach Modem (half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI)	389.
Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg (more with Piggyback Card), with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports game port optional	399.
Amdek	
Video 300G monitor (green)	139.
Video 300A monitor (amber)	149.
Video 310A monitor (amber)	179.
Color 600 - RGB monitor	399.
Color 700 - RGB monitor	439.
Compucable	
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
Parallel printer cable	19.
Cuesta	
DataSaver (200W power backup)	call
Curtis	
ACCESSORIES	
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	37.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	37.
System Stand	19.
System Stand for IBM-AT	37.
Crystal 300-watt (line conditioner)	159.
CABLES	
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	33.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	27.
AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC)	8.
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)	19.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	19.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
<i>All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.</i>	
Diamond (6 outlets)	28.
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord)	34.
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)	44.
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	50.
Epson	
<i>All Epson printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the LX80, FX85, and FX185 can all print in near letter quality (NLQ).</i>	
DX-20 (letter quality)	call
FX-85 (replaces FX-80+)	call
FX-185 (replaces FX-100+)	call
LX-80	call
LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix)	call
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	149.
Smartmodem 1200	399.
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	369.
Smartmodem 2400	599.
Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	89.
Hercules	
Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port)	309.
Hercules Color Card (parallel port)	169.
Graph-X Software 2.0	42.
IMSI	
PC Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 2.8	119.
Kensington Microware	
Masterpiece	94.
Printer/portable computer stand	17.
key tronic	
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151)	169.
5153 keyboard (with touch pad)	289.



Circle 136 on reader service card

llment.

Kraft
 ↪ Joystick \$35.

Mouse Systems
 ↪ PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.

Orchid Technologies
 All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.

Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports 199.

PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 3.0 networking software call

PC Turbo 186 w/128k call

↪ PC Net (stand alone card) call

Paradise Systems
 ↪ Modular Graphics Card 275.

↪ Multidisplay Card 195.

PC Designs
 ↪ FD 1000 Computer special

Princeton Graphics
 ↪ HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) call

↪ HX-12E RGB Monitor (EGA compatible) call

↪ MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor call

↪ SR-12 RGB Monitor (690 x 480) call

↪ Scan II Board for SR-12 call

Quadram
 Expanded Quadboard with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software.

64k upgradeable to 384k 199.

384k (fully populated) 239.

↪ Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k 159.

↪ Quadcolor I 197.

↪ Quadchrome RGB Monitor 469.

SMA (Systems Management)
 PC-Documate Keyboard Templates available for:

DOS/Basic 1.1 Supercalc 3

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1 Wordstar

↪ DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 ↪ Wordstar 2000

↪ Lotus 1-2-3 Turbo Pascal

↪ Symphony ↪ WordPerfect

Multiplan (IBM) dBase II

Multiplan (Microsoft) dBase III

Framework ↪ Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe each 12.

Toshiba
 ↪ P351 printer 1129.

↪ P1340 printer 569.

WICO
 ↪ Joystick 35.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)
 (5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD) 89.

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

IOMEGA
 ↪ Bernoulli Box 20 Meg 2397.

↪ 10 Meg cartridge 48.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5¼") full-height drive (DS,DD)\$95.
 10 Meg Internal hard drive w/controller (complete package) 439.

TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD) 95.
 Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board (9 chips) 8.

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board (9 chips) ... 8.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only 10.

↪ 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips) 39.

↪ 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (18 chips piggybacked) 39.

DISKS

Fuji
 ↪ Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) Box of 10 39.

MAXELL
 ↪ Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) Box of 10 45.

Verbatim
 Datalife Disks SS/DD Box of 10 21.

↪ Datalife Disks DS/DD Box of 10 25.

↪ Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) Box of 10 47.

↪ Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
 ↪ Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications) 19.

Source Telecomputing

↪ The Source (subscription & manual) ... \$39.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii: For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order.

Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-3383 for information.

2nd Disk Drive for junior.

At JR. CONNECTION® we keep on finding new ways to give your PCjr. the versatility of the bigger machines.

This month we're offering the JR. CONNECTION 2nd Disk Drive Package for just \$197.

The package consists of a CDS half-height external drive, with power supply and drive case, and Creative Firmware's Drive IIA Adapter Card—everything you need to have your very own second drive.

And, if you've been looking wistfully at all those fancy integrated software packages designed for the IBM-PC, you'll be pleased to hear we are now selling

Electric Deskjr from Alpha Software for only \$129. This easy-to-use program gives you word processing, database, spreadsheet, and communications capabilities. All you need is 128k and one disk drive. The package comes with 2 cartridges, 1 program disk, and a tutorial.

An external drive package for under \$200! An integrated software program for way under \$150! That's right. And we have much more. Call 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761 for our special PCjr pricelist or to place an order.

1-800/IBM-jr PC
Monday-Saturday 9:00-5:30

150WJ

SWAPLPTS.BAS exchanges the values of the first and second entries in the port address table, thereby changing the port address used for LPT1 output. Thus, output is directed to the other printer.

Running SWAPLPTS.BAS, of course, requires that the BASIC language interpreter, BASIC.COM, be available. With a floppy-based system, you need to keep both BASIC.COM and SWAPLPTS.BAS on the same disk—most likely the disk that contains your word processing program and related utilities. Even

though SWAPLPTS.BAS is easy to write and understand, keeping BASIC.COM on the disk with that program means giving up a great deal of space for the minor task of swapping two pairs of bytes.

Aside from that, it's slow. A small machine language program is quicker and more economical.

Using DEBUG.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk) you can fairly easily assemble 8088 mnemonics into a machine language .COM file that can be run directly from DOS. Place a copy of DEBUG.COM in drive B: and the disk to contain the .COM file in drive A:. At the A> prompt type the following bold characters, pressing <Enter> at the end of

each line. (The other characters are displayed by DEBUG; xxxx represents a 4-digit hexadecimal number that varies with each machine.)

```
A>B:DEBUG
-A
xxxx:0100 MOV AX,40
xxxx:0103 MOV DS,AX
xxxx:0105 MOV BX,[8]
xxxx:0109 MOV CX,[A]
xxxx:010D MOV [8],CX
xxxx:0111 MOV [A],BX
xxxx:0115 INT 20
xxxx:0117
```

(continues)

Create screens like this in minutes . . .



and Screen Sculptor™ writes the program!

In Basic and Turbo Pascal
It's that easy! The same Screen Sculptor package generates programs in IBM Basic, Turbo Pascal, and IBM Pascal.
Now, anyone can have attractive, intelligent input screens and sophisticated data entry routines in minutes.
Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw lines and boxes, paint, repeat last character in any direction.

And more!—Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

And It's only \$125

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.



NO RISK DEMO OFFER!

Try it FREE for 30 days!
Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!
All other orders and inquiries call or write:
Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Credit card orders—operator 268
(800) 824-7888

Great Product Great Value

C. Schmidt
PC Buyers Guide



THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES

T H O M S O N

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a \$6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 30, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 3720233. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.

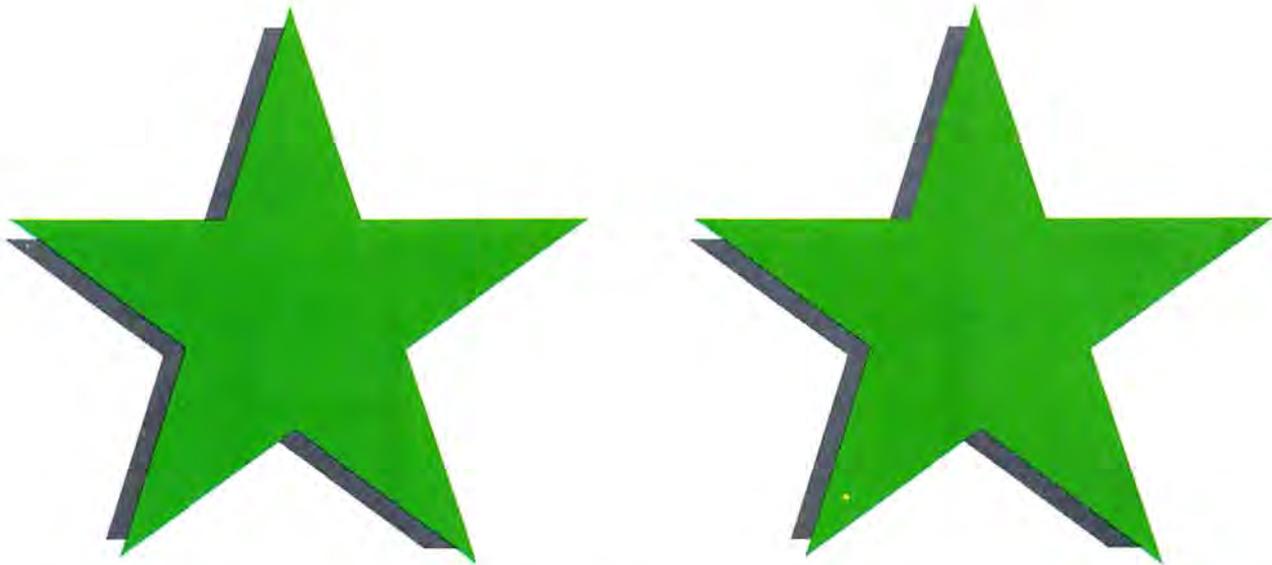


Model CM 3131SI. 12" diagonal, 31mm dot pitch RGB color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON

© 1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

Circle 671 on reader service card



ONLY CHART-MASTER

CHART-MASTER® is #1—again.

For the second consecutive year, we've been rated the top business graphics program by *Software Digest*, the "Consumer Reports" of the software industry.

What does it take to be #1? Plenty.

We had to beat a field of 16 heavy competitors, including Lotus 1-2-3™, Graphwriter™, Microsoft Chart™, and a dozen others.

And we had to score better than anyone else in a total of five comparative ratings to do it.

In printed and plotted graphs, we were judged "excellent."

Our user's manual, term definitions, and on-screen instructions were praised for their extraordinary clarity.

And our ease of data access and use scored higher than any other program.

How to choose between powerful and easy to use.

Software Digest recommends you decide which of their ratings are most important to you before consulting their head-to-head comparisons.

What if you can't decide between a graphics program that's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to change and fast, versatile, and able to produce picture perfect graphics?

Easy. Choose CHART-

SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING	OVERALL EVALUATION	PROGRAM NAME	VERSION TESTED	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	PERFORMANCE	VERSATILITY	MEMORY REQUIREMENT	PRICE	PROGRAM TRANSFERABLE TO HARD DISK	DATA TRANSFERABLE TO HARD DISK	DEMO DISK AVAILABLE	PAGE
****	8.3	Chart-Master	Pre.6.1	■	■	■	■	192K	\$375	✓	✓	✓	26
***	7.8		1.00	■	■	■	■	192K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	28
***	7.4		4.3	■	■	■	■	192K	\$595	✓	✓	✓	42
***	7.3		1.3	■	■	■	■	128K	\$350	✓	✓	✓	32
**	6.8		8.00	■	■	■	■	128K	\$140	✓	✓	✓	52
**	6.8		Rel.2	■	■	■	■	96K	\$395	✓	✓	✓	56
**	6.7		3.0	■	■	■	■	128K	\$375	✓	✓	✓	46
**	6.5		5.0	■	■	■	■	192K	\$95	✓	✓	✓	36
**	6.4		1.01	■	■	■	■	128K	\$250	✓	✓	✓	48
**	6.2		1.00 1.03	■	■	■	■	512K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	44
**	6.0		1.02	■	■	■	■	128K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	24
*	5.5		3.27	■	■	■	■	128K	\$450	✓	✓	✓	38
*	5.2		1A	■	■	■	■	192K	\$495	✓	✓	✓	50
*	5.1		Pre 2.0	■	■	■	■	256K	\$395	✓	✓	✓	54
	4.9		1.0	■	■	■	■	256K	\$200	✓	✓	✓	40
	4.5		2.2	■	■	■	■	320K	\$795	✓	✓	✓	34
	3.4		2.00	■	■	■	■	128K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	30

Ratings Key

(On a scale of 0 to 10. For methodology, see Page 68.)

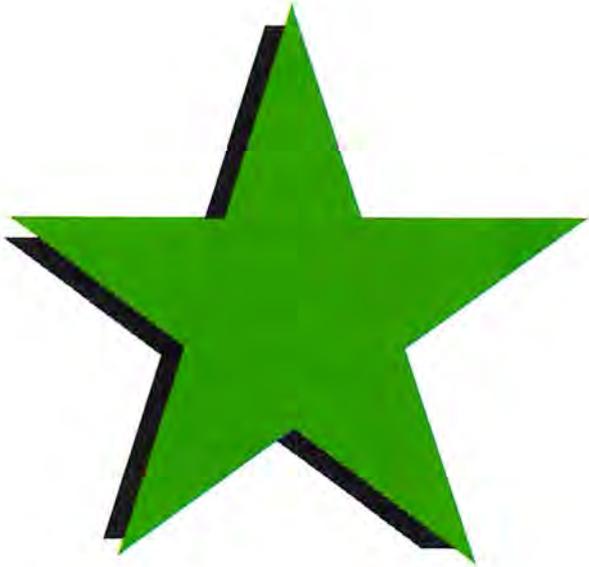
OVERALL EVALUATION

- **** 9.0 or higher
- *** 8.0-8.9
- ** 7.0-7.9
- * 6.0-6.9
- 5.0-5.9

ALL OTHER RATINGS

- 7.0-7.9
- 6.0-6.9
- under 5.0

Reprinted with permission by *Software Digest*® Ratings Newsletter, July, 1985 issue.



CAN MAKE THIS CLAIM.

MASTER, the graphics software that received the highest rating for both power and ease of use.

What the new version CHART-MASTER 6.1 brings to the picture.

Decision Resources now offers IBM PC users expanded graphics capabilities with the new CHART-MASTER 6.1.

- Our DataGrabber™ allows you to pull selected spreadsheet or data base files into a chart quickly and easily.
- Two new text fonts give you a choice of Helvetica™-like type in Swiss and Swiss Bold.
- A new symbol font gives you 94 business symbols and icons to draw from.
- And more—network compatibility, support for over 90 plotters and printers, floppy-less hard disc support, mixed charts—and more. Much more.

If you currently have a version that's earlier than

CHART-MASTER 6.1 or SIGN-MASTER™ 5.1, call Decision Resources for information on how to receive an updated copy.

A total graphics package.

CHART-MASTER stands alone among its competition, but it doesn't stand alone at Decision Resources. It's part of a complete business graphics package. For text, try SIGN-MASTER. For organization and Gantt charts and a free-form Drawing Board, try DIAGRAM-MASTER.™

All three programs give you the ideal power and usability to help you solve your business graphics needs.

How to get your free copy of the *Software Digest* report.

For the name of the nearest dealer who can give you a demonstration of CHART-MASTER, please call us at (203) 222-1974.

If you'd first like to see the evidence for yourself, send in the coupon below. We'll send you a copy of the July 1985 issue of *Software Digest*, which evaluates and ranks the industry's 17 top business graphics software—at no cost.

When it comes to choosing the best graphics software for your business, we think you should feel free to be the judge.

Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880



Please send me the July 1985 issue of *Software Digest*. I'd like to see for myself.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

PCW

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Circle 342 on reader service card

From **COMPUTER PLUS** to YOU . . .Tandy 1000 \$779
1 Drive 128KTandy 1200 \$1599
10 Meg. 256K**BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles****TANDY 1000/1200**

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	199
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240
Persyst Monochrome Text Adapter	179
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	259
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495

MONITORS

Talung CM-1360	
RGB Color/Green/Amber	459
Talung MM-1222G TTL Green	139
Talung MM-1222A TTL Amber	149

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**PRINTERS**

Okidata 192	379
Okidata 193	529
Star Micronics SG-10	245
Star Micronics SG-15	410
Star Micronics SD-10	365
Panasonic P-1091	275
Toshiba 351	1175
Silver Reed EXP-550	425
Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL

computer plus
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

WHY SETTLE FOR DOT-MATRIX PRINTING?

When you can have dot-matrix
Typesetting!
Typesetting!

DISCOVER
LePrintTM

Typesetting for Your Dot-Matrix
or Laser Printer**Only \$149**(includes 5 standard type styles;
9 additional styles just \$19 each)

Ask your dealer for a LePrint demonstration and copies of our free 8-page brochure and type style catalog. If you prefer, call us toll-free for more information or use your credit card to order direct with our 30-day refund offer.

Call Toll-Free
800-LEBAUGH
(800-532-2844)
In Nebraska 402-733-7600
Telex 62904952

LeBaugh
LeBaugh Software Corp
2720 Greene Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68147

Copyright © 1985 LeBaugh Software Corp. Ad printed by LePrint. LePrint and LeBaugh are trademarks of LeBaugh Software Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 209 on reader service card



-R CX

CX 0000

:17

-N A:SWAPLPTS.COM

-W

Writing 17 bytes

-Q

SWAPLPTS.COM accomplishes the same task as SWAPLPTS.BAS but does so without BASIC. The first two lines set DS, the 16-bit data segment register, to 40 hexadecimal. (A register is a storage area, functionally equivalent to RAM, within the 8088; the value of the segment register is used to calculate a "base address" for 8088 instructions, which access RAM only within 64K from the base address. To access the parallel port table, the base address must be lower than the table's beginning address.) The next line sets BX, another 16-bit register, equal to the values in the 8th and 9th bytes of the data segment. The following line acts in the same way, setting CX to the values of the 10th and 11th bytes (Ath and Bth in hexadecimal, respectively). The 16-bit value in the CX register is copied to the 10th and 11th bytes, and the value in the BX register is copied to the 8th and 9th bytes. Once the values of the 8th and 9th bytes have been exchanged with the values in the 10th and 11th bytes, the last line ends the program and returns control to DOS.

(continues)



Introducing the TI 880 AT Printer. Because you need a multi-user printer that works overtime.

The last thing you need is the wrong printer. A printer that quits when your work is nonstop. Or one that burns out from overwork.

Let's say you have a typical multi-user environment or a local area network. It includes IBM Personal Computer ATs, PC/XTs or compatibles. What you need now is a printer that can handle your system's entire workload. A printer you can trust your business to.

You need a high-speed printer

that's software compatible with PC industry standards and capable of sustaining 300cps. It should have straight paper paths to eliminate jams, changeable fonts and enhanced print modes to take care of draft, correspondence and graphics. Its design should be rugged, durable and as reliable as you've come to expect from TI printers.

The OMNI 800™ Model 880 AT Printer from TI fits this description. The printer that works overtime.

Because business doesn't stop just because your printer did.

Find out about the new TI 880 AT Printer and how it can help solve your multi-user printing problems. Call 1-800-527-3500 ext. 808, in Canada 416-884-9181.


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
Creating useful products
and services for you.

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO

TO MAINFRAME



BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PCAT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PCAT, you can achieve a new speed record for a micro-computer—56,000 Baud—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations—and does it for a fraction of the cost.

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)

in FL, call 904-371-3050



Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		



BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606



TI introduces Arborist™, the decision tree software that proves smart decisions do grow on trees.

Now making smart decisions consistently is easy. Because TI has taken the analytical power of classic decision tree analysis and combined it with the speed and graphics of your personal computer. The result is the first of a new generation of software that extends your ability to use the computer to solve problems requiring judgment as well as numerical accuracy.

It's the Arborist Decision Tree Analysis Package. Coupled with a TI or IBM® personal computer, it allows you to order the decision factors, does the calculations, plots the Decision Tree,

projects the probable outcomes and highlights the optimum decision path. Simply and rapidly.

Then you can use your PC to graphically communicate the sound reasoning behind your decisions to others, with the printout, network transmission or large-screen projection.

Should any factor in your deci-

sion change, a few keystrokes and your Arborist Decision Tree Analysis is revised and reprinted. It's that simple, that fast and that smart.

How much does it cost to turn your PC into a decisive tool! TI's suggested list price is just \$595.

So, now that you know how quickly and economically smart decisions can be grown on trees, make a smart decision yourself. Call 1-800-527-3500, in Canada, call 416-884-9181, and ask for Arborist Decision Tree Analysis, the software that makes those hard decisions easy.



Arborist is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
28230
©1984 TI

TEXAS 
INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products
and services for you.

NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO SEARCH YOUR MIND OR YOUR THESAURUS FOR THE RIGHT WORD

Now you can find the right word for your thought without taking your hands off the keyboard or your eyes off the screen. Just place your cursor on a word you want a better word for, pop up a window showing a list of alternatives, pick the one that works the best—and the new word replaces your old one automatically.

Introducing Word Finder™, a new computerized thesaurus with 90,000 synonyms for over 9,000 key words. No more looking it up, deleting and retying.

Word Finder integrates itself within your word processor to function as you type or edit. Use it to clarify your meaning and improve your writing. It even maintains capitalization from old word to new.

Put Word Finder in your WordStar (3.0 to 3.31), WordStar 2000 Multimate, Word Perfect, Pfs:Write, Microsoft Word, IBM Writing Assistant or Easy Writer II now. It's fast, easy to install and operate, and it's not copy protected.

Do It Now For Only \$79.95 And Save A Bundle Off The Regular \$124.95 Price.



YES, I want the Word Finder. My check is enclosed for _____ including \$2.50 shipping (and NYS sales tax if applicable).

Charge my VISA/MC acct. # _____ Expires ____/____

Name _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Word Processor _____ Computer/Op System _____

Writing Consultants™
A Division of Microlytics, Inc.™

Techniplex Center, Suite 440 East Rochester, NY 14445 • Orders only: 800-828-6293
In NYS or for info: 716-377-0130 • Dealers and distributors please call or write.

Circle 69 on reader service card

The Help Screen



WordStar Scored and Underscored

Q. Perhaps you can offer a solution to a very trying project of mine. I have been using WordStar version 3.3 for about seven months now and have enjoyed the quality of the finished output it generates. When text must be continuously underlined, however, WordStar's inability to underline spaces hinders the job. I've repeatedly tried going into Winstall, only to find no difference between word underline and continuous underline.

Is there a way to fix this problem, or is WordStar incapable of being mended in this way?

*Edward LaVine
Marietta, Georgia*

A. Although there is no patch to WordStar for this "problem," you can obtain a continuous underline by typing <Shift> and the underline character (found on the key adjacent to the close parenthesis) instead of a space.

Underlining in WordPerfect

Q. I've been an extremely satisfied user of WordPerfect version 4.0 and very pleased with the performance of my Paradise Modular

(continues)

**Which leading
monitor company
lets you best
display the
advantages of IBM's
new color
graphics cards?**



*Hint,
It's not IBM!*



Princeton Graphics In a class

When you put Princeton Graphic Systems Monitors to work with IBM's new graphics cards, you step up to a new class of performance. Exciting RGB color, sharp, crisp graphics and text and Princeton's quality and reliability... all at a great price!

Our full line of monitors clearly demonstrates why Princeton is an industry leader in high-resolution technology.

Princeton SR-12P Color Monitor

The first IBM compatible monitor available for the IBM Professional Graphics Controller.*



COMPARE:	Princeton SR-12P	IBM 5175
Dot pitch (The lower, the better.)	.26 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price (The lower, the better too!)	\$999	\$1295
Warranty	1 Year	90 days

Designed for demanding professionals who won't settle for anything less than the finest color graphic capabilities. Displays more than 4,000 brilliant colors... features an anti-reflective coated black matrix tube for less fatigue and eye strain. You get the sharpest graphics and text... at a substantial savings!

Princeton HX-12E Color Monitor

The superior choice for use with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*



COMPARE:	Princeton HX-12E	IBM 5154
Dot pitch	.28 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price	\$785	\$849
Tinted Black Matrix Tube	Yes	No
Warranty	1 Year	90 days

Ideal for most computing applications, the HX-12E offers 64 high-resolution colors and easy-to-read text. Compare Princeton's quality to IBM's...



Princeton HX-12E



IBM 5154

The HX-12E gives you sharper colors, crisper characters... for less eye strain and easier viewing, hour after hour. Built-in versatility also allows you to display 16 colors with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter* automatically.

phic Systems above the rest

Princeton HX-9E

The first 9" RGB monitor to take advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*



For more performance in less space, the Princeton HX-9E is in a class by itself. Nobody else—not even IBM—offers a 9", high-resolution display. Features 64 brilliant colors and a .28mm dot pitch for sharp, crisp text. Can be conveniently used with IBM's Color Graphics Adapter.**

Our other monitors also give you full IBM compatibility:

Princeton HX-9 Color Monitor—features a built-in switch for green or amber text. Built-in tilt-and-swivel base.

Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor—boasts twice the vertical resolution of the IBM Color Display** ... and works with other cards such as the Sigma Designs Color 400.

Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monochrome Monitor—ergonomically designed to give you up to 15*** shades of high-resolution amber... plus high-resolution text and graphics when used with a monochrome card.

Princeton HX-12 Color Monitor—16 sharp, clear colors and superb character definition make the HX-12 the winning choice among monitor users...



See the clearly superior Princeton Monitors at your Authorized Princeton Graphic Systems Dealer. For the dealer nearest you, please call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 606)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN. Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.



1984 and 1985 winner of the PC World "World Class PC Competition"!



Princeton HX-12



IBM 5153

* Or equivalents

** When used with the Princeton Scan Doubler.

*** When used with IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sigma Designs Color 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.

PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY



Graphics Card in conjunction with my IBM Monochrome Display—until I put the hardware and the software together, that is. I've found that I can no longer display underlines on the screen. WordPerfect's setup menu would seem to handle this situation with its single-color monitor option, but that fails to do the trick. When normal underline is selected, the result is a dimmed character. The folks at Satellite Software International, publishers of WordPerfect, say I have to settle for inverse video. I'm certain that a simple patch could alleviate this problem but developing the patch is beyond my expertise. Know of any means of correcting this problem?

P. J. Kohler
San Diego, California

A. Your predicament stems from your hardware, not your software, so there's no patch to remedy the situation. A program produces an underlined character on the IBM Monochrome Display driven by the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter when that character's foreground attribute has a value of 1. On a color monitor a foreground attribute value of 1 produces a blue character. When you installed the Paradise Modular Graphics Card, you gave your Monochrome Display color graphics capability (substituting shades of green for colors), but lost the traits of the Monochrome Display Adapter—in particular, its ability

(continues)

"Marry me, Miss PRINT... 'cause I'm your TYPE!"

\$29.95
Money back guarantee

TypeSelect™

THE PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

GET OUT OF YOUR PRINTER WHAT THE MFG. BUILT INTO IT.

- ✓ Different pitches
- ✓ Italics
- ✓ Proportional spacing
- ✓ Block graphics
- ✓ Faces include:
Bold
Compressed
Emphasized
Elongated
Double width
Shadow

The promise of printing multiple typefaces on your dot matrix is finally available with **TypeSelect**, the Printer Control Program!

No switches! No mysterious hexadecimal codes. No computer programs to write! **TypeSelect** works entirely from three easy-to-use menus. Unique print sampling feature. Save printer configurations as disk files.

No Risk Guarantee!
CALL TOLL FREE

800-824-8754. Visa/MC/AE. From California, call (408) 375-2802 collect.

For these printers: C.Itoh 1550S, 1550SC, 8510A, 8510S, 8510SC; Epson FX, IX, LX, MX (incl. Graftrax), RX, LQ 1500, HP LaserJet, ThinkJet, IBM Graphics, Color, Quiet Writer, NEC P2/P3, Pinwriter, PC-8023A, C. Okidata 82A, 83A, 84, 9293, 182, 2350, 2410, Plug n' Play, T1 850, 855, Toshiba P1340, P1350, P1351, IBM PC, XT, Jr. & 100% IBM PC-compatibles. Need PC/MS DOS, 1 disk drive, 128K RAM.

- ✓ Letter quality & draft modes
- ✓ Foreign language characters
- ✓ Color changes
- ✓ Vertical line spacing
- ✓ Unidirectional/bidirectional

TypeSelect is a trademark of Micro Alliance Corporation

211 Third Street
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

MICRO ALLIANCE CORPORATION™

Circle 246 on reader service card

COPY II PC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE**
The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most* protected software quickly and easily.
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK**
COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and some compatibles.
One or two disk drives. 64K on most machines.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to

\$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card



How to make Lotus 1-2-3 run as fast as you do.

Now you can work as much as three times faster with Lotus 1-2-3™ on your IBM PC.™

PC Mouse™ makes the difference.

It lets you work at your thinking speed, instead of your typing speed.

Forget function keys and commands. Just point at the menu items you want. Forget tedious shifting in and out of numlock. Speed instantly from cell to cell (even diagonally). Create formulas faster. And get to the bottom line almost as fast as you can move your finger to it.

PC Mouse is the complete mouse system. With more menu software for more popular programs than any other mouse. With the precision MousePad™. And it's optical, with no moving parts and no maintenance,

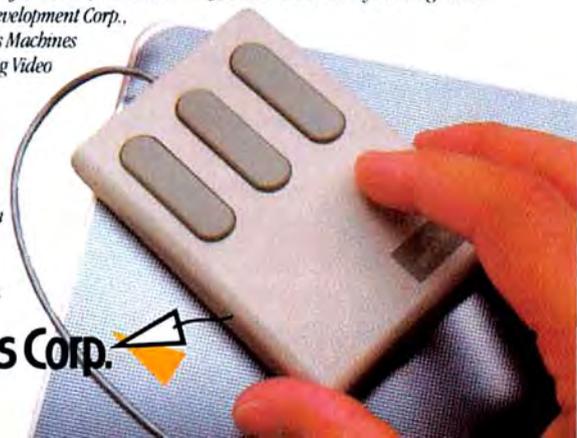
so it comes with the only three year warranty.

Try it at almost any computer store. It's the only way to double — or even triple — your productivity for about \$195.* Just ask for PC Mouse from Mouse Systems.

Because with all the talk about high speed computers, shouldn't yours start keeping up with you?

**Expecting a catch? How about saving \$74, instead? Get PC Mouse together with PC Paint Plus™ or Ready!™ for about \$220. Lotus 1-2-3, IBM PC and Ready! are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corporation and Living Video Text,™ Inc. respectively.*

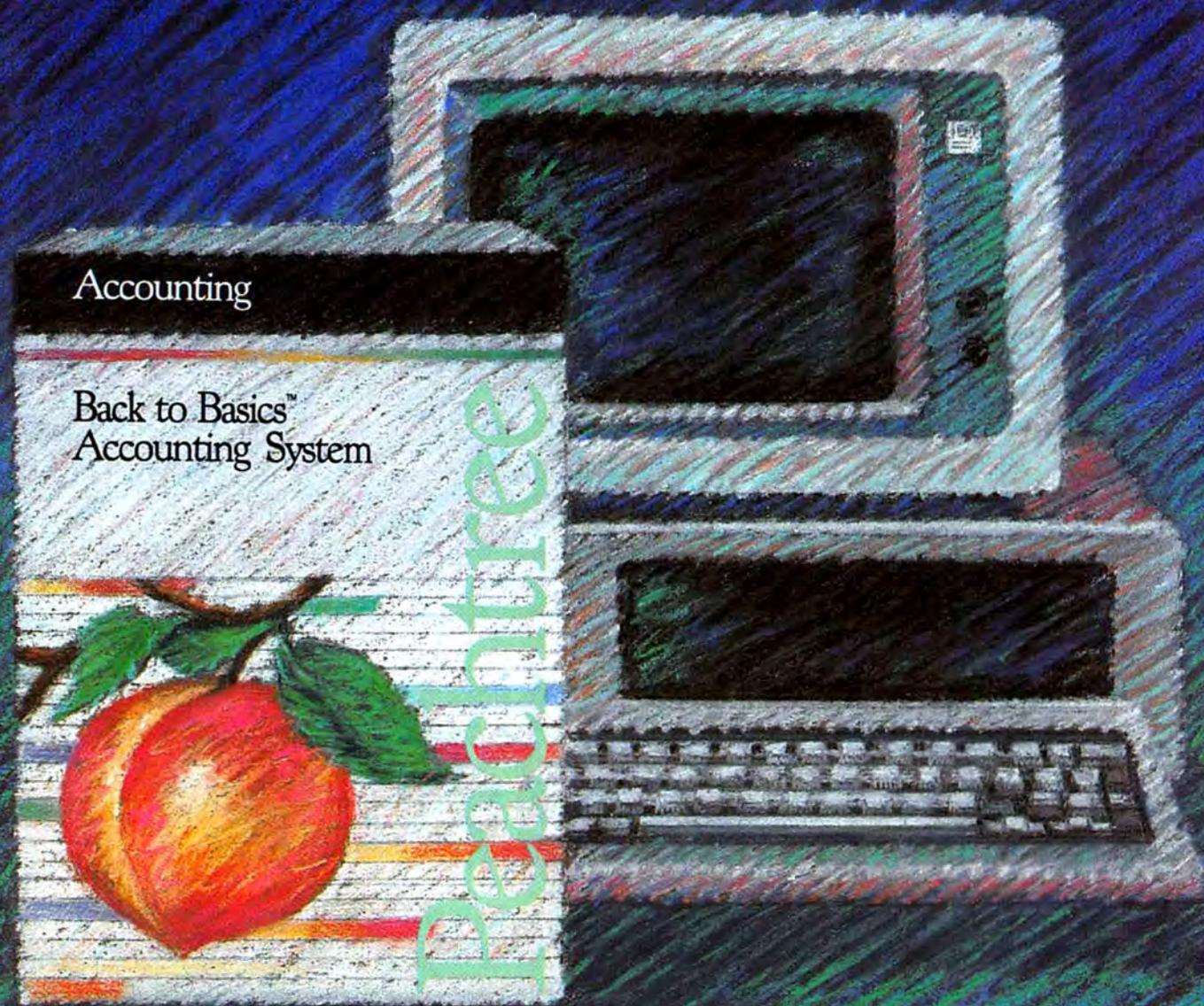
Mouse Systems
Corporation
2336 H Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, California
95051
Call 408/988-0211
for your dealer's name.



The mouse that's a system. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 556 on reader service card

Our "Back to Basics" Solution To Your Accounting Needs.



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured, interactive system including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. And it's available for IBM®, Apple®, Atari® and Commodore microcomputers.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

**America's Software
grows on the Peachtree.**

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.



Everyone's looking forward to your presentation.

When your graphics need to look as sharp as your thinking, get new PC Paint Plus™ from Mouse Systems™.

It's all the software you need to create presentations so professional, your audience will never guess they could have done it themselves.

It lets you adapt graphics from other programs. Make Lotus 1-2-3™ pie charts, for example, that look good enough to eat. In high resolution with up to sixteen colors.

You can also take advantage of PC Paint Plus' own file of ready-to-use "clip art." Use other clip-art files. Or even create original artwork, with a complete graphics library of drawing tools.

You can create text or bring it in from another program to fit automatically in the area you designate.

And by the way, you're not limited to screen-size images. You can create full page art for full-size overhead projections.

PC Paint Plus works with all the popular printers. A wide variety of plotters. And the Polaroid™ Palette. So you'll be in

fine form whatever form your presentation takes.

Best of all, though, PC Paint Plus works with *you*. It's a complete kit of executive art supplies for your IBM PC.™ You simply point with a mouse to control tools, colors, patterns and shapes, and activate menu commands.

At about \$99,* we frankly don't see how any businessperson could leave a computer store without this product after trying it. But find out for yourself.

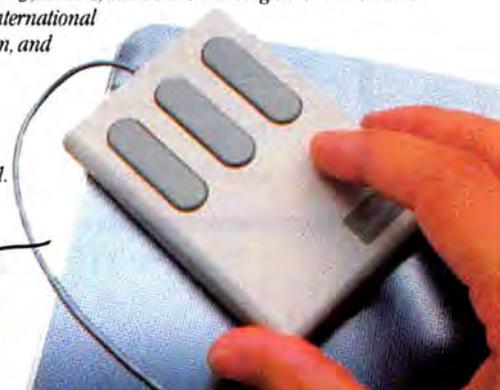
Within a few minutes, you'll be looking forward to your next presentation as eagerly as anyone.



Created using PC Paint Plus clip-art.

** Expecting a catch? How about saving \$74, instead? Get PC Paint Plus with PC Mouse for about \$220. Lotus 1-2-3, IBM PC, and Polaroid are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corporation, and Polaroid Corp., respectively.*

*Mouse Systems Corporation
2336 H Walsb Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95051.
Call 408/988-0211 for your
dealer's name.*



PC Paint Plus. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 678 on reader service card



GOT AN IBM AND AN APPLE... NO PROBLEM.

TURNOVER™

A "wireless file transfer" package for the IBM PC® to APPLE II and back again. The Turnover is a firmware board which fits into any slot in your IBM PC® or compatible with software running under MS-DOS™. Turnover will read, write and format APPLE II DOS 3.3, APPLE CP/M®, PRO DOS and APPLE P-SYSTEM Disks in your IBM PC. Leave your IBM and APPLE computers where they are. Simply bring your APPLE disk to work and transfer your file to a PC-DOS disk. Allow for modifications to text and data files. It's a complicated serial links and modems.

XENO-COPY PLUS™

A "wireless file transfer" software program for your IBM PC and most look-alikes. Formats, writes to and copies over 160 different disk formats. Another simple and inexpensive way to transfer data files.

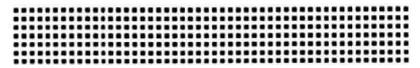
vertex
systems inc.

Innovation in microcomputer products
6022 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035

See your dealer or call
for information:

(213) 938-0857

APPLE TURNOVER, XENO-COPY PLUS, are registered trademarks of Vertex Systems, Incorporated
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Corporation



to display underlined characters. That's why characters that were once displayed with underlining now appear dimmed—the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's equivalent of blue.

Unfortunately, most graphics boards for the IBM Monochrome Display (yours included) mimic the performance of color graphics boards, even in text mode, and thus cannot display underlined characters. (I'm aware of only a few exceptions: The Chauffeur from STB Systems and the Spectrum from Genoa Systems. Both of these Monochrome Display graphics boards, when in text mode, emulate the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter.) You can, however, put your IBM Monochrome Display Adapter back in the PC alongside the Paradise board. (But take note: You must adjust the PC motherboard's switch settings to reflect the presence of the Monochrome Display. Failure to do so may result in damage to your system.)

When you want to see underlined characters, connect the IBM Monochrome Display to the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter; when you want color/graphics capabilities, connect the monitor to the Paradise Modular Graphics Card. This configuration also returns to your system the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter's parallel port.

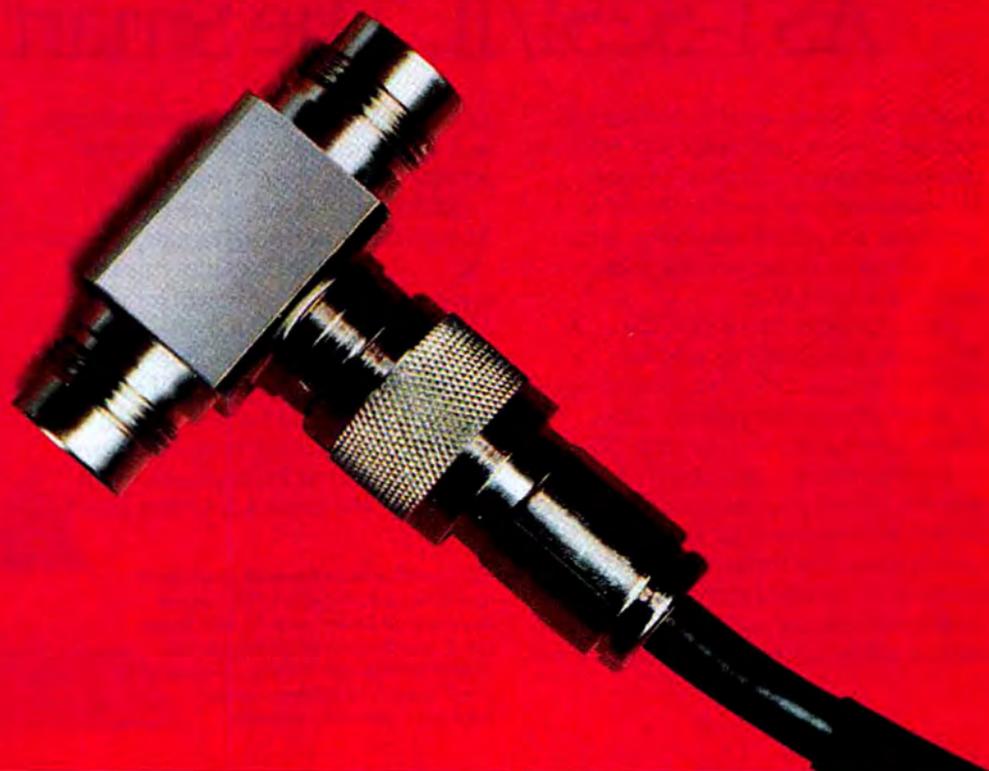
Incidentally, in last month's *, *, reader Mark Kramer offered a fix that enables *WordPerfect* to display, on a color monitor (or graphics-board-driven IBM

(continues)

Circle 194 on reader service card

12

More Reasons
To Build Your
Smart Office
On AST's
Connections



Multiple Host Sessions—Up To 7 Combinations of Displays and Printers—Simultaneously



Multiple Printer Sessions, Including 5256, 5224 and 5225 Emulation On PC-attached Printer

Programmable Printer Format Configuration



Bidirectional File Transfer



Automatic Sign-On With Password Security



Display Attribute Configuration

AST-5251/11™: The Smart Connection

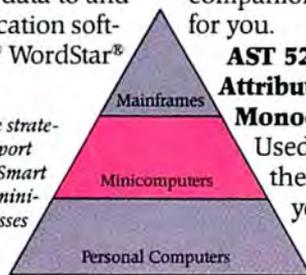
Loaded with the sophisticated features you need, we've just made AST-5251/11 even easier to use and more efficient for increased user productivity. And given you lots of new reasons to make it The Smart Connection for your evolving smart office.

Office Smarts—We've Got Them. At AST we've been building solutions for IBM® PC connectivity—the foundations of smart offices everywhere—long before it was a popular concept. You might say, with the over one million AST PC enhancements installed, over 20,000 PC to System 34/36/38 connections and the thousands and thousands of PC to IBM mainframe and local area network gateway connections we've established worldwide, that we've

already made a substantial commitment to helping people realize their fundamental visions of the "smart office."

AST-5251/11—The Direct PC To 34/36/38 Connection. Standard twinax cable, just like IBM's, makes this connection the most convenient for you. Our Hot-Key support provides a toggle between a PC DOS and up to seven System 34/36/38 sessions—all concurrently. And our file transfer system means you can move host data to and from your favorite PC application software files, like Lotus 1-2-3,® WordStar®

AST's family of smart connections are strategically focused and developed to support and evolve in concert with the IBM Smart Office architecture. Highlighting the mini-computer group here, AST also addresses connectivity in mainframe and personal workstation environments.



and dBASE.™ For easy integration of PC and host applications, we've even included our Applications Program Interface (API).

And our "twelve more reasons" illustrated above—everything from bidirectional file transfer to automatic 34/36/38 sign-on with password security, multiple printer support including 5256, 5224 and 5225, snapshot display storage, keyboard mapping help, and a full line of companion products—really spell smart for you.

AST 5250/Display™—Model 11 Attributes and Standard IBM PC Monochrome Display Capabilities.

Used with your AST-5251/11 card, the AST-5250/Display makes your PC's monochrome display look just like an IBM Model 11 display.

AST-5250/Display and
AST-5250/ Display-C
Products For Full Model 11
Display Attributes And PC
Compatible Graphics



User Definable
Keyboard Mapping



Displayable Keyboard Map
of Program Control Keys



Display Snapshot
Storage Buffer



Proven In More Than 20,000 Direct And Remote
PC to System 34/36/38 Connections Worldwide

20,000

Even More Features

AST-5251/11

- Plugs into PC/XT/AT and compatibles; connects to System 34/36/38 via twinax cable and supports cable thru
- Emulates 5251-11, 5291 or 5292-1 display terminal
- Selectable DMA and I/O interrupt channels
- Application Program Interface (API) included
- Supports fixed or hard disk
- Hot-Key assist for concurrent PC and multiple host sessions
- IBM FSU compatibility (for virtual disk support on the System 34/36/38)
- Third Party Software support, including ASTLink by Fusion,[®] Laguna Laboratories' Decision-Link[™] and The BOSS[™] by TenMan Systems
- Complete package includes hardware, software, twinax cable assembly and comprehensive user manuals

AST-5250/Display

- Used with AST-5251/11 brings full IBM 5251 Model 11 character and text display attributes to your IBM monochrome display
- Provides standard IBM PC and IBM 5251/11 monochrome display

- capabilities and a parallel printer port
 - Hercules compatible high-res bit-mapped graphics interface
 - Automatically switches from 5251/11 display to PC display mode without operator interaction
- #### AST-5250/Display-C
- Used with AST-5251/11 brings IBM 5292 Model 1 display attributes to your PC's color display
 - Provides compatibility with IBM PC Color Graphics Adaptor with full-spectrum color capabilities
 - Includes parallel port
 - Automatically switches from 5292 Model 1 display to PC display mode without operator interaction
- #### AST-5251/12
- A total solution for remote PC/XT/AT/Portable or compatible to System 34/36/38 communications in SNA environments
 - PC emulation for IBM 5251 Model 12 terminal
 - Host-addressable 5256 printer support on PC-attached printer
 - Applications Program Interface (API) allows integration between host and PC applications
 - Includes hardware, software and comprehensive user documentation

For Your PC to System 34/36/38

And it gives you high-resolution Hercules[™] compatible bit-mapped graphics, high quality text and a parallel port.

Now PC 5251/11 emulation is even easier for you because you're working with a screen identical to IBM's. And you can take advantage of the graphics capabilities offered by today's software.

AST-5250/Display-C[™]—IBM 5292 Color Attributes and Standard IBM PC Color Graphics Too. Use this card with your AST-5251/11 and your IBM color monitor for all of IBM's 5292 screen text attributes. And some really colorful PC graphics—up to 16" sharp,

vibrant colors on your standard 320 x 200 resolution monitor or up to four* on your 640 x 200 high resolution monitor.

Our color capabilities are completely compatible with your PC software favorites like Symphony,[™] PC Draw,[™] Graftalk,[™] Business Graphics Systems[™] and The Graphix Partner.[™] And there's a parallel port, making printer and plotter connection easy and convenient.

AST-5251/12[™]—Remote PC to 34/36/38 Connections. For remote communications in SNA/SDLC environments, this complete hardware/software package lets you use your PC as a remote 5251 Model 12 terminal, and your

attached PC printer is host-addressable to emulate a 5256 printer. Our Applications Program Interface also makes integrating host and PC applications easy.

You can count on The Smart Connection—from AST—today and in the future. See your dealer, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

**AST
RESEARCH INC.**

See Us At
Comdex/Fall '85
Booth #1782



*Number of displayable colors is software dependent. AST-5251/11, The Smart Connection, AST-5250/Display, AST-5250/Display-C and AST-5251/12 trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks and Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE trademark of Ashton-Tate. Hercules trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Fusion registered trademark of Fusion Products International. DecisionLink trademark of Laguna Laboratories, Inc. The BOSS registered trademark of TenMan Systems, Inc. PC Draw trademark of Micrografix. Business Graphics System trademark of Peachtree Software, Inc. Graftalk trademark of Redding Group Inc. The Graphix Partner trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd. AST-5251/12 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson, MO, and is protected under U.S. Copyright Law.

Circle 19 on reader service card

Word processing software for the complete idiot.

Let EinsteinWriter bring out the genius in you

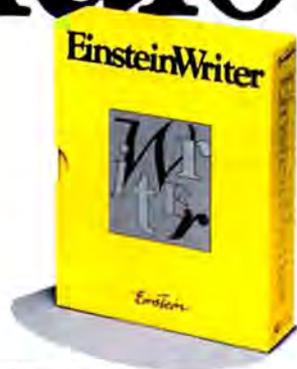
If your word processing software makes you feel dumb, you're not alone. Now, thanks to a brilliantly simple word processing software package called EinsteinWriter, you can start producing beautiful, presentation quality documents immediately. Without memorizing a lot of incomprehensible commands, or studying an instruction manual that reads like a scientific journal.

Even if you flunked typing, EinsteinWriter will have you creating text, editing, filing and printing as if you were a professional. EinsteinWriter's on-screen instructions virtually anticipate your needs,

keeping you informed about where you are and what to do next. And there's plenty of on-screen Help for those who are exceptionally computer-phobic.

Here's an offer you'd be foolish not to take

To prove just how simple EinsteinWriter is, we'll let you try it for 30 days—FREE. All you have to do is call United Software to order direct. If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase return it within one month and we'll happily refund your money. EinsteinWriter is just \$149.95. At this price, anyone can afford to look like a genius. **TOLL FREE 800 621-0849 ext. 441.**



EinsteinWriter™
Brings out the genius in you.



United Software Industries
1880 Century Park East, Suite 300
Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 556-2211

EinsteinWriter™ is a
trademark of Perceptronics.

ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU SEE IN THIS PUBLICATION, WE'VE GOT.

So call us for the price!
1-800-227-0545

We invite you to study all the software ads in this publication. Look at our competitors' selections. Take note: most offer the popular products; some offer a few rarities.

But we offer them all.

Diamond Software is the one software distributor that gives you whatever you want, whenever you want it — and at a competitive discount price.

And we do it with an experienced team of salespeople and technicians trained to service you quickly and professionally.

Our people alert you to Diamond specials. They tell you about our cumulative volume discounts and our other quantity incentives.

So when it comes to business software,* call Diamond. In a 30 second telephone call you'll save a bunch of money, and the time it would have taken to wade through the fine print in our competitors' ads.



THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRODUCTS

◆ R:Base 5000	\$359	◆ Gem Collections	\$115
◆ Ability	\$289	◆ DCA Irma Board	\$799
◆ Multimate	\$239	◆ AST 6 Pak 384K	\$269
◆ Diagram Master	\$199	◆ PC Turbo 186 (w/256K incl. Daughter Card)	\$639
◆ Displaywrite III	\$279	◆ Quadboard w/384K	\$245

Refer to Ad Number 22

To order call toll free 1-800-227-0545

In California call 415/633-2588 • Technical Department 415/633-2589 • International Telex 338139 (attn: 149) • Software Specialists for the IBM PC Special Corporate Incentives • IBM® CPM® Apple® Formats • Same Day Shipment • Visa, M/C, American Express • Overnight Delivery Available • Free UPS Service With Prepaid Check • Purchase Orders Accepted from Qualified Organizations.



Diamond Software

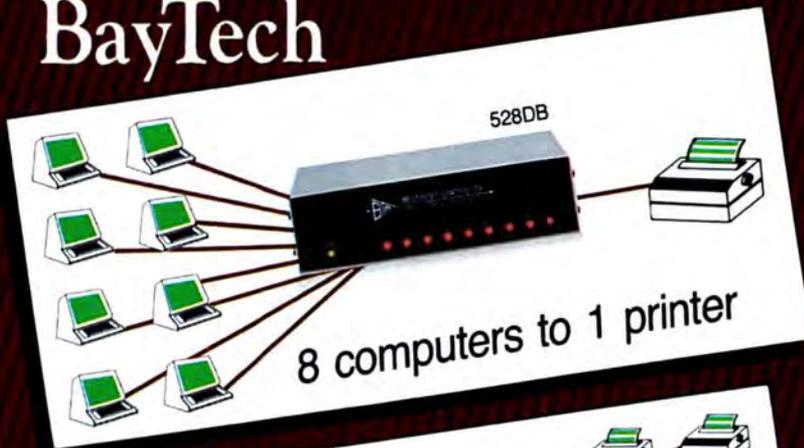
*Whatever you want,
whenever you want it.*

7916 Capwell Dr., Oakland, CA 94621

*Except software ONLY distributed direct from the manufacturer.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The most flexible printer-sharing device you can buy is from BayTech



Or any combination in-between

Introducing the new Model 528DB multiport controller. It will let eight users automatically share one printer, or in multiple printer applications, let users code-select a specific printer or contend for the first available printer. Flexible, user-selectable features include: the number of printers versus the number of computers, printer select code, CTS/DTR or XON-XOFF handshaking, operating mode, form-feed mode, header-page message, disconnect time-out, and baud rates. To set up, simply connect the multiport between your computers and printers. It interfaces easily with any RS-232C serial device. Model 528DB with 9 ports, \$659.

LARGER MODELS ALSO AVAILABLE

Model 5212DB has a total of 12 ports of which 1 to 3 may be for printers, \$1,195. Model 5218DB has a total of 18 ports of which 1 to 8 may be for printers, \$1,795. Questions? Call a BayTech engineer toll-free.



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

800-523-2702

Highway 603, P.O. Box 387, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520
Phone: 601-467-8231 Telex: 910-333-1618 (BAYTECH)

Circle 654 on reader service card

The Help Screen

Monochrome Display), underlined blanks that, when printed, are continuous rather than dashed (see "Perfect Underlining," *, *, PCW, October 1985).

Bidirectional Printing With Word Q. I use Microsoft Word at work and have access to two letter quality printers: a Diablo 630 and a C. Itoh Starwriter FP-1500-45P. While I find Word an excellent word processor, I am perplexed about why the program does not print bidirectionally on either letter quality printer (as it does on my dot matrix printer). Furthermore, other word processors we use do print bidirectionally on both letter quality printers. Do you have any idea why this is?

*Sid Herman
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

A. Both the Diablo 630 and the C. Itoh Starwriter FP-1500-45P are capable of microjustified printing. When you use *Word* with either printer (selected by the SETUP routine or by Print Options), the program looks to a printer definition file to determine how to use the printer in question. The printer definition files for both printers tell *Word* to print with microjustification, a mode in which those printers do not perform bidirectionally.

You can patch the printer definition files for your printers to disable microjustification, enabling them to revert to bidirectional printing. Printer definition files are found on *Word's* Utilities disk and

(continues)

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPUTER TO FIGURE OUT WHICH IS THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR.

	MultiMate™ v.3.30	Microsoft® Word v.2.0	Word Perfect v.4.0	WORDSTAR® 2000 PLUS v.1.01
Easy-to-remember Mnemonic Commands		✓		✓
Onscreen Tutor For Easy Learning	✓	✓		✓
Built-in Format Sheets For Easy Documents		✓		✓
"Undo" To Easily Restore Text		✓	✓	✓
Built-in Telecommunications				✓
Spelling Corrector	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail List Manager				✓
Windows Onscreen		✓		✓
Four Function Math Built-in			✓	✓
Alphabetic And Numeric Sorting Within Document				✓
"Macros" For Recalling Often Used Command Sequences	✓		✓	✓
Supports Over 100 Printers	✓			✓
Experience With Over 1.3 Million Owners				✓

WORDSTAR®
2000
Now there are no limits.™

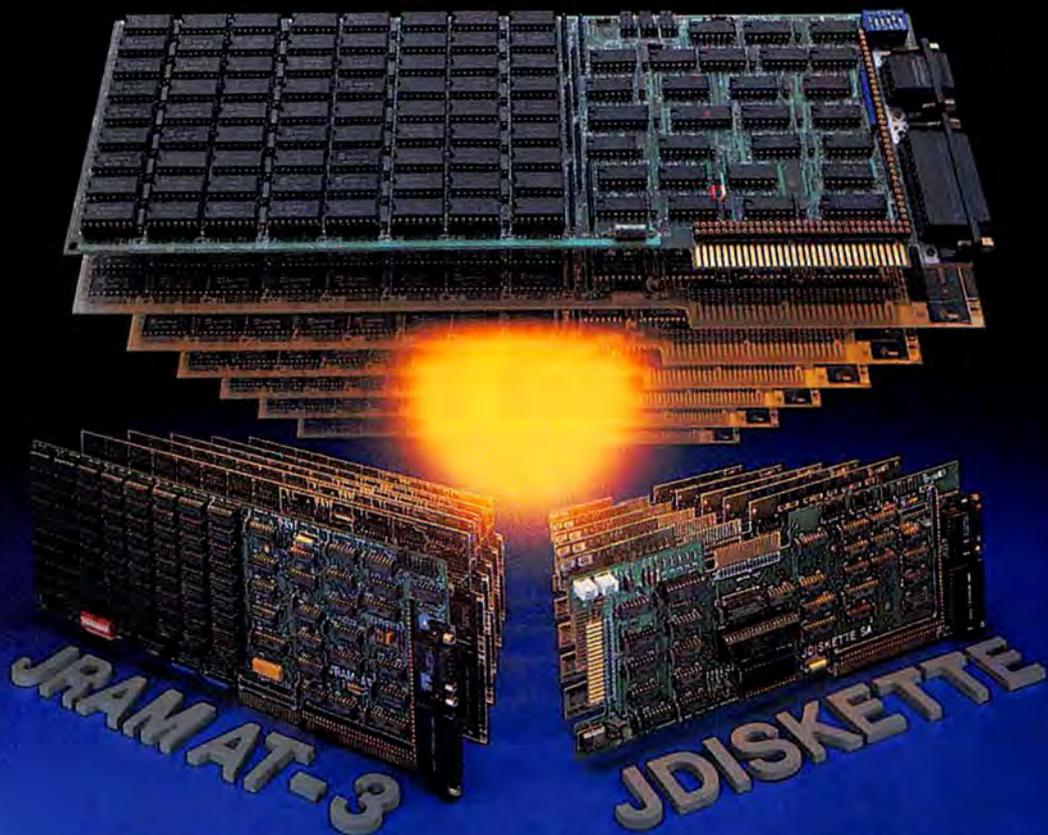
MicroPro®

This updates and corrects comparisons with MultiMate which appeared previously.
For a complete comparison chart, write: MicroPro, Dept. 2000, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903. Specifications are for the latest released versions of all products effective July 1985. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate Corp.; Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.; WordStar and MicroPro are trademarks of MicroPro International.

Circle 382 on reader service card

THE FAMILY TREE

JRAM-3



BRANCHING OUT

Tall Tree Systems presents JRAM-3, the newest member of the JRAM family. JRAM-3 is a fourth generation multifunction memory board and the successor of the highly praised JRAM-2. Designed to meet the latest expanded memory specification standard being implemented by the major spreadsheet vendors, JRAM-3 can access up to eight megabytes of memory for larger, more efficient spreadsheets. JRAM-3 can also be used for DOS memory, electronic disk, print spooler, and program swapping applications!

Determined to maintain our reputation as the price leader in memory expansion, Tall Tree Systems offers JRAM-3 fully populated with two megabytes for an amazing \$699. A JETDRIVE/JSPOOL combo disk is included free of charge. This is the same highly acclaimed JRAM software that has helped make Tall Tree Systems the pioneer in the industry

for bank switched memory and RAM disk technology. The new combo disk features JPAGER which allows any expanded memory application program to utilize multi-megabyte memory.

The family tree wouldn't be complete without an AT version. Look to us in September for the new JRAM AT-3, our third generation 16 bit board providing support for expanded spreadsheets. JRAM AT-3 will be available with two megabytes at \$799.

Don't forget the rest of the JRAM family either. We'll continue producing our popular JRAM-2 and our present JRAM AT board, along with our full range of "slim daughter board" modules. The JRAM-2 and JRAM-3 can co-exist in the same computer, but only the JRAM-3 can be used for expanded memory applications. Use JRAM-2 for DOS, multi-tasking, print spooling, and electronic disk.

To complete the family line-up we feature JDISKETTE. This controller card lets you put 1.2 megabyte diskette drive(s) in your PC or XT. You can read, write, and format the AT high density diskettes and communicate easily between a PC or XT and an AT. You won't lose a single slot, since JDISKETTE replaces your old controller and handles up to four internal floppy drives. Free of charge with JDISKETTE, you will receive the popular JFORMAT software, a DOS compatible device driver that gives your computer the ability to handle expanded disk formats.

Welcome to the family!

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

WHO SAYS WORDSTAR[®] 2000 IS SO GREAT?

"Move over MultiMate, MicroPro's back on top."
— *Business Software*

"The new package is packed with virtually dozens of features everybody wants... Even in a dedicated machine, word processing has never been more plushly self contained and comprehensive."
— *Personal Computing*

"Three early users of WordStar 2000 gave the program high marks for its overall design, mnemonic command set and intelligent use of function keys."
— *ComputerWorld*

"I've become addicted to some of the features such as undo, windows, and automatic reformatting."
— *Popular Computing*

"Include WordStar 2000 on your shopping list — it's competitive with anything now on the market."
— *Computers and Electronics*

WORDSTAR[®]
2000
Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro.

have an extension of .PRD. Originally the value of the 202nd byte in each of your printers' .PRD files is even, and microjustification is enabled. Incrementing the value of that byte by 1 (resulting in an odd value) disables microjustification.

Place a copy of D630.PRD and ITOHSTAR.PRD in drive B:, a copy of DEBUG.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk) in drive A:. Type the following bold characters, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line.

```
A>B:DEBUG D630.PRD
-EICA
xxxx:01CA 06.7
-W
Writing 06F3 bytes
-Q
```

Follow the same steps for ITOHSTAR.PRD except that the 202nd byte will be displayed as '04.' instead of '06.' and should be changed to 05. Then copy the patched .PRD files back to their respective Word disks.

The Chauffeur
STB Systems, Inc.
601 N. Glenville #125
Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-8750
List price: \$395

Microsoft Word, version 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: \$375
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives

Paradise Modular Graphics Card
Paradise
150 North Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
800/527-7977, 800/822-2020
California, 415/588-6000
List price: \$395

(continues)

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility

Computers are changing our world. Computers can bring us great benefits, making life easier, more efficient and safer. But computers also have the potential to do great harm. If they are used recklessly, without regard to their limitations, they could bring us 1984 — or start a nuclear war.

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility is an organization of some 800 computer professionals in the United States and overseas. We feel it is the obligation of people in the computer field to help educate society about the potential abuses of computer technology. We try to bring to the public's attention issues relating to computer reliability, what computers should not be used for, and how computers contribute to the arms race. We are a non-partisan, educational, tax-exempt, non-profit organization.

We write and do research and public education on such topics as the computer system of the "Star Wars" plan; the Strategic Computing Initiative; the militarization of computer science in the United States; computers and privacy; computers and the First Amendment; and computers in the workplace. We want to engage the profession in a dialogue with

the public on the responsible use of this powerful technology.

If you are concerned with how computers affect the society we live in, join CPSR. The annual dues brings you the quarterly CPSR newsletter; you can participate in a local CPSR chapter, work on projects and hear important speakers. And you can become part of a rapidly growing and important organization of professionals who are shaping the future and working to make computers truly beneficial for society as a whole.

Send today for more information.

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility

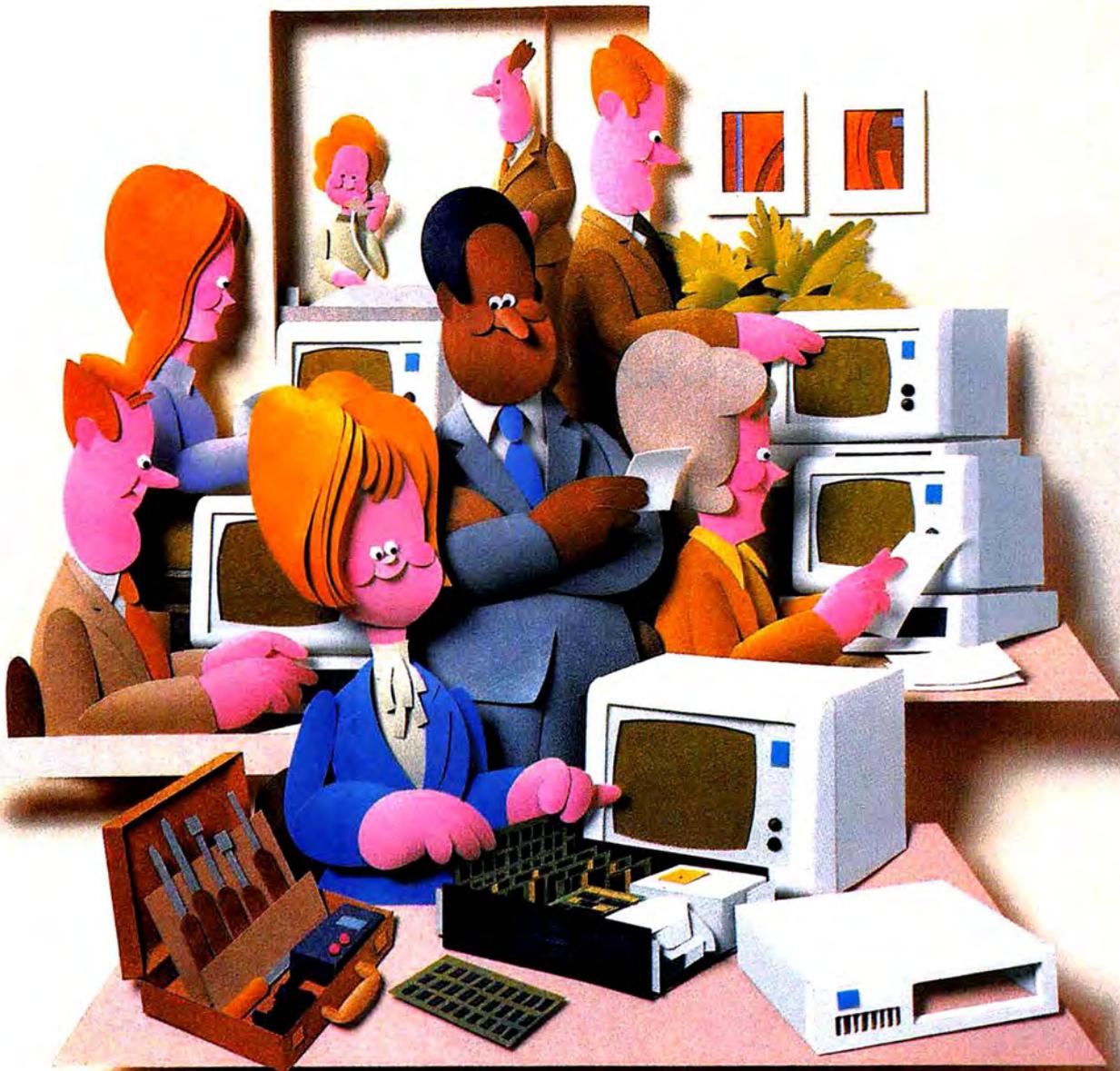
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send to: CPSR
P.O. Box 717
Palo Alto, CA 94301



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from **IBM**[®]

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

553-11-85

Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amazing what's
Macintosh these



going into days.



Macintosh is getting into more businesses these days because it is now compatible with IBM PC software. That's right, IBM software. Thanks to what's been hailed as the best new computer product of 1985: MacCharlie.

By attaching MacCharlie to Macintosh you suddenly possess the premier qualities of the world's two most popular personal computers.

We call it the best of both worlds. Others call it revolutionary, miraculous, amazing, and other similarly embarrassing adjectives. And with good reason.

First of all, your heavy investment in IBM PC software can now receive even heavier use.

And each program is enhanced by Macintosh's many beloved features: window sizing, the menu bar, clipboard, calculator and notepad. All controlled, of course, by the infinitely convenient mouse.

But MacCharlie also provides several other unexpected pleasures. Like the ability to link Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes. And the flexibility of file transfer between the two popular PC's, which means offices using both computers can kiss double entries goodbye.

MacCharlie also makes Macintosh compatible with almost any IBM peripheral, including printers, modems and even hard disk drives.

In brief, MacCharlie makes it a cinch to justify adding the powerful, easy-to-use Macintosh to your software-laden family of IBM PC's.

And once that happens, you'll be amazed at the good things going into your Macintosh. And out of your office.



MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications
50 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

For more information, contact your authorized Dayna Dealer, or call Operator 12A toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 531-0600.)

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 923 on reader service card



BASF
2 HD high density
two sided
sectors soft
FlexyDisk 5.25

Now that you can
store twice as much
on one disk, you
had better be sure
of that one disk.

 **BASF**

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 1.2 MB FLEXYDISKS.® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOR EVER



BUT HERE'S SOMETHING THAT WILL – AND IT'S FREE!

Just like our FlexyDisks, BASF Video and Audio Cassettes are warranted for a lifetime.* And when you buy specially-marked boxes of BASF FlexyDisks between now and January 31, 1986, you have your choice of a free BASF High-Grade Chrome Video Cassette (VHS or Beta) or two free top-of-the-line BASF Chrome Maxima II Audio Cassettes. Just mail the coupon below, plus the special labels and the bar codes from the disk packages along with \$1.00 for postage and handling. Visit your nearest BASF dealer (to find out where he is, call toll-free 1-800-343-4600) and take advantage of our free offer and sweepstakes today.

WIN A COMPLETE \$7,500 COMPUTER SYSTEM,

featuring the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™ and the Epson™ MODEL LQ-1500 letter-quality printer, in our new BASF Computer Sweepstakes! To enter, simply fill out the coupon below and send it to us; or stop by any BASF FlexyDisk™ dealer between now and January 31, 1986, and fill out the official entry form; or send a postcard with your name and address to BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888.

*For a copy of the Lifetime Warranty, write BASF Systems Corporation, 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

© 1985, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA 01730
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Mail to: BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888
CHECK YOUR CHOICES (Limited time offer, mail before 1/31/86).

Please send me the free cassette(s) indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of one two three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for each request the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with \$1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = \$2, requests = \$3).

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer Sweepstakes.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Name of Your BASF Dealer _____

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Limit: one mail-in certificate redemption for up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer. This certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. Offer expires 1/31/86. Computer Sweepstakes winner will be notified before 2/28/86.

FREE CASSETTE REDEMPTION ORDER

Limit of three (3) Offer Requests per customer, each request good for either one (1) BASF Video Cassette or two (2) BASF Audio Cassettes. Here's the detail for my total order:

	Quantity
• VIDEO CASSETTE	_____ VHS _____ Beta
• AUDIO CASSETTES	_____

This order represents a total of _____ Offer Request(s).



Circle 207 on reader service card

The Help Screen



Spectrum
Genoa Systems Corp.
73 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-9720
List price: \$459

WordPerfect, version 4.0
Satellite Software International
323 N. State St.
Orem, UT 84057
801/227-4020
List price: \$495
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives

WordStar, version 3.3
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: \$495
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. ☉



Dear Reader:

We're proud that Xanaro Technologies chose PC WORLD for its historic distribution of an ABILITY demonstration. ABILITY is a powerful new business productivity tool, and Xanaro has created a special way for you to experience it here.

In 1983, Microsoft provided a sample of their word processing program to PC WORLD subscribers. Approximately 100,000 disks were bound into subscriber magazines.

Now in November 1985, Xanaro is distributing over 600,000 disks to PC WORLD readers! Two disks are included within each subscriber version, and a free, postage-paid request form is in every newsstand copy.

The trial sample of ABILITY uses new demonstration technology. It

contains an actual, working overview of the product's many business functions—word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and more. No one has ever before attempted this level of direct, public trial for software.

As you might imagine, a project of this magnitude requires enormous mutual planning. The PC WORLD staff has worked closely with Xanaro in coordinating the distribution of this unprecedented number of demonstration disks. Foremost in our minds was the need to insure their safe arrival, both to subscribers and to readers who request them.

Xanaro has undertaken this significant trouble and expense because the company considers its product good enough to warrant it. Its creators believe that once you get a taste of their product, you will want the entire banquet. In selecting

PC WORLD, they know they are reaching an important and influential audience—*you*.

I urge every subscriber to try the sample disks enclosed. (Be sure to note the instructions for memory requirements.) Every newsstand reader is invited to send for the two free disks as well.

We are delighted to have our readers be part of another step forward in the fast-evolving history of bringing people and technology together.

Sincerely,

David Bunnell
Publisher
PC WORLD

FREE DEMO DISKS INSIDE.



READ ME FIRST!

Open tab to remove disks

This envelope contains two floppy diskettes, labeled ABILITY DEMO DISK 1 and ABILITY DEMO DISK 2. These two disks will allow you to observe a demonstration of ABILITY's power and ease of use, and also to experience some of ABILITY's features yourself, just as you would with the actual product.

Instructions for Dual Floppy Disk Drives

1. Insert your DOS disk and reboot your PC. (Simultaneously press the Ctrl key, the Alt key, and the Del key.)
2. Remove the DOS disk from drive A:
3. Insert the ABILITY DEMO DISK 1 in drive A:
4. Insert the ABILITY DEMO DISK 2 in drive B:
5. Type:
demo (to see the 20-30 minute 'filmed' demonstration)
• **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** •
SEE THIS DEMONSTRATION FIRST!
or type
teach (for 10-minute orientation prior to actual hands-on experience of ABILITY.)
or type
ability (to explore the product itself, after viewing the demo)
6. Press RETURN

Instructions for Hard Disk Drive

1. Insert the ABILITY DEMO DISK 2 in drive A:
2. Type:
a:setup
3. Press RETURN
4. Follow instructions on the screen.

NOTE: The installation procedure automatically leads you directly to the demo.

TECHNICAL NOTES ABOUT THIS DEMONSTRATION

This demonstration requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or 100% compatible running PC-DOS 2.0 or later, or MS-DOS 2.0 or later.

ABOUT MEMORY: the demonstration technology used on these disks actually requires more memory than ABILITY itself (320K).

- For DOS 3.0 or later, you need at least 384K of memory.
- For earlier DOS versions, you need at least 320K of memory.
- Some compatibles will require 384K of memory regardless of DOS version.
- It is likely that more memory will be required if your machine has any custom device drivers, print spoolers, RAM disks, keyboard handlers or other memory resident programs.

The demonstration requires either two floppy disk-drives, or a single floppy drive and a hard-disk.

This demo runs on IBM monochrome or color systems. Hercules Graphics Cards are treated as IBM monochrome displays by the demonstration. The IBM enhanced graphics adapter is supported with the exception of screen colors (the screen will remain white.)

Some keyboard handling programs will interfere with the demonstration. If you have any problems please try the demonstration again, after booting your machine from your original DOS diskette (this should remove any special memory resident programs that you normally use).

If you experience difficulty running this demonstration, try booting your machine from the original DOS diskette *before* running the demo. This should bypass anything in your normal boot procedures that might interfere with the unique technology in the demo disks.

**FOR THE U.S. DEALER
NEAREST YOU,
CALL 1-800-556-2283**

About this demo.

The special demonstration disks in the envelope facing this page will allow you to observe some of the features that make ABILITY a powerful yet easy-to-use business tool... AND try it out for yourself.

However, this unique demonstration actually requires more memory than will ABILITY itself. Please note

that to view the demonstration you will need an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or 100% compatible running PC-DOS 2.0 or later, or MS-DOS 2.0 or later. For DOS 3.0 or later you need at least 384K of memory; earlier DOS versions require at least 320K of memory.

These demo disks provide you

with an actual limited copy of ABILITY itself. Therefore, if the demo disks work successfully on your machine, so will ABILITY.

Read the instructions on the envelope carefully *before* tearing tab to remove disks.

To learn how to get ABILITY, call: 1-800-556-2283.

Xanaro would like to thank...

The following companies helped create the enclosed software gift for you. We are grateful for their

help and participation in giving you, the PC WORLD reader, the best possible "sample" of ABILITY.

Disk.



Control Data Canada, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada; and Xidex Magnetics, Mountain View, California

Xanaro chose CDC and Xidex to supply diskettes for this ABILITY preview. Extensive testing convinced us of the extreme quality of the disks that would house our program for you. Both companies impressed us with their concern for producing consistently optimum storage capacity, electrical performance, and media durability. We felt strongly that ABILITY—and you, the PC WORLD reader—deserve that kind of quality in disk workmanship and resulting performance.

Duplication.

Reprosoft, Inc., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada; Best Impressions Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio; and Xemag Corporation, Menlo Park, California

Because of the extraordinary quantity of disks needed at once—two bound into every November issue of PC WORLD magazine—Xanaro needed to choose several companies to duplicate our demo program on disk. What we cared most about was providing PC WORLD readers with a 100% error-free, bit-by-bit replica of our specially designed demo program for ABILITY.

The three companies we selected are known for their extreme conscientiousness and quality. Reprosoft is a wholly owned subsidiary of Baton Broadcasting Inc. based in Scarborough, Ontario, Canada. Best Impressions is a disk duplication, printing, and software packaging firm with additional emphasis on design. And Xemag offers protection, duplication, testing, blank disks, packaging materials, assembly, and shipping.

Our thanks to these three fine suppliers for their outstanding work performing to consistently rigorous standards.

Demonstration.



The Software Recording Corporation of America, San Rafael, California

Using traditional technology, Xanaro would have needed many months of programmer time to create the demonstration you find in this issue. With SRCA's technology, however, we were able not only to save time, but also to create a better demonstration for you. SRCA's software works with existing, "live" products like ABILITY to create instructional tools on diskette in days instead of months. Writers and communicators can work directly on software instruction rather than needing programmer intervention. We were glad for the opportunity to work with SRCA to create unusual ABILITY sample disks—allowing you, right now, to both observe a demonstration *and* explore for yourself.



Some years ago, we systematically interviewed management professionals in 400 corporations. We asked them very simply: what kinds of things do they do every day? What would most help them work better?

The answers were consistent. For gathering information, for organizing data, and for displaying the results...everyone felt that the power of the computer is a major opportunity for better business productivity.

So many people believe, however, that computers are too difficult for most of management to use. Xanaro set out expressly to address that concern, beginning with the IBM PC.

Before we knew how our product would look and feel, even before we knew we would call it ABILITY—we knew what we wanted to create:

Software to let "non-tech" professionals be much more productive with a computer.

While we're proud of ABILITY's power, we're also very proud of how easy it is to use. To those enthusiastic people who already have the ABILITY, our thanks. To the rest of you, come on in.

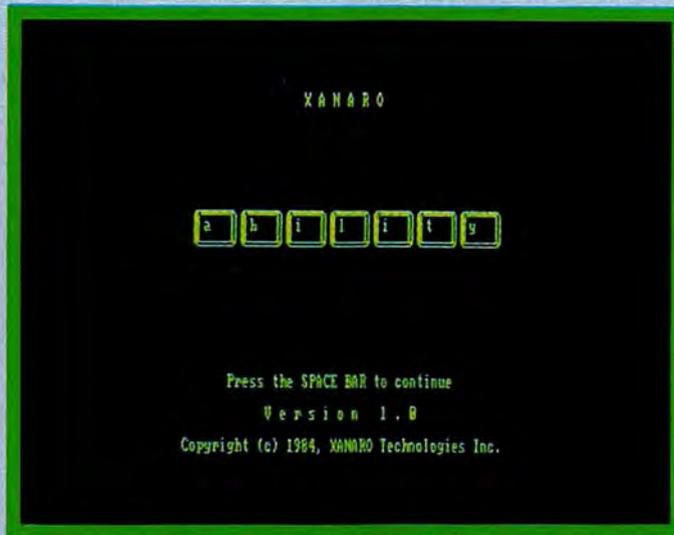
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Robert Hryniak".

Robert G. Hryniak
President
Xanaro Technologies Inc.

In developing ABILITY, we've included special features to help you, day-to-day. Print a document sideways, for example, whenever you want—no need to purchase a separate program to do it. (That's an especially important benefit for spreadsheet users).

Another innovative feature: "flipping". We incorporated the concept after considering and rejecting the "windows" treatment of other products.

Windows seem to offer more promise than punch. Sure, people want to do more than one thing at a time. But it simply takes



too long to learn complex commands and keystrokes just to move window around or change its size.

"Flipping", like windows, lets you work on two separate tasks at the same time.

Is it easier? Yes. Press a single

key to immediately "flip" your screen from one task to the other. Is it powerful? Yes. Work simultaneously with two spreadsheets, a spreadsheet and a graph, a document and a telecommunications session—whatever combination you need to get your work done faster and easier.

In the following pages, take a closer look at specific features of ABILITY. We believe you'll see ample evidence of the care that went into creating it.

When you use the product itself, you will see even more.

ABILITY OVERVIEW

Hardware Requirements

- Requires IBM PC™, PC/XT™, PC/AT™, Portable PC, or 100 percent compatible
- Dual floppy disk system or Hard drive
- Minimum 256Kb RAM (384Kb recommended)
- Supports 8087 math coprocessor
- Color or monochrome monitor
- Wide variety of printers and plotters

General Information

- Six applications: Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics, Telecommunications, Presentation! (Slide show builder)
- ABILITY's 4 disks are not copy protected to make it even easier for you
- Up to 30 user-defined macros in each directory
- Fully integrated without windows
- No complex commands to memorize

Printing and Plotting

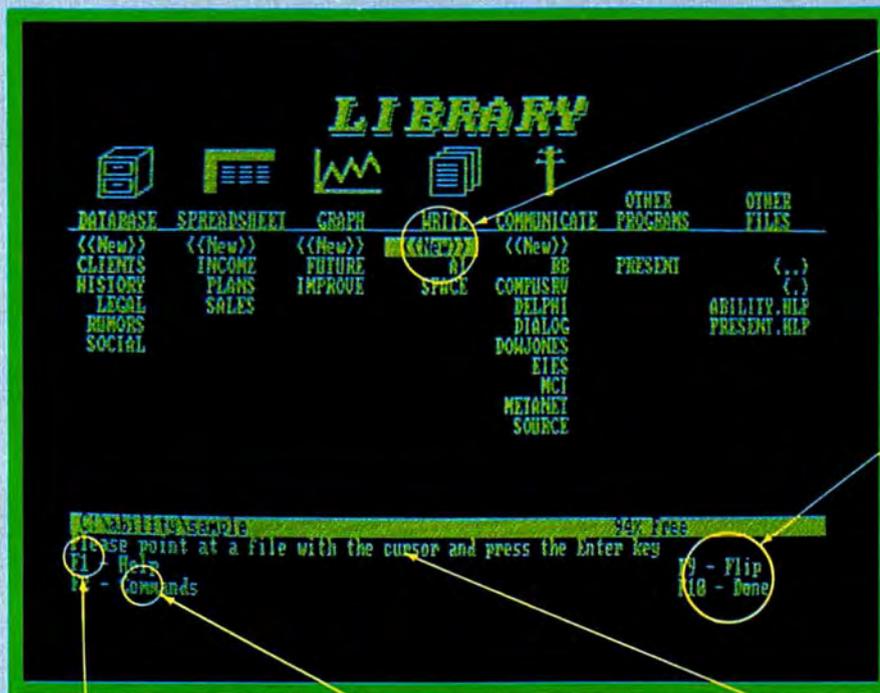
- What you see on the screen is what you get
- Print draft or final quality on dot-matrix printers without using special printer codes
- Print graphics on many daisy wheel printers
- Print in pica, elite, or condensed type sizes without using special printer codes
- Without changing paper position, print sideways to fit more on a page

Documentation and On-Screen Help

- Extensive step-by-step tutorial for new users
- Complete and concise reference to all features
- Helpful error messages for common formula errors
- Extensive on-line help messages, context-sensitive and topically organized

The Ability Library.

The Library screen is a unique Ability feature. Use it to select the files you work with. Or create new ones. It will keep them all organized. (You'll find it a real pleasure.)



Use the cursor to select any file you want to work with—like a document, spreadsheet, or graph—or create a new one.

Ability uses all 10 function keys on the PC keyboard. At the bottom of the screen, you'll always see which keys to use.

No matter where you are in Ability, F1 is always the Help key—press it whenever you want more information on what to do next.

F2 is always the Commands Key. Use it to gain access to additional commands when you need them.

Ability always displays a reminder line.

Now you know the essentials. These simple and easy-to-use principles are consistent in all of Ability.

It makes life easier.

Goodbye

SOURCE	XCO	901	1-10-85	12:02a
SOURCE	XTM	815	1-10-85	12:02a
CLIENTS	XDB	204	2-06-85	6:16p
CLIENTS	XPF	5743	2-06-85	6:16p
SALES	XSS	1389	1-31-85	9:40a
IMPROVE	XGR	788	2-05-85	5:03p
PRESENT	EXE	4096	1-10-85	12:04a

The Library adds convenience features to the Disk Operating System (DOS) of your personal computer. That's why you won't be needing this haphazard, old-

style listing of your files.

Instead, with Ability, you'll find your files in alphabetical order. They're efficiently grouped by category—text files, spread

sheet, database, etc.

Whether you're experienced or new to a personal computer, you'll appreciate the organization and ease of Ability's Library.

So long

```
copy a:file1234.txt b:file5678.txt
```

The Library lets you avoid routine commands, yet you're able in a flash to get to DOS whenever you like.

Instead of remembering the syntax to copy a file, for example, just use the cursor to select whatever you're copying.

Then:



Press the F2 Key for Commands

Hello

```
Put-away Active-drive Directory Erase Rename Copy File-stats Other
Copy the current file F1 - Help; Esc - Continue
```

Choose "Copy" from the command line. Decide on your new file name.

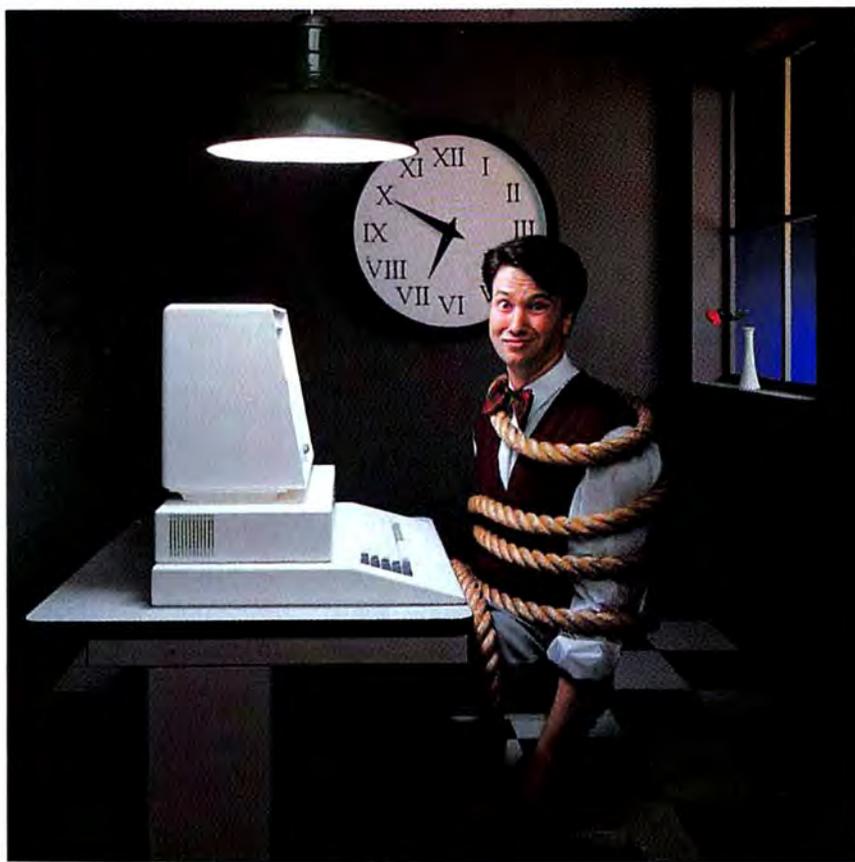
That's it. The simple Point and Select process is exactly how you use Ability—all the time.

SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T TIE YOU UP IN KNOTS.

The Ability to write.

It shouldn't be a big deal to use powerful and effective word processing. Why should you have to struggle to make a document look the way you want it to?

Success, all the while saving you time and energy, is the real purpose of Ability, and of the word processing features shown on the right.



Full featured Ability.

Of course, with Ability you can type new text and easily edit, move, or copy it as you wish. Of course, you can **bold face**, *italicize*, and underline. (You'll see each type style right on your computer screen, so you won't have to settle for merely a "symbol" of what you're creating.)

Those are basics, and Ability makes them easy. But what about other features?

You can certainly put spreadsheet numbers or graphs into Ability documents. But with a new level of ease we think you'll find remarkable. Any data you include can be updated automatically—again with ease.

Here's one more example of the power Ability offers. Establish a "field" in the middle of your Ability document—like, "You will probably be impressed

WRITE OVERVIEW

- Document size limited only by available memory
- Maximum width of text is 25 inches (635 mm)
- Formatting on screen is same as on printout
- Insert and typeover modes
- Search by page number or text string
- Cut and paste, copy, move, delete
- Search and replace—global and selective, with or without wildcards (*and ?)
- Left justify, left and right justify, and center
- Boldface, italics, and underlining on-screen
- Headers and footers appear on screen
 - Left- or right-justified, or centered
 - Automatic dates and page numbers
 - Can suppress on first page of document
- Auto indent for paragraphs or bulleted lists
- Include spreadsheet in a document with a single command; changes to the spreadsheet can be automatically reflected in document
- Include graph in a document with a single command; changes to the graph can be automatically reflected in document

by 87 superior features of Ability"

Now, suppose you "link" that number to the data file in which you had counted those 87 features. What if you find one more, and change the data to 88? If you like, the sentence can also change automatically, noting 88 features as well. The convenience is extraordinary.

You will see for yourself.

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET.

Sound familiar? With Ability, it's really true.

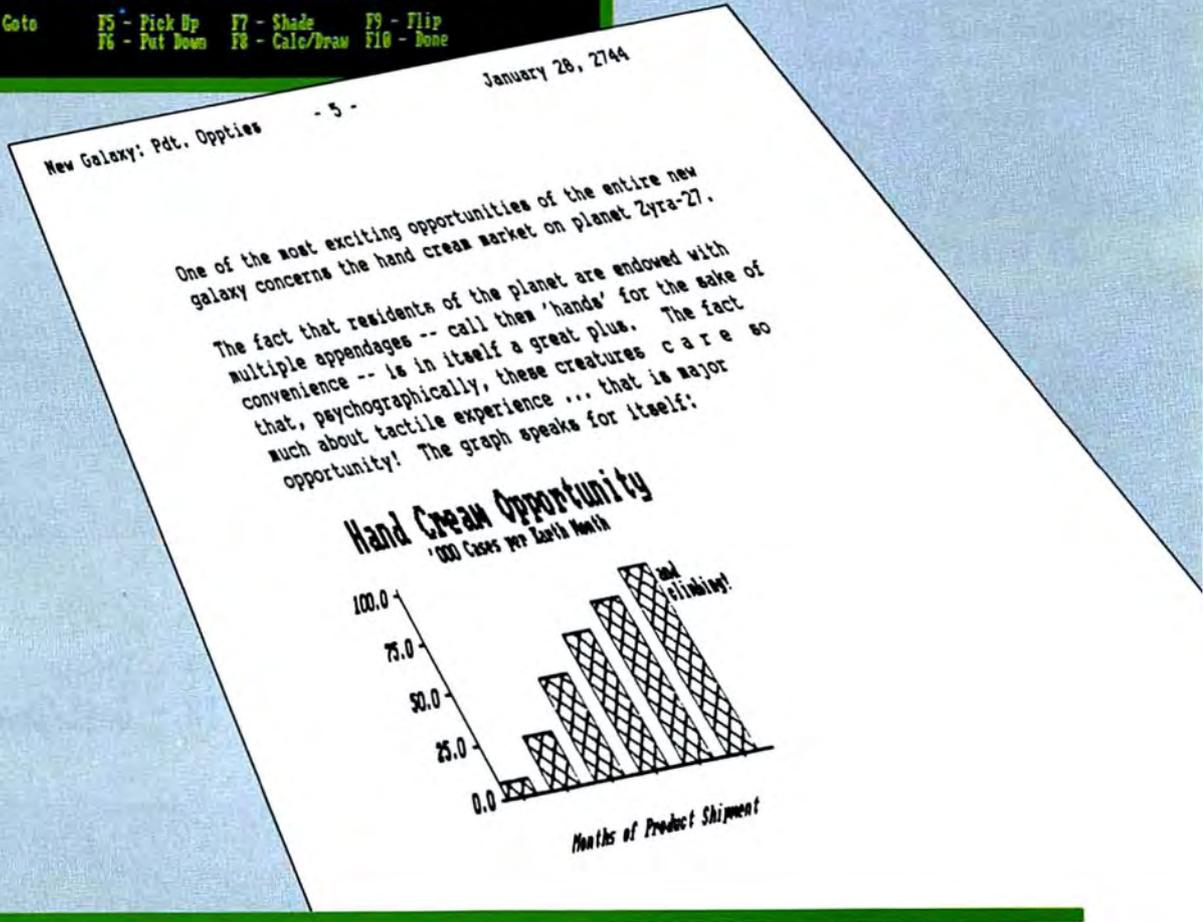
If you're tired of being tied to tedious rules that waste time—just to know where your page break will be, or just to get a header where you want it in your document—you'll appreciate this feature of Ability.

Look at this copy of an actual Ability screen. Then look at the printout it produces.

With Ability you see—really see—your page breaks, headers, footers right on the screen. No more guesswork. No more laborious

commands. Just results, obtained with ease. Just the way you want them.

Ability. The right way to WRITE.



If you know about spreadsheets.

For the experienced spreadsheet user, ABILITY offers impressive power and speed. Fast recalculation of changes, data that can remain "live" and linked to graphs or text, con-

veniences and innovations that make building and customizing a spreadsheet simple, consistent, and powerfully effective.

You'll find much that you'll appreciate in ABILITY. The fol-

lowing specifications help to indicate the product's power.

But...experiencing it for yourself is the best proof of all.

SPREADSHEET OVERVIEW

- Spreadsheet size 702 columns by 9,999 rows
- IEEE format numbers, accurate to 15 digits
- Numbers range between 10^{-308} and 10^{308}
- Name cells; ranges of adjacent cells; lists of constants, non-adjacent cells, ranges, & other lists
- Insert and delete rows and columns
- Copy, move, replace, delete cell contents
- Copy values and formulas between spreadsheets
- Left and right justification, and centering
- Variable column widths from 1 to 75 characters
- Long labels run over column boundaries if adjacent cell is empty
- Freeze row or column titles
- Data-fill range of cells
- Transpose range of cells
- Numeric display formats: Fixed, Variable, Scientific, Percent, Money, Date (four date formats)
- Optional commas
- Minus sign or parentheses for negative numbers
- Math operators: +, -, ×, ÷, ^, %
- Relational operators: =, <, >, <=, >=, <>
- Logical operators: AND, OR, NOT
- Search spreadsheet (with or without wildcards)
- Date arithmetic
- Lock cells to prevent changing important values
- Display and print values or formulas
- Sort by rows or columns (entire spreadsheet or selected portion)
- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide entire spreadsheets
- Formulas can refer to and result in labels
- Can have multiple spreadsheets in memory
- One-way and two-way linking
- Built-in functions: ABS, ACOS, ASIN, ATAN, ATAN2, AVG, COMB, COMPOUND, COS, COUNT, DATE, DAY, EXP, FACT, FIND, FV, IF, INDEX, INT, IRR, ISERR, LN, LOG, LOOKUP, MAX, MIN, MOD, MONTH, NPV, PERM, PI, PMT, PV, RAND, ROUND, SIN, SQRT, STD, SUM, TAN, TODAY, TOTAL, VAR, WAVG, WEEKDAY, YEAR
- Range intersection
- Check for error in cell, range of cells, or entire spreadsheet
- Recalculation:
 - Natural order
 - Automatic or manual
 - Iterate fixed number of times
 - Iterate until specified cell equals zero
- Include all or part of spreadsheet in a document and use full SPREADSHEET capabilities within the document; changes made to the spreadsheet in the document affect the actual spreadsheet and vice versa
- Copy all or part of spreadsheet to document without linking
- Link spreadsheet to a graph; changes to the spreadsheet automatically change the graph
- Copy values from spreadsheet to graph without linking
- Link spreadsheet values to "fields" in a document
- Copy all or part of spreadsheet into a database
- Copy all or part of database into a spreadsheet
- Print sideways to fit more on a page

SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T MAKE YOU FEEL FOOLISH.



The Ability to use Database.

Power to spare

Unlike some integrated products, the ABILITY Database is a full-featured way to store, organize and retrieve information.

Lots of information.

This is a "record!"

Suppose you had a long list of records like this one to work with.

Name: Sir Jasper ("Feathers")
Freelance, III
Hobby: Canine Hypnosis & Therapy (Regional Champion)

Wine Preference: Chateau-Grafitte '48
Most Recent Book Read: Eclectic Gourmet of the Streets
Most Recent Movie: Mindtwist!
Banquet Seating: Table 2 (likely Donors), Seat 6

Mystery Partner for Drawing: Lady Muffinchaps
Most Recent Contribution to Publishers Fund: \$1,000, 2/2/82 (Push for donation!)

NOW.

If you were using an IBM PC with 384Kb of internal memory and a 10 Megabyte Hard disk

with DOS 2.0, and if you could receive just one dime for every such record you could store...

WITH

LOTUS 1-2-3

SYMPHONY

FRAMEWORK

ABILITY

YOU COULD BUY:

a few dozen long-stemmed roses (\$97.60)

a bit of music—three Compact Disks on sale (\$34.30)

a sweet little picture frame right from your corner dime store (\$13.80)

a dandy BMW 635-I, with about three thousand dollars left over for some fine chocolate (\$45,248.87)

That's how much power ABILITY gives you to handle large quantities of data.

And if you don't have a hard-disk drive? Even with one 360Kb floppy disk, ABILITY can still store more data than Lotus™ 1-2-3 and Symphony™ and Framework™ combined.

If you're new to Database.

```

RAPUNZEL ESTATE
BENEFICIARY #: 343
LAST NAME: Custo           MIDDLE INITIAL: Z.
FIRST NAME: Sensanario    NICKNAME: "Snips"
RELATIONSHIP TO DECEASED: Hairdresser, Confidante
GOODS AND PROPERTY BEQUEATHED:
    $10,000 U.S., Silver Alpha Romeo ('88),
    Sterling Silver Hairbrush
WIDOW RAPUNZEL'S MESSAGE TO BENEFICIARY:
    Well, Snips - this is it! I've loved it all.
    Don't use so much conditioner!! Ta', Lady R.

```

```
DB: And/ browse      Form 1      91% free
Enter key: 946
F1 - Help           F3 - Goto           F5 - Pick Up       F9 - Flip
F2 - Commands      F4 - Edit Field    F6 - Put Down      F8 - Calc/Draw    F10 - Done

```

ABILITY gives you flexibility, so your database can look the way you'd like it to. Learning to use its capability—and enjoying yourself—becomes natural. Once you see the way any one part of ABILITY works, you're already familiar with the ground rules for the rest. If you've never used a database before, now's your chance.

If you know about Database.

ABILITY offers a full-featured relational database that can link with grace and ease to all its other

functions. You don't need to suffer through learning a programming language to enjoy a

“real” database with very powerful business features.

DATABASE OVERVIEW

- Forms-based, relational database
- Maximum database size is 65 thousand records; each record can include up to 32 thousand fields (or 65 thousand characters)
- Each field can contain up to 75 characters
- Recover records after accidental deletion
- Backup feature to prevent losing data
- Use all SPREADSHEET functions in calculated fields
- Use all numeric display formats available in SPREADSHEET
- Modify form after storing data in a database
- Browse through records in original or sorted order
- Search by record number or with search criteria
- Search operators:
 - Relational operator: <, >, <=, >=, <>
 - Logical operators: AND, OR, NOT
 - Wildcard characters: * and ?
- Create “subset” of records that match search criteria; browse subset or save as separate database
- Sort records in ascending or descending order; any number of sort keys can be specified
- Join two files that contain different information
- Form reports show records as they appear on the form
- Summary reports organize information into columns
- Mail merge combines database information with a standard document
- Consolidate records to produce summary information for records that contain the same data in a particular field
- Output reports to screen, printer, or disk file
- Merge some or all of the information in a database into a document you create with WRITE
- Move all or part of a spreadsheet into a database
- Copy records from a database into a spreadsheet for quick modeling
- Link database field to a spreadsheet field for computation or display

The power of a graph.

Dear Mom and Dad,

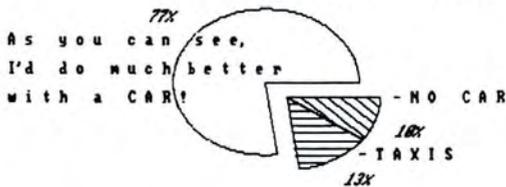
I'm very glad to have my own computer here at school. It will make a very big difference to my future, as of course you realize. Thank you!

You know, though, I've been thinking -- given the amount of time I waste getting from one part of campus to another -- having a CAR would make a substantial difference, too!

With all the time I'd save, I'll be able to achieve a much higher level of excellence. Below is a graph of my best estimates for hitting Dean's List:

- with a car (by far the best chances!)
- without a car.
- with more money for taxis.

Chances of Dean's List
effect of having my own car on campus



Now, Mom and Dad, let's talk about just what kind of car would help me obtain the very finest grades!

Bar charts, pie charts, line charts—they help you show trends and relationships more vividly.

You'll be impressed at the effortless way you can add the power of a graph to anything you communicate. Make a graph in just a minute? You bet.

You'll be pampered by the con-

venience of having a graph in your document remain "live" all the time. If you've created it from a spreadsheet, make a change in the original numbers and, WHAM, the graph is automatically updated.

That's the power of an ABILITY graph.

GRAPH OVERVIEW

- Graph Types:
 - Bar (clustered or stacked)
 - Line (with or without point marks)
 - Pie (with or without exploded wedges)
 - Combination Line/Bar
- Bar and Line graphs may be vertical or horizontal
- Single graph may represent 7 series of values, each series including 18 data points
- Graph updated immediately when data is entered or changed; optionally disable automatic redraw
- Data and graph appear simultaneously
- Graph title, subtitle, x-axis title, y-axis title
- Manual or automatic y-scale increments
- Ten fill patterns for column and bar graphs
- Eight different point marks for line graphs
- Include graph in a document; changes to graph automatically reflected in document
- Link graph to spreadsheet; changes to spreadsheet automatically reflected in graph
- Specify plotter colours for outlines, fill patterns axes, titles, x-labels, y-labels, pie wedges
- Plot graph in 4 page positions or full page

The Ability to communicate.

```
STEVE AND ABILITY™ Conference 85 7888 STEVE GIBSON, organizer, (answers 28)  
FRI, 03/08 11:39 (1682 characters)
```

```
-- Steve Gibson here!!! --  
-- HI Y'ALL !! --
```

```
Yesterday morning Federal Express delivered a final production copy of ABILITY  
to my doorstep.
```

```
This morning I have read a good portion of the manual and have been using the  
system for a day.
```

```
I am really, truly, and deeply, impressed.
```

```
There are WONDERFUL, subtle things about ABILITY which are not easy to  
communicate - Software has been SO WRONG for SO LONG, that it's actually a bit  
hard to accept that Ability is as RIGHT as it is. I find, in myself, a  
resistance to BELIEVING that this is a real experience I'm having.
```

```
Ability is so laced with correctness, clarity, and obvious ease of use  
features that I've decided it's been misnamed ... it really should be called  
MODESTY.™
```

```
Communicate SOURCE BB: Free FLIP
```

```
F1 - Help  
F2 - Commands
```

```
F9 - Flip  
F10 - Done
```

Courtesy Steven M. Gibson, President, Gibson Laboratories and developer of the Gibson Light Pen. Mr. Gibson was an early user of ABILITY and was so

impressed he started an electronic teleconference, "Steve and Ability" for readers of Participate™ on The Source™

Communications is the future.

It's a well established fact that computer communications is rapidly becoming one of the most significant uses of computing technology.

Computers facilitate all kinds of data exchange—within a company, between companies, or using commercial services like Dow Jones/News Retrieval® and DIALOG®.

Electronic communication now lets you problem-solve, learn from, and interact with people with similar interests. Exchange

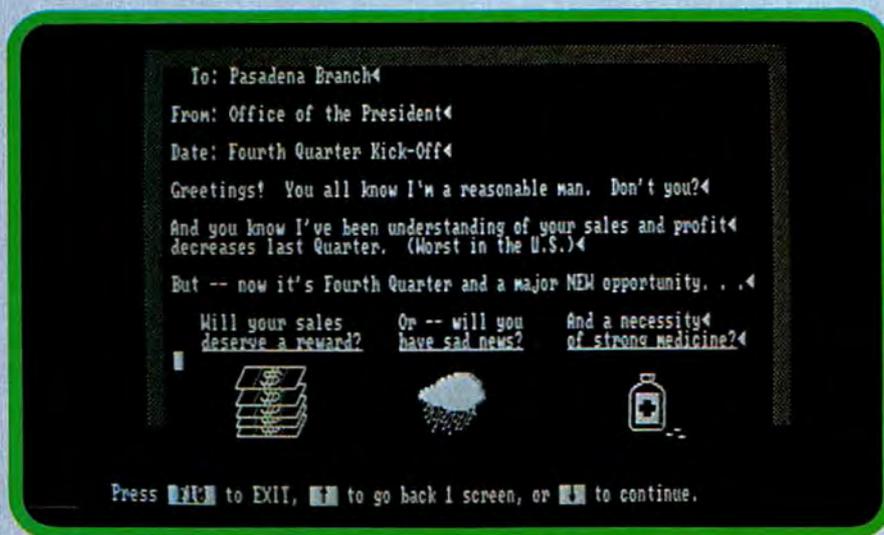
views in private or public discussions, with MCI MailSM, Compuserve®, THE SOURCESM and many others. Conduct teleconferencing "meetings" on some public systems, or perhaps your own internal company network.

ABILITY will help you take advantage of the many exciting communications resources available. The COMMUNICATE function is versatile, convenient, and a pleasure to use. Which is just what you'd expect.

COMMUNICATE OVERVIEW

- Asynchronous serial communications
- Uses Hayes Smartmodem 1200™, Smartmodem 1200B™ and 100 percent compatibles
- Emulates VT100™, VT52™ and dumb terminals
- Transparency for diagnosing bad communications
- Optional reverse video
- Baud rates from 110 to 9600
- Parity: None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark
- Full and Half Duplex
- Word size: 7-8, Stop bits: 1 or 2
- EIA and Xon/Xoff flow control
- Capture and upload
- Transparent, error-checking file transfer between ABILITY users with optional password protection
- Read and edit capture files in WRITE
- Upload documents created in WRITE
- Transfer spreadsheets, databases, graphs, documents, and presentations to other ABILITY users

Presentation!



ABILITY was designed for professionals who care about excellence but don't want to become "techie" to attain it.

When the product's many features were being created—integrated to make them unusually easy to use with one another—we saw an opportunity to include one additional option... an extra to help you build more creativity and quality into your communications. More choice in how you communicate means more effectiveness at your disposal.

It's called "Presentation!" Use

it to make a slide show of any screens you create with ABILITY.

A slide show with built-in timing to run itself. Just give another ABILITY user the disk you've created—and let your audience sit back and view a vivid communication, just as you planned it. (Or allow your viewer to control each change from one "slide" to another.)

But why stop there? ABILITY lets you communicate your slide show presentations over the telephone too. Send the instant

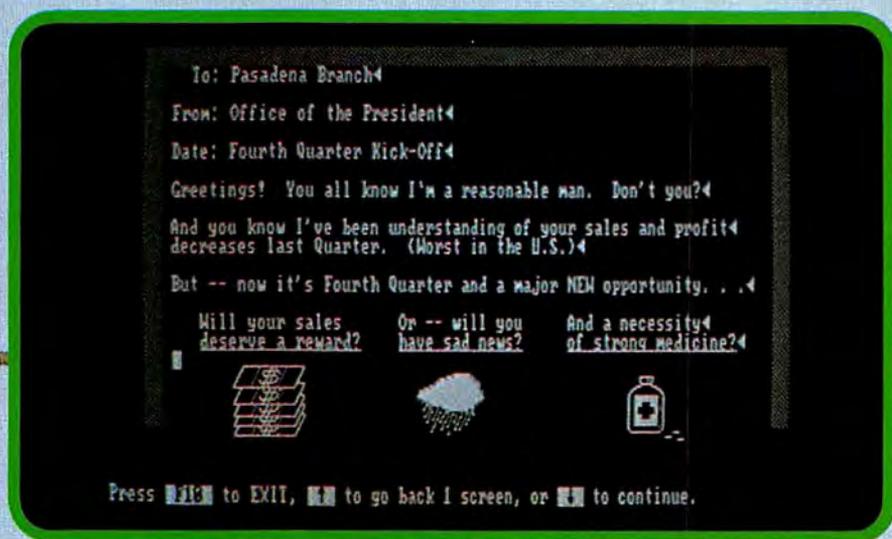
impact of your presentation right across the country.

Can you put spreadsheet numbers into the "snapshot library" used to create a presentation? Sure.

Can you send graphs to make your points more evident? Of course.

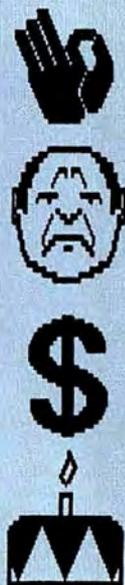
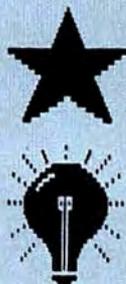
And you can even add musical "punctuation" for extra emphasis. (We've got some dandy little tunes for a sales increase, and a choice of sombre dirges when you're faced with presenting bad news.)

Do it with Ability.



As an extra touch included for whenever you want to enjoy them, you've even got optional symbols to add wherever you want.

Send a conscientious employee an electronic note of praise on a disk. Get someone's attention with a new idea for efficiency.



Send an electronic message when you think an idea's really OK. (Or--let 'em know when it's not.)

You may find "Presentation!" is a little communications extra to help you make money.

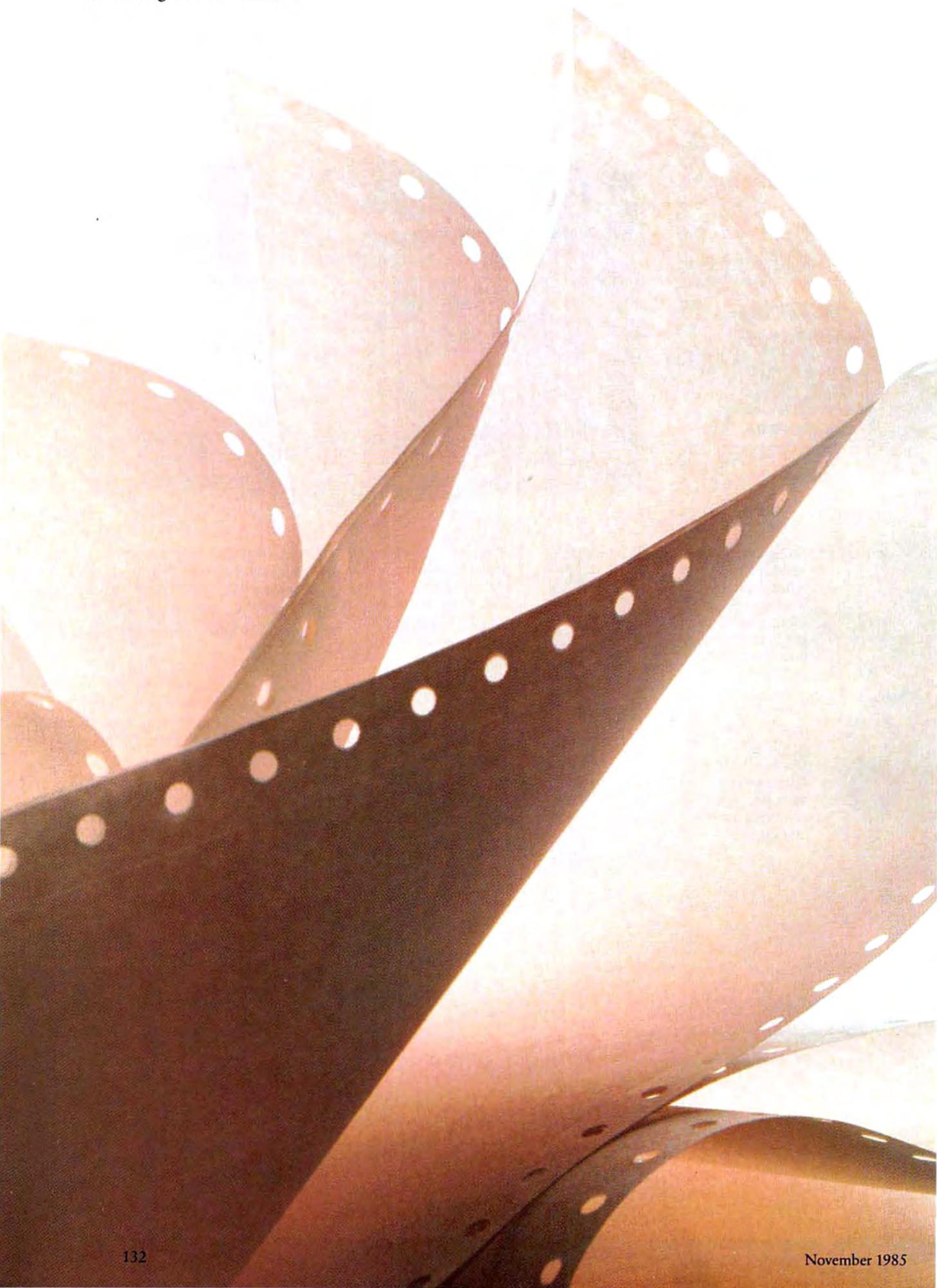
Or--you might just enjoy wishing someone Happy Birthday along with your presentation on next year's profit margins.

"Presentation!" is another example of what we've aimed for throughout ABILITY: technology is meant to be used and enjoyed. Computers should help us achieve our aspirations.

Excellence--in everything you do--should not have to feel like drudgery. Not in building a spreadsheet, not in storing and analyzing data, and not in the way you communicate, either.

"Presentation!" is an extra innovation we're very happy to make available.

NOW YOU HAVE THE ABILITY.





A Printer Shopping List

Picking the best printer from among the hundreds available might seem a herculean task. But never fear, knowledge conquers all. Read on to find out everything you always wanted to know about printers—but were too embarrassed to ask.

Don Conkey and Sharyn Conkey

▄▄▄▄ Choosing the right printer for your business is akin to hiring the right employee—you need one that works diligently, is available every day, and won't quit in the foreseeable future. These virtues are not merely desirable—their absence can cost you time and money. When a printer doesn't do its job, your business is disrupted—while your expensive investment depreciates.

With the multitude of printers available for the PC, the choices are overwhelming. To select the right printer for your particular application, it helps to know what differentiates the various types: dot matrix, letter quality, laser, and ink jet. Once informed,

you should be able to confidently march up to any printer salesperson and ask the important questions about quality, speed, reliability, noise, cost, and features.

■ Dot Matrix: Flexible and Fast

Although dot matrix printers produce lower-quality print than either letter quality or laser printers, they are the most popular for several reasons: their versatility in printing both text and graphics, their speed, and their affordability.

Dot matrix printers in draft mode can be ten times faster than comparably priced letter quality printers, but you must settle for connect-the-dots quality. Characters, often riddled with white spaces, tend to look blurry.

Dot matrix printers with a near letter quality (NLQ) mode produce, at a slower speed, more solid-looking characters, which may be suitable for correspondence. Most printers support the important word processing features: subscripts and superscripts, condensed print, and italics.

Many NLQ printers offer a third mode, called enhanced, that lies somewhere between draft and NLQ modes in both speed and print quality. In general, print speed slows by half as you move from draft to enhanced mode, and is halved again in NLQ mode.

Not all dot matrix printers have graphics capabilities; of those that do, some produce only monochrome graphics, while others produce color. An important point to verify is whether your favorite graphics program supports the printer you choose. In any case, dot matrix graphics quality is uneven at best and thus not recommended for presentations.

A dot matrix printer forms characters by striking different configurations of pins against a ribbon. (Because the printhead is an impact device, you can use carbons to make multiple copies.) The print quality depends on two major factors: the number of pins or wires in the printhead and the number of passes the printhead makes to print a character. The more

The IBM Selectric typewriter is a good standard for print quality.

Letter quality printers produce high quality print, comparable to that of the IBM Selectric.

Laser printers are doubly versatile: almost indistinguishable from letter quality and in some cases approaching near typeset quality.

Dot matrix near letter quality mode is slow, but the output may be suitable for correspondence.

Dot matrix draft mode produces poor quality but at high speed

Color ink jet printers are primarily designed for graphics and generally produce poor quality text at relatively slow speed.

Figure 1: Comparison of text from an IBM Selectric typewriter and letter quality, laser, dot matrix, and ink jet printers

pins and passes, the denser the characters. Older dot matrix printers like the Epson FX-80 rely on 9 pins; newer printers with 24 pins make NLQ printing a reality (see "Dot Matrix Triple Play" in this issue).

In NLQ mode the printer makes two passes; on the second, the printhead makes a slight vertical shift

An important point to verify is whether your favorite graphics program supports the printer you choose.

to fill in the white space between dots. For boldface characters, the printhead makes a third and fourth pass, "doublestriking" the existing dots or repeating the line after shifting slightly sideways. Although multiple passes improve quality, they decrease printer speed.

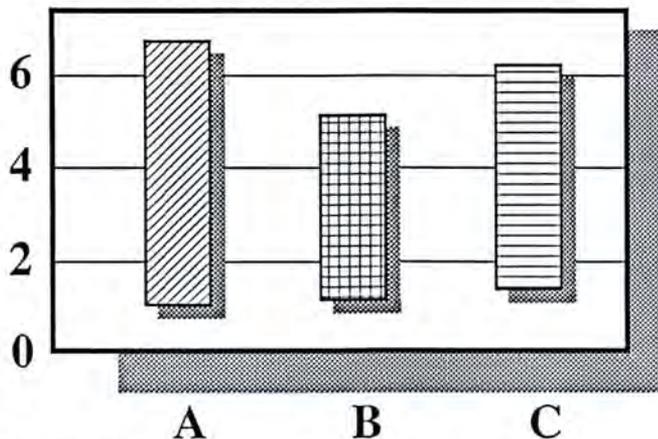
Letter Quality: Looking Good

Letter quality printers produce sharp, solid characters of the highest quality, making them the best choice for business correspondence that must look first-rate. Characters are created by cast images on a daisy wheel striking against a ribbon and are practically indistinguishable from those pounded out on an IBM Selectric typewriter (see Figure 1). A daisy wheel produces clear carbon copies, and although not as durable as a dot matrix printhead, it is replaced as easily and cheaply as a Selectric typewriter element. Most letter quality printers create boldface and underlined text, support subscripts and superscripts and proportional spacing, and accommodate several type pitches—but it's a good idea to double-check.

Alas, you pay the price for producing snappy-looking documents by waiting nearly a minute for an average one-page letter to be printed. To all intents and purposes, you also forgo the ability to produce graphics such as pie and bar charts.

HP LASERJET PLUS PRINTER: As a companion to the LaserJet Printer, this product is designed for those of you who:

- * would like higher-resolution, full-page graphics;
- * would like merged text with high resolution graphics, such as the following:



- * would like electronic forms capability;
- * need the ability to download fonts (up to 30 point).

Figure 2: Merging sharp looking graphics and near typeset quality text on the same page is a special talent of laser printers such as the HP LaserJet Plus.

■ Laser: Top of the Line

Laser printers may redefine our expectations of print quality, speed, and quiet operation. With some laser printers, you can produce text that approaches near typeset quality. Most laser printers make it easy to create superior black-and-white graphics suitable for reports, presentations, and certain unusual printing tasks. For example, you can simultaneously create and fill in a 1040 tax form.

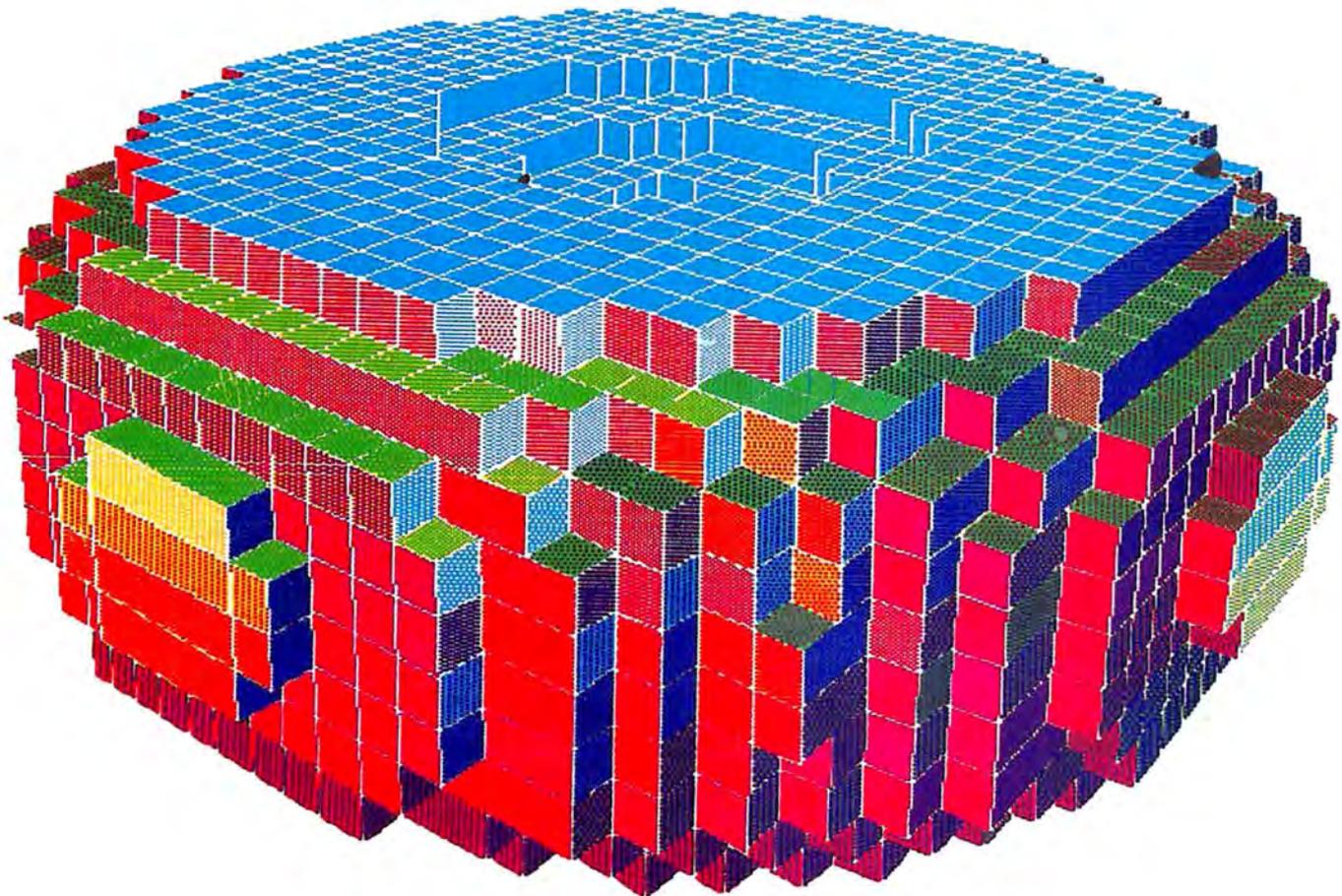
As the technology stands now, laser printers' major drawbacks are price (currently starting at \$3000), lack of color, and somewhat cumbersome form feeding that requires switching paper trays or hand feeding odd-size paper and envelopes. (Some third-party companies have created add-on paper-feeding mechanisms that resolve this problem.)

Based on the xerographic technology that brought us photocopiers, laser printers produce consistently dense characters and graphics. Resolution of laser-generated output is typically 300 dots per inch

(dpi). (In comparison, the type on this page has a resolution of 950 dpi.) For a final, "polished" product, you can combine letter quality text and graphics on the same page (see Figure 2) and even incorporate digitized images (see "Personal Publishing," *PCW*, June 1985).

Laser printers may redefine our expectations of print quality, speed, and quiet operation.

Laser printers vary in their approaches to generating graphics. The Corona LP-300 Laser Printer, for example, can act like an Epson printer and thus take advantage of the multitude of Epson-compatible graphics programs. In addition, the printer has a proprietary set of commands that are more complicated to use than a graphics program but provide greater flexibility and better images.



A laser printer is usually four to six times faster than the fastest letter quality printer; speed is measured in pages per minute (ppm). Although printing text, mixing fonts, and changing character sizes don't affect performance, printing graphics slows a laser printer by 25 to 50 percent, depending on the size of the image.

Color Ink Jet: Rainbow of Hues

If you want to create eye-catching graphics displaying a vivid array of colors, consider a color ink jet printer (see Figure 3). The color range, consistency, and density usually surpass the output from color dot matrix printers. Unfortunately, a color ink jet produces dot matrix quality text at letter quality printing speeds.

On the other hand, monochrome ink jet printers offer higher-quality text at faster speeds. Although color and monochrome ink jet printers are not as popular as impact and laser devices, the improving technology and decreasing prices may make them a good alternative to dot matrix printers.

Ink jet printers spray ink through tiny nozzles to create dots that form images on paper. Color ink jet printers may utilize several color cartridges. Because only a few cartridges can be loaded simultaneously, the number of colors and combinations that can be produced at one time is limited—so be prepared to experiment. Also, be forewarned that ink cartridges clog with some regularity; some ink jet printers are messier than others to operate. Try before you buy.

Major Considerations

You have met the family of printers; now it's time to get better acquainted. You must not only examine print quality but also consider four other important factors: speed, reliability, noise, and cost.

Speed Manufacturers' speed claims for any type of printer are often—intentionally or unknowingly—inflated. They are based on the theoretical capabilities of a printer under ideal conditions, and can omit key factors such as the time it takes for the printhead to make a carriage return or for paper to advance one line. A rule of thumb is that the actual speed for dot

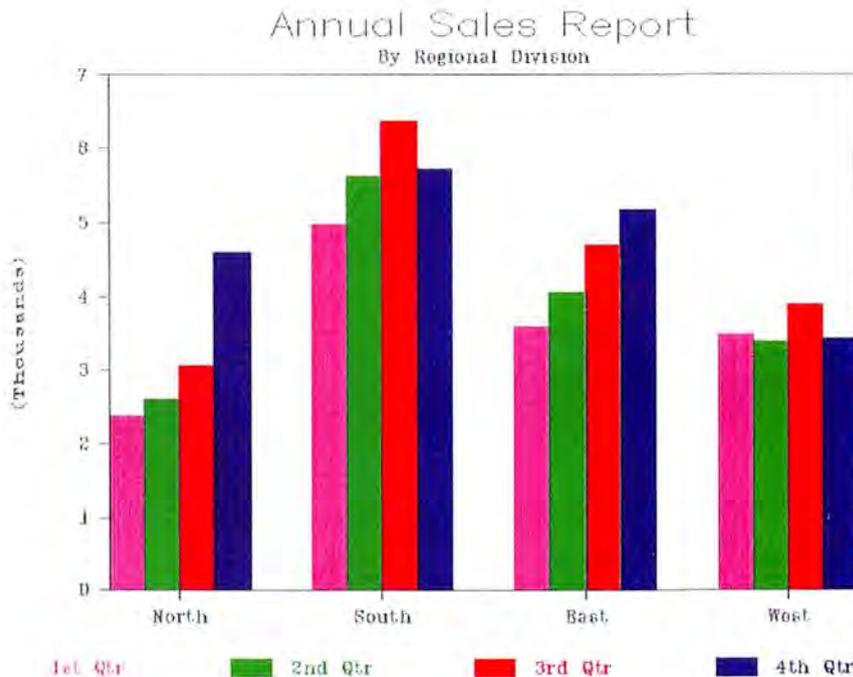


Figure 3: At the leading edge of color ink jet printing, the TC1040 Color Ink Jet Printer from PrintaColor Corporation produces stunning color graphics for a top-of-the-line price of \$5995. Toward the lower end of the price spectrum at \$745, the IBM Color Jetprinter also creates a vivid display for business presentations.

matrix and ink jet printers is 55 to 75 percent of the quoted speed, for letter-quality printers 70 to 90 percent, and for laser printers 75 to 90 percent.

Consider, too, the idiosyncrasies of individual programs (*WordStar*, for example, prints documents more slowly than *WordPerfect*), PC-to-printer communications requirements (parallel connections usually operate faster than serial), and the kind of documents you are printing (letters print faster than engineering reports that contain sub- and superscripts, and engineering reports in turn outstrip graphics every time).

Printer speed is specified in characters per second (cps), except for laser printer speed, which is measured in ppm. Most cps ratings assume 5-character words plus a space, 60-character lines, and pica type (10 monospaced characters per inch). Multiply the cps by 10 to convert cps to words per minute. For example, a printer that operates at 30 cps is printing 300 words—the length of an average business letter—per minute.

Reliability Was your printer made on a Monday morning? There's no sure way to tell. As with all things PC, word-of-mouth and personal recommendations are your best bet for predicting long-term reliability.

Table 1: Dot matrix printers—typical characteristics

Price range	Speed (cps)	Carriage (inches)	Graphics resolution (dpi)	Printhead wires
\$250–\$450	80–130	8–10	Varies greatly; trade-off between higher resolution and speed	9
\$450–\$1000	150–200	10–16	Varies greatly; trade-off between higher resolution and speed	9, 18 (rare)
Near letter quality				
\$500–\$1000	150/35*	8–11	< 144 by 144	9
\$1000–\$2000	200/40*	10–15	144 by 144	9, 18, 24
\$2000–\$5000	400/100*	13–15	72 by 72–240 by 480	9, 18
\$5000–\$8000	1320/165*	15–16	100 by 100	Data not available

*Draft/NLQ modes

Table 2: Letter quality printers—typical characteristics

Price range	Speed (cps)	Carriage (inches)	Graphics resolution (dpi)	Bidirectional tractor price	Cut-sheet feeder price
\$500–\$1000	12–30	13–17	< 120 by 48	\$150–\$200	\$250–\$700
\$1000–\$2000	40–50	15–17	> 120 by 48	\$200–\$300	\$300–\$1600
\$2000–\$3500	55–80	15–17	> 120 by 48	\$300–\$400	\$600–\$2000

But you, the prospective buyer, can take some initiative. First, check the printer shell for durability. Next, lift the printer's hood to examine the print-head, pulleys, gears, and other parts that are most prone to failure. Although not a clear-cut indicator, an abundance of plastic and moving parts could spell trouble.

Technical specifications about long-term reliability can be revealing—when you can get them. *Mean time between failure* (MTBF) indicates in hours the operating time between hardware failures and is calculated by using average failure rates for the printer's various components. *Duty cycle* is the percentage of time per day that the printer is in use. The two factors are interrelated: Generally, the higher the MTBF and the higher the duty cycle, the longer a printer will last. A high-rated duty cycle also means the printer is designed to withstand the rigors of constant use. Printers suitable for business applications are usually rated over 2000 hours MTBF with a 25 percent duty cycle.

The print elements for letter quality and dot matrix printers—daisy wheels and printheads—typically last for 10 to 200 million impressions (daisy wheels are at the low end of the spectrum, printheads at the high end). The result is minimal allocated costs per page—usually less than half a cent. You should determine print element replacement cost, especially for printheads.

Noise Noise does not, to quote a famous writer, “knit up the raveled sleeve of care.” It can, in fact, drive you to distraction. Individual printers vary, but in general dot matrix and letter quality printers are equally noisy, laser printers are relatively quiet, and ink jet printers are the quietest of all. If a printer's racket is too intense, you may have to resort to a sound hood that totally encases the printer—for another \$300.

Table 3: Ink jet and laser printers—typical characteristics

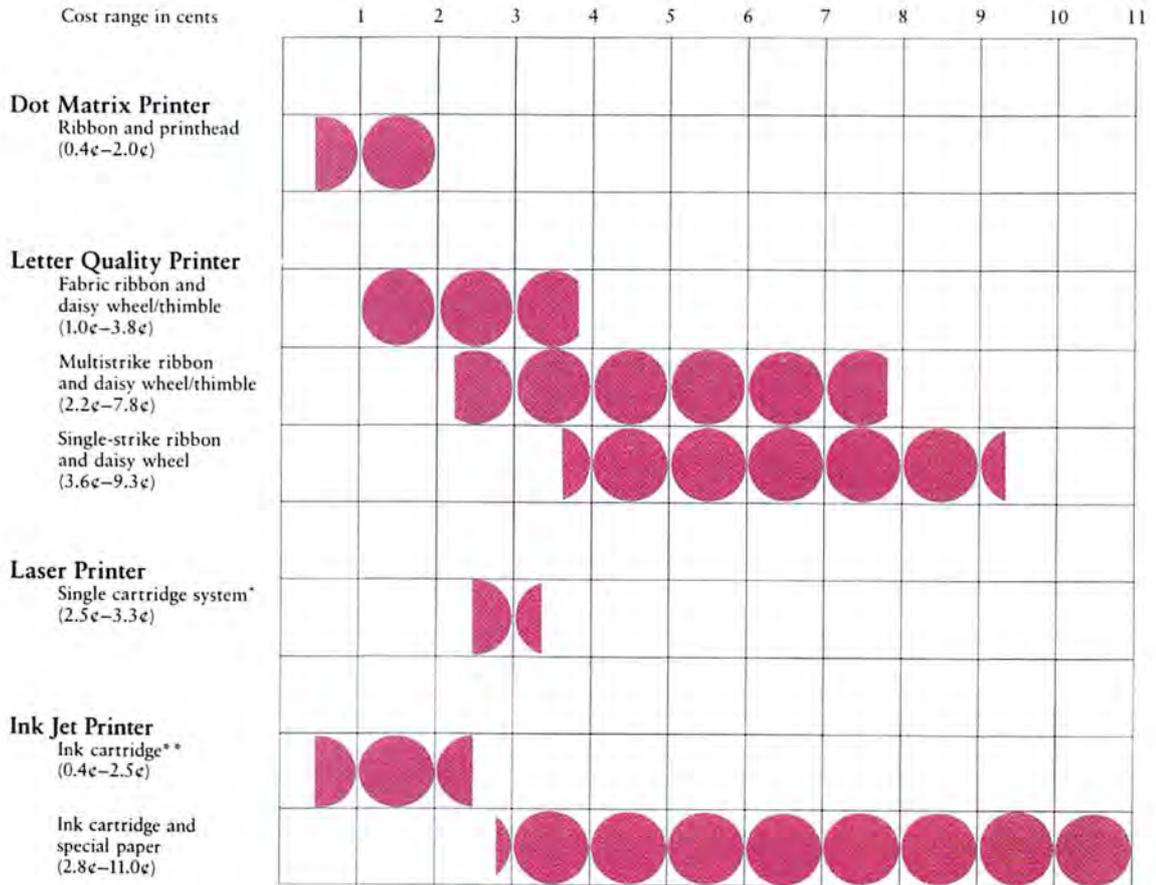
Price range	Speed (cps)	Carriage (inches)	Print resolution (graphics and text)
Ink jet			
\$450–\$1000	40 (color), 150 (monochrome)	8.5–15	70–240 dpi (graphics), printhead nozzles: 4–12
\$1000–\$3000	20 (color), 175–400 (monochrome)	10–17	120–240 dpi (graphics), printhead nozzles: 9–32
Laser			
\$3000–\$8000	8–10 ppm	Single tray—100 sheets (standard)	300 by 300
\$8000–\$19,000	12 ppm	Single or double tray—250 sheets (standard)	300 by 300
\$19,000–\$30,000	24–26 ppm	Single or double tray—250 sheets (standard)	300 by 300

Cost As you scale the heights in quality, number of print modes, and variety of fonts, be prepared to pay more. Dot matrix printers are generally the cheapest of those designed for heavy-duty business use. A simple dot matrix device with graphics capability can cost under \$600; an NLQ printer with 24 pins, three print modes, and eight fonts can run you anywhere from \$1000 to \$2000 (see Table 1).

The old adage—you get what you pay for—applies to letter quality printers. All things considered, they are generally more expensive than dot matrix printers (see Table 2).

Originally pricey mainframe devices costing upwards of \$350,000, laser printers have become available for the PC only in the last few years, at costs of \$3000 to \$7000. The initial cost, although higher than for other PC printers, equalizes over time when you consider the savings on maintenance and consumables. With few moving parts to break down, laser printers are fairly durable. Per page, the cost of a laser printer's consumables—toner and regular, single-sheet paper—may be half that of tractor-feed paper and multistrike ribbons for a letter quality printer.

Some laser printers rely on a single replaceable cartridge holding toner, photosensitive drum, and developer; others segregate these elements into individual cartridges. Laser printers also possess hefty



* Includes toner, developer, drum
 ** Assumes use of regular paper

Figure 4: Cost range for major consumables shown in cents per 300-word page. Costs were figured by adding the ribbon and print element prices for a sampling of the most popular printers in each category; the lowest and highest total are listed here. More expensive color printing prices are not included.

complemente of memory for full-page graphics manipulation—as much as 1.5MB for the Apple LaserWriter. Printer prices rise accordingly.

Ink jet printer prices typically range from \$450 to \$3000 (see Table 3), although powerful color ink jet printers can cost upwards of \$6000. The major consumables cost is the specially treated clay-coated paper recommended for achieving the best image.

As with any purchase, be aware of hidden costs; these include printer maintenance, cables, “optional” but necessary accessories such as tractor and sheet feeders, and consumables such as ribbons, daisy wheels, thimbles (another letter quality print element), ink cartridges, and toner. Most manufacturers offer higher-quality multistrike ribbons as well as lower-quality fabric ribbons (see Figure 4), which have twice the life of the multistrike ones.

Checklist of Features

Now that you’ve considered the major factors affecting a printer purchase, you should have an inkling of which kind you need. To further refine your choice, weigh the following general printer features carefully. They can affect how well a printer does its job—and how much you have to intervene on a day-to-day basis.

Fonts With the proper combination of fonts, a humdrum document can come to life. Most dot matrix printers rely on one or two standard built-in character sets that you can transform with various styles such as condensed or expanded.

Improving a dot matrix printer’s talents is a job for *downloadable fonts*—character sets that are stored in a printer’s memory in addition to its standard character set(s). You can switch fonts in the middle of a page because the necessary characters have been downloaded to the printer. Downloadable fonts are provided by the manufacturer’s software or third-

party font programs, or generated by programs you write yourself.

A few NLQ printers such as the Mannesmann Tally MT86 use downloadable fonts and font cartridges. Letter quality printers require you to switch daisy wheels for different fonts.

Laser printers are particularly adept at using multiple fonts. The HP LaserJet Plus, for example, can mix and match as many as 16 downloadable fonts on a single page and have ready access to another 16. The Apple LaserWriter can theoretically use any number of downloadable fonts on a page. Keep in mind that some laser printers—such as the HP LaserJet—rely on font cartridges; during a print session you are restricted to fonts on an installed cartridge, and you cannot switch cartridges in the middle of a page.

Epson/Diablo compatibility A printer may be labeled as Epson or Diablo compatible—an important consideration, since most word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics programs support these popular

For a final, ‘polished’ product, you can combine letter quality text and graphics on the same page and even incorporate digitized images.

printers. But you may still encounter problems running “compatible” software. For example, your printer may use a different default than the Epson for lines per inch. The result? Graphics and characters that are striped with white bars, as though seen through venetian blinds.

Carriage width and pitch selection A 15-, 16-, or 17-inch carriage is a must for printing large spreadsheets unless you use a utility program that prints sideways. Larger carriages are not standard and so will cost you extra. Epson’s FX-85 and FX-185—two

internally identical dot matrix printers with 10-inch and 15-inch carriages respectively—are priced \$200 apart.

You can compensate on a smaller printer if you can compress text or change pitch—in essence, cramming more characters onto a line. These days even the cheapest letter quality printers offer three pitch selections—10, 12, and 15 characters per inch; entry-level dot matrix printers offer at least three.

Paper handling There are several ways to feed, and occasionally mangle, paper in a printer. The friction approach, common to typewriters, easily accommodates all forms and sizes of paper. Many dot matrix

I *If you want to create eye-catching graphics displaying a vivid array of colors, consider a color ink jet printer.*

printers come with both friction and tractor feed mechanisms. Letter quality printers also typically use friction feed.

To print on fanfold computer paper, you'll need a tractor feed. Small dot matrix printers may have a fixed-width tractor. Adjustable tractors accept any size paper (up to the carriage width) and come in two varieties. Unidirectional tractors pull paper up through the printer, and bidirectional can move paper up and down—necessary for printing subscripts and superscripts, columns of numbers, mailing labels, and some graphics. Bidirectional tractor feeders can cost anywhere from \$150 to \$400 extra. Another option is below-platen sprockets, a feature that lets you tear off a billing form or check without first feeding in—and wasting—a blank one.

The price of single-sheet feeders varies directly with printer cost. A rule of thumb: The more complicated a feeder, the more likely it is to break down. Stick to simple feeders that handle one or two paper sizes; those that tackle paper, envelopes, and labels are cantankerous devices at best.

Another consideration, not to be taken lightly, is whether paper is fed from the front, rear, or bottom of the printer. This seemingly simple process can be unbelievably frustrating if the printer manufacturer hasn't thought it out. Test drive any prospective printer. Snap in the tractor feed, see how easily you can load the paper through the printer's innards, adjust the fanfold paper on the sprockets, and scroll it through the printer. Check whether the paper moves smoothly or bunches up at the sprockets and whether you can manually advance the paper.

Front panel controls Switches for on/off line, line feed, form feed, pitch change, and any other frequently used functions should be located on the printer's front panel for easy access. Preferably, controls for selecting such functions as compressed print should also be in front, but in some instances you may have to learn to access printer commands via a language such as BASIC, or worse, open the printer and flip DIP switches.

Bidirectional with logic seeking This is not the latest California craze but rather a printer's ability to print left to right and vice versa in the most efficient manner. Logic seeking determines the shortest path to the next print position. In other words, bidirectional printers go faster. Keep in mind that a printer may support bidirectional printing in draft mode but not in NLQ, microjustified, or graphics mode.

Buffer A buffer is a printer's data memory. It acts as a reservoir for data heading to the printer, in effect freeing up the PC sooner for other tasks. Storing downloadable fonts may affect the availability of the buffer for printing tasks. Not all printers feature buffers, and not all can be expanded as your needs grow.

Proportional spacing and microjustification The former feature, which allocates a set space to each letter, improves legibility and saves paper, especially in large-volume applications. The latter allows the printer to introduce spaces between words for creating even right margins and truly centered text. Letter quality and laser printers should provide both these features.

Hooking up Making the connection between a PC and a printer requires either a serial or parallel port. Parallel ports are the most widely used and usually permit greater speed, but the printer must be within

Manufacturers' speed claims for any type of printer are often—intentionally or unknowingly—inflated.

10 feet of the computer. A serial port lets a printer increase that distance another 40 feet. Some new printers are not restricted to one type of port; many can be purchased with removable serial and parallel interfaces.

As with all accessories, the necessary cables must be purchased separately. Cables can cause severe headaches—they come with several types of connectors, both male and female. Additionally, cheap cables often lack wires to some pins; though a cable may work for one model, it may not be sufficient for a model with more features.

Kick the Tires

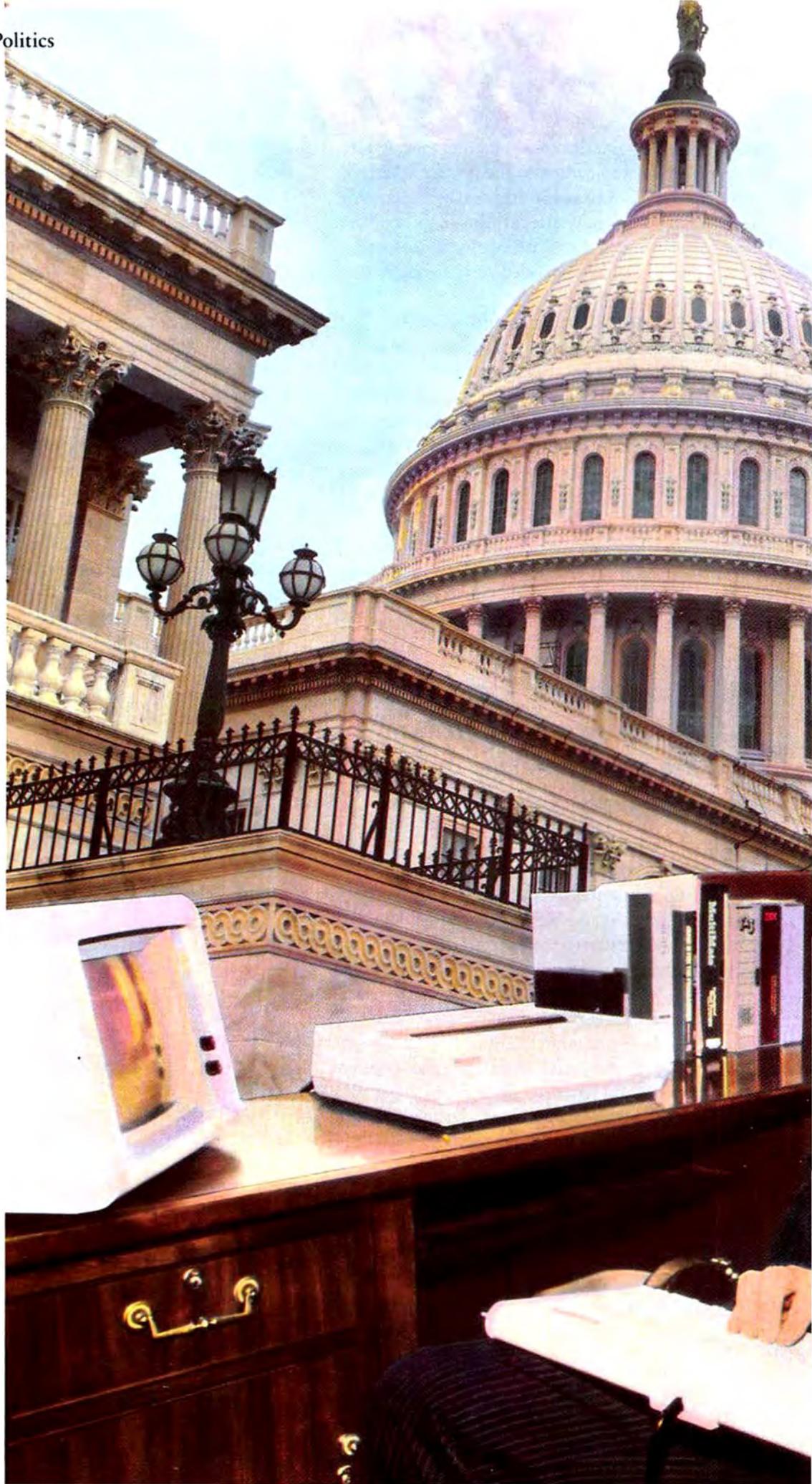
Evaluating print quality is largely subjective. Typically, the same document produced on two printers with identical technical specifications will vary in appearance. The wise course of action is to obtain sample output, or better yet, test the printer using your own letterhead and forms, and compare them to a typewritten standard.

Ask the salesperson to demonstrate installation, and check whether a diagnostics disk comes with the printer, along with comprehensible documentation.

A printer should come with at least a 90-day parts and labor warranty. Find out if you can get an extended warranty from the manufacturer or a third party; obtain all service agreements in writing. Mail-order firms offer printers at 20 to 45 percent off retail, but be wary of the potential pitfalls. (For related information see "Mail Order Drives" in "Sensible Storage," *PCW*, August 1985.)

Buying a printer need not be technically formidable, but ferreting out the information you need is a challenge. Take heart—doing your homework on basic printer facts will pay off when you make the right decision. ●

Don and Sharyn Conkey have sold, supported, and programmed computers for 17 years and are currently preparing training materials for PC users.



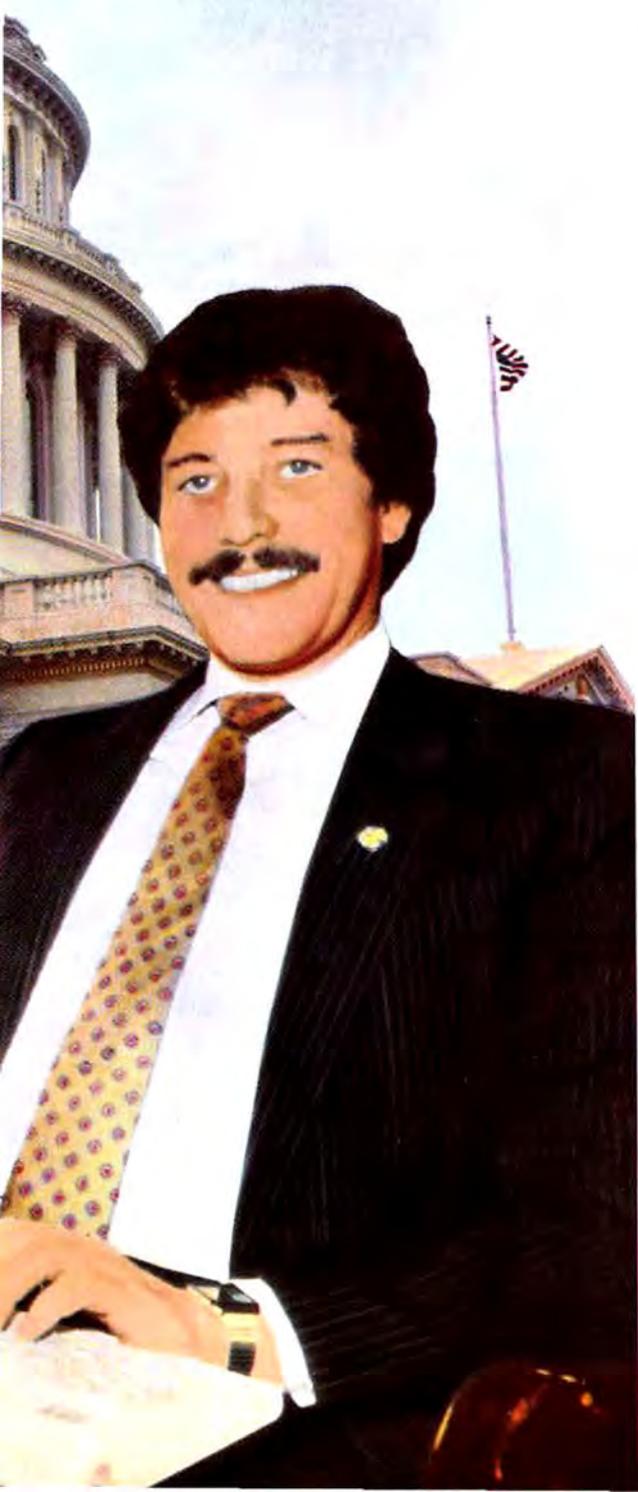
Computerizing Congress

Congress has turned to PCs to channel a rising tide of mail and keep track of an increasingly complex bureaucracy.

Edward Segal

||||| As one politician puts it, "When you're up to your waist in alligators, it's hard to remember that the goal is to get out of the swamp." Over the last 15 years, the Congress of the United States has slowly learned to ignore the alligators, climb out of a deepening swamp of paperwork, and join the computer age. Although minicomputers still dominate, PCs are increasingly being used to answer mail, draft bills, generate charts, and log on to information services.

Traditionally, Congress embraced new technologies soon after they were perfected—electric lights in the 1890s, an underground subway system in 1915, air conditioning in the 1930s, and electric typewriters in the 1940s. But as technology grew more sophisticated, Congress became more reluctant to change, fearing that new gadgets would somehow destroy the purity of the legislative process. Consequently, it was not until 1973 that the House of Representatives worked up the courage to permit electronic voting. Thanks to the computerized voting system, House



Bob Carr—Computer Crusader

An IBM PC AT sits on a credenza next to Bob Carr's desk in the marbled Rayburn House Office Building. A bookcase filled with magazines, instruction manuals, and computer books stands nearby. Representative Bob Carr (D-Michigan) symbolizes a new breed of lawmakers who actively seek to make PCs an integral part of their congressional lives. A former attorney, Carr was first elected in 1974, defeated in 1980, and elected again in 1982. During his two years between terms Carr found time to learn about PCs. "I taught myself about personal computers and programming by reading everything I could get my hands on," he relates. "If Bob Carr can learn this stuff, then anybody can."

In 1984, Carr asked HIS to design a multiuser network system for his six-person Washington office to replace a comparatively costly and bulky minisystem. HIS cabled together several PC ATs and a 72MB Novell hard disk server controlled by Novell's *Netware/E* software. Recently, an HP LaserJet Printer was added, thus speeding up the answering of mail. Carr's network is the first to be used in a House office.

Carr primarily uses *dBASE III*, *1-2-3*, and *pfs:file* for office automation. Large word processing projects are done with *MultiMate*, while *pfs:write* is used for simple correspondence chores.

Plans call for additional PCs and modems to be placed in Carr's East Lansing and Pontiac district offices so they can exchange legislative, case-work, and scheduling information over phone lines instead of sending disk copies back and forth in the mail.

Experience with computers, or at least an open mind about using them, is now an important criterion when Carr hires staff. "If they are part of the old typewriter bunch and have a 3-by-5 card mentality, they probably won't fit into this office, no matter what other skills they might bring to the job."

When his personal secretary retired, Carr experimented to see if such secretarial chores as scheduling, relaying messages, and answering correspondence could be parceled out among the rest of his staff. With the help of the AT, the experiment appears to be working.

Carr, who may be the first member of Congress to deliberately fill a staff position with a PC, says, "I need a personal computer, not a personal secretary."

Carr says that many of his congressional colleagues feel they can't assert control in their office unless "information is hard and physical and stored in drawers and cabinets. But if it's on bits and bytes and they need somebody to tell them how to retrieve it, they experience a deep feeling of loss of control."

The remedy to this Hill technophobia, Carr says, is for legislators "to know as much about computers as anybody else in the office. If my entire staff called in sick one day, I could operate the office myself."

However, Carr concedes he may be a special case. "It helps to be a good typist. I can see how some members are handicapped because they can't type."

While Carr has come a long way in automating his operations, he wants to go further. "I'd like to be able to answer more of my constituents' calls personally and have a data base I can call up to see how we have helped them in the past and what their concerns are."

Carr is also considering setting up a computer bulletin board to communicate directly with some of the people he represents, including students at the University of Michigan who use PCs. "I have a lot of people sending me letters generated on dot matrix printers," says Carr. "They ask me why they can't correspond with me through CompuServe or some other service."

Despite Carr's enthusiasm for personal computers, he acknowledges that a PC does have some limitations on Capitol Hill. "It isn't very good at shaking hands."

members now take 15 minutes to vote instead of an hour, saving an estimated 60,000 person-hours each year.

Early uses of computers in Congress included installation of terminals on the floor of the the House of Representatives. The two Democratic and Republican leaders used computer consoles to help keep track of how members voted. Now if a party

By the end of this year, 95 of 100 senators and more than half of the 435 representatives will have computers in their offices.

leader notices that a colleague has not yet voted, he or she can dispatch an assistant to remind the representative to vote before time runs out.

So far, the House and the Senate have been slow devising a comprehensive computer system plan, but where Congress as a body has generally feared to tread, its individual members have been eager to rush in. Otherwise, they would drown in a deepening morass of congressional committee reports, letters from constituents, and countless demands and requests for paperwork. By the end of this year, 95 of 100 senators and more than half of the 435 representatives will have computers in their offices. While minicomputers dominate in the Senate, the number of PCs in the House has increased to 300, a figure that is expected to double over the next few years.

It Came From the Business Sector

An important factor in the acceptance of computers in Congress is the influx of business professionals who have been elected to Congress or have been hired as staff. A growing number of representatives, senators, and their aides have used PCs in their previous jobs in the private sector (see the sidebar "Bob Carr—Computer Crusader").

on the Senate floor. The PC-compatible Compass contains a data base of previous parliamentary decisions and legislative histories of bills considered since 1980. For less recent histories, the aides can log on to

Most representatives have a free hand in deciding whether, when, and how to computerize.

the Senate Computer Center's on-line data bases with the Grid's telecommunications software, *Term*.

According to Alan Frumin, the assistant parliamentarian, the portable saves him valuable time that would otherwise be spent thumbing through volumes of printed congressional history. "I shudder to think what my job would be like without it," says Frumin.

To automate key office operations as quickly as possible, the Senate is in the midst of implementing a master plan. After several months of reviewing the

equipment of major vendors and conducting hands-on tests in the offices of a dozen senators, the Committee on Rules decided to restrict hardware selection to minicomputers offered by Data General, Honeywell, and Prime.

According to the Senate's master plan, by the end of 1985 an estimated 4000 terminals will be installed on the desks of receptionists, personal secretaries, administrative and legislative assistants, and press secretaries. The minicomputers will be supplemented with less than 100 IBM PCs, which will run *1-2-3* and *Answer* software to keep track of office expenses.

The PCs will also be used to access legislative information services provided by the Senate Computer Center. The center trains 1500 Senate aides each year on computer equipment and uses high-speed laser printers to churn out documents, including more than a million letters a month to constituents.

**HISTORICAL DEFICITS
1947-1988
(In billions of dollars)**

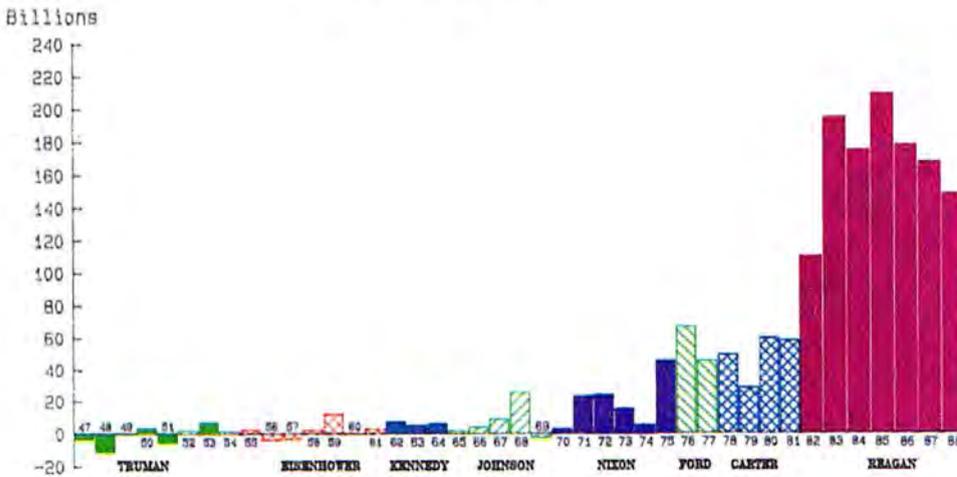


Figure 2: A Graph-writer bar chart generated by the House Budget Committee gets the point across faster than numerical statistics.

1985-1988 figures are President's Fiscal Year 1986 Budget.

House Budget Committee February 4, 1985



Freedom of Choice in the House

The House of Representatives has no master automation plan comparable to the Senate's. Most representatives have a free hand in deciding whether, when, and how to computerize. Moreover, their diversity of interests is not well served by a master plan. The same PC and software package used by a member who represents an urban district may not meet the needs of a farm district representative.

The House Information Systems (HIS), a department under the direction of the Committee on Administration, is responsible for all automation and communications technology in the House. The department oversees and consults on the acquisition, installation, and maintenance of computers. Training is another important function of HIS. Last year, the department trained hundreds of Hill aides and 50 representatives.

House leaders have demonstrated a comparatively liberal hands-off policy as to how members run their individual offices, as long as they follow certain general guidelines and choose from the approved equipment list issued by the Committee on House Administration. As of this writing, that list includes eight brands of word processing software, ranging from *pfs:write* to *MultiMate*; integrated packages

such as *Framework* and *Symphony*; *Multiplan* and 1-2-3 spreadsheets; data base managers such as *dBASE III* and *Data Base Manager 2*; and a long list of modems and printers. IBM PCs and compatibles predominate, but the Wang Personal Computer and Apple's Macintosh are also on the list.

Only a few of the more than 200 House committees and subcommittees now use computers. The Budget Committee, which analyzes spending proposals submitted by the president and monitors the status of all federal spending, uses PC XTs to produce continuously updated charts, tables, and graphs to help legislators make sense of an avalanche of statistics on how taxpayers' dollars are being used (see Figures 1 and 2). The committee has already installed seven XTs in the last few months, with more on order. Staffers rely heavily on *dBASE III*, 1-2-3, and *Graphwriter*.

Sue Harker, a Budget Committee information specialist, says the PCs "have improved our efficiency and effectiveness by 100 percent. Budget analysis tasks that used to take us hours now take minutes."

On Line on the Hill

Along with computer troubleshooting, HIS provides access to 11 on-line information and 6 administrative services through its Member Information Network (MIN). The MIN services enable congressional staffs to instantly retrieve facts, figures, and summaries of everything from the latest vote taken on the floor to the last federal contract awarded in a particular district.

One of the most popular services is from The Associated Press. The AP gives congressional aides access to its news wires in Washington, the 50 states, and all foreign capitals. Press secretaries can enter keywords to check on developments in any legislative area or simply print out all the news currently on the wire. It's a convenient way for congressional staffers to keep abreast of late-breaking news and lets the press secretary quickly determine how well the boss is being covered by the media.

The Legislative Information and Status system (LEGIS) provides daily briefings on the details and status of thousands of bills, resolutions, and amendments that have been introduced in the House and Senate (see Listing 1). The House Floor Proceedings

(FLOOR) contains the results of all votes, constantly updated summaries of debates, and notices of scheduled legislative agendas.

The latest information on federally funded programs is detailed on four different data bases. Statistical profiles of congressional districts, cities, towns, counties, and states are found in the Geographical Profiles service (GPRO). The Economic Indicators (ECON) provides offices with daily updated economic statistics about the national business climate. Additional research and overlapping legislative services are also available through the Library of Congress's Congressional Research Service.

■ Snubbing the Alligators

"Computer technology hasn't changed the legislative process," says House Republican leader Bob Michel of Illinois, "but it has added new dimensions to it."

Some of these dimensions are becoming apparent. When the 100th Congress meets two years from now, PCs will likely be the computer of choice in the House and will be fully integrated with other automation systems and information services; networking

among district offices will be commonplace, and constituents may communicate with their representatives by modem. A few legislators are already drafting laws on their PCs, and eventually printed copies of bills may be eliminated in favor of electronic versions. Some representatives may prefer to vote from their offices rather than make countless trips to the floor to vote in person.

Already, the halls of Congress ring with debates about the extent to which traditions should be tampered with to achieve efficiency. Yet, it seems clear that more computer technology will be necessary in order to effectively govern an increasingly complex nation. Congress has taken the first step by ignoring the alligators and trying to put its House (and Senate) in order. ●

Edward Segal, a Washington-based freelance writer, is also the press secretary to Congressman Mickey Edwards (R-Oklahoma).

```
DS          ***** 99th CONG. STATUS PROFILE FOR S.610          *****
SPONSOR..... Mathias
DATE INTRODUCED... March 7, 1985
SENATE COMMITTEE... The Judiciary
OFFICIAL TITLE... A bill to amend section 1030 of title 18, United
                  States Code, to clarify coverage with respect to
                  access to computers operated for or on behalf of
                  the Federal Government.
COSPONSORS..... 3 CURRENT COSPONSORS --
  Mar 7, 85 Referred to Senate Committee on The Judiciary.
  May 9, 85 Referred to Subcommittee on Constitution.
  May 9, 85 Referred to Subcommittee on Criminal Law.
  May 10, 85 Committee on Judiciary requested executive comment
              from Justice Department.
COS          COSPONSORS..... 3 CURRENT COSPONSORS --
AS INTRODUCED... Leahy, Kennedy, Cohen.
BILL DIGEST .... Mar 7, 85. Amends the Federal criminal code
to make it a Federal offense to knowingly access a U.S. Government
computer without authorization or with authorization for
unauthorized purposes and by such conduct use or disclose
individually identifiable information which is protected by the
PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR ENTER A REQUEST.

Privacy Act.
```

Listing 1: A status profile of an anti-hacker bill on the LEGIS information service. Congressional aides use PCs increasingly to log on to information services and to track legislation, research federal grants, and follow the latest news.

Handoff to the PC

Sneaking in the back door via scouting and personnel departments, the PC is now competing with minicomputers in football coaching and play analysis.

John Faulkner

■■■■ Behind 20 to 17, on fourth down with inches to go and 12 seconds left in the game, the coach of the New York Jets makes the play call. The success of the play hinges on a myriad of factors, but the process of selecting it depends heavily on the game analysis provided by an IBM PC AT and customized software.

What was once scoffed at as a toy has become the mainstay of the last four National Football League (NFL) championship teams. Computers are used for everything from accounting, word processing, and personnel in the front office to scouting, play analysis, and player evaluation by the coaches and training staff.

As game plans become more sophisticated and parity balances the competition, the edge the computer gives a team can be subtle but significant. That a team can still compete without computer-aided game plans is a credit to the old school, but noncomputerized teams are rapidly disappearing. Almost all NFL teams now use computers in some phase of their operations, and the last eight teams that went to the Super Bowl depended on computers for game preparation. Roughly half the NFL teams use Qantel minicomputers and Sports-Pac customized software, but PCs are fast making inroads into all phases of the game. One team—the New York Jets—has converted completely to the PC.

■ The Computerboys

The use of computers in college and pro football has proliferated since Hank Stram's early days as an assistant coach at Purdue. In 1948 Stram experimented with a prototype computer to track player performance and evaluate play execution. Later, as head coach of the Kansas City Chiefs, Stram revolutionized the offensive

playbook with the aid of a computer by developing what is now called the multiple offensive set.

The Dallas Cowboys were the high-tech pioneers of pro football. In the early sixties the Cowboys' scouting department began using computers to track likely prospects. Later the offensive coaching staff switched to data processing to evaluate opponents' defenses. By the end of the decade the "Computerboys" were utilizing the computer in every phase of the game, while earning a reputation for a coldly efficient game plan.

The Cowboys currently use the Qantel/Sports-Pac system to track pro personnel, identify opponents' play selection tendencies, and evaluate their own players' performances. League rules require NFL teams to exchange their last three game films with the upcoming opponent. The Cowboys' coaches break the films down into the play-by-play, converting the plays into data that is fed into a spreadsheet. "What-if" questions are posed to determine probabilities



or tendencies on a multitude of down and distance situations. The Sports-Pac software can even take into consideration the time left in a particular quarter.

"The computer is really a broad brush stroke," says Dan Warner, Cowboys business manager. "It's a time-saver. You can do the analysis by hand, but with the computer you save about five hours."

The next step is to present the information to the players to help them prepare for the following week's game. The stereotype of the lumbering, slow-witted football player is a thing of the past. "Most people don't realize how much time the players spend in the classroom," says Warner. "It's two to one, classroom work to field work."

On Monday morning the players are handed "take-off sheets" listing hundreds of situations, which they are expected to digest in addition to their playbook. Defensive players usually receive raw spreadsheet data, while the offense generally looks at tendency charts of their opponent's defense.

NFL quarterbacks rarely see spreadsheet data until it's been analyzed and summarized by the coaches. "The printouts are available to us, but we don't usually look at them," says Joe Montana, quarterback for the San Francisco 49ers. "Coaches deal with them. I'm not involved in the selection of the plays unless something happens along the sidelines and the play doesn't come in on time."



The New York Jets' Mike Faulkner, assistant to the head coach, uses an IBM PC AT with customized software to analyze opponents' play selection tendencies. The Jets were the first NFL team to use ATs as replacements for costly minicomputers.

■ **The Vikings vs. Probability**
In the Minnesota Vikings camp, both offensive and defensive players receive summaries of spreadsheet data, says Mark Trestman, now in his first year with the Vikings as offensive backfield coach. As University of Miami head coach, Trestman last year brought quarterback Bernie Kosar to national prominence. "We use the readouts to determine tendencies in terms of percentages," says Trestman. The Vikings coaches determine the tendency percentages for such elements as coverage, fronts, and blitzes.

"I get a better feel for the team doing the analysis by hand," says Trestman, although he is quick to add that he's willing to learn new ways. "Everyone else here relies on the computer quite a bit. I'm open to learning."

The Vikings coaches use a DEC 11/780 to evaluate tendencies, which Dr. Mike Eayrs, director of research and development, prefers to call probabilities. "The closer the situation is to normal, the

harder it is to predict the probability of what play decision an opponent will make," Eayrs explains. "The more abnormal the situation, the more probability that they will react in a certain way." As Eayrs points out, there is a big difference between a situation when your opponent is first down and 10 on their 20-yard line at the start of the game (low probability) and when your opponent is trailing 20 to 17 on fourth and inches at your 20-yard line with 16 seconds remaining in the game (high probability).

Eayrs says that the computer functions primarily as a sorting tool and validation check. "The coaches normally know what play they want to call. The computer serves as a double check or confirmation of that decision."

■ **PC Play Action With the Jets**

The IBM PC AT was put to the test by the coaching staff of the New York Jets for the first time last year, and they've never looked back. They phased out the time-sharing system they had used for four years and converted to a system using ATs, XTs, and Compaqs.

During training season the personnel department at training camp can communicate with the public relations department at headquarters using IBM PC XTs equipped with *Smartcom* communications software. Now, detailed roster changes can immediately be transmitted home and dispersed to the sports media.

Because injuries play an important role in pro competition, training and medical treatment have been given more emphasis on NFL teams. A number of NFL trainers have turned to computers to aid in diet and exercise programs and to keep tabs on the increasingly complex field of sports medicine. Jets trainers use a Compaq Deskpro to track players' medical information, including histories and treatments.

Before the purchase of their ATs, the Jets' game analysis was done by hand. According to Jim Royer, director of player development, the Jets' analysis software, written in APL, is just as good as the Qantel/SportsPac system, but with some distinct advantages. "The bottom line is the AT does the job for the price," says Royer. "We paid \$6000 for something a team with a mini is paying several thousands more for. Response time may be milliseconds faster on a mini, but the response time we get is fine."

Another advantage of the AT is that the coaches needn't call in an outsider when they encounter a technical problem. Says Royer, "When you use a mini you're dependent on an outside source.

With the AT, I can do it myself." Royer has investigated fringe peripherals, such as a board to allow voice input and a graphics animation program to show plays in motion, but so far he is hesitant to spend the extra money. "I'm not a hardware freak. Things like that are just icing on the cake."

■ Overshift to PCs

The PC is also beginning to figure in other teams' futures. The Cowboys are exploring a change from the Qantel system to the PC, with an eye toward setting up local area networks. "We're definitely moving in that direction," says the Cowboys' Warner. "Several years ago that wasn't viable, but now a PC can handle the statistical demands required to analyze game data."

The Vikings have already introduced IBM PCs, and they use them primarily in the front office. The public relations department uses PCs extensively for press releases, information stories, and electronic mail.

Programmer Warren Kulick of the Denver Broncos says the organization recently incorporated PCs into its minicomputer system. When the Broncos upgraded their IBM System 34 to a 38, they began to use PCs as intelligent workstations.

However, PCs have taken on other roles in the organization. During home games the Broncos use a PC as a terminal in the press box to key the play-by-play into the remote System 38. By the end of the game, they have several statistical configurations that are particularly useful to the sports press.

Last year the Broncos began using portable Kaypros in their

scouting department. More than a dozen Kaypros out in the field telecommunicate scouting reports daily to the Denver home office.

Kulick says the Broncos are interested in developing a graphics animation application that would diagram plays in motion, just as the coaches now do by hand. A similar application has been incorporated in the NFL licensed simulation game *NFL Challenge* (see "NFL Challenge: Play-by-Play" in this issue). "We expect to have that capability in a year or two," says Kulick.

■ Adding to the Arsenal

The amount of information a football organization must coordinate—from the coaching staff's statistics to the training table regimen and the intricacies of players' contracts—is staggering. Over the years, computers have proven to be time-savers, giving coaches extra hours to devote to their players and other tasks. Increasingly, coaches have turned to PCs to save money as well as time. A computer cannot compensate for a lack of talent on the playing field or bad coaching decisions, but given a good roster and coaching staff, the computer becomes a formidable weapon in a team's arsenal. ●

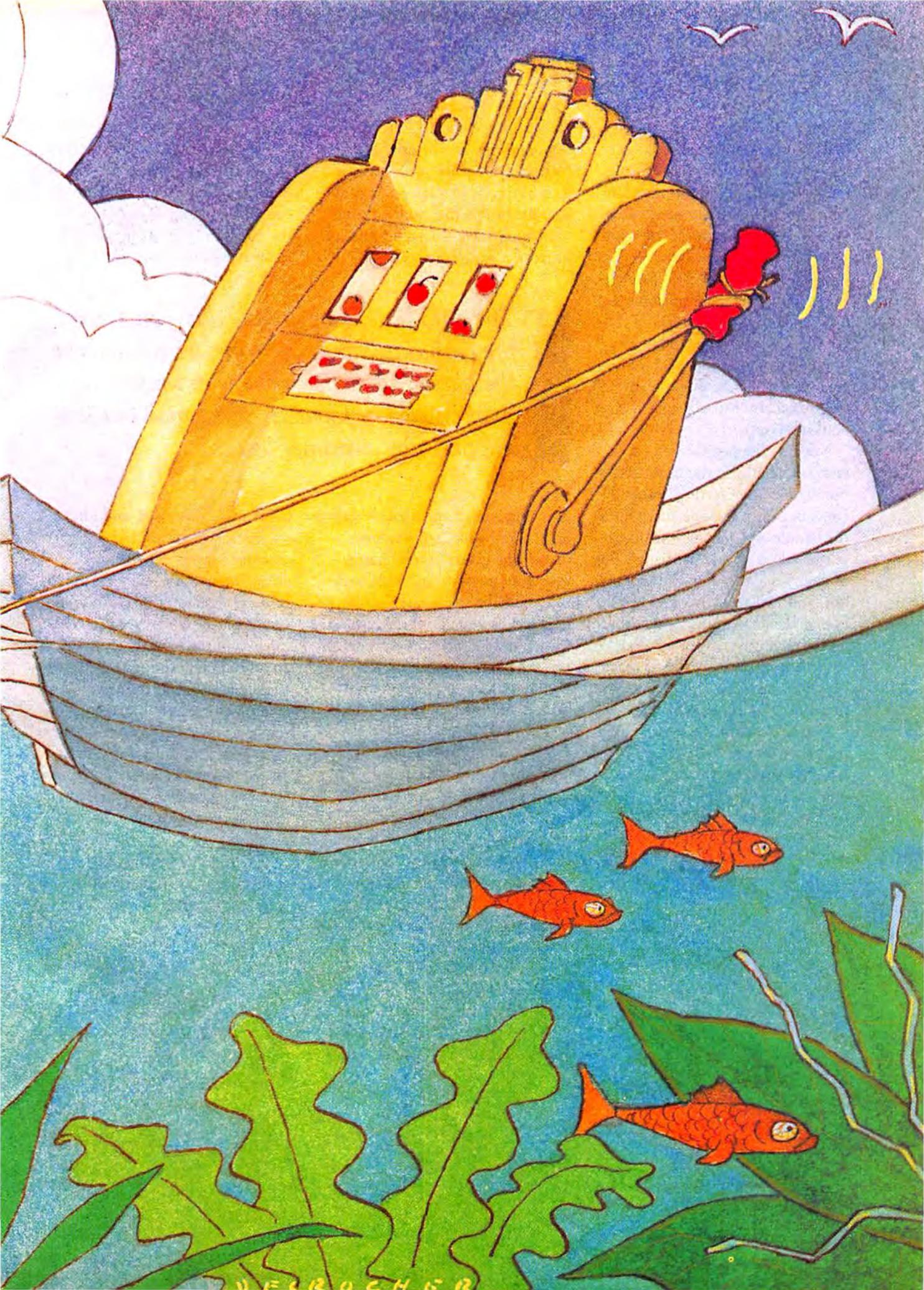
|| *John Faulkner is a freelance writer living in San Francisco.*

The Odds Always Favor the House

A new breed of slot machine, silently overseen by XTs, can make you feel good even as it cleans out your billfold.

Eric Olsen





Imagine this scene: Your pockets bulging with change, you saunter into a casino, intent on a modest evening of fun among the one-armed bandits, an hour or two of harmless diversion until your money or your arm gives out. But before you drop a single nickel into that bottomless pit, you slip a small plastic card bearing a magnetic strip into a box perched atop the machine, a card not unlike the automated teller card you use to get cash after banking hours.

Nothing happens at first—at least not anything you'd notice—but while you're feeding those coins into the machine and pulling the handle and staring transfixed at the kaleidoscopic whirring icons of cherries and plums and what-not, your existence is being acknowledged. Via fiber optic cables laid beneath the carpet, in a back room one of several PC XT's (each of which can serve up to 1000 slot machines) takes note.

The XT scours a data base for pertinent information about you, which it dispatches via other fiber optic cables through another XT functioning as an IBM PC Network file server, to still another

XT up on the floor, where the slots manager is working. Moments later, before you've really dipped into your cash reserves, before the biceps that are working the handle have felt even a twinge of pain, a waitress proffers a

the PC Network that links them. Prior to receiving a plastic card, players fill out a questionnaire on their preferences in entertainment, eating, drinking, and so on. With the aid of an XT, the house adds to an ever-expanding data base

The data base does double duty, enabling the casino to lavish appropriate goodies on the player while he or she is in town—and then engage in focused, direct-mail marketing once the customer leaves.

knowing glance and arrives with a Scotch and soda, your favorite drink. She greets you by name, asks how the wife and kids back in Omaha or Minneapolis are doing, tells you about the various shows and lounge acts coming up—she happens to know you're a big fan of Wayne Newton—and wishes you the best of luck.

Gamboling Along

At Harrah's Marina in Atlantic City, the XT has indeed become the slot machine's silent partner. The casino is the first in the nation to deploy an innovative turnkey system from Electronic Display Technology (EDT) that monitors slot machine activity and tracks players both on the scene and away from it. EDT, based in Las Vegas, designs and builds the black boxes (also known as data collection units), writes the software, outfits the XT's, and sculpts

the names, addresses, and idiosyncracies of committed slot-machine players. The data base does double duty, enabling the casino to lavish appropriate goodies on the player while he or she is in town—and then engage in focused, direct-mail marketing once the customer leaves. If the casino is hosting a title fight between Marvelous Marvin Hagler and his next victim, for example, it's a snap to target announcements to boxing aficionados in lieu of conducting a mass mailing with dubious success.

The impetus for this sudden curiosity about customer whims and wants is the gruel on which the

gaming industry feeds: money. An increasing number of casino operators are recognizing that profits don't accrue from high rollers but from volume operations, which in the casino business means slot machines. Slots may not possess the glitz of roulette or baccarat, but they're the golden goose for virtually every casino, with a guaranteed, house-controlled "hold" of 3 or perhaps 4 cents of every dollar played. In Atlantic City alone, casino operators bus in a million players a month, many of whom inevitably play one of the city's 14,000 slot machines.

Still, a slot machine with no one to nourish it is just so much plastic and metal studded with flashing lights, which is why casino operators spare no expense, including a computerized slot machine monitoring system like EDT's, in their quest for the casino industry's Holy Grail: total slot utilization.

■ Dialing for Dollars

Whatever the motivation, for players this new pitch translates into goodwill and service with a capital S. "The small-stakes players hear how the high rollers are treated—and now they can get that same attention," says EDT president William Dukes. The gambling might not be high stakes, but at \$800 to \$1200 per slot machine for EDT's system, the costs of player tracking are.

Slots devotees not only receive attention, they accumulate points based on how much they play—points that can be exchanged for free rooms, drinks, shows, prizes, and other perks. At the same time XTs on the network are trying to keep the customer satisfied (and in the building), other XTs are handling accounting and maintenance chores and recording coins deposited into each machine, handle-pulls, and coins paid out.

Harrah's tapped EDT's PC-based product rather than a mainframe- or mini-based system largely for reasons of reliability and data security. System developers felt it would be harder for miscreants to tamper with a number of PCs, one of which stands idle in the event another fails. For its Harrah's installation, EDT endorsed fiber optics as a means of keeping the thicket of wires to a minimum, satisfying an FCC requirement governing interference, and obtaining the enhanced security that fiber optic cable offers.

The system is new, however, and not without bugs, according to Alice Parker of Harrah's Marina, which has now tied 400 of its 1600 slots into the system. "From a player's standpoint it's been a great success, despite a few ups and downs," she says. "Since we installed the system, we've added 150 more slots."

Nothing succeeds like success, of course. At this writing, Harrah's Reno and Harrah's Tahoe have become the latest to embrace the EDT system, trusting their slots to the 8088. Which just confirms my suspicion that casinos are among the institutions least likely to gamble. ●

Eric Olsen is a freelance writer based in the San Francisco Bay Area.





SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPU SERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and

business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for “talking” with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter

is frequently hilarious, the “handles” unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in “discussions” on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you “post” messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes “You Gussed It!”, the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the

ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper™ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline—worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation a vacation.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.



MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition

delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus

national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You

can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the

stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000



stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject



in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*.

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.



- Please send me additional information.
- Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
- I am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

- Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PR1-1311

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

Everything you do on a PC can look the same

Our RunIT™ program satisfies your need for a consistent, seamless interface to all your IBM PC routines. **RunIT lets you. . .**



Design your own menus



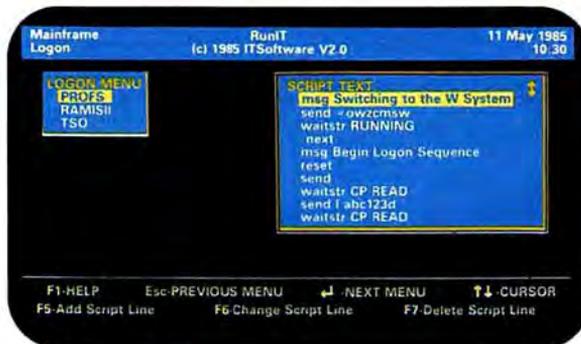
Keep your data secure



Work with DOS



Use mainframe virtual disks



Logon to mainframe

Call or write:
ITSoftware
P. O. Box 2392
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 222-0592 or
(609) 799-7500

See us at
 **COMDEX/Fall '85**
November 20-24, 1985
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

ITSoftware
MARTIN MARIETTA

NEW
FEATURES
see chart

Say Yes!
to PolyWindows
DeskPlus
and



No!
to Sidekick
and Spotlight.

Now you have even more reasons to say Yes!
Introducing PolyWindows DeskPlus™.
The Plus in PolyWindows is PolyKey our built-in keyboard macro utility that replaces your need for ProKey™ or Superkey™. And The Grabber™ for importing and exporting text or data between applications (e.g., insert a 1-2-3 table into a Wordstar document). And our powerful Text Editor that meets 90% of your word processing needs. And our DOS Functions so you can List, Rename, Erase and Read Files; Change or Make Directories and Check Disk Space instantly anytime. And the Auto-Dialer for local or long-distance telephone connections.

Available at better dealers nationwide
or order with VISA or MasterCard by calling
1-800-547-4000 Dept. 305

Oregon & Foreign orders call 503-684-3000 or send checks to:
POLYTRON Corp., Dept. 305, P.O. Box 787,
Hillsboro, OR 97123.

Copyprotected \$49.95
Non-Copyprotected \$84.95

Plus \$5.00 Shipping
Outside North America add \$10.00
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
On Copyprotected Version

PolyWindows
DeskPlus™

PolyWindows Desk was written by Thomas A. Crispin.
Works with IBM PC, XT, AT & true compatibles.
Requires DOS 2.0 or later, TopView Compatible.

BUYERS GUIDE TO DESKTOP ORGANIZERS

A COMPARISON OF THE MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS

	PolyWindows DeskPlus	Sidekick	Spotlight
ROLODEX-TYPE FILES			
Variable Card Size	YES	NO Files	NO
Multiple Card Decks	YES (1-10)	NO Files	YES
Number Cards Per Desk	RAM Limit	NO Files	500 Max.
Max. Characters Per Card	969	NO Files	480
Search	YES	NO Files	YES
Auto Alphabetize	YES	NO Files	YES
Print Card or Deck	YES	NO Files	YES
CALENDAR			
Daily Notes	YES	NO	NO
Mark Important Days	YES	NO	NO
APPOINTMENT BOOKS			
Multiple Appt. Books	YES (1-10)	NO	NO
"Things To Do" List	YES	NO	NO
Print Appointment Book	YES	YES	YES
ALARM CLOCK			
Display Time	YES	NO Alarms	YES
Hourly Chimes	YES	NO Alarms	NO
Display Alarm Message	YES	NO Alarms	NO
Number of Alarms	9	NO Alarms	Many
CALCULATOR			
On-Screen Tape	YES	NO	NO
Printing Tape	YES	NO	NO
Percentage Function	YES	NO	YES
Display With Commas	YES	NO	NO
Floating/Fixed Decimals	YES/Both	Fixed	Floating
Memory	YES	YES	YES
Insert Result in Work	YES	YES	YES
Max. Display Digits	15	18	12
Exponential Notation	YES	NO	NO
* Binary/Hex/Octal	YES	YES	NO
ASCII TABLE			
	YES	YES	NO
NOTEPAD			
Multiple Documents	YES (1-10)	NO	NO
Word Wrap	YES	YES	YES
Merge Files	YES	NO	NO
Change Margins	YES	YES	NO
Variable File Size	YES	YES	NO
File Size Limit	64K	50K	4.4K
Variable Window Size	YES	YES	NO
* Search & Replace	YES	YES	NO
* Block Moves	YES	YES	NO
* Auto Indenting	YES	YES	NO
* Page Break Display	YES	NO	YES
* Insert or Overtyping Mode	YES	YES	YES
* Cut Sheet Printing	YES	NO	YES
Print Document	YES	YES	YES
Print Window Only	YES	YES	YES
Undelete Key(s)	YES	YES	NO
KEYBOARD ENHANCER			
Number Keys Redefined	YES Up to 60	NO Macros	NO Macros
Total Keystrokes	YES 2500	NO Macros	NO Macros
GRABBER			
Cut & Paste between applications	YES	Import Only	NO
DOS FUNCTIONS			
See copy	YES	NO	NO
AUTO DIALER			
	YES	YES	NO
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS			
100% Memory Resident	YES	NO	NO
Minimum Memory Used	40,000	61,300	77,200
Typical Memory Used	50,000-75,000	61,300	77,200
On-Line Help	YES	YES	YES
Moveable Windows	YES	YES	NO
Redefine Colors	YES	YES	YES
Expandable/Add Functions	YES	NO	NO
Can Remove Functions	YES	NO	NO
Integrated Interface	Excellent	Good	Good
Visual Appeal	Excellent	Fair	Poor
Speed	Very Fast	Fast	Slow
COST - PROTECTED			
	\$49.95	\$54.95	\$75.00
COST - UNPROTECTED			
	\$84.95	\$84.95	NO/Not Avail.

PC WORLD

*The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

Give
PC WORLD
for the
Holidays!

You can give a gift this holiday season that's not only thoughtful but thought provoking.

PC World is the ideal gift for family, friends, and associates who enjoy the exciting world of personal computing.

A world of savings at holiday time

Your first one-year gift: only \$17.97

Each additional gift . . . just \$14.97

(Less than \$1.25 per issue!)

You can take advantage of these exceptional gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with our special card . . . in time for the holiday season.



Gift Subscriptions

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____



Gift Subscriptions

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Sign card from: _____

Your Holiday Benefits Include:

\$1743 savings on your first gift

\$2043 savings on each additional gift

Special holiday gift card sent to each recipient.

Visa and MasterCard accepted

Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100 (from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

Make PC WORLD part of their world with Holiday Gift Subscriptions

First Subscription: Just **\$1797** Each Additional Gift: Only **\$1497** (for 12 issues!)

Each gift you give after the first saves you 36% off the basic subscription rate—more than 58% off the single-copy cost!

Your name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____

Enter or Extend my own subscription to PC WORLD at the Special Holiday Rate of \$17.97 for 12 issues.

I have entered a total of _____ subscriptions. A personalized gift card will be sent to each recipient. Holiday offer good in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986. 48DA6

Make PC WORLD part of their world with Holiday Gift Subscriptions

First Subscription: Just **\$1797** Each Additional Gift: Only **\$1497** (for 12 issues!)

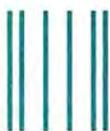
Each gift you give after the first saves you 36% off the basic subscription rate—more than 58% off the single-copy cost!

Your name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____

Enter or Extend my own subscription to PC WORLD at the Special Holiday Rate of \$17.97 for 12 issues.

I have entered a total of _____ subscriptions. A personalized gift card will be sent to each recipient. Holiday offer good in U.S. only.





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



Mark Williams

Now the biggest name
in C compilers comes in a size
everybody can afford.

Let's C.™

Introducing Mark Williams' \$75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE
"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David Wilson, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source Debugger for just \$75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

Mark Williams Let's C

- For the IBM-PC and MS-DOS
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX™ compatibility and complete libraries
- Small memory model
- Many powerful utilities including linker, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries
- Upgradeable to C Programming System for large scale applications development

Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087. Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

Exec Time in Seconds

Let's C	134.20
MS 3.0	347.45

Use this coupon or charge by calling toll-free:
1-800-MWC-1700. In Ill. call 312-472-6659.

Mark Williams Let's C

\$75

Please send me:

_____ copies of Let's C and _____ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at \$75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)

Check Money Order Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

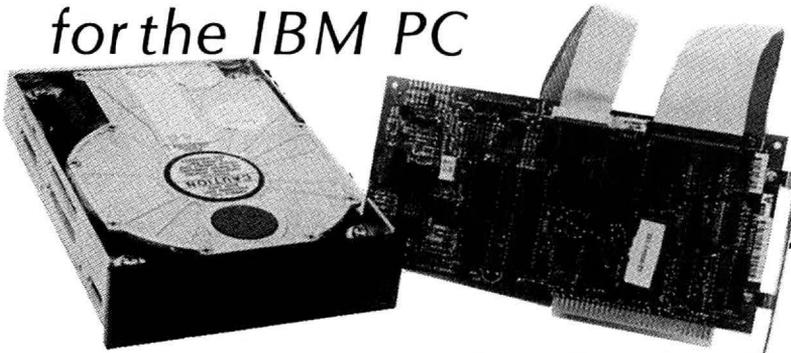
 **Mark Williams Company**

1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614 UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

Your Hard Disk Source...



Half Height
Hard Disks
for the *IBM PC*

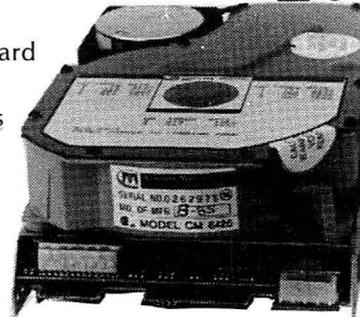


- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables and Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital Controller
- Software
- Full or Half Height Bezel

**High Performance
Hard Disk For The
IBM PC-AT**

- Fast Access
- Winchester Technology
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Complete Kits

1 Year
Warranty



\$395
10 MB

\$495
20 MB

\$695
30 MB

\$595
20 MB

\$749
30 MB

Hard Disk Kit *COMPAQ*
For The... *DESKPRO*

Complete Winchester Hard Disk Kits
Internal and External

20 MB • 33MB • 44MB

Call For Current Prices....

Mercury *COMPAQ*
Hard Disk Kits **Portable**
For The....

- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- Cables
- Manual
- Software

10MB
\$475

20 MB **\$629**

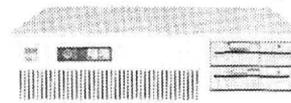
TEAC 55B



Half Height
Double Sided

\$99

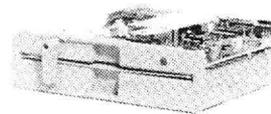
IBM
PC's & AT's



Call for current prices..

IBM **AT** **Compatible**

360 K



\$119

Qty. 5 \$99



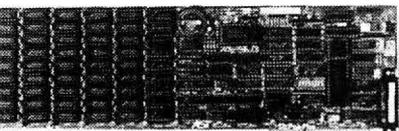
10904 Marble Road

PC
SOURCE



Austin, TX 78751

AST SixPakPlus



w/384K

\$249

AST Advantage! W128K... **\$399**

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Standard MFC
Multifunction Card
W/384K



- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software
- Memory Expansion
- Clock Calendar
- Serial Port

All Standard Products
Have A 2 Year Warranty!

\$145

Memory

64K
\$5

Min. Order 2 Sets
1 Year Warranty

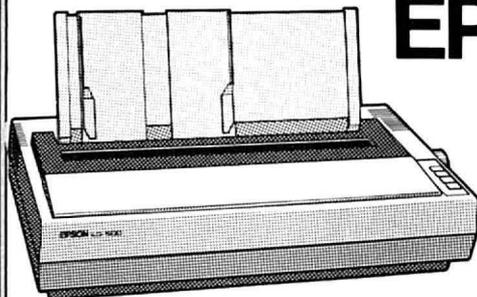
256K
\$35

1 Year Warranty!

Intel Math Co-Processor

80287 8087

\$219 \$119



EPSON®



Number one.
And built like it.

LX80.....	\$229
FX85.....	\$379
FX185.....	\$499
LQ1500 w/Parallel Interface.....	\$929

MINUTEMAN™

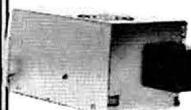
Total Power Protection!

- Blackouts
- Interruption
- Brownouts
- Surges
- Spikes
- EMI/RFI Noise

Minuteman 250
250 watts output
power capability..... **\$399**

Minuteman 500
500 watts output
power capability..... **\$549**

135 Watt
Power Supply



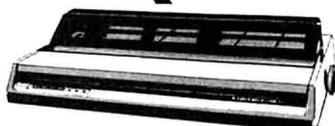
\$95

- 1 Year Warranty
- Fully PC Compatible
- Replaces Existing Power Supply

Software

MicroPro	
WordStar Pro Pak.....	\$259
WordStar 2000 +	\$315
MicroSoft	
Word.....	\$259
Shon-Tate	
Framework.....	\$379
III.....	\$379

OKIDATA

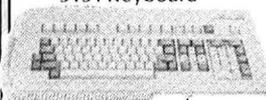


192.....	\$365
193.....	\$569

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Standard 5151
5151 Keyboard

Standard
Printer Cable



5151 Style Keyboard
Compatible With IBM PC & XT

- Nine Foot Length
- Grounded
- Parallel

\$129

\$25

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

Plotters

HP7475 HP7470
6 Pen 2 Pen

\$1419 \$829

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

HX-12
Color Monitor... **\$475**



Monochrome
GraphicsCard
w/ParallelPort **\$309**

Color
GraphicsCard
w/ParallelPort **\$165**

Hayes

300.....	\$159
1200.....	\$389
1200B.....	\$359
2400.....	\$699

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a Net Terms basis, (minimum purchase of \$50) offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We Make Your Job Easier...

OUR POLICY

We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no Surcharge!), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD (minimum purchase of \$50), Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 6 1/8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

Call Toll Free (800)626-4029 Within Texas (512) 331-6700

PG SOURCE



Circle 629 on reader service card

NFL Challenge: Play-by-Play

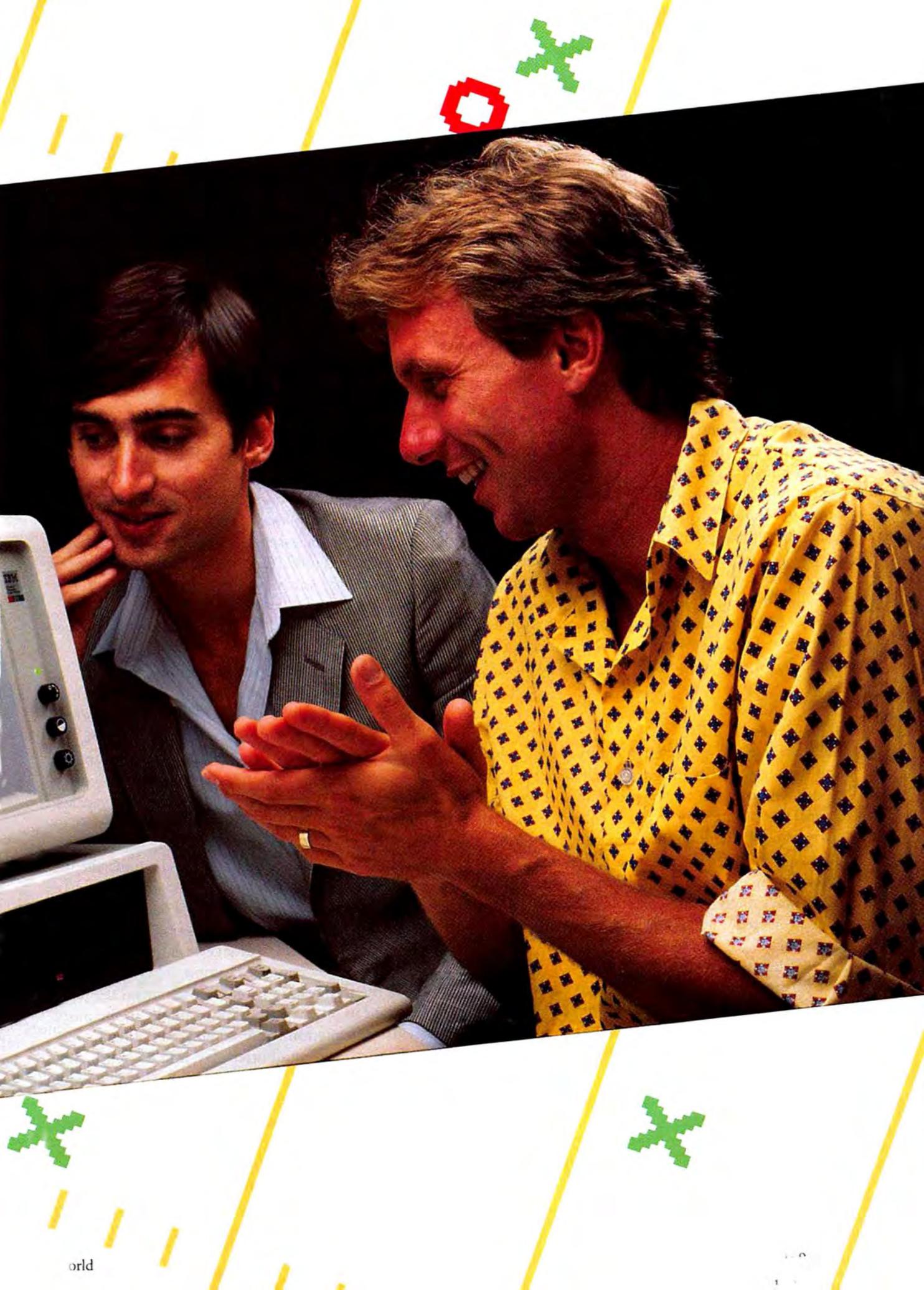
Pro football comes alive on the PC with Xor's sophisticated simulation game, *NFL Challenge*, and Joe Montana shows who's number one.

Eric Brown

Games have never been major players in the IBM PC software marketplace. The popular myth is that serious businesspeople don't have time for games. While it's true that PC users tend to eschew adolescent games, the bulk of which have been ported from the Apple II and CP/M worlds, they do manage to find time for more sophisticated diversions. Advanced entertainment packages such as Infocom's adventure games and Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* have proven enormously successful among PC users.

This year a new simulation game may repeat the success of *Flight Simulator*: Xor Corporation's *NFL Challenge*. Officially endorsed by the National Football League, *NFL Challenge* combines 1984 team statistics and probability algorithms, an exhaustive list of features, and arresting animation graphics and





comes up with a remarkable simulation of NFL football. You can play against another person or the computer, or you can let the computer play itself while you sit back and enjoy the show. Although *NFL Challenge* is targeted at knowledgeable football fans, the game is set up so even novices can start playing without prolonged research.

NFL Challenge is more than a game; it's a close simulation that can teach you a lot about football. Play results, and hence game results, depend largely on how your play selection works against that of your opponent. But *NFL Challenge* also draws heavily on leaguewide averages and player ratings taken from the end of the 1984 season. About the only factors not given probability curves are weather, crowds, and home-field advantage. For example, in both the computer game and in reality, the New Orleans Saints will almost always lose to the San Francisco 49ers, and Joe Montana will almost always have a good game. Montana proved this in person when I challenged him to play a quarter of *NFL Challenge* (see the sidebar "A Super Bowl Rematch With Joe Montana"). However, random variables have been factored into the game, and no play combination ever repeats exactly. Just as in the real NFL, on any given Sunday any team in football can win the game.

■ Heads or Tails

NFL Challenge's documentation is as colorful and well executed as the game itself. The package includes a plastic case for the program and team disks, a slim user's guide, and colorful offensive and defensive playbooks with graphic depictions of all the plays. You also receive the *NFL Illustrated Playbook*, a valuable reference that teaches the basics of formations, plays, tactics, and rules. The program is not copy protected, and an 800 support number is provided.

When you start *NFL Challenge*, a menu appears listing all 28 NFL teams. Once you select the home and visiting teams, another screen asks you to specify whether the coaches are human or computer. The image of a coin flips on screen, and the winner chooses to kick or receive.

Next the main screen appears, displaying a football field and two coaching menus. You can look at your roster or your opponent's roster or start the game. With two players, the person on the right uses the numeric keypad for cursor movement and menu selection, and the person on the left uses the function keys.

Once both sides start the game, the kicking team has the choice of three types of kicks: normal, onside, and squib. An arrow in the middle of the field traces the ball position; it moves downfield with the kick and then reverses direction for the runback.

Defensive and offensive play formation menus appear, and the 30-second clock begins to tick in the upper right corner of the screen. If the offense fails to choose a play before the clock runs out, a 5-yard penalty is marked off for delay of game. To suppress the 30-second clock and avoid being penalized, you press L, for Learn mode. The top status line also provides other game essentials such as the game clock, the score, and indicators that show the yard line, the down, and the yards needed for a first down (see Screen 1).

■ Play Selection and Deception

The offensive menu contains six main formation groups, coded by color, consisting of 47 offensive plays. White is for short yardage situations, yellow is for long yardage, and blue, purple, and red signify a variety of run and pass plays in between, each succeeding color indicating more long yardage opportunities. The sixth category includes rarely used special plays such as punts and field goals on unexpected downs and the quarterback downing the ball. On defense, four general categories provide 26 defensive alignments: short yardage, 3-4 defenses (three defensive linemen and four linebackers), 4-3 defenses (the reverse), and long-yardage situations.

When you make a selection, a play list appears above the formation menu. On each menu the plays are listed in order of risk. For example, in the purple offensive formation the first choice is Fullback Dive, a fairly safe bread-and-butter play, and the tenth choice is All Streak, a risky, long-yardage pass play in which the quarterback is vulnerable to a blitz. Similarly, with the 4-3 formation, the first choice is 30 Willy, a balanced zone defense, whereas the seventh is 11 Blitz Slot Man, which skimps on the defensive secondary to put the punch into a massive quarterback blitz.

When both adversaries are human, each coach tries to second-guess the other. Although final play choice is not apparent until both sides have made a selection, you can get hints by looking at your opponent's formation menu.

However, there are ways to deceive the other team as to what play you select—both sides of the keyboard have cancel keys that back you out of your current menu. You can cancel your choice at the last moment and quickly enter another, or cancel repeatedly, making your choice just before the 30-second clock runs out.

The division of menus between formations and plays and the ability to change your mind before the play begins emulate the deceptions in actual NFL action. In the pros, the defense constantly changes its position before the snap to confuse the offense, and the quarterback always has the option of calling an audible from the line of scrimmage if he doesn't like what he sees in the defense. However, if you and your opponent want to avoid all these trigger-finger games, you can suppress the play selection windows and make your choices from the printed play lists.

■ Animated Graphics

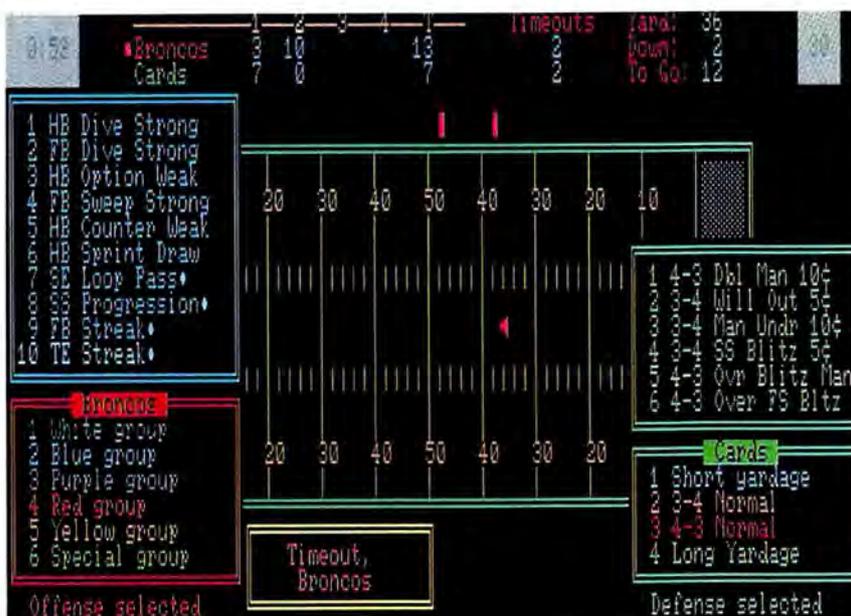
When both coaches have chosen a play, a message appears indicating the play selections, and the screen breaks into graphics mode. A bird's-eye view of the field appears, with the offensive players represented as Os and the defense as Xs, just as a coach

diagrams a play in the NFL. The huddle breaks, and the players move smoothly to their scrimmage positions (see Screen 2). The play runs in graphics animation, and all 22 players move around in realistic patterns, rushing, blocking, passing, and running. A football-shaped blip serves as the ball, and a dotted line indicates the first-down marker. The play repeats instantly in slow motion; you can rerun the instant replay or disable it entirely. Holding down the <Space> bar speeds up the animation.

The realism of the animation is remarkable. True, the players don't glide with the fluid motion of an O. J. Simpson, and bugs occasionally cause players to move erratically, but the animation is far more sophisticated than anything previously available in microcomputer sports games. Although NFL teams now rely heavily on computers (see "Handoff to the PC"), so far no one has come up with the kind of animation that distinguishes *NFL Challenge*.

Once the instant replay is over, the screen reverts to the game field, and a message appears listing the play, the yardage gained or lost, and the key players on each side. The arrow on the playing field moves accordingly, and the formation menus reappear, ready for the next play. If you don't have a graphics system, the screen blanks out during the simulation, but the result of the play is still displayed.

(continues on page 175)



Screen 1: The main field screen of NFL Challenge. Play list menus appear atop formation menus when you make a selection.

A Super Bowl Rematch With Joe Montana

When Joe Montana agreed to play a quarter of *NFL Challenge* with me, I wasn't the least bit nervous. It didn't bother me that he had led the San Francisco 49ers to two Super Bowl championships or that he is the highest-rated quarterback in the history of the NFL. I knew I was going to win because I understood computers. Sure, Joe might be king of the heap out on the playing field, but now he was playing on my turf, a gridiron of colored pixels atop an IBM PC.

Joe came in tanned and relaxed from a summer at his beach house with his wife, Jennifer. On his right hand he wore the Super Bowl ring he had earned for teaching Dan Marino a lesson in quarterbacking last January. Although the rigors of training camp and the media spotlight were right around the corner, Joe was nonchalant; remarkably, he exudes this same laid-back confidence in a fourth-quarter, third and long situation of a crucial play-off game.

Before the contest Joe sat down to try out *NFL Challenge*. To my surprise, he seemed perfectly at home with the keyboard and the logical progression of the menus. I knew he was a fast learner, but this was ridiculous.

"You don't own a computer, do you, Joe?" I asked, my voice quavering as dreams of glory flickered.

"I've got a DEC Rainbow 100 Plus," he answered as he checked out the play selection. "One of the main things I bought it for was this nutritional system. You put in your body weight and tell the computer what you want to do: decrease, maintain,

or increase your body composition. You tell it what limits you want on your proteins, carbohydrates, and fats. Then it gives you your workout schedule."

Oh well, so much for the keyboard handicap. We started looking over the plays. Although he hadn't heard of some of their names, most of the plays themselves looked familiar.

"Every team has different ways to call plays," he told me. "Basically, we use a number system for blocking, and codes followed by words for passing." However, the number of plays listed in *NFL Challenge* (47 for offense and 26 for defense) doesn't compare to the 49ers' exceptional arsenal. "We average around 75 to 80 different pass plays a game, but most teams don't get anywhere near that. Most teams are in the 30s."

The hour of the contest arrived, and we chose our teams from the opening menu. Joe picked the 49ers and suggested I take the Colts, but I wasn't so easily fooled. I chose one of the few teams in the NFL that might stand up to Joe and the gang—the Miami Dolphins. After all, it was possible Marino had just had a bad day in Palo Alto.

Joe won the toss and elected to receive. Suddenly I could see it all in front of me as if I were watching it on TV. Reggie Robie booted a long, high kick to Dana McLemore, who stormed through the Dolphins special teams defenders for a 27-yard run.

"Alright!" yelled Joe as he quickly turned to his play lists. It was

first and ten on the 41, and Joe tossed a Strong-side Quick Pass to Dwight Clark. Like a fool I blitzed my linebackers, leaving myself open under the coverage. First down.

This time I lay back in a dime defense, waiting for the pass, but Joe handed off to Wendell Tyler who swept around the weak side. "Oh yeah!" Joe shouted. "Get outside, Wendell. Hey, where you goin'?" Wendell missed the hole that might have given him a shot at the end zone, but he made a good 6 yards on the play.

On third and four I played for the run, only to watch the ball sail over my head into the arms of streaking wide receiver Freddy Solomon. First down again. A quick screen to tight end Russ Francis made it second and five, and a Split End Loop Pass secured yet another first down. I was growing just a bit irritable. My opponent was already on my 23-yard line, and I'd barely had time to catch my breath.

Then Joe flipped the ball back to Roger Craig, who managed to get outside for a 9-yard gain. On second and one on the 14-yard line, it was beginning to look like the the Super Bowl all over again.

Pure desperation directed my next call, the riskiest defensive play in the book—a free safety blitz. Fortunately, Joe called an equally risky Slot X, Y, Z streak.

"I might need help," he said as he saw the eight rushers draw a bead on his on-screen doppelgänger. "Oh, man. What's he throwing to the weak side for?" Pass incomplete.

"Alright, third and one," I said. Finally I had the advantage. Now all I had to do was distract him, ask him a question, anything. "Now, Joe, when you're standing there on the line, what do you look for in the defense at the last minute?"

"It depends from team to team," Joe answered thoughtfully, removing his attention from the screen. "Some teams try to disguise defenses. Others line up and show you what they're doing right away. Some have real sophisticated defenses, and others only use two or three . . ." It was working. The 30-second clock was running down, and he hadn't given a thought to his next play. I nodded, showing interest, all the time ready to plug in my two-digit play code in the last second. "But mostly you try to get a reading from the defensive secondary, usually the safeties right from the start, and then the corner . . ." At the last moment Joe glimpsed the 30-second clock and quickly punched in a code to avoid the delay of game.

"Oh no, that's not what I wanted to do," Joe groaned as he called a Fullback Draw against my Buck Strong maximum run defense. The pass fake didn't fool anybody, and the fullback ran into the waiting arms of my 6-man line. No gain.

"Gotcha!" I yelled. It was a cheap victory, but it worked. At least I would hold him to three points. "Fourth and one on the 14. I guess we'll be seeing Wersching now."

(continues)

"No way, I'm going for it," said Joe.

"What, are you crazy?" I scoffed. But Joe was confident in his offense, and I set up in Buck Soft formation, waiting for the run. Of course Joe opted for the pass instead and rolled out weak side to toss it to Dwight Clark in the end zone. Boom. Another immaculate reception, and six points appeared on the board. The screen filled with a garish display announcing the touchdown, and Joe rubbed his hands in glee. The extra point was good.

From there it was all downhill. My returner fumbled the ball on the kickoff, and a few moments later, Ray Wersching kicked it through the uprights, making the score 10-zip. Finally, Marino got a chance to perform his passing magic with Clayton and Duper. We spiraled our way downfield to the 49er 40-yard line, where Joe called a vicious pass rush. Fred Dean managed to get his hands in Marino's face, and Marino threw the ball into the arms of Ronnie Lott for an interception. Once again Joe marched down for a field goal. Rallying back, the Miami offensive machine rolled down to the 49er 10-yard line, only to be stopped by a heart-breaking goal-line stand. My field goal didn't give me much pleasure, as a few minutes later the quarter ended with a score of 13 to 3.

"Turn out the lights..." I crooned mournfully.

"I want to play some more," Joe complained. "I got the ball. Shoot, I could have had a touchdown."

But the rules are the rules, and Joe's agents were looking at their watches. Joe was already late for a golf tournament.

At this point, I was too crestfallen to come up with any insightful last-minute questions, so I asked him how he liked *NFL Challenge*.

"I think it's great," he said. "I especially like the idea that you can use the Undo key to see what would happen if you had called another play. You don't get that luxury out on the field." He paused a moment before leaving. "Hey, this game isn't available on the DEC Rainbow, is it?" I shook my head no. "Well, maybe I can find some people who can port it over..." he trailed off thoughtfully.

"Good luck with the golf game," I said.

"Yeah, I only have one stroke," he laughed as he walked out the door. "Keep it high and let it fly."

Afterwards, I cheered myself up. It was absurd to think I could beat Joe Montana at his own game. After all, Joe has often been cited as one of the smartest quarterbacks in the league. And since *NFL Challenge* provides such a close simulation, Joe had an advantage from knowing his own team so well. It was a classic Bill Walsh offense he showed me, balanced, surprising, and based on short passes. No doubt, Dan Marino could have done a much better job with the Dolphins than I had, even if he had never used a computer before. Maybe next year.

If you want to see how another play might have worked, you can turn back the clock by pressing U for Undo. Undo takes you back to the previous down and yard and plays out the results of your new selection. As soon as the replay finishes, the program returns you to your original situation, ignoring the results of the Undo.

Due to random variables introduced in the game, the same play combination will almost always replay differently. However, this doesn't mean the results are left purely to chance—the outcome is usually logical. For example, if you call a screen pass against a heavy blitz (and the two teams are fairly evenly matched), you will succeed almost every time you replay the down, but the pattern and the number of yards gained will vary.

On fourth-down plays a special menu shows the offensive options: going for it, punting, or kicking a field goal. The program shows field goal and extra point attempts graphically but represents punts, kickoffs, and special teams plays with only a moving arrow on the main field screen.

Nonanimated graphics displays also indicate interceptions, fumbles, and touchdowns. These messages, augmented with various comedic melodies, taunt the loser and allow the victor to gloat momentarily before play resumes.

Penalties, Injuries, and Substitutions

In *NFL Challenge* penalties and injuries reflect average league probabilities rather than individual team and player tendencies. When a penalty occurs, a distinctive beep sounds, and a window appears in the

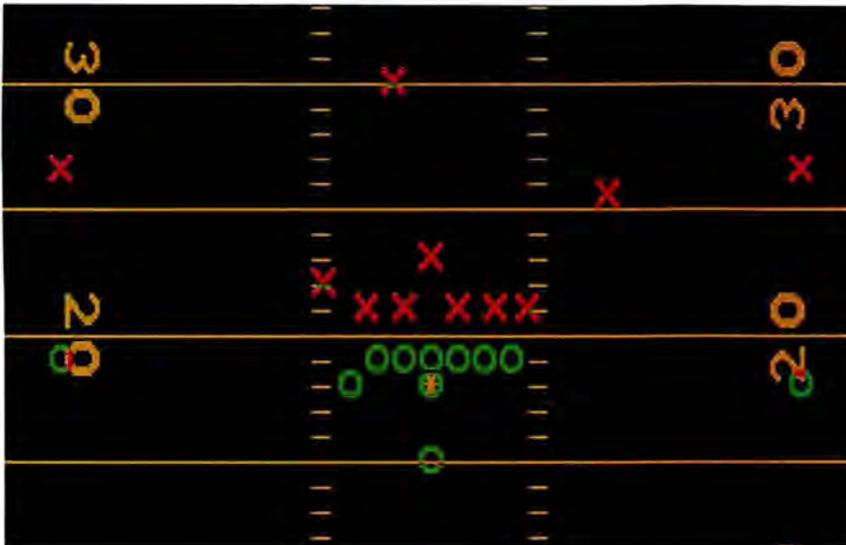
middle of the screen describing the penalty and who incurred it. If the penalty is not automatic (such as a personal foul), the opponent can choose whether to accept or decline it.

Injury messages appear in special windows at random intervals. These messages indicate how long a player will be out (ranging from several minutes to the entire game) and display a roster menu of available substitute players. Normally the program sends in the player with the next best rating. However, if you want to take control of injury substitutions, you can press M for Manual mode and choose the new player yourself. Another message appears when the injured player has recovered and is ready to play.

You can substitute players and exercise other coaching options at any time by calling up the coaching menu. The first choice displays the roster, which lists all available players by number, along with their ratings in major performance categories (see Screen 3). Pressing <CursorRight> (or <F4> on the left) shows statistics for height, weight, years in the NFL, and speed. The two columns on the right indicate starting players and special teams players.

To change a starting position, you select the new player, which brings up a secondary menu listing all players at that position. Simply move the cursor from the old player to the new and press <Enter>.

Because the program almost always chooses the best substitution automatically, many users will never want to modify their rosters. However, the default starting lineups and substitutions don't take into account the particular team you are playing. If you



Screen 2: Players line up at scrimmage in graphics animation mode. O's represent the offense, X's stand for the defense, and the ball is indicated by a football-shaped blip.

know the two teams well, you may decide that a certain player is a better matchup against a particular opponent than the player chosen by the program.

Even if you never switch a player, the roster can show you the relative strengths and weaknesses of your team. If your best running back only rates in the low 80s and your quarterback rates in the high 90s, you may want to select more passing plays. On the

other hand, if you're in charge of the L.A. Rams and you ignore halfback Eric Dickerson, your chances of winning will decrease considerably.

The roster's other benefit is that it enables you to keep the simulation up-to-date during the season. The documentation provides instructions on how to edit a copy of each team's roster using any word processing program, allowing you to change individual player ratings to reflect trades, injuries, slumps, and surges. Some players may want to sit down at the PC with the sports page each week and copy in the new

Screen 3: NFL Challenge play results are based primarily on 1984 player ratings found on the roster menu. You can make a copy of the rosters and edit them with a word processor to keep them current throughout the season.

Broncos		Cards						
No.	Pos	Run	Revs	Blk	Pss	Kick	Strt	ST
1	P	..	..	..	..	83		P
3	K	..	..	..	..	94		K
7	QB	78	..	..	..	90		QB
8	QB	72	..	..	..	84		
20	DB	79	91	78	..	..		LCB
22	DB	67	82	66	..	..
23	RB	91	86	79	..	..		HB
24	RB	83	68	73	..	..
26	RB	81	66	73	..	..
28	DB	68	82	67	..	..
31	DB	76	93	73	..	..		RCB
33	RB	80	80	74	..	..
39	RB	80	68	75	..	..
43	DB	78	93	76	..	..		FS
45	DB	76	90	76	..	..		St
47	RB	86	85	79	..	..		FB AR

Screen 4: You can display game statistics at any point in the game.

TEAM STATISTICS		Broncos	Cards
BALL CONTROL	First Downs	5 - 3 - 10	0 - 4 - 4
	Rushing - Passing - Penalty	1 - 7 - 14.3%	0 - 9 - 0.0%
	Third Down Conversions	14:25	15:00
	Time of Possession		
YARDS	Total Net Yards	33 - 146	29 - 177
	Total Plays - Average	33 - 4.4	29 - 6.1
	Net Yards Rushing	23 - 4.3	3 - 2.7
	Rushing Plays - Average	9 - 5	21 - 13
	Net Yards Passing	1 - 1.1	6 - 6.5
	Attempts - Completions - Ints.	1 - 1 - 0.0%	5 - 3 - 60.0%
	Average Per Pass Play	1 - 1 - 0.0%	5 - 40
SPECIAL/ OTHER	Punts - Average	3 - 36.0	6 - 39.2
	Return Yards	1 - 1.0	4 - 6.7
	Penalties - Yards	1 - 1.0	4 - 24
Fumbles - Lost	1 - 1.0	3 - 0	

statistics. For example, you may want to prune the 49-player rosters provided by the program to the 45-player rosters required for the 1985 season. You could even make a copy of the team disk and recreate the 1967 Green Bay Packers or put together a dream team of all your favorite players. The ability to modify statistics may lead to cheating, but it saves the program from obsolescence and provides a depth and versatility lacking in most games.

The main problem with the roster is that it doesn't include players' names. An appendix listing players' names alongside their numbers would improve the game greatly.

■ The Extra Points Are Good

The other coaching menu options allow you to see the opponent's roster, call a time-out, or enter 2-minute mode. In the 2-minute drill, ballcarriers attempt to get out-of-bounds to stop the clock, and the quarterback tries for longer, riskier completions. You can enter or exit this hurry-up offense mode as often as you want.

Other game functions—such as exiting the game, saving it, or starting a new game—can be invoked with mnemonic, single-letter commands. You can retrieve any saved game from a directory as often as you want, but you won't be able to replay it. The retrieve feature only lets you continue playing from where you left off.

At the end of each half, *NFL Challenge* displays a screen of game statistics (see Screen 4). This chart can also be called up at any time by pressing R (for Results).

Other commands affect the appearance and speed of the game. You can turn off the animation, adjust message duration, and decrease the amount of information that appears in messages. You can also freeze the game at any time, which is especially helpful in the graphics mode when you want to see how a play develops.

When you select extra-fast mode, the computer takes over both teams' play selection, bypasses graphics animation, and eliminates play selection windows and other special displays. The dizzying speed of extra-fast mode makes it difficult to watch, but it's helpful if you want to see the final score quickly. Unfortunately, the score appears for only a moment before the two teams play each other again. Extra-fast mode would be much more useful if *NFL Challenge* paused longer after each game.

From the Persona menu, you can change the coach from computer to human or vice versa at any point in the game. You can shift the persona of a computer coach between conservative, balanced, and aggressive for both offensive and defensive teams.

■ Probability and Fun

There's one thing I haven't mentioned in all this discussion of probability and features: *NFL Challenge* is great fun. It's been a long time since a program has consistently kept me up until 3 in the morning. For both casual football fans and serious Monday morning quarterbacks, the game offers exciting entertainment and an excellent education in the finer points of the game.

The game presents endless possibilities: Some people may want to play a game concurrently with the actual contest on TV. Other players may want to record the play combinations of a real game and replay them on the computer. No doubt we'll eventually see *NFL Challenge* fanatics set up leagues with weekly schedules, referees, cheerleaders, and tailgate parties.

The summer of 1985 was full of talk about the personal computer slump, disenchanted users, and PCs gathering dust in closets. Perhaps PC users are looking for some relief from all these deadly serious business applications. Sophisticated simulation games such as *NFL Challenge* might provide the spark that's been missing from the world of PCs. ●

|| *Eric Brown is an Associate
Editor at PC World.*

|| *NFL Challenge
Xor Corp.
5421 Opportunity Ct.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
800/635-2425, 612/938-0005
List price: \$99.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk
drive (graphics adapter and
graphics monitor required for
graphics animation)*

Dot Matrix Triple Play

The latest in dot matrix printing offers a triple bang for the buck: text that approaches true letter quality, speedy draft printing, and graphics you can display with pride. Brother, NEC, and Toshiba lead the way in the 24-pin pack.

Jeremy Joan Hewes

Over the last year, laser printers have dazzled the PC community with fast performance, fine print quality, and multiple typefaces in assorted fonts. While the laser printer grabs the limelight, that old standby, the dot matrix printer, has quietly been making some technological leaps of its own. The latest models from

Japan feature high-quality text, fast printing, and a variety of graphics capabilities. For the first time, dot matrix output can compete with that of daisy wheel and other letter quality printers.

The key to the versatility of the new dot matrix printers is a 24-pin printhead, which uses many more dots to form a character than the 9-pin printhead used in earlier dot matrix models. The 24-pin technology was originally developed by Japanese manufacturers to print the complex kanji characters of the Japanese alphabet; since then, the companies have added English and several other alphabets.

In the past year a number of manufacturers, including Dynax (Brother), Epson, Fujitsu, C. Itoh, NEC, and Toshiba, have introduced fast, high-quality dot matrix printers. This review compares the performance of Dynax's Brother DM40, NEC's Pinwriter

P5, and Toshiba's P351. All three printers were tested in draft, near letter quality (NLQ), and condensed printing modes using *WordStar*, *1-2-3*, and *ChartMaster*.

The three printers provide various degrees of software compatibility. Because printer manufacturers have not adopted a standard set of commands to invoke such features as condensed print, underlining, and font changes, each printer has its own command set. If the software you use does not include a printer driver with the specific commands for your printer, you may be unable to use all of the printer's features or even to get it to print a single page.

To avoid adding to the confusion created by the often-conflicting command sets, some printer manufacturers have adopted commands that emulate the most popular printers, usually the Epson models and the IBM Graphics Printer. Because the 24-pin machines also provide NLQ printing, they often emulate established models of daisy wheel printers to take advantage of expanded letter

and line spacing. The three letter quality printer manufacturers most commonly emulated are Diablo, Qume, and NEC.

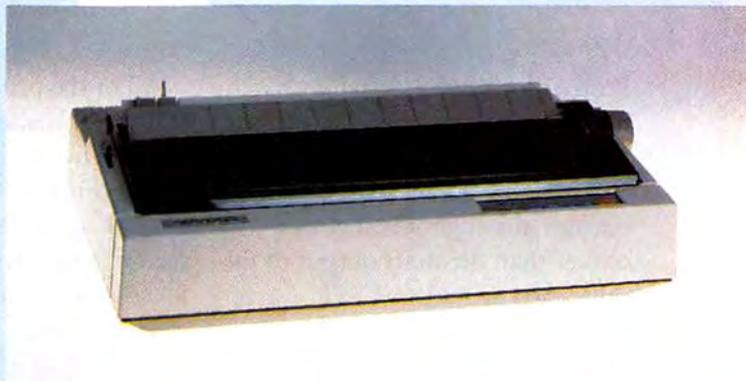
■ Brother DM40

The Brother DM40 is the slowest of the three printers, but offers the best output in NLQ mode. It prints more quietly than the Toshiba or NEC, although its fan is relatively noisy when the printer is turned on but not in operation.

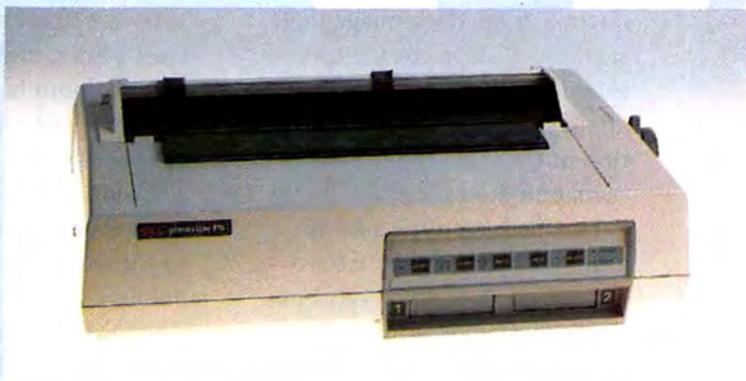
Print quality. The Brother shines in NLQ mode. Its characters' individual dots are not discernible, and the text is uniformly dark. Unlike the other printers, the DM40 uses the same typeface for both 10-pitch and 12-pitch NLQ output. However, the typeface is easily readable, with a squarish, wide appearance. (See Figure 1 for a comparison of printers in NLQ mode.)

In contrast, the DM40's draft text is more difficult to read than draft output from the NEC and

The Brother
DM40



The NEC
Pinwriter P5



The Toshiba
P351



the Toshiba (see Figure 2). Its draft typeface suffers from severe attenuation, and, unlike the NLQ type, the characters lack serifs—the tiny “tails” at the top and bottom of most letters that enhance their readability. Because the

and letter quality modes. However, when printing a 1-2-3 worksheet of 31 rows and 14 columns in condensed mode, the Brother was speedier than its counterparts. See Figure 5 for comparative speeds of the three printers.

The 24-pin technology was originally developed by Japanese manufacturers to print the complex kanji characters of the Japanese alphabet.

Brother forms each letter with a minimum of pin strokes to achieve maximum speed, its draft text is considerably lighter than its NLQ output, although it is slightly darker than the draft output of the other two printers.

When printing a 1-2-3 worksheet in condensed mode using the draft typeface, the Brother produces a crisp, dark image that seems well suited to the spreadsheet format (see Figure 3). In this application, the vertical orientation of the type adds to its readability.

For the large type used in graphics produced by *Chart-Master*, the DM40 merely emulates the 9-pin Epson models (see Figure 4). When and if a printer driver is developed specifically for the DM40, it should produce better images than the sample shown in Figure 4.

Speed. The DM40 was the slowest of the three printers at producing a six-page, double-spaced *WordStar* document in both draft

All of the printers' speeds are considerably slower than those advertised by the manufacturers. The Brother specifications list draft speed at 160 characters per second (cps) and letter quality at 80 cps for 10-pitch type and 96 cps for 12-pitch type. The significant speed differences could result from several factors, including the software used, the spacing between lines, and the width of the print column (the wider the column, the faster the printer's average speed).

Compatibility. Of the three printers, the Brother comes closest to showing off its full range of capabilities with existing software. The DM40 emulates the Epson dot matrix models for draft and graphics printing and the Diablo daisy wheel printer for NLQ mode. Consequently, the Brother is immediately usable with almost all application software. In NLQ mode, the printer performs minute adjustments in letter and line spacing that were formerly limited to daisy wheel printers.

Special features. By using the control codes listed in the manual, you can direct the DM40 to print

in any of several additional styles, including enlarged print, enlarged condensed print, proportional type, and superscripts and subscripts. Usually you have to write brief BASIC programs to invoke these features (examples are provided in the manual), although some application programs, such as 1-2-3, allow you to add one or more control codes to their printing commands.

The DM40 is the only printer of the three to provide a tractor-feed mechanism as standard equipment. This paper-holding device is essential to keep fanfold paper from sliding from side to side during long printing jobs. The Brother can also handle single sheets and envelopes, and an automated cut-sheet feeder is available as an option.

The Brother accommodates paper up to 15 inches wide; it prints up to 136 columns per line in 10-pitch type, 163 in 12-pitch type, and 272 in condensed type.

Ease of use. The DM40 is simple to install and configure. The printer's front panel houses switches for selecting among the four built-in typefaces, changing between draft and NLQ mode, feeding paper by line or page, and setting the printer on or off line.

Documentation. Like too many other printer manuals, the Brother's is deficient. Although it provides detailed charts of the character sets and listings of all control codes, nowhere does the manual contain the essential information that the DM40 emulates the Diablo and Epson printers.

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

2000			
3000			
5000	5000	5000	2400
2200	2200	2200	4000
2000	2000		
2000	4000	2500	2000
2500	2500	2000	
	3000	5000	2000
	2200	2000	2400
	2000	1000	4000

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

2000			
3000			
5000	5000	5000	2400
2200	2200	2200	4000
2000	2000		
2000	4000	2500	2000
2500	2500	2000	
	3000	5000	2000
	2200	2000	2400
	2000	1000	4000

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

Existing S
 To date, very few pr
 by the elderly, and
 objective of deter
 software. Three
 and potential of
 ally modif

2000			
3000			
5000	5000	5000	2400
2200	2200	2200	4000
2000	2000		
2000	4000	2500	2000
2500	2500	2000	
	3000	5000	2000
	2200	2000	2400
	2000	1000	4000

Figure 1: Printer output in NLQ mode: Brother DM40, NEC Pinwriter P5, Toshiba P351 (top to bottom)

Figure 2: Printer output in draft mode: Brother DM40, NEC Pinwriter P5, Toshiba P351 (top to bottom)

Figure 3: Printer output in condensed mode: Brother DM40, NEC Pinwriter P5, Toshiba P351 (top to bottom)

Figure 4: Chart-Master graph printed with the Brother DM40

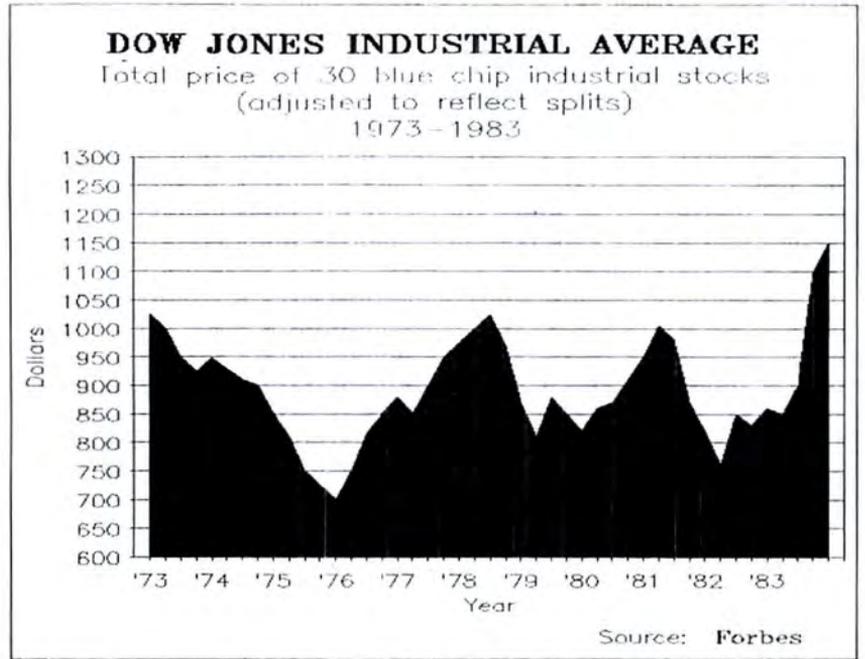
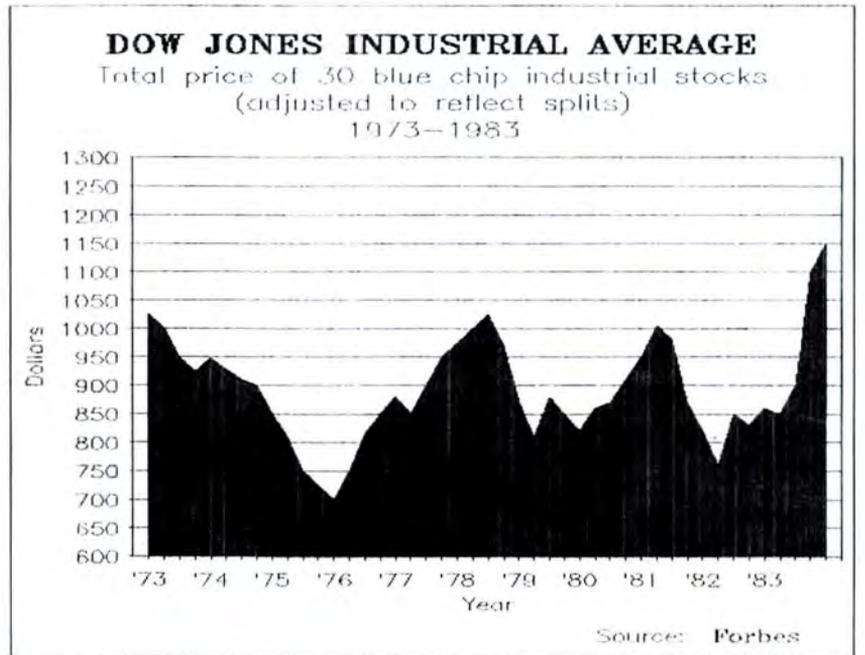


Figure 6: Chart-Master graph printed with the NEC Pinwriter P5



The manual has some amusing Japanese-to-English translation gaffes, such as suggesting that you adjust the tractor "if paper is sagged or excessively tensed."

In a nutshell. At present, the Brother DM40 is the most versatile of the printers under discussion. Although its graphics capabilities are not yet tapped by most popular programs, it produces excellent copy in NLQ mode and delivers acceptable speed relative to print quality in both modes. The DM40's major drawback is that it cannot accommodate cartridge fonts or an expanded buffer to store data or fonts.

■ NEC Pinwriter P5

The NEC Pinwriter P5 has the distinction of being the fastest and loudest of the three printers discussed here. Although the fan is reasonably quiet, the Pinwriter's high-pitched whine during operation may drive some users from the room. The printer features a quiet mode, which muffles the sound considerably but also slows the NEC to half speed.

Print quality. The NEC's NLQ text is slightly fuzzier and less uniformly dark than the Brother's. The unit tested produced a few characters on each page that were noticeably blacker than the rest of the text, perhaps because of an unevenly inked ribbon.

The standard draft typeface is more readable than that of the Brother. The printer's condensed type is adequately dark and quite

readable, and its graphics are comparable with the Brother's (see Figure 6).

Speed. The Pinwriter is the fastest printer in both draft and NLQ modes. As noted, all three

The Pinwriter also allows you to create custom characters. The accompanying technical manual explains this procedure and provides two BASIC programs to get you started.

■ *The NEC offers more built-in fonts than its competitors, featuring eight resident font types and eight additional cartridge fonts.*

printers' literature cites greater speed than was measured here. NEC Information Systems claims 290 cps in high-speed draft mode and 100 cps for letter quality.

Compatibility. The NEC ranks second in compatibility with major application programs. For graphics and draft printing of documents or worksheets, it emulates the common Epson dot matrix models and performs efficiently and reliably. However, the Pinwriter does not emulate any of the three leading letter quality printers, including NEC's Spinwriter. Instead, it emulates another 24-pin dot matrix printer, the Epson LQ-1500 (see *From the Hardware Shelf* in this issue). Because this Epson model is only a few months older than the Pinwriter, few application programs support it. However, *MultiMate*, *Volks-writer Deluxe*, and *WordStar 2000* all include drivers for this printer.

Special features. The NEC offers more built-in fonts than its competitors, featuring eight resident font types and eight additional cartridge fonts. RAM cartridges can expand the printer's standard 8K buffer to 24K or 40K.

Ease of use. The Pinwriter is easy to set up and operate. Front-panel switches allow you to select font and printing modes, invoke the quiet feature, and advance the paper. The printer comes with a cut-sheet guide that automatically advances each sheet to create a 1-inch margin at the top of the page. If your software provides its own default top margin, you will have to override it when using the paper guide. You can avoid the extra top margin by winding the paper in manually.

During printing of the six-page document, the fanfold paper slid 1/2 inch or more to one side, clearly changing margin width on both sides of the text. If the printer I used is representative of the model, the optional tractor would be advisable for long printing jobs.

Documentation. The Pinwriter's two manuals are thorough and informative. The short *User's Guide* covers the basics, and the substantial *Technical Reference Guide* provides details of control codes, custom characters, and programming.

In a nutshell. The NEC Pinwriter P5 is especially well suited to business tasks that require varied fonts and sizes of print, particularly any custom-designed character sets. Its chief drawback is that it cannot yet perform all letter quality operations with most software.

Toshiba P351

The Toshiba P351 is a successor to the company's model 1351, featuring a newly engineered and insulated cabinet to reduce printing noise. In both speed and sound, the Toshiba ranked in the middle of the three printers tested.

Print quality. The Toshiba ranked last in print quality. Though easily readable, its NLQ text is lighter than that produced by the Brother or the NEC, and it shares the fuzziness of the NEC's output.

The draft text is similar to the NEC's, although lighter. The serif typeface is much easier to read than the Brother's draft output. In the spreadsheet format, the Toshiba's condensed type is dark, crisp, and easy to read.

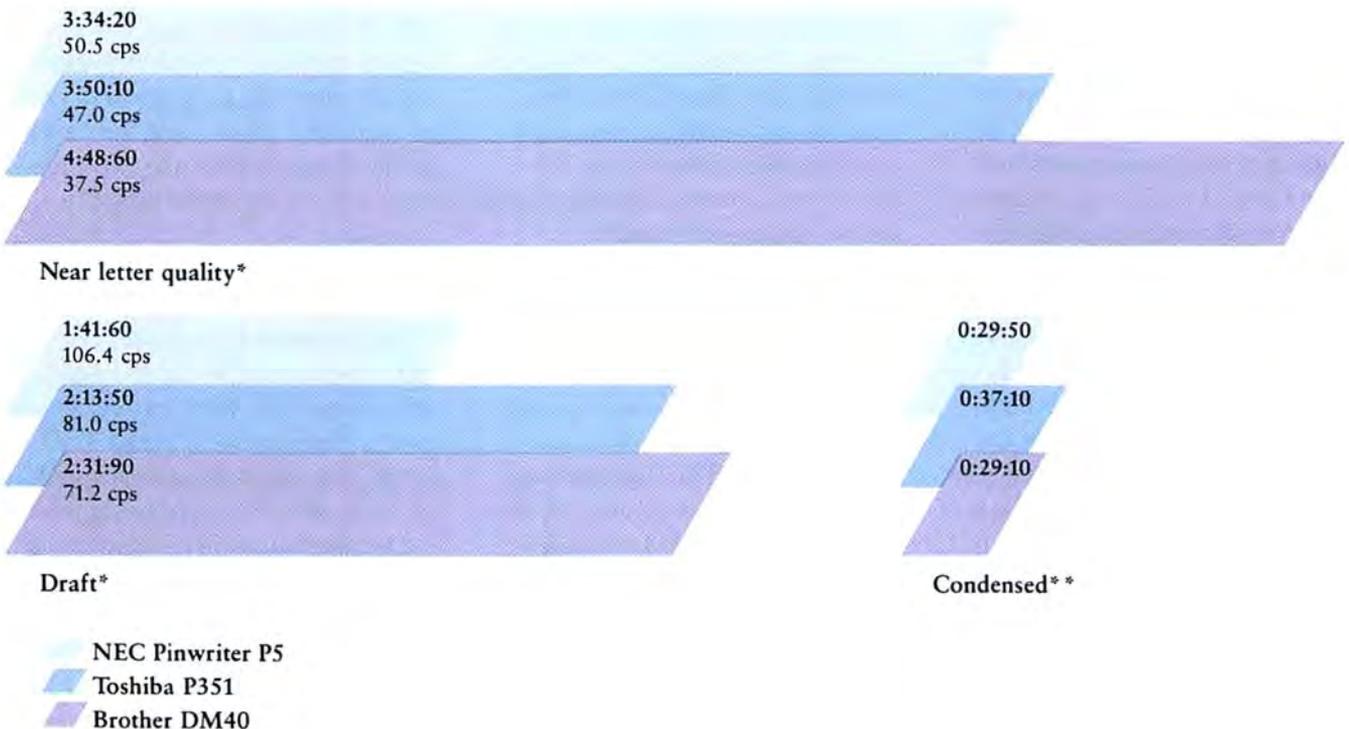
Although the manual includes some instructions for using the

printer's graphics capabilities, the P351 is not currently compatible with any printer selection offered by the popular *Chart-Master* program. Consequently, no sample graphics are included here.

Speed. The Toshiba ranked second in both draft and NLQ printing speed, but the advertised printing speeds for the Toshiba are much faster than the figures in Figure 5. The company claims up to 288 cps in draft mode and up to 83 cps in letter quality mode.

Compatibility. The Toshiba printer emulates only one letter quality machine, the Qume Sprint 11. This allegiance is fine for utilizing most draft and NLQ features,

Figure 5: Comparative printing speeds in minutes:seconds:milliseconds and characters per second



* Based on 10,811-character, double-spaced file printed with WordStar
 ** Based on a 1-2-3 spreadsheet of 31 rows and 14 columns

but the machine's failure to emulate a popular dot matrix model as well prevents it from working with most graphics applications programs. Fortunately, M.A.P. Systems, an independent software firm in Houston, supplies a separate printer driver called *Paper-screen* that allows the P351 to emulate an Epson dot matrix printer.

Special features. The Toshiba offers one feature its competitors lack—the ability to use fonts that are downloaded from disk. The printer also has the largest selection of fonts: 5 built-in fonts, 10 fonts available on cartridges, and 40 additional fonts on disk.

Ease of use. Like its rivals, the P351 is easy to set up and operate. Its front-panel switches handle fewer functions than those of the other two printers, controlling paper feed, advancing to the top of a form, and setting the printer on and off line. Font changes are made with the DIP switches on the back of the printer or with software control codes.

The P351 features the same pesky automatic sheet-feeding mechanism as the NEC printer. Tests were done with the optional tractor installed to avoid coping with the change of margins.

Documentation. The Toshiba manual is clearly the best of the three. It includes a helpful question-and-answer section and a list of compatible printers that can be selected from a program's configuration menu in case the P351 is not included.

Best use. The Toshiba P351 is especially useful for anyone whose

work requires printing in a wide variety of type styles. The machine's ability to utilize disk-stored fonts makes it infinitely expandable. The printer is the most expensive of the three, but its versatility could make the investment worthwhile.

■ Move Over, Daisy Wheel

No single printer stands out as a clear winner or loser. The Brother DM40 provides the closest approximation of letter quality text, but does so at the price of slower operation. The NEC Pinwriter turns in the fastest performance, but makes a racket in the process. Although the Toshiba is currently incompatible with most graphics programs, the ability to receive downloaded fonts sets the printer ahead of its competition in variety of type styles.

While the problem of software compatibility with the 24-pin models still awaits resolution, it appears that the search for the full-function printer is over. No longer must you buy a dot matrix printer for speed and graphics and a daisy wheel printer for quality output. Along with the advent of the laser printer, the introduction of 24-pin dot matrix printers may signal the end of traditional impact printers. ●

Jeremy Joan Hewes is a Contributing Editor for PC World and coauthor of Writing in the Computer Age and Word Processing on IBM PCs. She is currently writing The Author's Computer Tools, to be published next year by Harper & Row.

Brother DM40
Dynax, Inc.
6070 Rickenbacker Rd.
Commerce, CA 90040
213/727-1227
List price: \$1495

NEC Pinwriter P5
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
617/264-8000
List price: \$1445

Toshiba P351
Toshiba America, Inc.
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/730-5000
List price: \$1699

Chart-Master
Decision Resources
25 Sylvan Rd. S
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1974
List price: \$375
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, color graphics board, serial port

The R:base Express

With its new program, Microrim has added programmability and an application generator to R:base's already impressive speed and user interface. The result is a full-featured, elegant data management system.

Warren Sirota

||||| Microrim, publisher of the R:base series, has been pursuing the high-end PC data management market dominated by Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II*. Last year, Microrim touted its *R:base 4000* as an easy-to-use alternative to *dBASE II*'s complexity, but the Microrim program didn't quite measure up (see "A Champion Among Middleweights," *PCW*,

Vol. 2, No. 7). Its Achilles' heel was its lack of a programming language for creating custom applications. But with the almost simultaneous introductions of *R:base 5000* and *dBASE III*, Ashton-Tate has started looking over its shoulder.

■ R:base Refined

R:base 5000 builds on the strong points of *R:base 4000* and overcomes most of its weaknesses. (*R:base 4000* is still available from Microrim.) The earlier product was already a strong relational data manager, able to link as many as 40 tables in a data base. It was particularly noteworthy for its speed and its prompt mode, which leads the user painlessly through complex queries (and was quite probably the inspiration for *dBASE III*'s similar Assist mode).

R:base 5000's design has righted several of its predecessor's failings. *R:base 4000*'s limited report design capabilities have been expanded in *5000* to give users almost complete control over a

report's appearance; and where *4000* allows only 10 variables per report, *5000* permits 40. Most important, *R:base 5000* has transformed *4000*'s simple command-file programming into a full interactive programming language.

Microrim has gilded the package with an array of extras. In addition to the main data management module, the product offers the FileGateway (a program that translates files from leading spreadsheets and data management programs into *R:base* format), a program editor, and a compiler. *Clout*, an optional natural language query system (see the sidebar "Clout") is available as an accessory. Microrim topped the package with its pièce de résistance, the Application Express, perhaps the best application generator yet implemented on a personal computer. (See Figure 1 for an overview of *R:base*'s features.)



Quick and Clean Applications

The Application Express is a menu-driven system that makes it exceptionally easy to build data bases and full-scale, menu-driven custom applications. It automates the processes of designing menus and maintaining files, tasks that account for roughly 90 percent of data base coding. Then it writes the code itself.

One flank of Microrim's aggressive marketing campaign suggests that you can develop an application in 9 minutes with the

Application Express. For this review I created an application to handle time billing for a single consultant. Including the time I spent learning the program and designing the data base, this relatively complex application required several days to implement—a very short time for such a task, but not 9 minutes. Microrim's bombast notwithstanding, the Application Express is indeed a remarkable component. Its combination of power, flexibility, and

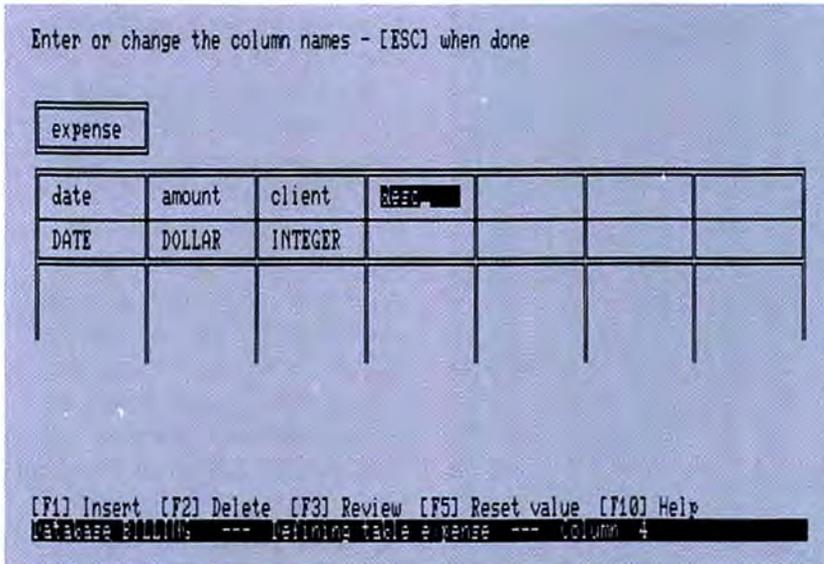
ease of use leaves little room for improvement.

The Express cannot, however automate the first and most important step in creating an application: planning the data base structure. After that step is complete, you turn to the Application Express to set up the tables, a task made simple by the graphic display of the Express's data base definition screen (see Screen 1). You can use the Express to add tables to data bases at any time, but to add, change, or delete columns in a table that already contains data, you must turn to the *R:base* Expand, Change Column, and Remove Column commands.

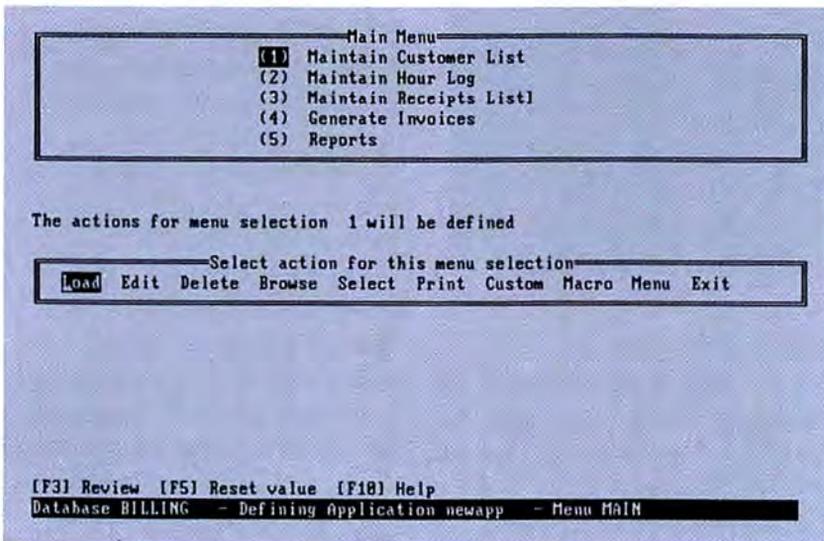
Once the tables are set up, you create an application by building a tree-like hierarchy of menus. The Express offers a choice of either vertical, "pick-a-number"-type menus or horizontal, 1-2-3-style menus in which you select an option by typing the first letter of the item or highlighting the choice and pressing <Enter>.

You start by typing in the choices for the top-level (main) menu. The Express then asks you to define the results of each menu choice (see Screen 2). You can direct the program to a submenu, an editing task, a custom program you've written, or several other options.

An Express-designed application can include only three levels of menus. You define menu choices in layers—you must define each choice on the main menu before defining any submenus. Pressing <F3> shows you where you are in the menu hierarchy. Any time you aren't sure how to define an action, you can press <Esc>



Screen 1: The data base definition screen of the Application Express shows you exactly what you're doing. The Express prompts you for each column name and data type.



Screen 2: The main menu for the time billing application. The options at the bottom of the screen define the actions available for each menu item.

for a default value. The Express lets you change definitions later to fine-tune applications.

The choice of actions available in the Express covers most procedures you'll need for an application, including all table manipulation, querying, and printing functions. When you want to step outside the Express *modus operandi*, however, you can write custom procedures with *R:base's* programming language. In the billing application I developed, I wrote a procedure to speed up report generation, sending information to memory variables rather than using *R:base's* standard table cross-reference method. The Express's Custom and Macro options serve as hooks for linking custom procedures to the menu system. If you choose Custom, *R:base* will take you to REdit, the program's text editor, so you can write the code you need. With Macro, you name an existing procedure to run.

Birth of a Language

R:base 4000 came under heavy criticism for its lack of a "serious" programming language. *R:base 5000* has a programming language you rarely have to use, thanks to the Application Express. But when you want to write a procedure, *R:base 5000* has the necessary equipment.

Programming in *R:base 4000* consists of writing command files containing a sequence of *R:base* commands, much like DOS batch files. *R:base 5000* uses the same concept, but Microrim has greatly expanded the number of available commands.

Unlike its previous incarnation *R:base 5000's* language is interactive, thanks to the introduction of

the Fillin command, which prompts the user for information, and IF ... THEN ... ELSE logic, which reacts to a user's choice. The *R:base* command for handling menus is particularly innovative. All the logic for displaying menus and registering menu choices is included in the Choose command. You supply the menu text and a name for the menu; Choose does the rest. The program lacks a Case statement—a shortcut to nested IF ... THEN ... ELSE statements—an omission that detracts from the elegance and readability of *R:base* code but does not reduce the power of the language.

Another of the language's enhancements is the ability to use WHILE ... ENDWHILE loops, which are exited with the use of Break statements. You can call one procedure from another and even pass parameters between procedures, although the receiving procedure will know these parameters only as %1, %2, and so on. A smart programmer will assign meaningful names to these variables in the first line of the procedure and add a line to check that the correct number of variables was received. The program does not allow you to limit the scope of variables as you can in *dBASE III* or Pascal, so you must be careful to avoid duplication of variable names in nested procedures.

The most annoying quirk of the programming language is its failure to support parentheses or compound arithmetic expressions. Setting variable *D* to be the sum

Maximum records: limited by storage	
Maximum record length (characters): 1530	
Number of digits of precision: dollar 16	
integer 9	
real 6	
Maximum fields per record: 400	
Maximum number of sort keys: 10	
Features:	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8087 support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Text editor
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-line help	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Command language
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Menu- or command-driven	<input type="checkbox"/> Macro capabilities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOS 2.00 subdirectories	<input type="checkbox"/> Statistical functions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Password protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Ceraphics capabilities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Date formatting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Relational structure
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Date operations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Data entry validation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calculated fields	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Global search and replace
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Customizable data entry screens	
File conversion:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ASCII	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiplan.SYLK
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-2-3.wks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dBASE II
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VisiCalc.DIF	
Report generator:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Report from multiple files	<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple levels of subtotalling
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Customizable formats	<input type="checkbox"/> Save to disk

Figure 1: An *R:base* checklist

of variables *A*, *B*, and *C*, for example, requires the two statements

```
SET VARIABLE D = A + B
SET VARIABLE D = D + C
```

dBASE programmers will also be dismayed that *R:base* lacks a macro capability. (*R:base* uses the term *macro* to refer to command files, which are not macros in the *dBASE* sense.) This may inconvenience macro aficionados but doesn't diminish the functionality of the language. The *R:base* and *dBASE* languages are functionally

equivalent; I can't think of a programming task you could accomplish with *dBASE III* that you couldn't handle with *R:base 5000*.

Asking the Right Questions

Fancy applications aside, a data base program is only as good as its query system. Getting data into a file is straightforward, but getting data out can be complex because data from different tables must be logically connected and summarized in a number of ways.

Clout

David Jenkins

Clout, Microrim's "Conversational Language Option" for *R:base*, is the first of a long-awaited breed: a natural-language interface for PCs. With it, Microrim promises, you can query an *R:base* data base in the same vernacular you'd use to query a co-worker. And with the accompanying FileGateway, you can use everyday language to draw information from files created in 1-2-3, *dBASE*, *pfs:file*, *VisiCalc*, *Multiplan*, and ASCII formats.

Data base query languages are infamous for their exacting and cryptic syntax. A typical *R:base* query might read 'SELECT *lastname first-name tel* FROM *clients* SORTED BY *lastname* WHERE *state* = "CA"'. To get the same information using *Clout*, however, you could type 'Show me the names and telephone numbers of our

customers in California, in alphabetical order by last name'.

Clout users can remain blissfully ignorant of the structure of the data base at hand. Instead of looking up the field name for *telephone number*, for instance, users can revert to the English phrase. Nor do they need to know the file in which each piece of information—first name, last name, and telephone number—is stored. Like *R:base*, *Clout* can seek information in up to 40 tables, but unlike with *R:base*, no procedure need be specified. *Clout* itself determines which tables contain the relevant information. Even more valuable is *Clout's* ability to automatically cross-reference between files.

Unlike most query languages, *Clout* is forgiving of syntax. You can put a phrase just about anywhere that makes sense in a query. For example, the *Clout* user could rearrange the earlier query, changing it to 'Show me, in alphabetical order by last name, the names and telephone numbers of our customers in California'.

The Man Behind the Curtain

Clout's seeming magic depends on an elaborate internal dictionary. *Clout* starts with a vocabulary of 300 words and phrases commonly used in questions, and it recognizes words in either uppercase or lowercase, plural or singular form, and in any standard verb form. Its built-in concordance includes frequently used words like *a*, *and*, and *the*; questions such as *how many*, *what*, *where*, and *when*; comparatives such as *greater than* and *not equal*; sorting words such as *order by* and *rank*; negatives such as *rather than* and *except*; numeric operations such as *sum*, *count*, *total*, *average*, and *standard deviation*; and such terms as *about* and *approximately*.

For each data base you must also build an additional dictionary to amplify the field names in the data base. For example, *invoice number*, *inv #*, and *number of the invoice* can all be specified

as referring to a data base field called *invnum*. This data base dictionary can contain up to 500 words, bringing the program's total vocabulary to 800 words and phrases. *Clout* checks each word in a query against the two dictionaries, translates it, and proceeds with its search.

If a word is not defined in *Clout's* dictionaries, *Clout* rises to the occasion. Instead of showing an error message, *Clout* will ask you to clarify the word before it gathers the information and asks whether it should add the word permanently to the dictionary. *Clout* treats misspelled words with equal aplomb. If you typed, "Which employes were hired this year?" for example, it would ask, "By "employes" do you mean "employees"?" before it searched for your answer.

Flies in the Ointment

Although *Clout's* natural language interface has undeniable appeal, its drawbacks are hardly trivial. As in any English-language conversation, misunderstandings can occur, and they occur a

little more easily with *Clout*. You can pose a question in plain English, but obtaining the precise answer is not a foregone conclusion.

Using *Clout's* tutorial data base, for example, I asked several questions about security clearances. The first query: "Did Smith have clearance on telemetry?" The answer: "No!" Then I asked, "Did Colter have clearance on telemetry?" Again the answer was "No!" But when I asked, "Did Smith or Colter have clearance on telemetry?" the answer was "Yes!"

When consulted about this fairly major glitch, Wayne Erickson, *Clout's* author, professed no surprise. "Obviously, you'd have to use some care about how the question is asked," he said. In this case he assumed the problem was with the way *Clout* interpreted *or*, taking *Did Smith* as one question, the rest of the sentence after the *or* as another—and for some reason, the answer to *Did Smith* is *yes*. He sug-

gested that inserting parentheses around *Smith or Colter* would solve the problem, as indeed it did on a subsequent test. Parentheses, however, are not part of "natural language."

Indeed, with *Clout*, as with a human being, it is sometimes necessary to ask a question in alternate ways in order to extract the answer you need. *Clout's* menus enable you to study the data base dictionary and table structure at any time for help in framing your question, and familiarity with the program does foster a sense of what will and won't work. It is, nonetheless, a program failing that users must maintain responsibility for such verification.

English: The Universal Query Language

Although *Clout* is designed to work with *R:base* files, Microrim is pitching it to users of *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Multiplan*, and other programs as well. The key that unlocks these other files is Microrim's FileGateway utility. This program of-

(continues)

fers quick conversion of files from popular packages and ASCII files into the *R:base* format that *Clout* understands.

Despite the efficiency of the file conversion utility, using *Clout* with non-*R:base* files is not as practical as Microrim intimates. Since *Clout* cannot read the foreign formats, those files must be translated each time they are updated. Although conversion is relatively painless, keeping the *Clout*-able files up-to-date can require a great deal of time and record keeping.

Clout: A Harbinger?

Clout's advantages lie in its interface and power, not in its run time; it is slow compared to conventional query languages. *Clout*'s niche is in turnkey systems for occasional users—those who need the information in a data base but don't have the expertise required to obtain it via the program's native query system. If you already know *R:base*, *Clout*'s benefits are overshadowed by its drawbacks.

If it were possible to do without dependability in a query language, *Clout* would pack a respectable punch. But *Clout* can't come close to the precision of the natural language query systems implemented on mainframes—or to traditional query languages on PCs.

Although often ingenious in design and reasonably easy to use, *Clout* is menaced by nagging uncertainties that impugn its numerous virtues; reliability is simply not a feature that most users are willing to compromise. Microrim deserves kudos for the attempt, but *Clout* stumbles in providing foolproof data retrieval. For now, *Clout* is best seen as an unevenly implemented harbinger of interfaces to come.

David Jenkins is the president of Midway Software Inc., a consulting and programming company based in Berkeley, California.

R:base's data retrieval system is flexible and complete. You can combine tables for a query with *R:base*'s complete set of relational operators, including Project, Union, Join, Intersect, Subtract, and Append. The query language is a variation of IBM's SQL/DS with a straightforward syntax (see Figure 2). An *R:base 4000* limit that persists in *5000* is the ceiling of 10 sort fields per query. *R:base 5000* exhibits creditable speed in sorting and searching (see Table 1), beating *dBASE III* in most tests. (Indexing a file does not increase sort speeds, because *R:base* uses indexes only for searches.)

You can completely bypass *R:base*'s query syntax by using Prompt mode. Typing PROMPT on the command line calls up a menu of *R:base* commands. You name the command you want to use, and *R:base* takes it from there, asking you for each piece of information it needs and building the command for you.

Generating Reports and Forms

You can automate queries by building reports. *R:base*'s menu-driven report mode is a modified version of *R:base 4000*'s optional report module. It gives you precise control over the appearance of a report. The only fine point it omits is an ability to align decimal points in real numbers. (This does not affect the formatting of dollar values, which are a different data type in *R:base*.)

Typing REPORTS at the R> prompt calls up the Reports main menu (see Screen 3). The first step in defining a report is choosing the Edit option to create page headers

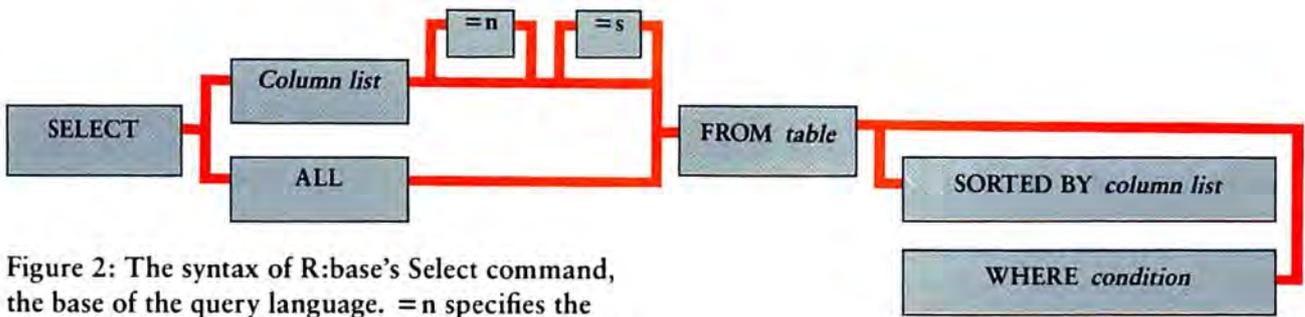


Figure 2: The syntax of R:base's Select command, the base of the query language. =n specifies the number of records to display; =s requests column totals.

and footers, column headings, and other text. Choosing Edit takes you to a blank screen on which you design the report using REdit. The screen is a tabula rasa, allowing you complete freedom of text placement, except that reports can't be wider than 131 characters. After you lay out the skeleton of the report, you use the Locate mode to specify where variables should be printed. You can use up to 40 variables in a report.

You can draw information from other tables or include results of calculations by defining special variables for those elements with the Define Variables option. R:base provides a variable for including the system date in a report. Like the programming language, the variable-definition process does not recognize parentheses or complex arithmetic statements. To create a mailing address line containing city, state, and zip code, for instance, I had to define three variables, one concatenating the city name with a comma, the second adding that variable to the state name, and the third combining the first two.

After all variables are defined and located, you can define "breakpoints" to insert subheadings, subtotals, or page breaks

where a field value, like customer name, changes. You can have up to ten levels of breakpoints, each with its own heading, detail, and footing lines (see Screen 4).

Once the report is defined and saved, all it takes to print it is to type PRINT *report name* at the R:base prompt. You could also type PRINT *report name* WHERE CLIENT# EQ 1 if you wanted to print a bill for client 1 only.

The procedure for designing data entry forms is similar; you create heading text and then locate variables. The form-creation mode has no provision for defining variables. Such a feature would, for example, allow you to have R:base look up the client name in the client table when you type a client number for the hours table. It is possible to program such a procedure using a roundabout method, but given R:base's usual attention to niceties, I'm surprised the option isn't more accessible.

■ Frosting Features

Microrim devotes a lot of advertising to extras like its compiler, data dictionary, and editor. With the exception of the Application Express, however, these accessories do not add much to the luster of the package. In some cases the advertising claims are misleading.

REdit, the program's text editor, is primitive, lacking block operations and split-screen capabilities, but it suffices for the limited amount of editing apt to be done in R:base. It would have been nice, however, if Microrim had followed Ashton-Tate's lead and allowed you to specify your own text editor for use within R:base. You can, of course, use the text editor of your choice to create R:base programs.

The compiler included with R:base is not really a compiler in any recognizable sense. The advertisements and documentation speak of binary code, but RCompiler is a *tokenizer*—it creates smaller code, which can be run only from within R:base. RCompiler speeds up applications and encrypts code so that intruders cannot read your programs, but the increase in speed is not dramatic. Application developers disappointed in the compiler should note that run-time modules of R:base that can be distributed with applications are available from Microrim in packages of five for \$450.

R:base's FileGateway offers quick conversion of 1-2-3, pfs:file, dBASE, VisiCalc, Multiplan, and

ASCII files into *R:base* format. Most of the conversion is automatic and easy. FileGateway makes assumptions about file characteristics, asks you to confirm them, and then converts. For instance, it analyzes the content of foreign files and categorizes each field by data type (text, date, integer, and so on). Unfortunately, FileGateway transfers are one-way only; *R:base* itself creates only *R:base* or ASCII formats.

Some data management shoppers will find *R:base*'s edge to be its password protection. Three types of passwords are available. An owner password enables the holder to change a data base's structure. You can also restrict access to specific tables by assigning each table either modify or read-only passwords.

Microrim also brags about *R:base 5000*'s data dictionary, a claim that could be misleading. (A data dictionary maintains information about what programs access what tables and how data in different tables is related.) *R:base* does indeed maintain such a lexicon, but it is primarily used internally by the program. The effects can be seen in such features as the List command, which reports the table and column names in each data base, but don't look for the dictionary on screen or in the documentation.

A worthwhile extra is the access to DOS commands that *R:base* provides; the procedure for changing subdirectories and copying files to the printer is the same whether you're looking at the

Table 1: DBMS timing comparison*

	R:base 5000	dBASE III	Cornerstone	Power-base
Conversion to ASCII	2:45	0:52	6:18	6:20
Conversion from ASCII, screening records for substring	0:37	0:27	1:56	2:45
Sort on nonindexed field	1:31	3:30	4:10	6:41
Sort on indexed field	1:31	2:59	N/A†	4:13
Index building	0:57	1:23	N/A†	10:58
Search on indexed field	0:01	0:01	N/A†	0:01
Search on nonindexed field	0:04	0:08	0:32	0:49

*Tests done on a data base including 600 100-byte records, using a Corona PC-II with a 10MB Shugart hard disk and 512K RAM. Indexes and sorts were on numeric fields. These figures are for comparison purposes only.

†Actual performance depends on many factors.

†Cornerstone does not use indexes

DOS C> prompt or the *R:base* R> prompt. Also, *R:base* is not copy protected, so it's easy to use on a hard disk system.

■ Brass Tacks

Microrim suggests you use a hard disk system with *R:base*. Indeed, the program does a lot of disk reading. I found it annoyingly slow on a dual-floppy-drive PC but pretty snappy on an enhanced AT. The program's speed seems to be independent of the amount of memory present in the system. Microrim specifies that a non-IBM computer must be 100 percent compatible to run *R:base* because some screen output is hardware dependent. Microrim technical support has even reported problems with IBM PCs equipped with an external disk drive.

Microrim makes it as easy as possible to use *R:base*. The program provides extensive on-line

help in addition to its handy prompt mode. The documentation contains two excellent tutorials, one introductory and one advanced, plus an impressive course in data base design. A reference card and a separate reference manual are also included. The documentation's main flaw is an incomplete index. Microrim provides 30 days of free telephone support to registered owners. After that, support costs \$150 per year, so it's wise to do a lot of programming in the first month.

■ Summing Up

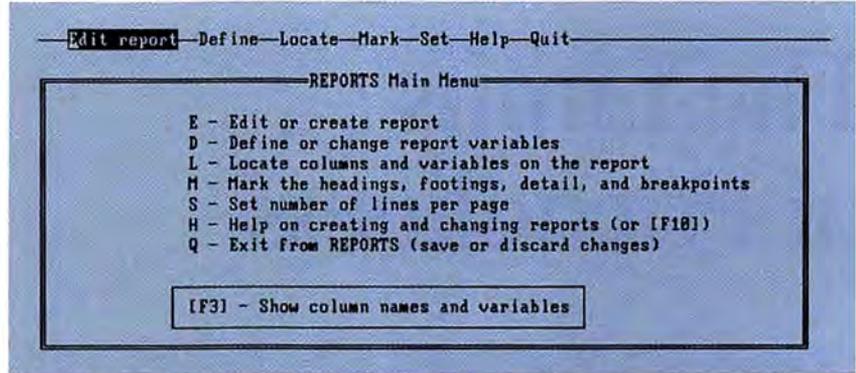
Will *R:base* be the new data management standard, as its advertisements claim? Its new programming language matches *dBASE*'s for power, and its report abilities surpass *dBASE*'s. *R:base* lacks its rival's macro capability, but the primary new feature it

does offer—the Application Express—certainly compensates for that.

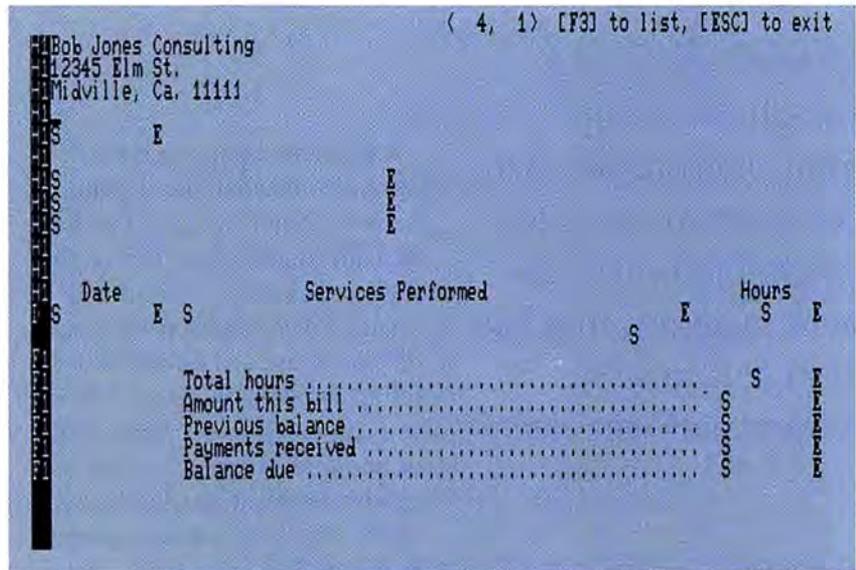
The Application Express streamlines applications development, but that's not to say it makes the task child's play. A data management novice could probably use the Express to program a simple application like mailing list maintenance—the manual's step-by-step data base design lessons are a definite boon. But there's no substitute for knowing the difference between a bad data design and a good one. If your office depends on complex applications, you'll probably still need a data management pro to develop them, but the Express can do most of the coding—and that saves time and money. Even without the Application Express, *R:base 5000* is a strong data management package; and with it, *R:base 5000* is a knockout. ●

Warren Sirota is a programmer and data management consultant in Oakland, California.

*R:base 5000
Microrim, Inc.
3380 146th Pl. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/641-6619
List price: \$700
Requirements: 256K (320K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)*



Screen 3: R:base's Reports main menu. The report definition procedure is completely menu-driven.



Screen 4: An invoice for the time billing system shows how reports are designed. The S's and E's mark the placement of variables. The characters in the left-hand column mark the heading, detail, and footing lines for the first breakpoint. Other text will be printed on the report as shown.

The Limits of Friendliness

Infocom takes user-friendliness to the point of absurdity with *Cornerstone*, a middle-weight data management program that has good features but average performance.

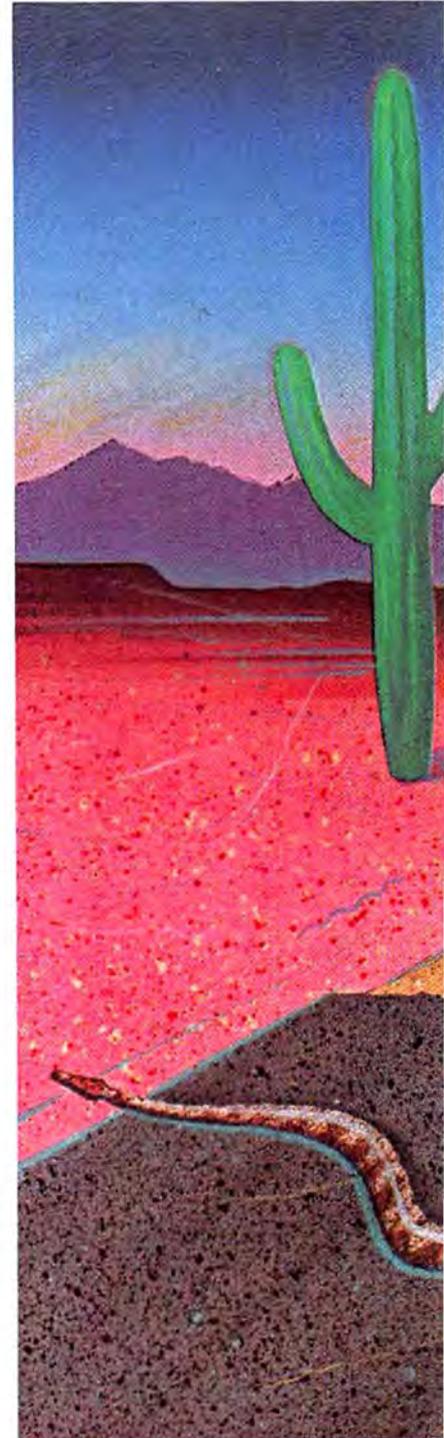
Bill Crider

■■■■ I live in the rugged Arizona desert, where there are two ways to get anywhere—the easy way and the quick way. You can ride in the air-conditioned comfort of your family sedan on a paved road, or you can head cross-country in a four-wheel-drive vehicle, eating dust while the bumps rearrange your internal organs. Because of the mountainous terrain, a town 10 miles away going cross-country might be 30 miles away by paved road. The road takes longer, but it's free of potholes, cacti, and rattlesnakes.

Using data management software is somewhat like traveling in Arizona. You can take a fast but difficult route, or you can go the slow and easy way. Command-oriented data base software like *dBASE* is fast and powerful but full of potential hazards. Although you can quickly sort a data base or find a record, you can just as quickly unintentionally erase your whole data base. Menu-oriented programs like Infocom's *Cornerstone* are safer and easier to use but slower to perform such crucial tasks as sorting and selecting records.

■ Documentation and Tutorials

If software were only a matter of packaging and documentation, *Cornerstone* might win as program of the year. The introductory manual, *Read This First*, tells you how to install the program and begin running it. (*Cornerstone* is copy protected, but it





comes with a backup disk. You can also install it on your hard disk and run it without the floppies.)

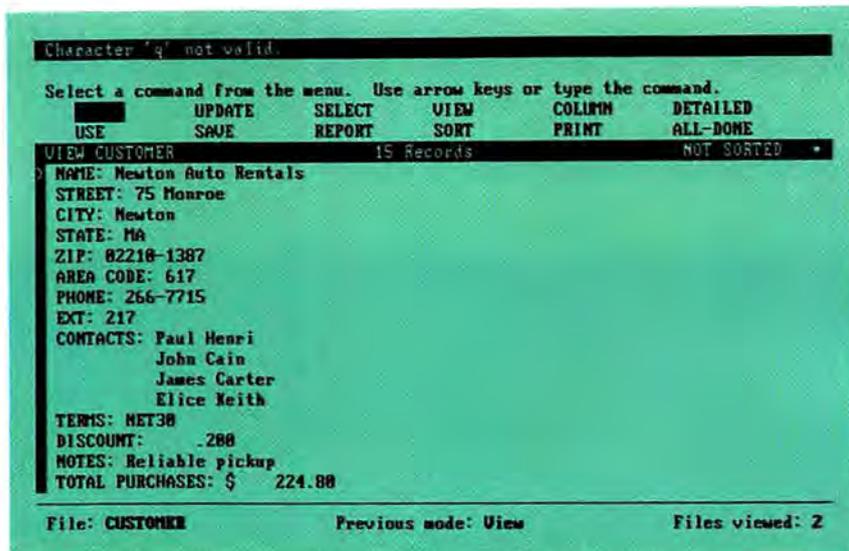
A beginner's guide and two reference texts make up the balance of the documentation. Infocom also includes a keyboard template and a quick-reference card. The materials' layout, typography, and organization are excellent, and screen illustrations and cartoons abound. Best of all, the documentation is written in conversational English.

Cornerstone features a good tutorial that uses realistic examples from data bases supplied with the program. Ten lessons cover all the program's major uses and features. You alternate between working with an on-line program mock-up and working with the actual program while reading directions in the beginner's guide.

■ User-Obsequious

Cornerstone is not just user-friendly, it is downright obsequious. The first thing you see when you open the box is a button that says, "Don't Panic." Underneath that is a brochure titled *Customer Assurance Program*. By the time I got that far, I was beginning to wonder if perhaps I should be more scared than I was. The brochure informed me that I had 90 days in which to make phone calls to Infocom for assistance. Calls are not toll-free, but the company does answer the phone promptly.

Everything in *Cornerstone* is done by menu choice. This method is satisfactory until you



Screen 1: The *Cornerstone* program screen provides so many lines of program information that it leaves little room for the data.

get lost in the complex menu structure. Tracing your way through these menus is like driving the Los Angeles freeways. It can make a seasoned data base user yearn to cut across country with a query language—and *Cornerstone* has none.

Two lines of the screen show available commands. You select your choice by pointing with the cursor and pressing <Enter> or by typing enough of the command to identify it and then pressing the <Space> bar or <Enter>. If you use the typing route, you often have to type two or three letters to identify a command.

The program screen displays an overabundance of information (see Screen 1). An error line informs you when you make a mistake, a command line highlights items chosen from the menu, a prompt line suggests your next action, and two status lines display such information as which file you are using

and the number of open files. Perhaps a case could be made for a novice needing so much information, but all those messages are just as likely to confuse a beginner.

Cornerstone's help function elevates the term *context-sensitive* to new heights. You can get help with error messages, menus, and even with which values are acceptable for the field you are editing. *Cornerstone* not only knows which menu you are using, its conversational screens often include the name of the file and field you are using and what you are trying to do with them. It sometimes says such things as 'Given what you have typed so far, here is what you can do ...?' (Gads! These things will soon be reading our minds!)

If you can't find what you need by using the help function, the options function provides lists of what you can do at any given time. This intelligence may take the form of an expanded menu, a list of acceptable values for a field, or a list of files to use. In many respects this feature is more useful than the help function.

One unique user-friendly feature relates to date fields. If you don't have a calendar handy, you can use phrases like "last Tuesday," "next month," or "tomorrow" as dates, and *Cornerstone* will calculate the correct calendar date for you. Such recognition of English phrases has evolved from Infocom's interactive adventure games. I hope the company carries this trend further and develops the ability to use English-language queries in place of menu selection.

Cornerstone lets you design your own forms and save them for later use. If you try to abandon a form without saving it, the program reminds you that you have not saved it and asks if you want to do so. If you say no, it saves the form anyway—just in case you change your mind.

Have you ever become impatient with someone who was so friendly he or she monopolized your time, preventing you from getting any work done? That was my reaction to *Cornerstone*'s menu system after using the program a few days. All the status lines, menus, checks, and double checks began to intrude. Infocom could greatly improve the program by adding a method of turning off some of the status lines and double checks to increase operating speed. The question is: Which is more important—user-friendliness or user-effectiveness?

Speed Limits

Although the desirability of extensive menus may be a matter of personal preference, few users will appreciate *Cornerstone*'s sluggish screen performance. Scrolling through a sorted list takes about 1 second per line. Going to the end of a file of just 35 records takes almost 3 seconds. This is unbearably slow compared to most other data management software.

Compared with other middleweight DBMSs, *Cornerstone* sorts at an average speed, but it sorts considerably slower than powerful programs such as *R:base 5000* and *dBASE III*. Working on a hard disk PC with the same data base of 35 names and addresses, *Cornerstone* takes 22 seconds to sort the file alphabetically by last name and 22 seconds to sort on the telephone number field. The program takes 38 seconds to sort 35 records on a currency field (see Table 1 in the article "The R:base Express" in this issue for speed comparisons with other data management programs).

When you work with a data base, you usually want to work with a subset of the file. For example, you may want to see only customers who have made purchases over \$500 in the last six months. Giving the program such criteria is called selecting, and the resulting subset is called the working set or update set.

Cornerstone does not go through the whole file to select a working set. It selects just 17 records (all the screen can display) and then stops. While most data bases immediately report how many records are in your working

set, *Cornerstone* reports only how many it has found in relation to the whole file. For example, '17...35' means it found at least 17 records that meet your criteria, but the number could range as high as 35 (the number of records in the file). To receive a report with a precise number, you must scroll through the whole file.

Technically Correct

Despite slow screen performance and an overemphasis on user-friendliness, *Cornerstone* packs a lot of data management power. Its list of features rivals that of other middleweight data management programs such as *Power-base* and *Six* (for specifics,



compare Table 1 with "A DBMS Compendium" at the end of the "Review" section in *PC World*, April 1985).

A unique and powerful feature of *Cornerstone* is its ability to set up subrecords. Like memo fields in *dBASE III*, subrecords are actually stored in a separate file. Unlike memo fields, they are displayed and edited as part of the data entry screen.

Subrecords cannot be indexed, subtotaled, or sorted, and you can't have subfields of subfields. Any data base can have up to eight fields with subrecords, and any field can have up to 255 subrecords. This capacity is extremely useful for fields that might have



multiple values. For example, a customer data base in *dBASE* would require a separate field for each contact in a company. With *Cornerstone* you can set up one contact field and define it to allow subrecords. As you develop more contacts with that company, you can add them.

All *Cornerstone* fields are variable in length. You specify column width, but the actual data can be up to 255 characters. Thus, even if you have defined your customer names to be 10 characters, you can still enter a longer name without its being truncated. When you print a report in columns, data that is too long will wrap around within the column format.

With *Cornerstone* you can set up relationships between files so that they exchange information. For example, your purchase order

file need not contain the names and addresses of the people you purchase from. That information could be stored in a supplier file, with a relationship specified to the purchase order file. When you issue a purchase order, *Cornerstone* could automatically display the address and phone number. Setting up such relationships saves data entry time and reduces the possibility of operator error. Any file can be related to as many as 30 other files, but you can have only 8 files open at a time.

Cornerstone provides nine data types. Integers (numbers without fractions) and Numbers (any numbers, including fractions) are stored with 15 digits of precision. String data is any set of up to 255 characters, including alpha-numeric. Date data types store the year, month, and day of any day after A.D. 1. Dates can be displayed in any of 100 formats, and date arithmetic can be performed on any date since the beginning of the Gregorian calendar. Time data can be displayed in any of 10 formats, and time arithmetic is also supported. Boolean data can be displayed as T/F, True/False, Yes/No, or Y/N. Subrecord data (data entered into a subrecord field) is treated as character data but cannot be indexed or sorted.

Enumerated data is data that you have specified to be entered into a field. For example, if you set up a field called Type for your customer file, you might specify that it accept only three values—“Current,” “Past,” and “Prospect.” You can specify up to 255 values

for an enumerated field. Enumerated data is always character data, but instead of sorting in alphabetical order, it sorts in the order you set up when you defined the enumerated field.

Derived data is character or numeric data taken from another field in the current file or another file. Deriving data is useful when you want to perform a calculation on the data before you enter it into the target field. For example, you could derive the tax amount for an order by multiplying the total amount by the tax rate instead of manually calculating and entering the tax. Once derived data is in the field, you cannot edit it. Its value is fixed by the value of its source field.

Cornerstone minimizes data entry error by allowing you to specify that data must match data in another file. For example, to prevent issuing purchase orders to vendors not on an approved list, you can specify that the vendor name on a purchase order must match a name in the vendor file.

A very convenient feature of this program is its ability to use initial values. If you use a value frequently, you can instruct the program to always enter that value into a particular field. For example, if most of your customers are from your town, you might want to have the town and state names automatically entered as initial values. If you add a customer from another town, you can always edit the fields to change the values. Initial values can be used with any data type except derived data.

With *Cornerstone*, data entry forms and report formats are designed interactively. You see the information displayed immediately on the screen. If you don't like it, you can easily change it. You can

Table 1: Cornerstone parameters

Requirements	RAM 256K	
	Hard disk	No
	Key disk	No
Features	8087 support	No
	On-line help	Yes
	Menu- or command-driven	Menu
	DOS 2.00 subdirectories	Yes
	Data encryption	No
	Date formatting	Yes
	Date operations	Yes
	Calculated fields	Yes
	Customizable data entry screens	Yes
	Text editor	No
	Command language	No
	Macro capabilities	No
	Statistical functions	Yes
	Graphics capabilities	No
	Relational structure	Yes
	Data entry validation	Yes
Capacity	Maximum records	32,700*
	Maximum record length (characters)	4000
	Number of digits of precision	15
	Maximum fields per record	158
	Variable record length	Yes
	Maximum number of sort keys	Unlimited
	Global search and replace	No
File conversion	ASCII files	Yes
Predefined formats	1-2-3.wks	Yes
	VisiCalc.DIF	Yes
	Multiplan.SYLK	No
	dBASE II	Yes
	pfs:	Yes
	MailMerge	Yes
Report generator	Report from multiple files	Yes
	Customizable formats	Yes
	Multiple levels of subtotaling	Yes
	Save to disk	Yes

*Dependent on record length (up to 8,000,000 characters).
The working set is limited to 32,700 records.

even increase or decrease the default column width for any field. When you have designed a report format, you can see the actual data in that format on the screen, send it to the printer, or send it to a disk file for later editing with a word processor. The forms and report generators in *Cornerstone* are a distinct improvement over most DBMS generators.

Give Me Back My Jeep

I wouldn't send a newcomer to Arizona on a cross-country jaunt in a four-wheel drive; I would recommend taking the highway. Similarly, I would not expect a novice to immediately grasp a command-oriented data base. Still, several comparable menu-driven data management programs are almost as easy to learn as *Cornerstone* without wasting your time with endless menus and prompts. What's more, most of these middle-range data management programs are significantly less expensive. Even if you prefer the comfort and safety of a paved highway, you might want to look around for another route. ●

Bill Crider is Contributing Editor for PC World. He lives in Tucson, Arizona, where he is president of the Tucson Computer Society.

*Cornerstone
Infocom, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
617/492-1031
List price: \$495
Requirements: 256K (512K
recommended), DOS 2.00 or
later version, two disk drives*

Elegant Enhancers

Do you find yourself typing the same commands and phrases over and over?

Wouldn't you rather have the computer remember most of them and do the retyping for you? Four utility programs are ready to help you save time and drudgery.

Rick Altman

Keyboard enhancement programs enable you to assign a long string of characters to a single key or a simple combination of keystrokes. That string of characters, called a macro, can include often-used phrases, DOS or program commands, or combinations of commands and text. Almost anything you would normally type can be recorded in a keyboard macro. But keyboard enhancement has recently come to mean much more.

The current crop of keyboard enhancement programs (also known as macro processors) can call up extensive interactive menus, create striking user-defined displays and help menus, have macros call other macros, pause for hours or even days before issuing commands, and—the ultimate in automation—set a string of up to 64,000 keystrokes in motion at the touch of a single key. For the new user, macro processors conserve keystrokes, while the more experienced power user can rely on them to automate complex

command sequences and help build intricate systems of menus and help screens. The question is not whether you should use one of these products but merely which one.

The four programs evaluated in this article represent the best and the brightest in keyboard enhancement. Two of the programs, *ProKey*, version 4.0, from RoseSoft and *SmartKey*, version 5.0, from Software Research Technologies, are innovative updates of long-established products. Two newcomers, *SuperKey*, version 1.0, by Borland International and *Keyworks*, version 1.1, by Alpha Software, benefit from the experience of other programs and add some new twists. Among these four you're almost certain to find the macro processing tool best suited to your working style and level of computer expertise.

If you are a newcomer to keyboard enhancement, any one of

this quartet will dazzle you. If you're already a power user looking to upgrade and you've developed a certain style of working with macros, take a close look at these programs: The wrong choice might necessitate a frustrating process of breaking old habits.

■ On the Key Ring

Macro processors work by intercepting keystroke signals en route to the CPU. These four macro programs are RAM resident; that is, they are usually loaded into memory once when the computer is started, and remain active but "in the background" even as other application programs are loaded into and emptied from RAM.

Keystrokes can be recorded in a macro "on the fly" during the course of any application. All the macro programs discussed provide a Learn mode, in which you simply tell the program when to start and stop recording your keystrokes; everything between those two signals is stored as a macro—but only in RAM, so you must save the current key definitions to a disk file if you plan to use them again.

These keyboard enhancers allow you to write macro files to permanent disk storage while you're working in another application program, unlike earlier macro processors, which forced you to exit the application to run them. All the programs store macros as plain ASCII files, so they can be edited with any word processor or text editor. This also means that you can use a word processor to create a group of macros at once.

Because the macros are stored in a disk file, you can build separate sets of macros for various application programs, moving the appropriate macro files into and out of memory as needed.

Each of the enhancers enables you to create macros containing fixed- or variable-length fields that let you enter data in the middle of a macro. Variable-length pauses are terminated by pressing <Enter>; fixed-length pauses end when a specified number of keystrokes has been pressed.

The four programs also feature a time delay that can cause a macro to wait a specified length of time before continuing its playback (see Table 1). For example, you could telecommunicate an important data file when long distance rates are low by telling *ProKey* or *Keyworks* to wait a specified number of hours before

through the use of passwords; *SuperKey*'s encryption scheme is the most sophisticated.

SuperKey and *SmartKey* support date and time stamping within macros, so that you can stamp the beginning and end of a work session and maintain tight control of successive versions of a document. *ProKey* offers a makeshift date-stamping feature consisting of a BASIC program and a batch file to create a macro containing the current date. *ProKey* doesn't supply time stamping, and *Keyworks* provides neither time nor date stamping. *SuperKey* and *Keyworks* both feature extensive context-sensitive help screens, available at any time.

With any of the programs, an imaginative user can create a macro that calls another macro so that text or commands can be efficiently combined. Better yet, a

■ *These keyboard enhancers allow you to write macro files to permanent disk storage while you're working in another application program.*

executing a macro's string of modem commands.

ProKey, *SuperKey*, and *SmartKey* include files to convert your keyboard to an alternative layout, such as the AT, Dvorak, or IBM Selectric keyboards. Those three enhancers also support one-finger operation mode, in which keys normally pressed in combinations may instead be used in sequence.

SuperKey, *SmartKey*, and *Keyworks* provide file encryption capabilities, protecting sensitive data

macro can even be defined within another. You could have one macro that typed a prompt to the screen and defined a macro that stored the response. Such nesting of macros is one of the most powerful capabilities of these programs.

The products all use built-in macro editors that enable you to revise or adjust definitions without leaving the current application. However, only *Keyworks* provides

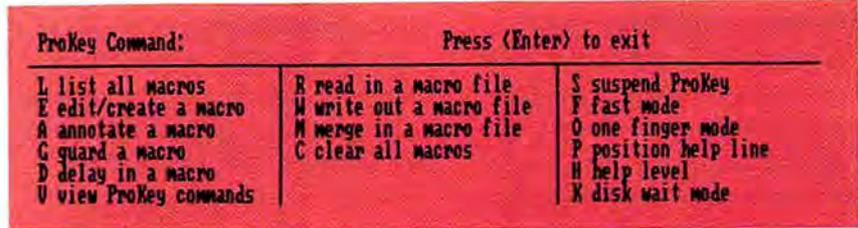
a full-screen pop-up editor, with which all the currently loaded macros can be edited at once; the other programs permit you to edit only one macro at a time. Except for *Keyworks*, all the programs also enable you to enlarge the DOS typeahead memory buffer from its normal capacity of 16 keystrokes to between 64 and 128 keystrokes. It's a rare typist who can get more than 128 keystrokes ahead of the PC's processing.

Although the four programs function similarly and share numerous features, their differences are significant. Individual nuances or styles of operation might make your purchase decision easy. Ironically, while the objective is to save keystrokes in application programs, all four packages are often slow and awkward at internal housekeeping.

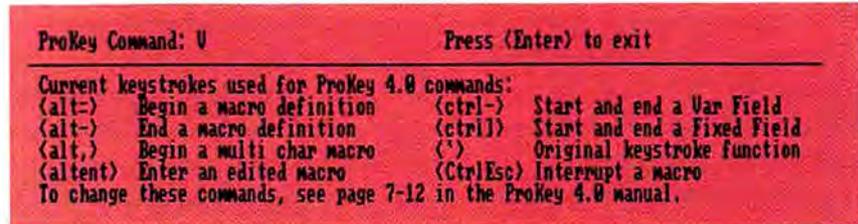
ProKey 4.0

ProKey is the dean of macro programs, but its current version suggests that RoseSoft did not expect such stiff competition from the upstarts so soon. Still, *ProKey* performs its tasks with an elegance that reflects its three previous versions and its position as the most popular keyboard enhancement package.

ProKey's array of features, although conservative compared to the other programs', might have made menu use a chore. But unlike its competitors, *ProKey* keeps its menu structure simple and eschews submenus (see Screen 1).



Screen 1: ProKey's single level command name is in keeping with the program's conservative style.



Screen 2: This command summary is the extent of ProKey's on-line help. Hopefully, you won't want to change these commands—the manual lacks pages 7 through 12.

ProKey is the only program of the four that allows you to place the command or menu key (the key used to summon the keyboard enhancer's main menu) directly into a macro. The other three actually perform the command and throw you into the main menu, or just type the command's ASCII equivalent. But with *ProKey* you can create macros that call up the main menu and invoke a command from that menu. This capability becomes even more valuable as you begin to develop extensive macros that take multiple trips to the main menu.

Another major plus is *ProKey's* ability to create "guarded" macros, which remain active even as other macro files are loaded into and emptied out of RAM.

ProKey is amiable enough to let you give a macro a name relevant

to its purpose. Macro names can contain up to eight characters. Instead of simply assigning an unrelated key to create the salutation section of a letter, for example, you can name the macro SALUTE. To play it back, you'd type <Alt>, SALUTE <Enter>.

Certain other features, however, betray *ProKey's* old-fashioned design. For example, you can't create pop-up message or help windows via display or text macros.

Another flaw is the program's awkward control of defaults. Unfortunately, RoseSoft may have relied too heavily on its assumption that *ProKey* will be used with batch files. The program makes no provision whatever for permanently changing defaults for the

command key and other keys, such as those for beginning and ending definitions, creating fields, and changing modes. Instead, *ProKey* allows you to change them only when you install the program before each session. To change a default, you're forced to save the current definitions to disk, save your application work, reset the computer, and try your luck with those unwieldy DOS commands. The manual recommends using batch files to send commands like PKLOAD/xb[F8]/xe[F9]<Enter> (which loads *ProKey* into memory and changes the keys that define the beginning and end of the macro to <F8> and <F9>, respectively).

While poor documentation plagues all four programs, *ProKey*'s woes are curious in light of RoseSoft's apparent efforts to improve its manual. The index is incomplete and ambiguous in places and refers to wrong pages more than a few times. Oddly, the manual contains no mention of directories or paths, referring instead only to logged drives—an unfortunate omission that may result in macro files being stored in the wrong directory. *ProKey*'s on-screen assistance doesn't make up for the manual's defects—Screen 2 demonstrates the paucity of *ProKey*'s on-line help.

SmartKey 5.0

SmartKey, version 5.0, is perhaps the most frustrating keyboard enhancement program of the lot. Originally designed to run under the CP/M operating system, the program's first stab at the MS-DOS world two years ago was less than a triumph. In many respects

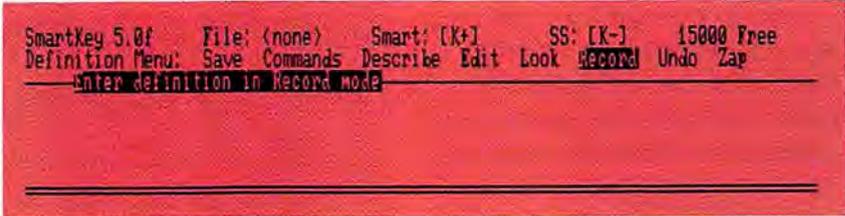
SmartKey has done an admirable job of catching up since then.

Unfortunately, it remains the surliest program of the four. It has no on-line help and few shortcuts to save you from continuous menu scrolling. With this program, intensive work setting up an integrated string of macros might send you up a wall. And unlike *ProKey*, *SmartKey* does not provide a means for macros to invoke the main menu and a command from that menu.

What *SmartKey* does offer is a "supershift" key, and if you're willing to overlook the program's imperfections, that alone could make you a believer. The other three programs give you the usual four ways to redefine a key: upper- and lowercase, <Ctrl>, and <Alt>. But *SmartKey* gives you

another shift state—it lets you designate any key as the supershift. Furthermore, the supershift is a toggle key, which many users prefer to a key that must be pressed in conjunction with another. Because the supershift can be combined with any other shift state, this option opens up a whole new corridor of definable keys. To invoke the original meaning of the key you select as the supershift, merely type it twice.

SmartKey is also the only program that explicitly allows you to move a definition from one key to another on the fly. You may seldom need to change a definition, but when you do, neither *SuperKey* nor *ProKey* will be nearly as friendly. *Keyworks* embellishes



```
SmartKey 5.0f   File: (none)   Smart: [K+]   SS: [K-]   15000 Free
Definition Menu: Save Commands Describe Edit Look Record Undo Zap
Enter definition in Record mode
```

Screen 3: It takes about seven moves to reach *SmartKey*'s keystroke command to start recording.



```
SmartKey 5.0f   File: (none)   Smart: [K+]   SS: [K-]   15000 Free
SmartKey Main Menu: Exit Define List Modify Options File
Return to application or DOS
```

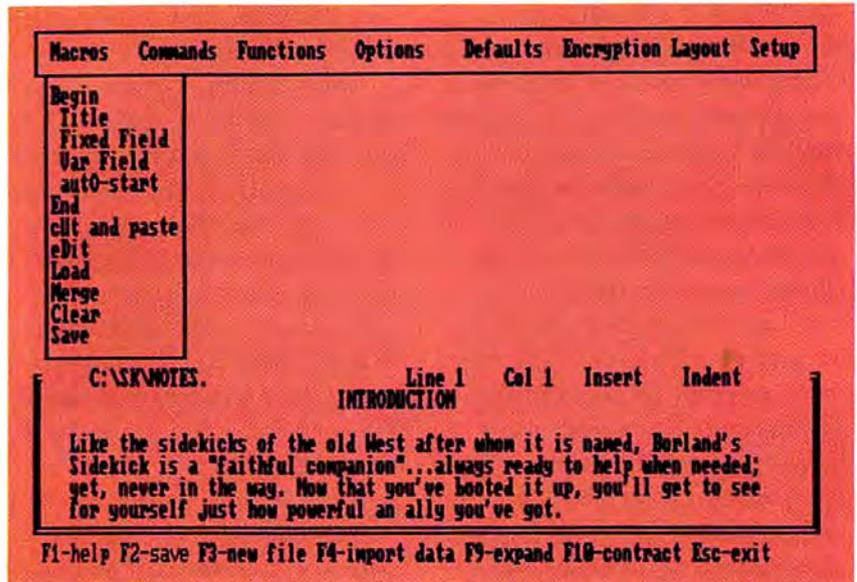
Screen 4: The *SmartKey* main menu starts out ready to do nothing at the touch of a key.

this feature with its full-screen pop-up editor; you simply edit the key name to move a definition. *SmartKey* provides constant access to a range of DOS commands. Unlike *Keyworks*, unfortunately, *SmartKey* cannot format a disk when you get a 'disk full' message.

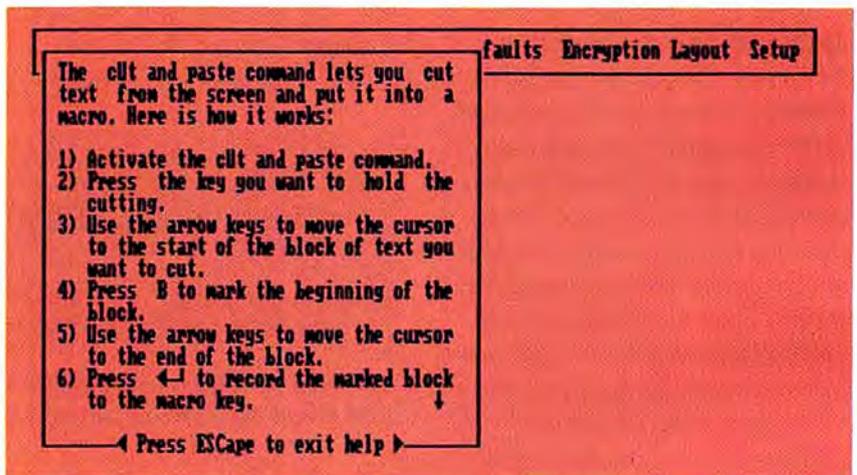
SmartKey has almost caught up when it comes to the capabilities that are now standard in keyboard enhancement programs (see Table 1). Yet considering that this version is its fifth try, you'd expect a better mode of operation than reliance on tedious and poorly designed menus. The record function (the Learn mode), for example, is hidden two levels deep in menus (see Screen 3). Moreover, the main menu (Screen 4) defaults to Exit instead of something useful.

SmartKey should have been designed to allow you to set up a macro that scoots through the menus and submenus. But the program will not permit its own command key, [SMART], to be included in a macro as *ProKey* does. *SmartKey* is designed to do up to 60,000 things with one keystroke, yet all the menus must be entered manually. Very peculiar—and not very slick.

SmartKey's display macro capabilities work in conjunction with nested macros, enabling you to set up display windows that make life easy for someone trying to use one of your applications. The display macros can be used artistically,



Screen 5: SuperKey (the top menu) can coexist and even cooperate with Borland's SideKick.



Screen 6: Help screen for SuperKey's Cut and Paste feature. A similar screen is available for every other feature of the program.

but they are not quite as easy to create as the equivalent text-only macros in *Keyworks*.

Moving from the beautiful to the ugly, there's the manual. The documentation is so poorly written, organized, and produced that it's almost worthless. In fact, it unintentionally reinforces the menus, which provide the only real hope of learning the program.

Clearly, *SmartKey* is not a program for the novice macro maker. It's aimed at the power user who is less interested in aesthetics and ease of use than in simply getting down to the business of creating macros that enter programs, perform extensive functions, prompt users, save material, and exit—all at the touch of a key.

SuperKey 1.0

In Borland International's first attempt at key enhancement, the innovative software company did so many things right you'd suspect it had secretly been making macro programs under a different name. *SuperKey* is relatively easy to use and understand. And just when you're convinced it's a nice macro processor that takes care of the little things well, it blows your socks off with a high-powered capability that belies its rookie status.

A tour of *SuperKey*'s menus is unpleasantly reminiscent of *SmartKey*'s. In *SuperKey* poor design surfaces in a different, though

equally frustrating form: you're expected to type a W to shoW titles, a D to eDit, a U to cUt and paste, and so on. With luck, the next version of *SuperKey* will pay a bit more attention to the science of mnemonics. In version 1.0, the

used in any application you choose. You can easily include 1-2-3 spreadsheets or SDIR (sorted directory) listings in text files. Interestingly, this cut and paste facility is available in Borland's *SideKick*, and at least one of *Su-*

Just when you're convinced it's a nice macro processor that takes care of the little things well, SuperKey blows your socks off with a high-powered capability that belies its rookie status.

only good thing about the menus is that you don't have to use them unless you want to.

SuperKey enables you to almost completely bypass the menus with an alternative set of two-stroke commands that cover a wide array of frequently used features: begin and end macros, fixed fields, variable fields, cut and paste, list macros, and list the last 255 keystrokes entered at the DOS prompt (the DOS command stack). Instead of having to type <Alt>-/ M B (for Macro Begin) and the key to define in order to create a macro, you can merely press <Alt> and the key to define. Furthermore, <Alt> and all of the defaults can be permanently changed on the fly, unlike in *ProKey*.

But *SuperKey*'s cut and paste feature is its ace in the hole. The program can take any portion of any screen from an application program or DOS function and assign it to a key. The data from the screen can then be moved and

perKey's rivals, *Keyworks*, enjoys peaceful coexistence with *SideKick*. As Screen 5 shows, *SuperKey* and *SideKick* also work together well.

SuperKey excels in its control of the format of data in fixed and variable fields. You can call for all data entered at the keyboard to be converted into upper- or lowercase, automatically centered, or justified left or right. You can also stipulate that all numbers be given commas and decimal points in the appropriate places. Best of all, *SuperKey* is the only macro program that provides data verification for fixed and variable fields. You can limit the data entered to numeric only, uppercase alphabetic only, lowercase alphabetic only, or alphabetic only.

SuperKey's comprehensive system of on-line, context-sensitive help is superb (see Screen 6). No

Table 1: Comparison chart of features

	ProKey	SuperKey	SmartKey	Keyworks
Cost	\$130	\$69.95	\$49.95	\$89.95
Size of resident file	37K	38K	7K	45K
Size of help file	None	38K	None	52K
Memory required	38K	48K	21K	39K
Copy protected	No	No	No	No
Keypad definable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Redefine command key	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Playback speed control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-line help	No	Yes	No	Yes
Guarded macros	Yes	No	No	No
Display macros	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Customized menus	No	No	No	Yes
Skip macro key	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Load macro file from within a macro	Yes	No	No	Yes
Move macros	No	No	Yes	Yes
Supershift key	No	No	Yes	No
Sample macros included	7	10	7	6
Maximum strokes in macro	7500	64,000	60,000	7000
Maximum definable macros	300	300	300	300
Layouts included	9	1	1	0
Date/time stamping	No	Yes	Yes	No
Cut and paste	No	Yes	No	No
One-finger operation	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Variable tones	No	Yes	No	No
CLS capability in macro	No	Yes	No	No
Screen saver	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Keyboard lock	No	Yes	Yes	No
Typeahead buffer	15 to 128	128	64	No
File encryption	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DOS command stack	No	255	64	No
DOS functions	No	No	Yes	Yes
Directory			Yes	Yes
Copy a file			No	Yes
Erase a file			Yes	Yes
Rename a file			Yes	Yes
MKDIR, CHDIR, RMDIR			CHDIR	All
Format a disk			No	Yes
Type a file			Yes	No

(continues)

Table 1 (continued)

	ProKey	SuperKey	SmartKey	Keywords
Macro creation				
Built-in editor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full-screen editor	No	No	No	Yes
With word processor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
"On the fly"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fields				
Fixed and variable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Formatting options	No	Yes	No	No
Data verification	No	Yes	No	No
Maximum delay (wait)	256 hours	60 seconds	255 seconds	18 hours
Macro directories				
Display actual macros	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Display titles	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

matter where you are in a *SuperKey* function, typing <F1> will instantly give you a screenful of instructions concerning the menu or submenu you are pondering.

For the most part, you have to dig pretty deep before Borland's inexperience begins to show, but there is one glaring flaw: *SuperKey* offers no convenient way of retrieving macros from memory to review their meanings, unless you remembered to assign titles to each. If you didn't, *SuperKey* only acknowledges that a key has been defined; it won't give the definition. Title or no, the only way to see the actual keystrokes is to use your word processor (assuming the macros have been saved to disk) or to use the edit function and view them one by one. *Keywords'* full-screen editor provides a much better solution.

While concocting macros on the fly is a breeze, using the built-in editor or a separate word processor is laborious. The syntax is cumbersome, and there is no clear delineation between the key being redefined, the title of the macro, and the macro itself. This promises to be troublesome for the user intent on writing display macros, which can be created only with a word processor or text editor (an awkward design problem in itself). Because no actual *SuperKey* function is used to create them, on-line help is not available.

While *SuperKey* may be the bonus baby of macro programs, its authors still have a bit of polishing to do. The manual is better-written and easier to follow than the other manuals, and the on-line help is terrific, but some rough edges remain. *SuperKey* does not protect you from endless loops, and it asks for reconfirmation before defining a primary QWERTY

key—your own tastes will determine if these are advantages or drawbacks. And if you don't have an IBM PC or a close compatible, insist on trying *SuperKey* before you buy it.

Finally, the delay range for suspending a macro in mid-execution is a somewhat limited 60 seconds. If you want to create a lengthier pause, you will have to nest many delays back-to-back. If one of your requirements is a program that will pause for several hours, *SuperKey* won't fill the bill.

Keywords 1.1

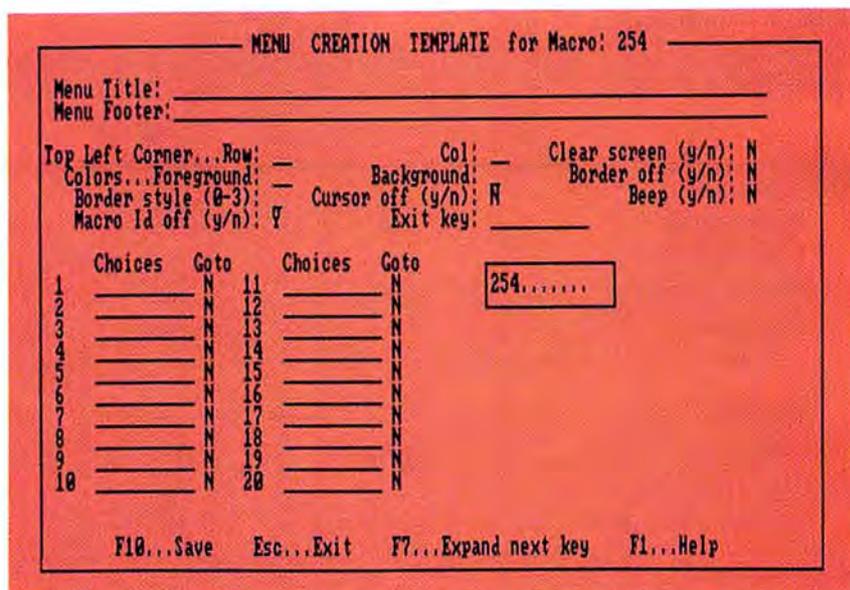
Alpha Software's *Keywords* represents yet another new wave of keyboard enhancement programs. While allowing even a neophyte to perform routine macro wizardry, *Keywords* goes a step further into extensive, sophisticated menu making, benefiting the

user who plans to share his or her programs with others. *Keywords* also offers the slickest on-line editor and the most complete assortment of DOS functions that are available within any application program. And while this program, like those before it, still labors under a few unwieldy commands, it promises an exciting test drive for anyone in the key enhancement market.

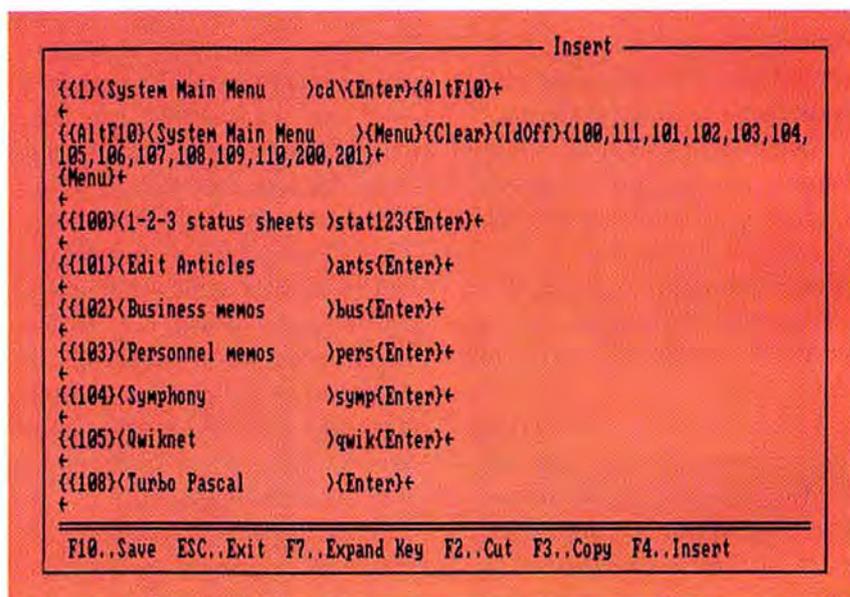
Keywords comes with a small manual—a pamphlet, really—whose size suggests that either the program is easy to learn or the documentation is insufficient. Actually, both are true: *Keywords* is the easiest of the four programs to start up, but the documentation falls short of helping you master the program's more advanced features. The <GreyPlus> key invokes the main menu, the gateway for all *Keywords* functions, and context-sensitive help is available every step of the way.

For conventional tasks, *Keywords* operates in much the same way as the other programs. Its pull-down menus are the simplest to use, with well-chosen mnemonics and clear submenus, yet it offers no shortcuts like *SuperKey*'s set of two-keystroke commands. Its command key is well placed and scrolling through menus is easy, but unlike *ProKey*, *Keywords* won't let you include the key in a macro. Nested macros are easier to create than with *SmartKey* but not quite as easy as with *SuperKey*. *Keywords* did not go the extra yard and offer one-finger operation or alternate keyboard layouts.

As Table 1 illustrates, *Keywords* is a bit stark when it comes to



Screen 7: This *Keywords* screen makes creating moving-bar menus very easy. Just fill in the blanks. Once you learn the commands, you may find it easier to create menus in the macro editor.



Screen 8: The *Keywords* macro editor lets you create or alter any currently loaded macro.

flashier aspects like formatting options in fields, DOS command stacks, and displaying system date and time. But where it counts, *Keywords* advances the art of macro building several giant strides, gaining the most ground with its menu-making capabilities.

With *Keywords* you can create pop-up moving-bar menus to control and access all your other macros or special applications within other programs (see Screen 7). The menus can display the re-defined keys along with 20-character descriptions of macros, or they can display descriptions without the keys. In addition, *Keywords* supports numbered macros (from 10 to 255) that can be defined with the <Alt> key in combination with the numeric keypad. Numbering macros avoids wasting key definitions on sequences that will appear only in menus.

If that isn't enough, *Keywords* also allows one macro to read in another macro file, much as *ProKey* does. Used in conjunction with nesting and time delays, this menu-making feature is the most powerful capability ever to hit keyboard enhancement. (For more on using *Keywords* to set up menu systems, see "Transfer of Power," *PCW*, July 1985.)

Is there a cloud behind this silver lining? Only that learning to make menus isn't the piece of cake the manual claims. At the same time, using any of the other macro programs to create the kind of menus possible with *Keywords* would require a programmer. *Keywords* is the only program that has already set up the matrix for menu making, although it is a bit difficult to master.

Even if you don't care about making menus, *Keywords'* on-line editor (see Screen 8) is another coup. While other programs allow you to edit a definition of your own choosing, *Keywords* enables you to edit an entire *file* of definitions, using a full array of cursor commands. Typing <GreyPlus>-E displays every macro in memory, and you can change any aspect of any of them. You can also copy, insert, and delete specific blocks of data. It's a delight to combine macros, discard unused parts, and create long strings of nested, looping macros. The *Keywords* editor also offers an "expand key" (<F7>): By pressing it and typing, say, <Alt>-P you embed an {Alt P} into the definition with the correct syntax (that's a savings of five keystrokes every time you need an {Alt P}. Alpha should have set the expand key's default to on; instead it is a toggle that automatically turns off after each use.

One more boon: DOS command capability (see Screen 9). When you press <CursorUp> at the prompt for a file name, the *Keywords* file-pointing feature makes file specification a snap by displaying a moving-bar menu of the disk directory. *Keywords* also comes equipped with several .EXE and .BAT files that, in conjunction with sample macro files for *WordStar*, 1-2-3, and so on, provide convenient start-up menus for experts and novices alike.

For anyone who wants to establish menu-driven programs or help screens for others, or just fix the awkward interface of an otherwise good program, *Keywords* wins hands down. If its command key could be programmed in a macro and if *Keywords* offered abbreviations to submenu features, it

would be nearly flawless. While *Keywords* may not have the most features of the programs reviewed, its repertoire is the best suited to producing macros and menus conveniently.

Can I Borrow the Keys Tonight?

Despite this glowing assessment of *Keywords*, the most important factors in your choice of a keyboard enhancement program are personal taste and individual requirements. The idea is to save time and keystrokes and to make your computing more productive and efficient.

One last consideration is that two of the programs, *ProKey* and *SuperKey*, may slightly slow the operation of some application software. Table 2 shows a speed comparison for some typical *WordStar* operations with and without each of the keyboard enhancement programs loaded in memory. The file we printed was short; the effect with a longer file may be more annoying than the numbers indicate.



Screen 9: *Keywords* offers constant access to DOS functions. Most impressive and useful is its ability to format a disk from within any application program.

Table 2: The effect of macro programs on WordStar operations*

	No keyboard enhancer	ProKey	SmartKey	SuperKey	Keyworks
Load WS	7.5	8.0	7.4	8.0	7.0
Load file	9.0	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.0
Scroll one screen	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Scroll five screens	7.5	2.8	2.6	2.8	2.5
Move block from beginning to end of 29K file	25.2	27.0	26.2	27.2	26.2
Print 3K file	1:28.1	1:54.2	1:37.0	1:53.5	1:30.0

* Durations are in seconds. The tests were performed on a 512K system with two floppy disk drives. The editing tasks used a 29K document file; the print file was 3K. Thus, the differences in printing speed may be more dramatic with longer files.

ProKey is the only program that can accommodate very long delays in macros, keep some macros loaded throughout your work session, and use 8-character macro names. If your macros contain a great many pauses with fixed or variable fields, *ProKey* might be the easiest to use because of its unique ability to include its command key in a macro.

If you frequently need to steal a screen from 1-2-3 and place it in your *WordStar* document, *SuperKey* is the tool of choice. And despite its clumsiness and especially poor manual, *SmartKey* provides the extra capacity of the supershift key—at a bargain-basement price. If you are a one-handed typist, by choice or necessity, any of these three programs will stand you in good stead. Of course, if you want to set up accessible systems so others can use your macros or application programs, *Keyworks* gets the nod.

No choice here is right for all users—that would make life too

easy. Perhaps someday a power user will create a macro to help make such a decision. The macro might use a *Keyworks* menu, a *ProKey* time delay, the *SmartKey* supershift key, and *SuperKey*'s data verification and formatting. You'd probably never see (or need) your keyboard again. ●

Rick Altman is the editor of a California sports magazine and a computer consultant living in Hayward, California.

ProKey, version 4.0
 RoseSoft
 4710 University Way NE #601
 Seattle, WA 98105
 206/524-2350
 List price: \$130
 Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

SmartKey, version 5.0
 Software Research Technologies
 3757 Wilshire Blvd. #211
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 213/384-4120
 List price: \$49.95
 Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later version

SuperKey, version 1.0
 Borland International
 4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
 Scotts Valley, CA 95066
 800/255-8008, 800/742-1133
 California
 List price: \$69.95
 Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Keyworks
 Alpha Software
 30 B St.
 Burlington, MA 01803
 617/229-2924
 List price: \$89.95
 Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded — whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Special upgrade offer!

Just send \$20 along with your current Sideways program disk and manual directly to Funk Software. We'll send you Version 3 right away.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 74 on reader service card

THE INDUSTRY'S TOUGHEST DISK/TAPE CHECKLIST:

**QIC-24 Industry
Standard Data Format.**

Standard tape data format for interchangeable tape. A must. Sysgen is the leader.

**Automatic Smart
Tape Back-up.**

Set it once. Like a VCR. The Sysgen tape backs up your hard disk every day at the appointed hour. A Sysgen exclusive; a hard disk necessity.

**Expandable Hard
Disk Solutions.**

Only Sysgen offers you disk systems that grow with you. Even if you can't estimate future disk requirements, don't eliminate disk expansion.

**Reliability: Rugged
and Dependable.**

You need a system that you can count on. Make sure you get Sysgen quality.

**Price/performance:
Unbeatable Value.**

Sysgen disk and tape products give you more for your dollar. Take this checklist with you when you buy. Compare Tallgrass. Compare Bernoulli. Buy Sysgen.



DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS. GET SYSGEN.

THE SYSGEN FLAT-PAK: UNBEATABLY AFFORDABLE DISK AND TAPE ADD-ON



- \$1395 10Mbyte disk/20Mbyte cassette tape
 - Automatic tape back-up feature
 - Automatic error correction
 - \$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte cartridge tape
 - QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
 - Automatic tape back-up feature
 - Automatic error correction
- Optional XT compatible controller:
Add \$350

THE PLUS: THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DISK/TAPE SYSTEM



- \$5995 70Mbyte disk/
60Mbyte tape
 - QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
 - Automatic tape back-up feature
 - Automatic error correction

POWERFUL INTERNAL AT ENHANCEMENTS



- \$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
 - \$2795 40Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
 - \$4995 70Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape†
 - QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
 - Automatic tape back-up feature
 - Automatic error correction
- † Features 30 millisecond access time

MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
SMART IMAGE™	Best-selling cassette tape back-up	NA	•	NA	20 MB*	Internal \$ 795 External \$ 895
SMART QIC-FILE™	Mass storage cartridge tape back-up in a modem-sized case	•	•	NA	60 MB**	Internal \$1395 External \$1495
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External \$1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	NA	External \$1195 External \$1995 External \$3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal \$ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

Trademarks: Sysgen, Plus, Flat-Pak, Disk I/O, Smart Image, Smart QIC-File—Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass—Tallgrass Technologies Corporation; AT—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS—International Business Machines Corporation, The Bernoulli Box—OMEGA Corporation.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

Sysgen systems are your *smartest* data storage choice because they're designed so you can sit down at your personal computer and use it. You don't have to juggle disks or cartridges. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line, ready when you need it. And you don't have to worry about backing up your data. Sysgen does it for you. *Automatically*. So nothing stands between you—and your work.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM® standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS. Whatever your storage or back-up needs, Sysgen offers the *smartest* solution. But don't just take our word for it, compare for yourself. For a Sysgen dealer near you, call

1-800-821-2151.

Dept. 13



SYSGEN

INCORPORATED

BEFORE YOU GET ON THE WRONG TRACK, READ THIS ABOUT THE ONLY ROM-BOOTABLE, PLUG-COMPATIBLE, XENIX SUPPORTING, HEAD-CRASH PROTECTED, HIGH-PERFORMANCE HARD DISK UPGRADE KIT FOR YOUR IBM PC-AT.

ATplus™

Rotary Voice Coil (RVC)
R/W head positioner
Fast and Accurate

Recording Media
99.94% error free unformatted
100% error free formatted.
Maximum deallocation is
10KB/MB.

Up to 30% faster
than IBM's drive.
Exceeds IBM specification
for AT high-performance
hard disk. Average Access
20 & 30 MB: 39ms
40, 56, 72 MB: 28 ms

Bootable ROM supports
DOS and XENIX
Only from CORE.

ATplus drives are
manufactured
for CORE by
CONTROL
DATA

Full one year warranty.
Service available worldwide.
(drive shown with cover removed)

Automatic Park & Lock (AP&L)
Senses power interrupt, retracts
heads to safe landing-zone. Heads
never land on data, virtually
eliminating risk of data loss.

Memory option.
18 - 128 Kilobit (150ns) D-RAM
chip set. Adds 256 KB to PC-AT
basic model making 512KB PC-AT.
With an ATplus drive, you can
build the PC-AT IBM should have
built in the first place.

THE BALANCING ACT OF 1985.

You didn't buy an IBM PC-AT just to balance your checkbook. You bought it to crunch lots of numbers and words, in the shortest possible time. A labor saver. A time saver. Hence, a money saver.

So, do your part for effective money management; hard disk storage is no place to be penny-wise and pound foolish.

TELL 'EM YOU NEED HIGH SPEED AND DATA PROTECTION.

These and other important features do add cost, but that makes a premium drive.

Anything that can be made, can be made cheaper, sell for less, offer lower performance, and probably die young.

Remember, usually you get what you pay for, and you ALWAYS get what you don't.

ALL HARD DISKS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL.

There are vast differences in the speed and reliability of Winchester hard disks. Since the IBM PC-AT is an incredibly fast machine, a slow drive can make an AT run like an XT.

So, before you get stuck with a slow drive in your AT, save your boss two grand and buy an XT.

Or better yet, buy the AT and avoid any drive with Access Times over 40 milliseconds.

RELIABILITY: WHERE HAS ALL THE DATA GONE?

Now tell 'em the drive must have a data protection scheme. One that's easy to use and reliable.

Winchester heads read and write while "flying" a few microns above the data surface. If the heads contact the recording media, you risk a head crash, and significant or total data loss.

So, even a fast drive without data protection is virtually worthless. Frankly, we'd rather sleep at night.

BEWARE OF USER-DEPENDENT PROTECTION SCHEMES.

Some drives have a safe landing zone for the heads, but you need to call a separate program to send 'em there. If you don't call that program, and most folks won't, the heads in these drives ALWAYS land on data when powered down.

The slightest bump or vibration can move the heads, wiping out those data tracks. And the R/W heads can become contaminated, thus increasing the error rate, slowing down average access until the whole drive fails.

Consequently, those drives offer a very high risk of head crashes, a false sense of security, and little else.

What's your data worth? \$200? \$400? Specify AUTOMATIC data protection. ATplus has it. And it doesn't cost, it pays.

PEACE OF MIND.

Specify AUTOMATIC park and lock of the heads on power down.

This system provides unparalleled head crash protection, by sensing power loss to the drive, and retracting the heads to a dedicated landing zone before they can land on your data.

Since this is 100% automatic, user-dependent risk is eliminated.

OUR DRIVES HAVE ALL BEEN TO BOOT CAMP.

Avoid drives that CLAIM PC-AT compatibility but can't BOOT the AT. By the time you juggle the

diskettes necessary to use one of those drives, the phrase "user-hostile" will have deep personal significance.

We believe that computers ought to serve people, not the other way around.

BEWARE OF THE BARGAIN BAND-SCHLEPPER.

Avoid drives with inexpensive Band-Stepper positioner technology. These were pretty good way back in 1980, considering that's all anyone had. But by today's standards, they're inaccurate and very mechanical.

They waste time looking for the right track to read or write. And they're worth no where near the price you'll pay for 'em - in more ways than one.

THE HIGH TECH SOLUTION.

Specify state-of-the-art ROTARY VOICE COIL (RVC) head positioner and CLOSED LOOP SERVO technologies.

This system uses a DEDICATED SERVO SURFACE (DSS) for continuous head location information.

The RVC and DSS use a large scale microprocessor to translate new track-seek commands into current that is applied directly to the RVC.

This moves and holds the R/W heads at the exact track intended.

Speed is dramatically increased since head movement is created electronically, with minimal mechanical interfacing.

BESIDES BEING THE SOLE SOURCE.

Specify names you know and can trust. Like Control Data Corporation, a world leader in hard disk technology. And CORE INTERNATIONAL, a growth company with over ten years in computer technology, design and manufacturing.

ATPLUS: IDEAL FOR THE SPECS MANIAC.

ATplus High Performance Hard Disk Upgrade kits, available in 20, 30, 40, 56, and 72 MB capacities.

They have ALL the above features and none of the shortcomings of "bargain" drives.

And your AT will accept any two ATplus drives, for up to 144MB of bootable, reliable, DOS and XENIX supporting high-performance on-line storage, all inside the box.

TELL YOUR DEALER...

That only ATplus Hard Disk Upgrade Kits from CORE will do.

If he or she doesn't have 'em, we'll gladly set them up as ATplus authorized dealers.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

542 S.E. 5th Avenue • Delray Beach, Florida • 305/276-3929

The winner!

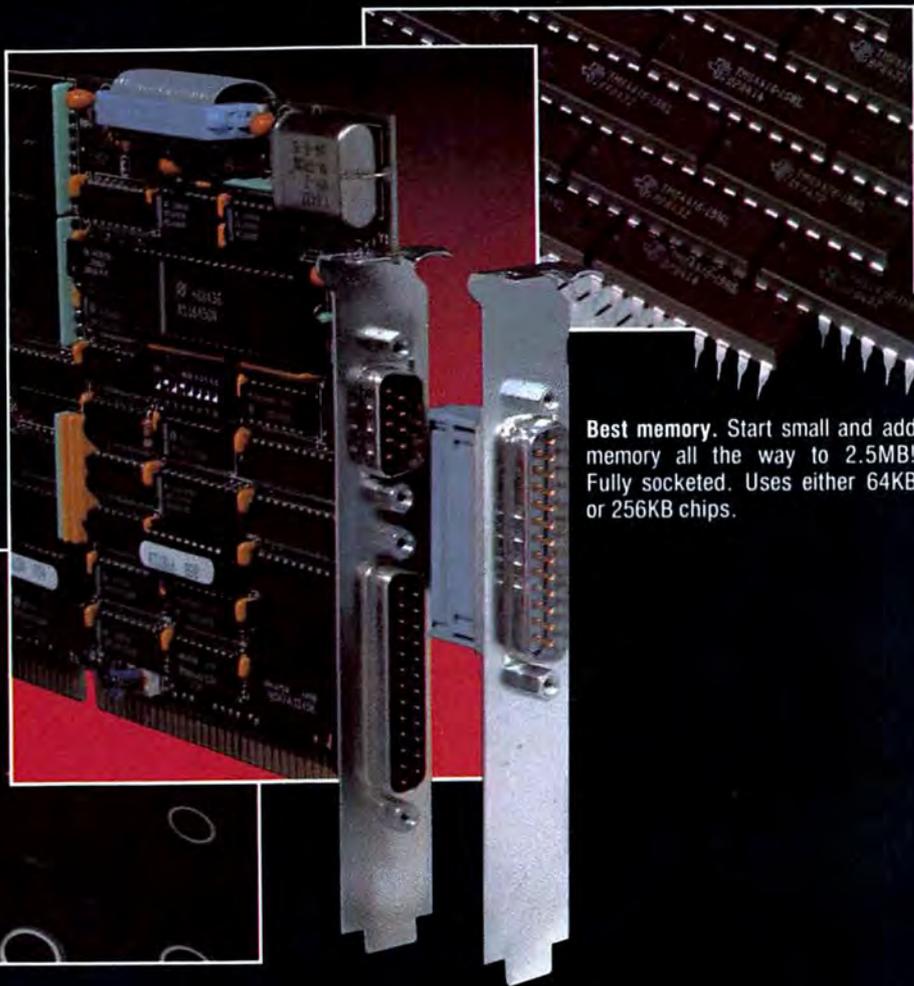
MAESTRO™ AT — the best multifunction card for your IBM PC AT

Best card. A single card for best cooling and reliability. Up to 2.5MB with the PC AT configured at 640KB. One serial port with two connectors included to hook up either conventional or new serial devices. Standard parallel port. Fast installation — one switch block setup.

Best software - with every Maestro

- Telephone/Address Directory
- Electronic Notepad
- Automatic Appointment Reminder
- Calculator
- Automatic Time and Date
- File Coding and Decoding
- Inventory Tracking System
- Print Spooler (lets you use Maestro memory above 1MB)
- and much more — over 20 programs.

Best memory. Start small and add memory all the way to 2.5MB! Fully socketed. Uses either 64KB or 256KB chips.



For the best in memory, features, and software, see your Tecmar dealer or call us at 216/349-1009 for the nearest location. The best is available now!

IBM service available for Maestro AT. Purchase Maestro now at IBM Product Centers, Sears Business Systems Centers, BusinessLand, and other fine computer centers.

Tecmar

The Power Behind The PC

Maestro is a trademark of Tecmar, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corporation

6225 Cochran Road Solon, OH 44139 (216) 349-1009

Circle 190 on reader service card



F-18 Carrier Approach



F-16 Night Flight



F-16 from Control Tower

Jet

From the author of Microsoft Flight Simulator comes a new dimension in flight simulation. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The Jet simulation includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's combination of simulation sophistication, excellent visual attitude references, and fast animation speed makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Excellent aircraft control plus ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. The attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. This indicator, combined with a full-screen out-the-window view, helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. An important consideration when traveling at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Microsoft Flight Simulator disk.

Jet's technology incorporates our newest high-speed graphic drivers, and introduces new scenery concepts for improved viewing on non-color and RGB monitors.

Jet requires an IBM™ PC, PC jr, PC AT, Compaq™, or Tandy™ 1000-series computer, with 128K minimum memory and the Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, Hercules™ Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, or Sublogic High-Speed Graphics Card.

See Your Dealer . . . or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR AND JET ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 308 on reader service card



The C for Microcomputers

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, Radio Shack, Commodore, XENIX, ROM, and Cross Development systems

MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, XENIX, 8086/80x86 ROM

Manx Aztec C86

"A compiler that has many strengths... quite valuable for serious work"

Computer Language review, February 1985

Great Code: Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing compact code. The benchmark results below are from a study conducted by Manx. The Dhrystone benchmark (CACM 10/84 27:10 pl018) measures performance for a systems software instruction mix. The results are without register variables. With register variables, Manx, Microsoft, and Mark Williams run proportionately faster. Lattice and Computer Innovations show no improvement.

	Execution Time	Code Size	Compile/Link Time
Dhrystone Benchmark			
Manx Aztec C86 3.3	34 secs	5,760	93 secs
Microsoft C 3.0	34 secs	7,146	119 secs
Optimized C86 2.20J	53 secs	11,009	172 secs
Mark Williams 2.0	56 secs	12,980	113 secs
Lattice 2.14	89 secs	20,404	117 secs

Great Features: Manx Aztec C86 is bundled with a powerful array of well documented productivity tools, library routines and features.

Optimized C compiler	Symbolic Debugger
AS86 Macro Assembler	LN86 Overlay Linker
80186/80286 Support	Librarian
8087/80287 Sensing Lib	Profiler
Extensive UNIX Library	DOS, Screen, & Graphics Lib
Large Memory Model	Intel Object Option
Z (vi) Source Editor -c	CP/M-86 Library -c
ROM Support Package -c	INTEL HEX Utility -c
Library Source Code -c	Mixed memory models -c
MAKE, DIFF, and GREP -c	Source Debugger -c
One year of updates -c	CP/M-86 Library -c

Manx offers two commercial development systems, Aztec C86-c and Aztec C86-d. Items marked -c are special features of the Aztec C86-c system.

Aztec C86-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C86-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C86-p Personal System	\$199
Aztec C86-a Apprentice System	\$49

All systems are upgradable by paying the difference in price plus \$10.

Third Party Software: There are a number of high quality support packages for Manx Aztec C86 for screen management, graphics, database management, and software development.

C-tree \$395	Greenleaf \$185
PHACT \$250	PC-lint \$98
HALO \$250	Amber Windows \$59
PRE-C \$395	Windows for C \$195
WindScreen \$149	FirstTime \$295
SunScreen \$99	C Util Lib \$185
PANEL \$295	Plink-86 \$395

MACINTOSH, AMIGA, XENIX, CP/M-68K, 68k ROM

Manx Aztec C68k

"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."

Computer Language review, April 1985

Aztec C68k is the most widely used commercial C compiler for the Macintosh. Its quality, performance, and completeness place Manx Aztec C68k in a position beyond comparison. It is available in several upgradable versions.

Optimized C Macro Assembler Overlay Linker Resource Compiler Debuggers Librarian Source Editor MacRam Disk -c Library Source -c	Creates Clickable Applications Mouse Enhanced SHELL Easy Access to Mac Toolbox UNIX Library Functions Terminal Emulator (Source) Clear Detailed Documentation C-Stuff Library UniTools (vi, make, diff, grep) -c One Year of Updates -c
---	---

Items marked -c are available only in the Manx Aztec C86-c system. Other features are in both the Aztec C86-d and Aztec C86-c systems.

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	\$199
C-tree database (source)	\$399
AMIGA, CP/M-68k, 68k UNIX	call

Apple II, Commodore, 65xx, 65C02 ROM

Manx Aztec C65

"The AZTEC C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen"

NIBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C65. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, linkage editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS, Cross versions are available.

The Aztec C65-c/128 Commodore system runs under the C128 CP/M environment and generates programs for the C64, C128, and CP/M environments. Call for prices and availability of Apprentice, Personal and Developer versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines.

Aztec C65-c ProDOS & DOS 3.3	\$399
Aztec C65-d Apple DOS 3.3	\$199
Aztec C65-p Apple Personal system	\$99
Aztec C65-a for learning C	\$49
Aztec C65-c/128 C64, C128, CP/M	\$399

Distribution of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized.

Manx Cross Development Systems

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST. Manx cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for business, consumer, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

HOSTS: VAX UNIX (\$3000), PDP-11 UNIX (\$2000), MS-DOS (\$750), CP/M (\$750), MACINTOSH (\$750), CP/M-68k (\$750), XENIX (\$750).

TARGETS: MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-68k, CP/M-80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 8086/80x86 ROM, 68xxx ROM, 8080/8085/Z80 ROM, 65xx ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are \$300 to \$500 (non VAX) or \$1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68000, 65816, Amiga, C128, CP/M-68k, VRTX, and others.

CP/M, Radio Shack, 8080/8085/Z80 ROM

Manx Aztec CII

"I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C80 Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen."

80-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harrell III

Aztec C II-c (CP/M & ROM)	\$349
Aztec C II-d (CP/M)	\$199
C-tree database (source)	\$399
Aztec C80-c (TRS-80 3 & 4)	\$299
Aztec C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4)	\$199

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be teleaxed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COO, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Guarantee

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resalable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts

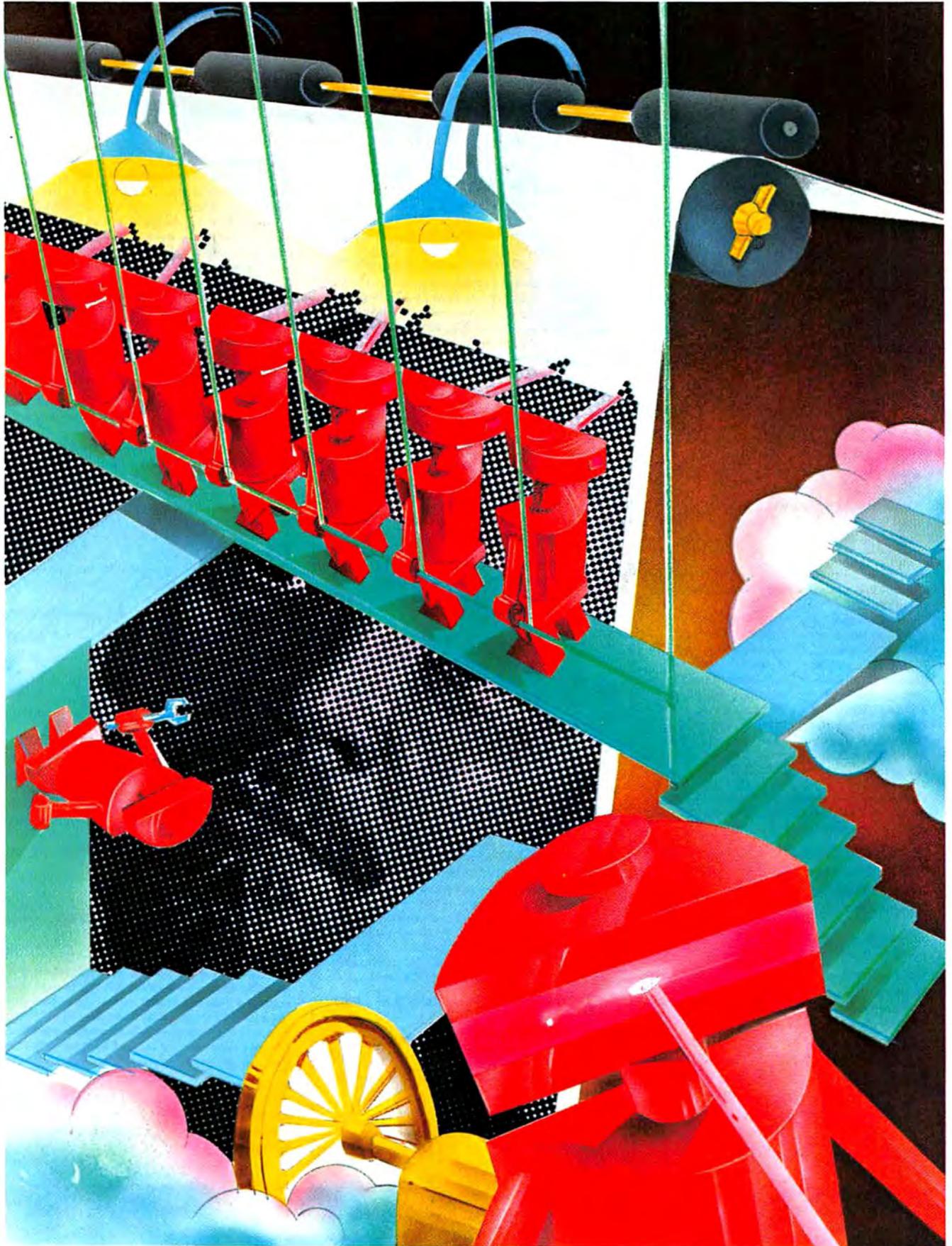
There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Circle 443 on reader service card

MANX

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440



Looking Like Lasers

Canon caught the world off guard with its cheap laser printer engine, but now a swarm of second-generation Japanese photoelectric printers brandishing a variety of new technologies threatens to muscle in on Canon's turf. When the brawl begins in earnest, state of the art printing may become available at bargain-basement prices.

Ted Nace

■■■■ The year was 1969, and Gary Starkweather had a thorny assignment. Xerox Corporation, which a decade earlier had introduced the first office copier, wanted to adapt that technology to a new application—printing. In a nutshell, the idea was to design a machine that would use a laser beam to “write” a pattern of tiny charged spots on a photosensitive copier drum, expose this electrostatic image to oppositely charged toner particles, and transfer the image onto paper to produce a printed page. (For more information see “Laser Printers,” *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10.)

But Starkweather and his engineering team had to overcome more than a technological hurdle. Lasers

had just graduated from the status of laboratory curiosities and were still wildly expensive, as were the other precision components required by the printer. For a laser printer to be feasible—much less marketable—the cost of modulators, polygonal mirrors, and other components would have to be reduced by a factor of 50.

By 1977 Starkweather had accomplished this imposing job, and Xerox introduced its 9700 laser printer. Not only had innovative design lowered costs, the performance of the 9700 was stunning. The new printer could produce more than 7000 lines per minute while maintaining the exacting tolerances necessary to create images with 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) density.

Nevertheless, in the realm of high technology, climbing one peak inevitably reveals more formidable heights to scale. The introduction of the Xerox 9700 (priced at a then-reasonable \$350,000) merely set off the starting gun for a new race—mostly among the Japanese electronics giants—to drive the cost of laser printers down to previously unimaginable levels.

Two years ago, Canon broke ahead of the pack with its LBP-CX laser printer engine. Selling for \$1000 in quantity, the engine, built with components adapted from Canon's popular photocopiers, created a market for under-\$7000 laser printers virtually overnight. In short order, companies such as Hewlett-Packard, Corona, and Apple were incorporating LBP-CX engines into their own laser printer offerings.

But Canon's hegemony may be coming to an end. Eager Japanese manufacturers are about to flood the market with their own photoelectric printers—

some using far humbler technologies. For companies like Ricoh, NEC, Casio, and Epson, the stakes and the potential profits are high. Business document production in the United States alone is running at approximately 2.5 trillion pages per year; businesses have an incentive to do much of their own printing, and laser printers are the key to in-house publishing. Moreover, with their swift, quiet operation, laser printers are already elbowing clanky daisy wheel printers off the shelf. Currently, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet generates more revenue than any other printer, laser or otherwise, on the market. And the market prognosticators at Future Computing predict

that by 1990, sales of laser printers will reach \$2.2 billion a year—nearly 25 percent of all printer and plotter sales.

■ LEDs Rising

Once relegated to calculators and wristwatches, the light-emitting diode, or LED, figures prominently in the inappropriately named LC-08 Laser Printer from the Nippon Electric Company (NEC). As might be expected, NEC studied its competition and came up with some revisions to Canon's design.

The major departure was creating a device with laser printer attributes that doesn't rely on a laser. Replacing the Canon engine with one built around the LED was a natural choice for NEC, according to product manager Mike McGee. "NEC does not make photocopiers, so we had a free hand to design this printer completely from scratch." Starting from scratch, of course, has its penalties. Canon's ability to piggyback its laser printer on its inexpensive copier was the key reason for the low cost of the LBP-CX.

But designing a "laser" printer from the ground up allows the machine to be matched closely to the durability or "higher duty cycle" of a printer rather than to that of a photocopier. The Canon engine, for example, uses a \$90 drum and toner cartridge that is expected to last for 3000 pages. The single-cartridge design is convenient, but it boosts the printer's operating costs, asserts McGee—particularly for those who print graphics. Graphics consume toner much faster than text does, forcing users to replace cartridges long before the drum inside is worn-out.

NEC's approach is to separate its \$15 toner cartridge, which also lasts for about 3000 copies, from other replaceable components. A separate photosensitive drum costs about \$95 and lasts for 5000 pages.

NEC's engine is up on the rack much less frequently as well. The Canon engine requires an \$800 overhaul every 100,000 copies; the NEC, only a new \$90 developer cartridge every 100,000 copies. Different wrinkles in engine design also make laser-style printing more efficient. The Canon input paper tray holds 100 sheets and its output tray 20; each tray on the NEC printer accommodates 250 sheets. Another welcome difference: sheets from the NEC printer emerge face down in the correct order.



The Kentek K-2: Powerful LED printing
Courtesy of Kentek



The NEC LC-08: laser quality printing without the laser
Courtesy of NEC

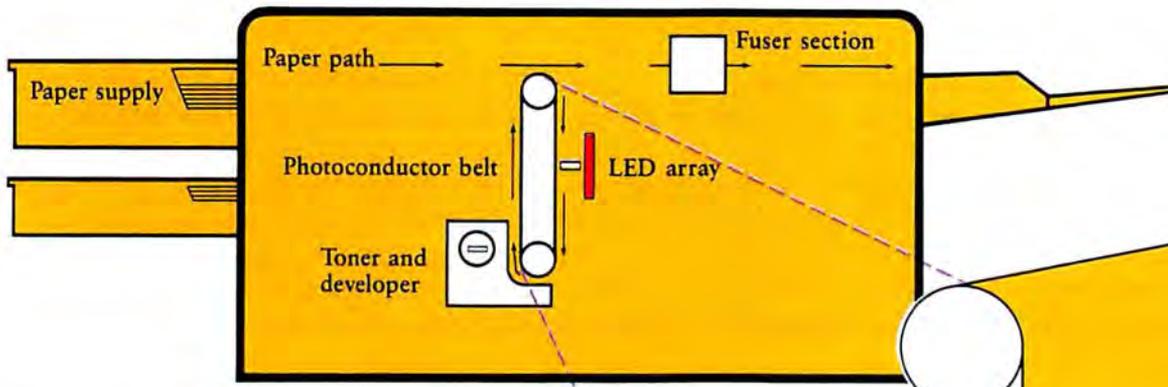


Figure 1: Imagine there's no laser ... Except for the light source, most photoelectric printers use the same technology. In this case, a bank or array of flashing LEDs imparts images to a coated belt or drum, which are then baked onto the printed page.

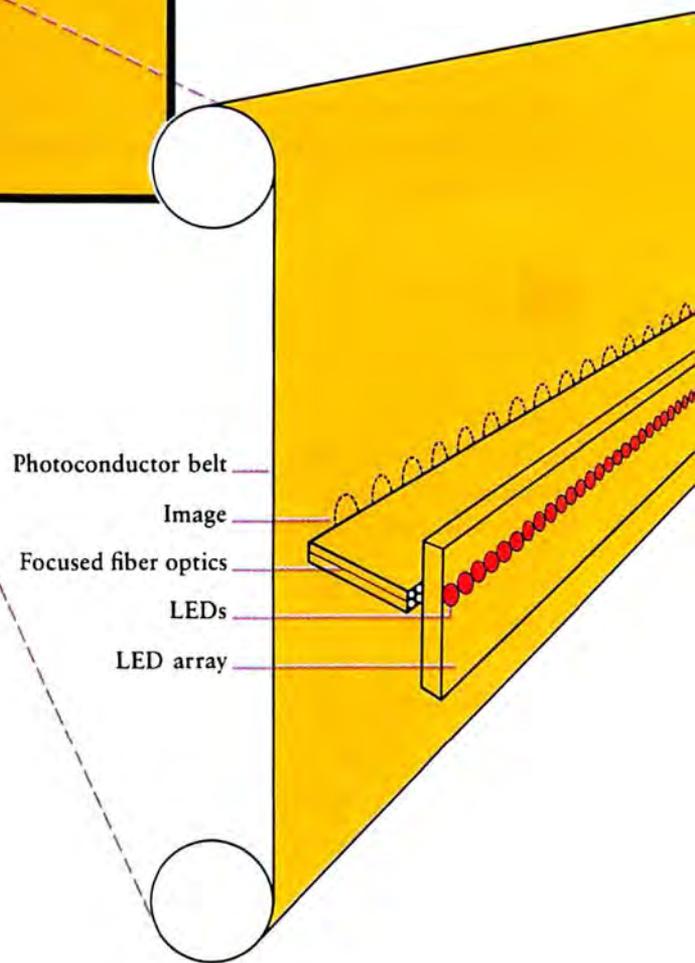
Courtesy of Kentek

Shedding New Light

Inside the LC-08 is an oblong array of 2432 miniature LEDs—300 per inch—each independently wired to the printer's controller board. As the light-sensitive drum rotates next to this 8-inch-wide, 1-dot-high array, each LED turns on and off 26,000 times per minute. The array forms a line of light, which is filtered and focused onto the printer's photosensitive drum; a charge is generated wherever light strikes. Powdered toner with the opposite charge is attracted to these charged areas, passed from the drum to the paper, and fused into place with heat. The drum is scraped clean and the cycle begins anew. Except for the LEDs, the process is essentially the same in a laser printer or any other photoelectric printer (see Figure 1).

Replacing the moving parts required by laser imaging with a fixed LED array makes for a sturdier machine. On the other hand, the fixed array gives rise to a new problem—streaking caused by LEDs that fail to shine brightly and quickly enough or to dim with the proper haste. Streaking is particularly noticeable in graphics output (see the sidebar “The Spot Market”). Consider too that when a single LED burns out, the entire array must be replaced. McGee notes, however, that replacing a malfunctioning LED array is only a matter of removing four screws. LED users can simply insert a new array; the LC-08 will perform the necessary alignment.

The NEC LC-08 uses plug-in ROM font cartridges like the HP LaserJet but provides two cartridge slots instead of one. The printer also features



three built-in Courier fonts, plus underline, bold, and shadow styles. In total, the LC-08 houses as many as 12 fonts at once—4 more than the LaserJet. NEC expects to release 30 to 35 fonts by year's end.

In the final analysis, performance and cost make the competitive difference. The LC-08 is aimed squarely at Canon-based machines—and apparently will hit the bull's-eye. It can match their 8-page-per-minute output and 300-dpi resolution while likely undercutting current laser printer prices. NEC's printer, like the Canon engine, will initially be sold by other vendors rather than under the NEC label. The LC-08 is expected to cost approximately \$3000.

McGee notes that NEC will add two more machines to the LC-08 family by mid-1986. While the LC-08 is expected to compete against the LaserJet and Corona printers, a lower-performance machine rated at 3 to 4 pages per minute and costing under \$2000 is intended to make the daisy wheel printer a fond, if noisy, memory. For high rollers, a faster LED printer with greater capabilities will be positioned opposite Apple's \$7000 LaserWriter.

■ Making and Selling Light

Hot on NEC's heels are other Japanese manufacturers, including Kentek, Casio, Ricoh, Epson, Konica, Minolta, and Konishiroku, plus the Dutch company Philips Peripherals, bent on getting their slice of the growing laser printer pie. Not surprisingly, the imaging technologies chosen reflect the electronics orientation of each firm.

Kentek, a New Jersey-based firm that makes photocopiers and printers, has reportedly inked a deal to supply IBM with its powerful K-2 LED printer. As LED—or laser—printers go, the K-2 is a heavy hitter. The \$9000 unit provides fast, laser-quality printing for local area networks. The printer packs a Motorola 68000 microprocessor, 256K (expandable to 1.2MB), a floppy disk drive, and one PC-compatible expansion slot. The 68000, coupled with the printer's resident UNIX V operating system, allows the K-2 to print bit-mapped graphics, mix and match images and text within documents, and utilize nearly 30 different fonts (see Figure 2). The K-2 can apparently stand up to the rough and tumble American office: The unit can print 24,000 pages (at 12 pages per minute) before requiring service.

Casio, the world's largest producer of liquid crystals for watches, calculators, and computer displays, is building a printer that uses an array of liquid crystals that act like shutters. A liquid crystal shutter (LCS) is either transparent or opaque, depending upon the supplied electrical current. Place a light

The Spot Market

The arrival of alternative photoelectric printers is generating arguments over which imaging technique produces the best results. Ultimately, the debate boils down to the shape of the spot—that tiny deposit of toner approximately $\frac{1}{3000}$ of an inch in diameter—that makes up one piece of the immense mosaic of a printed image.

The shape of the spot differs from one manufacturer's printer to the next. Spots may be circular, oblong, square, or splotchy. Obviously, a spot that resembles a dropped egg is undesirable. But a perfectly square or rectangular spot may not be optimal either. For example, for printing a diagonal line or the

curved edge of a character, crisp square spots may create a jagged appearance. The amount of spot overlap varies; some printers are "write white," printing the areas that are not activated by the imaging device.

So if a salesperson tries to sell you a photoelectric printer based on the assumption that the best-looking spot produces the best results, don't be taken in. Judge the printer by how its output appears to the naked eye—not to the ant strolling across the page.

source like a tungsten lamp behind the array, “shutter” the thousands of LCSs, and you have the functional equivalent of laser imaging. Like an LED array, Casio’s LCS printer eliminates many of the moving parts found in a laser printer. As with LEDs, individual liquid crystals may perform erratically.

Underdog Technologies

The proliferation of new imaging technologies doesn’t end with the LED and the LCS. Philips Peripherals’ Elpho 20 printer eschews both the array and the laser in favor of a single-line cathode ray tube (CRT). An electron beam flashes across the CRT, illuminating pinpoints of blue light, which in turn impart images to a revolving print drum. Since the printer’s selenium print drum is most receptive to blue light, less light is needed to form an image and drum life is prolonged. In addition, the CRT solution allows you to vary printing resolution from 200 to 300 dpi.

Unfortunately CRT prices remain stratospheric. The Philips’ unit costs second-party vendors approximately \$12,500. Imaging experts also question the CRT’s ability to match the quality of laser output. Because magnetic fields generated by the printer can affect the electron beam inside the CRT, the dots that make up images may stray from their appointed destinations.

Price Wars

But technological issues seldom influence the purchase of a printer. As Gary Starkweather points out, “The customer couldn’t care less whether you use a laser or something else.” Indeed, as NEC has shown, a company can call its machine a laser printer even if it lacks a laser. What does interest customers is the prospect of print quality increasing and printer prices declining.

Printer price is a function of basic manufacturing costs and the intensity of competition among original manufacturers and those who enhance—and sell—their products. Earlier this year, Tim Riggins of

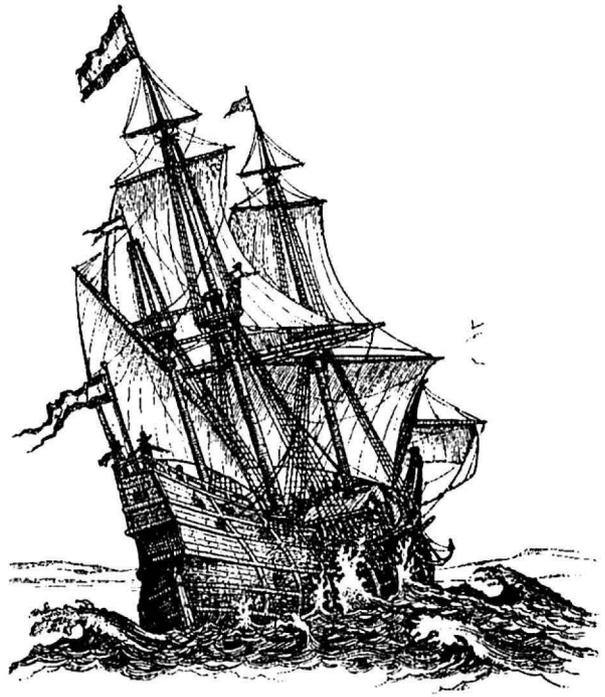


Figure 2: How you make a dot makes a difference. The K-2 LED printer offers 240-dpi resolution—but easily matches laser quality.

Courtesy of Kentek

Future Computing predicted that retail laser printer prices would fall to \$1000 by 1990. He now acknowledges that this prediction may have been too cautious. “It looks like we might get there even sooner,” he says.

Even without any further advances in technology, Riggins’ revelation seems reasonable given the driving forces of mass production and heated competition. Canon’s LBP-CX laser engine currently costs only about \$500 to manufacture—\$150 for the laser imaging device and \$350 for the photocopier mechanism. As contending imaging technologies hit the market, making laser devices will likely become cheaper.

As for the cost of the photocopier mechanism, the never-ending competition in the multibillion-dollar photocopier market should continue to spawn innovation. Even though the basic technologies are 30 years old, Xerox’s Starkweather says that opportunities for refinement are as plentiful as ever. “Electrostatics is a nasty physics,” he notes. “We’re still learning more about the behavior of the basic technology under a variety of conditions.”

But the biggest opportunity for lowering the cost of photoelectric printers may lie in their controller boards. Controller boards are composed primarily of microprocessors and RAM chips, and both components are plentiful and correspondingly cheap. Ubiquitous microprocessors such as the Intel 8088 and the Motorola 68000 cost under \$20 apiece in limited quantities; 256K-bit memory chip prices have skidded from \$18 to \$3 in a single year. That means more powerful printing for less and major savings in

the manufacturing of high-end printers such as the Apple LaserWriter—which owes its near-typeset quality output in part to its 1.5MB of RAM.

How soon prices will drop is unknown. Apple is reportedly selling LaserWriters hand over fist at the original \$6990 retail price. At the same time, Hewlett-Packard has introduced a version of the LaserJet called LaserJet Plus (see the sidebar “LaserJet With a Plus”). Echoing Adam Smith’s familiar dictum, Riggins says, “You won’t see prices drop until the supply really catches up with the demand.”

LaserJet With a Plus

Fast, quiet, and easy to use, Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet has earned its popularity as a rugged, general-purpose letter quality printer. Now HP is challenging the Apple LaserWriter for the hearts and pocketbooks of those who want to create high-quality graphics, use a variety of fonts on a single page, and store predesigned forms.

The challenger is the HP LaserJet Plus, an enhanced version of the LaserJet that easily justifies its \$3995 price tag. Aside from boosting printer memory (from 64K to 512K), the company has blessed the Plus with the ability to use downloadable fonts. The Plus can store as many as 32 different fonts in sizes ranging from 6 to 30 points and can use 16 on a page. In addition to downloaded fonts, graphics images such as forms and letterheads can also be stored in memory. At 300-dpi resolution, the LaserJet Plus can hold a half-page image; at 150-dpi, a full-page image.

Since the LaserJet Plus does not incorporate a powerful page-description language such as PostScript, you cannot rotate fonts or dynamically change point size.

Much of the LaserJet’s success has been based on the availability of third-party enhancement software packages and hardware devices. The Plus wisely maintains compatibility with its progenitor; at the same time, HP has released more than a dozen new programs that support enhanced features of the Plus. If you currently own a LaserJet and want to step up to more powerful printing, you need not buy a Plus. For \$1495 (\$1995 after December 31, 1985) authorized HP dealers can elevate your LaserJet to Plus status.

■ Triple Tiers

Riggins sees the under-\$10,000 photoelectric printer market stratifying into three levels. At the high end will be powerful printers like the Apple LaserWriter and Kentek K-2 that incorporate full-page memory buffers and page-description languages, such as Adobe's PostScript or Xerox's Interpress. The text and graphics processing capabilities of these printers will allow them to serve as low-end phototypesetters.

The middle tier will be occupied by printers such as the HP LaserJet and the NEC LC-08. These printers will suit most business users and serve in local area networks. The price of these printers is expected to hover near \$2000.

Not yet in existence, but soon to enter stage left, are the \$1000 photoelectric printers. Sounding the death knell for daisy wheel and high-performance dot matrix printers, these inexpensive photoelectric devices will probably follow NEC's lead in curbing functionality—limiting fonts and speed to avoid competing with their more expensive brethren.

■ Future Lights

The evolutionary path trod by the computer, from mainframe to PC, is being retraced double time. In the space of 15 years, the laser printer and its minions have been transformed from gargantuan laboratory curiosities to PC peripherals. Like an enterprising social climber, the photoelectric printer has coasted on the coattails of other technologies: xerography, lasers, LEDs, LCSs, and memory chips. It looks like the ride will continue—and consumers are going to clean up. ●

Ted Nace is a freelance writer in Berkeley, California.

LC-08

*NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
617/264-8000*

*List price: to be announced
Requirements: parallel or serial port*

LaserJet

*LaserJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 15
11311 Chinden Blvd.
Boise, ID 83707
208/323-6000*

List price: LaserJet with one font cartridge \$2995, LaserJet Plus \$3995, extra cartridges \$99 each; LaserJet upgrade \$1495 before December 31, 1985, \$1995 thereafter

Requirements: serial port

*Corona LP-300 Laser Printer
Corona Data Systems
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/495-5800*

*List price: \$3395
Requirements: 256K (512K for graphics), long expansion slot*

K-2

*Kentek
Kentek Information Systems Inc.
Six Pearl Ct.
P.O. Box 78
Allendale, NJ 07401
201/825-8500*

*List price: \$8995
Requirements: serial port*

Escape From the Second Dimension

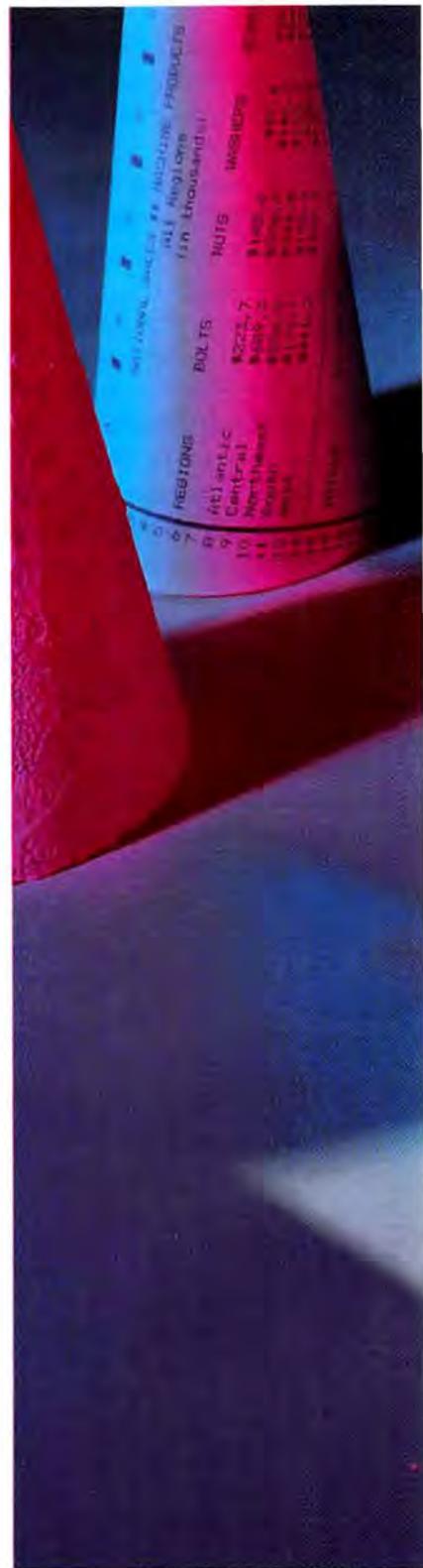
The need to perform increasingly complex analyses has added depth to traditionally flat spreadsheet programs. This third dimension aids consolidations and summaries—and provides an enlightening new slant on your calculations.

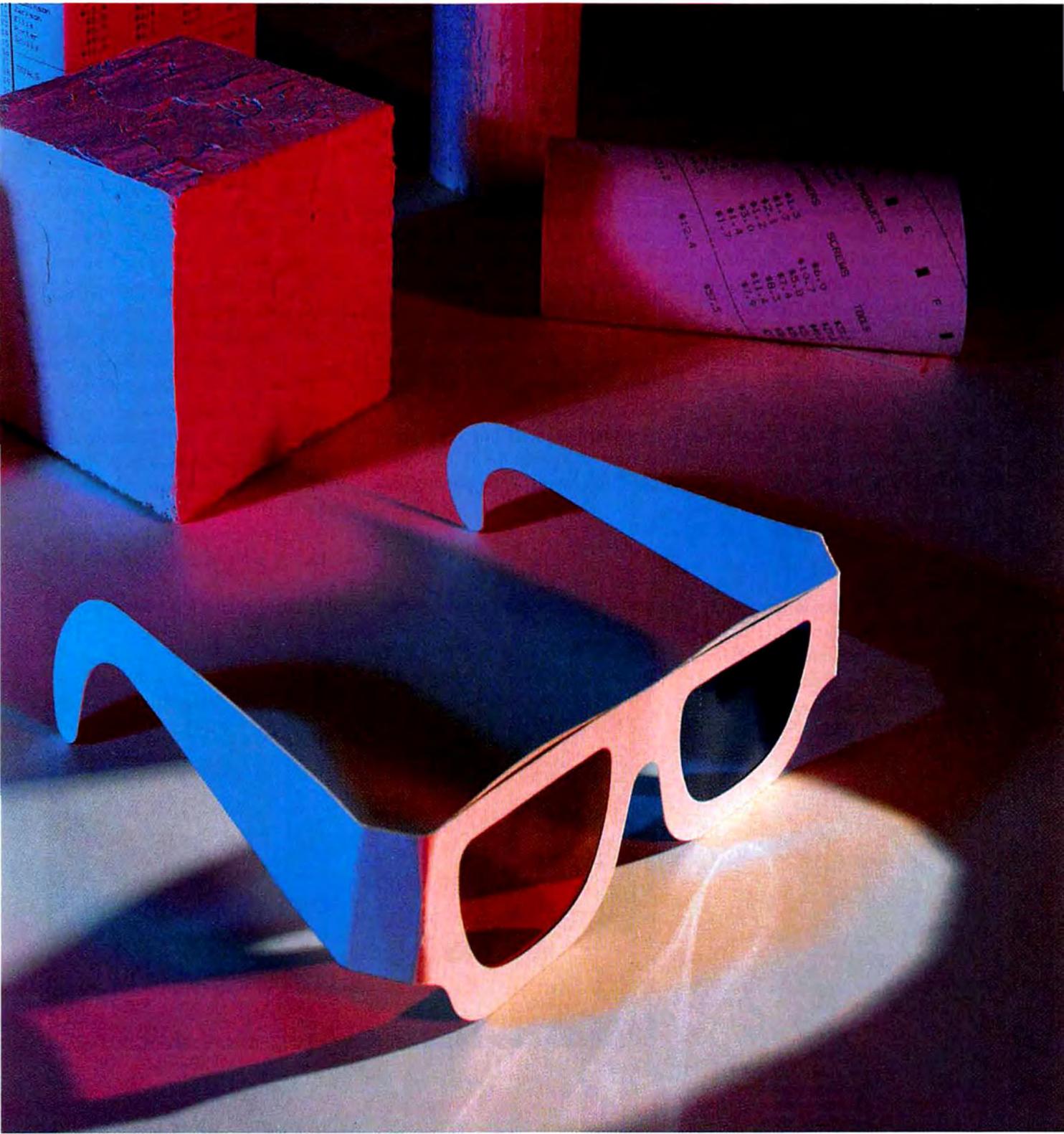
Jeff Angus

■■■■ In Edwin Abbott's geometry fairy tale, *Flatland*, the hero tries to describe life in three dimensions to the king of a two-dimensional land. The monarch is contemptuous, insisting that real space exists in two dimensions, not three, and infers that the hero is either a charlatan or insane. The king just can't make sense or use of what is to him an extra dimension.

Business spreadsheet users may soon find their imaginations similarly tested, as two-dimensional monarchs, led by 1-2-3, yield their thrones to three-dimensional spreadsheet programs. Will 1-2-3 and *Multiplan* fans find either sense or utility in these three-dimensional products? Why would anyone want one—what can be done with them?

■ **A Lever, a Fulcrum . . .**
Simply stated, a three-dimensional spreadsheet provides a much more convenient way to organize and consolidate data and reports. In a typical three-dimensional spreadsheet, a corporate income statement would consist of two-dimensional worksheets for each division, with rows holding revenue line items and columns containing monthly amounts for each line item. To consolidate the divisions into a corporate revenue report, a three-dimensional spreadsheet employs "pages," with





each department's revenue report constituting one page. The pages are stacked atop one another with either the top or bottom page representing the aggregate total (see Screen 1).

"The personal-computer-based three-dimensional spreadsheet arose from a real organizational need to consolidate similarly structured pieces of information from various levels within the organization," says Robert Carr, creator of *Framework* (which uses a two-dimensional spreadsheet). "Three-dimensional spreadsheets were created with financial analysts in mind, taking up where the two-dimensional sheets left off." So what brave new world does a three-dimensional orientation open up for those analysts?

"One of my clients is a perfect candidate for a multidimensional spreadsheet," says Jim Toole, a Seattle CPA and spreadsheet consultant whose clients are dispersed

throughout the country. "He's a midwestern retailer with five stores. I could have set him up with a traditional spreadsheet, but he really needed a three-dimensional one. When I got my hands on such a product, I increased accountability and presentation quality without affecting development and data entry time."

Toole's client required a cash flow projection and summary for each store, plus a companywide consolidation for the entire operation. Most people perform those chores with traditional two-dimensional spreadsheets like *1-2-3* and *Multiplan*. Because such programs compel users to put several work areas on a single page, data becomes tangled and difficult to address.

Whether analyzing multiple stores, the profitability of a set of product lines, or the performance

of a group of sales agents, most of today's spreadsheet users ultimately try to force three-dimensional tasks into two dimensions.

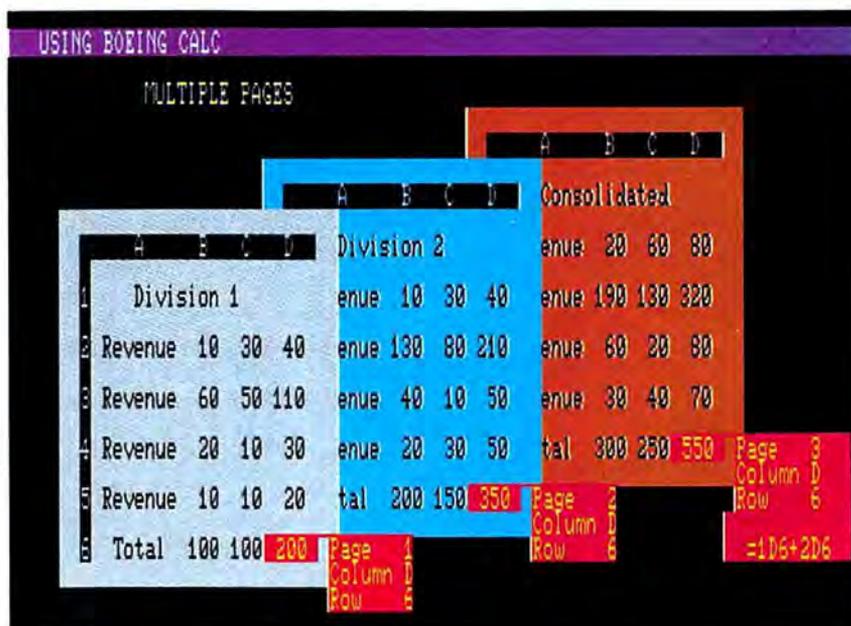
Electronic Ledger Book

If you attempted the retailer's analysis on paper, you'd need several identically formatted ledger pages, one for each store, and a summary sheet on top that totaled figures for the business.

The three-dimensional spreadsheet simply emulates this ledger book, holding a collection of identically formatted sheets. To use a three-dimensional spreadsheet, you scroll in two dimensions as our Flatlander does, but you also navigate through individual pages.

This mobility necessitates extending the naming system for cells. Where A1 and J9 sufficed for the two-dimensional sheet, the three-dimensional spreadsheet requires that you also address a cell with a page number, for example, 1A1 or 3J9 (for page, column, and

Screen 1: A three-dimensional spreadsheet conveniently consolidates the revenue reports from three divisions. Each division gets a page, as does the consolidation of totals.



row). A three-dimensional spreadsheet can store the same category, for example, January sales or Smith's orders, at the same coordinates on each page, or they can change a formula on all the pages at once. Seem like a lot of trouble? Perhaps, but certain applications—such as the one required by Toole's retailer client—beg for this kind of treatment.

Space and Time

Using 1-2-3 to set up a five-store cash flow analysis and consolidation, Toole would have two choices. He could use a separate file for each store—identical worksheets, each with one store's information. He would then set up a macro (a series of stored commands) to bring the files in one at a time and combine the results. For Toole, the problem with that approach would lie in dealing with six separate files; if any data was faulty, he'd have to load and examine each file individually—a costly proposition.

His second choice would involve a different set of pitfalls. He could place six identical worksheets in one 1-2-3 file. This would mean improved accountability and speed, but the user would need to scroll all over the worksheet. With this second approach, Toole says, "There would be no consistency to the areas' names, and worst of all, I would run out of memory long before everything was fed into the file. In short, I'd be trapped in the second dimension."

For Toole, the virtues of the three-dimensional solution are clear. Because all of the stores' worksheets are built on the same model, he needs to create only one template and extend the model six worksheets deep. The sheets aren't stored in different files, nor do they abut one another across a vast worksheet. They're all accessible and unified by the summary on top.

In addition to their clumsiness at tabulating large amounts of data, two-dimensional spreadsheets impose severe restraints on effective worksheet size. 1-2-3 provides a maximum worksheet size of 256 columns by 2048 rows, but holding those half a million cells

access the disk for parts of an active worksheet, thus circumventing the actual limits of memory.

Most three-dimensional spreadsheets don't require memory for blank cells residing between filled ones. Instead, they use a technique referred to as sparse matrix.

Many spreadsheet programs that aren't built around the sparse matrix principle (including version 1A of 1-2-3) keep track of data in worksheet cells by maintaining a table of pointers, one for each cell, in one area of memory and the actual data in another area. Each pointer points to the memory address in the data area that contains the first byte of data for that pointer's associated cell. The

Most of today's spreadsheet users try to force three-dimensional tasks into two dimensions.

would require megabytes of RAM. 1-2-3 (version 1A) also consumes memory for blank places in between the cells that contain data. Most three-dimensional products use virtual memory to increase maximum worksheet size.

Virtual memory is a scheme that entails swapping chunks of data between RAM and the disk. The PC fills RAM with as much data as it can hold. When you've pushed RAM to its limits but need to continue with a worksheet, the program writes an unused portion of the file from RAM to disk, thus giving you more elbow room.

Products that use virtual memory

problem is that to allocate memory for the lower right of the worksheet, the program must store a pointer for every cell starting at the upper left (A1); these pointers eat up memory.

Instead of tables, the sparse matrix method uses a linked list—that is, pointers that point to other pointers. While this method requires an extra step, it eliminates the need to have pointers for empty cells. Sparse matrix pointers are thus about 1.5 times as large as "traditional" pointers, but there are far fewer of them.

■ No Speed Demon

Comparing the speed of a new class of product like a three-dimensional spreadsheet with that of a less powerful two-dimensional program can be misleading. But users with medium-size two-dimensional applications may find the three-dimensional products slow, especially when creating new pages or scrolling. Table 1 presents some speed comparisons between a typical two-dimensional product (1-2-3) and the three-dimensional variety (*Boeing Calc*).

"Sometimes speed is relative," says Toole. "It may take about a minute to create six new pages with a three-dimensional sheet, but it's going to take at least that long to create six new 1-2-3 files and copy the original cells over to them."

■ Boards Give a Boost

There is, of course, a hardware solution for the problems that virtual memory and sparse matrix schemes are designed to address. Intel's AboveBoards for the PC and the AT use an addressing system developed by the manufacturer (in cooperation with Lotus and Microsoft) to expand the PC's RAM to 4MB (and the AT's to 8MB). The cost of raising a PC from its normal memory ceiling of 640K to about 2MB would be \$1295. While a hardware solution might help 1-2-3

users who need more than 640K, it doesn't resolve the confusion that results from a three-dimensional problem being forced into a two-dimensional model.

Since most three-dimensional spreadsheets can import 1-2-3 worksheet files and cost less than a third of our hypothetical RAM upgrade, three-dimensional products might be considered bargain specialty add-ons.

■ The Commercial Dimension

A spate of products that offer the benefits of three or more dimensions has hit the market. Each provides easier access to and handling of data sets larger than two-dimensional products can assimilate, easing any task that requires consolidation or summaries. In addition, these products are harbingers of analysis software to come: The spreadsheet is the "surface level" interface that belies a sophisticated data base structure beneath it.

■ Boeing Calc

To propel his retail client's analysis into the third dimension, Jim Toole used *Boeing Calc* from Boeing Computer Services, a division of the aviation company that brought the world the jumbo jet and the B-17.

"We sell primarily to Fortune 1000 companies," says Jamie Douglass, head of product development for *Boeing Calc*. "This three-dimensional spreadsheet can do useful things that established PC products can't. Because *Boeing*

Calc relies on a virtual memory model, one corporate user has been able to create a 7.5MB spreadsheet."

A product like *Boeing Calc* has immediate appeal for the major corporations that constitute Boeing Computer Services' client base. Most firms have divisions that generate financial data in parallel. Each division typically submits its data to a mainframe for consolidation.

"People are now trying to make connections between their flexible PC-based spreadsheets and powerful mainframe computers," Douglass explains. "One version of *Boeing Calc* runs on an IBM mainframe system—you enter the data on the PC and send it to the mainframe for both consolidation and number crunching."

Cognizant of the PC-based spreadsheet marketplace, the designers of *Boeing Calc* made it as 1-2-3 compatible as they could. The program's interface, commands, and functions resemble 1-2-3's, and the program can import 1-2-3 worksheets when the need for the third dimension arises. Indeed, Boeing sees that flexibility as the product's primary strength. The company is not out to replace the two-dimensional spreadsheet but to augment the traditional vehicle for commercial users who've outgrown its capabilities.

A few simple benchmarks convey the power of working in three dimensions. When *Boeing Calc* was pitted against 1-2-3 for model creation, recalculation, and formula alteration, the three-dimensional spreadsheet won going

Table 1: The Boeing Calc-1-2-3 face-off

	Boeing Calc	1-2-3 on one page	1-2-3 in seven files
Create model	58 seconds (on seven pages)	110 seconds	246 seconds
Recalculation			
one sheet	3 seconds	< 1 second	N/A
seven sheets	15 seconds	9 seconds	88 seconds
Change a formula in all work areas			
one sheet	6 seconds	15 seconds	N/A
seven sheets	9 seconds	57 seconds	98 seconds

away (see Table 1). Tests involved a PC equipped with 640K and a worksheet measuring 6 columns by 20 rows, which performed a basic break-even analysis. *Boeing Calc* used seven pages (six plus consolidation); *1-2-3* relied on seven identical worksheets on one page in a single disk file. In an alternative test, *1-2-3* created a separate file for each of the seven worksheets.

■ CalcIT

CalcIT, from aerospace giant Martin Marietta, both works by itself and integrates into the company's *IT* series of 11 programs (which encompass filing, communications, text processing, statistical analysis, electronic mail, and utility software). Where *Boeing Calc* allows a spacious maximum of 2000 rows and columns and up to 16,000 pages, *CalcIT* tops out at 255 rows and columns and 255 pages.

CalcIT includes EXEC, a BASIC-like programming facility, more powerful than macros, that enables you to build applications. Instead of executing instructions with *1-2-3*'s <Alt>-letter combination, you invoke commands that you've stored in files. EXEC can prompt you for specific information and then act on it. It also enables you to construct complex statistical and financial functions that aren't standard in most PC products.

When *CalcIT* is linked to *KeepIT*, Martin Marietta's filing program, the combination functions like a decision support system with a three-dimensional spreadsheet attached.

■ VP-Planner

Paperback Software's *VP-Planner* grew out of the decision support system tradition. Decision support software, which is used to build three-dimensional financial models, is a mainstay of the mainframe computer world. *VP-Planner* looks and acts like a spreadsheet but is fundamentally a data

manager. Assuming that your calculations occupy only a screen or two (but the actual numbers used in those calculations are plentiful), *VP-Planner* separates the data from the spreadsheet. Contemporary spreadsheets include some data management functions, but a decision support system is a true data manager fused with a functioning spreadsheet.

Rather than calling its product a three-dimensional spreadsheet, Paperback Software describes it as a data manager that works in five dimensions with a traditional two-dimensional spreadsheet built-in (see the sidebar "2-D + 3-D"). "Technologically, it's nothing new—we just married data base technology to spreadsheet technology," says one Paperback spokesperson. "The technicians understand data bases and the financial people understand spreadsheets, but there's been little crossover."

Jim Stephenson, developer of *VP-Planner*, explains why he connected data management and spreadsheet technology: "Most of the massive spreadsheets that are forcing people to buy more memory are symptomatic of bad planning," he says. "The spreadsheets are memory-intensive not because formulas and models are so big, but because users are putting massive amounts of data on the worksheet. Our program allows you to do a series of analyses, loading only the data you need for each analysis."

2-D + 3-D

Paperback Software's *VP-Planner* isn't strictly a three-dimensional spreadsheet, but it may be an alternative to that approach. Developer Jim Stephenson explains the fine points with this example: "Nabob Foods is a diversified Canadian company. The firm needs to compare budget versus actual income and expenses over time for many, many products and to monitor each product in each of the company's distribution regions."

The five axes in this problem, then, consist of time, income and expense line item, product, market area, and budget versus actual. *VP-Planner* queries you on the data set you're interested in and the axis on which you want to view the figures, and displays a worksheet with the specified information. If you want a different view or a full

summary, you simply enter your query. You want to see hot cocoa sales in Saskatchewan subtotaled for the first quarter, showing budget next to actual with variances? It's a straightforward query.

Entering information is a similar process. Once you've described the design of the data base, you enter your results much as you'd enter cells in a spreadsheet or bring in *dBASE* or *1-2-3* files with existing data.

Whether the five axes really constitute five dimensions is a question of semantics. People using paper-based systems can perform the same analyses, although no book-keeping equipment exists beyond the third dimension. Yet to accomplish Nabob's analyses with a three-dimensional product would require compressing those five axes into three dimensions—and might be as problematic as building the

three-dimensional model within a two-dimensional product. The budgeted product figures would need to be summarized on top. When all the products were built, another set of pages with the same breakout of actual figures would have to be assembled. You would then need to repeat the entire construction process for an equivalent set of pages holding the computed budget versus actual variances. After that, you'd still need to build pages to summarize information about each region, product, and so on, each time referencing the cell addresses of the relevant figures. Needless to say, the five axes are difficult to display in three dimensions.

The Bottom Line

The emergence of PC-based three-dimensional spreadsheet technology provides power heretofore rarely available outside the mainframe world. For certain tasks the additional dimension will redefine the entire approach to and use of PCs on the business desk top. On the other hand, for problems that truly exist only in two dimensions, the extra dimension can make data manipulation more confusing and the data itself less accessible.

Not all observers are excited about the potential of three-dimensional technology. Software developer Alan Cooper suggests that while three-dimensional spreadsheets are useful for consolidating information, the market for such models is severely limited by 1-2-3's popularity. Cooper favors the linking of separate spreadsheets or the development of a consolidation language as a better means of dealing with three-dimensional problems.

Says spreadsheet veteran Jim Toole, "The three-dimensional spreadsheet is a cleaner approach, but it's not ideal for every application I'm hired to build." Explains Toole, "Many of the problems I solve are two dimensional in nature: a break-even analysis for a single product, an annual balance sheet for a small business, a standard depreciation table."

Forefront's Robert Carr maintains that that market is now glutted with two-dimensional spreadsheets. Like Cooper, Carr doesn't

believe people will buy three-dimensional products merely to obtain better performance from their current applications. Still, this analysis ignores a significant fraction of business users. Who are they?

Toole recommends switching to a three-dimensional product if you must perform any kind of financial consolidation; compare or add multiple pages; or separate divisions, regions, or products.

Toole advises sticking to your traditional two-dimensional spreadsheet if you find thinking in three dimensions conceptually difficult, if you lack financial and spreadsheet experience and the patience necessary for building models, or if your application is small and quick execution time is essential.

Like *Flatland's* two-dimensional monarch, some people won't venture beyond the familiar. The third dimension represents confusion to some, but it's a new, exciting world to those who can see it clearly. ●

Jeff Angus is a systems analyst for Boeing Computer Services who has written documentation for Microsoft.

Boeing Calc

Boeing Computer Services

P.O. Box 24346

Mail Stop 7K-11

Seattle, WA 98124

List price: \$299

Requirements: 256K, two disk drives

CalcIT

Martin Marietta

P.O. Box 2392

Princeton, NJ 08540

800/222-0592, 609/799-7500

Price: \$400

Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

VP-Planner

Paperback Software

2612 Eighth St.

Berkeley, CA 94710

415/644-2116

List price: \$99.95

Requirements: 256K, one disk drive

AboveBoard

Personal Computer

Enhancement Operation

Intel Corp.

5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.

Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497

503-629-7369

List price: AboveBoard/PC with

64K \$395, with 256K \$595;

AboveBoard/AT with 128K

\$595, with 512K \$995;

AboveBoard/AT Piggyback

Memory with 128K \$295, with

512K \$795

Project: ThinkTank

When a word processor isn't enough and a project management package is too much, an outline processor might be just the right tool. Here's how you might use Living Videotext's ThinkTank to organize fragments of ideas into manageable projects.

Reed McManus

Imagine that you've been plucked from your institutional-gray cubicle in R&D and called up to the walnut-paneled 30th-floor corner office of the company president and CEO. "People tell me you're good," the boss bellows. "We'll see how good. I'm putting you in charge of the Bigg Project. By the end of next month, I want a report about the Bigg Corporation's customers—what they do, what they eat, how often they call their mothers—everything. I don't care how you do it. Just get it done. And ... don't blow it."

As you stumble to the elevators in a daze, a thousand thoughts crash in your head. "My God, I've never done this before. Plan. Organize. I've got only a month. How many customers can we survey? Dates. Cost. Hire people. Who? How much? Got to find somebody who knows about data bases. Schedules. Mailing deadlines. Final reports ..."





Back in the calm of your cubicle, you wipe the sweat off your brow, pull out a legal-size note pad, and furiously begin to scribble notes. Wait. This won't work. There's no way to rearrange these things. There must be software designed to organize

Cloning a headline creates a copy that remains linked to the original. The effect is like cell recalculation in a spreadsheet: A change in cloned text is instantly reflected in all of the copies.

a mess like this. You start to pound at your word processor and soon get just as lost. It can handle text, but you need structure. A project manager? It's structured, but it doesn't help you think through a project from scratch, manipulating ideas instead of data. Project managers require specific, known tasks, dates, and costs to work effectively. Maybe what you need is an outline processor.

The Bigg Project is a complex organizational task that illustrates how a program like *ThinkTank* can help you structure a project from conceptual stages through implementation. *ThinkTank*'s user manual clearly presents the program's many functions for moving the cursor and outline headings around on a page, but it does not teach you how to use an outline to best effect. If your fourth-grade teacher was less than convincing, this example may show you how outlines, especially when backed by useful software, can help you organize your thoughts.

Ready. Set. Babble.

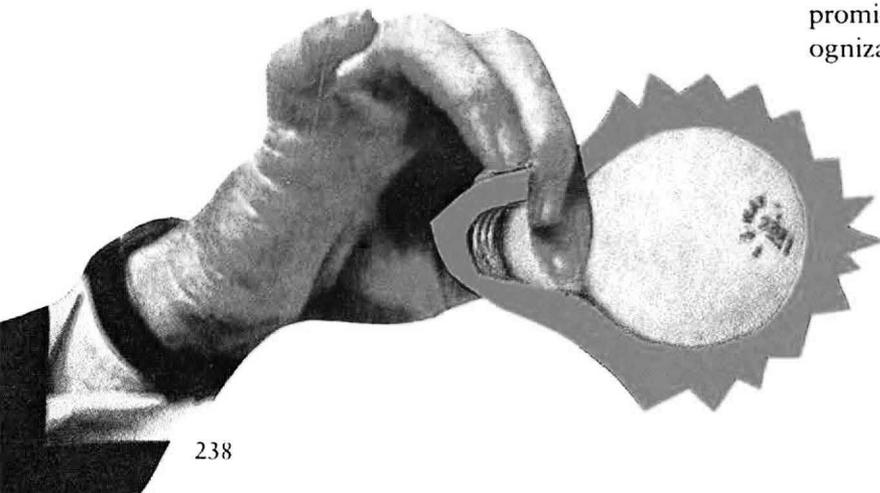
Brainstorming is *ThinkTank*'s milieu. It allows you to catch fleeting thoughts as they pop into your head, dump them onto a computer "page" as fast as you can, and worry about putting them in logical order later.

To begin, load *ThinkTank* and open an outline file called Bigg. Rename the Home line with an appropriate title (BIGG PROJECT—CUSTOMER SURVEY). Take a deep breath, press <Ins>, and type your first thought: Staff Needs. Press <Enter> and you're on the line directly below and at the same level of indentation as the entry above. Type every thought that comes to mind, pressing <Enter> after each one. Suddenly you're awash in all the implications of the Bigg Project. You'll need to hire temporary employees, get a budget, set a schedule, and organize countless other elements. Just keep typing and pressing <Enter> to get them all down.

If you've already thought through an idea or two, those can be entered with their logical subheads right from the start. To make an entry subordinate to the one above it, move the cursor with <CursorRight> before you type the new headline. The headline Survey, for instance, spawns subordinate thoughts on how many customers to survey, whether to contract out parts of the project, and how to write, print, collate, and summarize the survey forms.

A list simply can't do justice to some thoughts. If a headline inspires text, be it a paragraph, a poem, or a memo, you can press <F5> to enter the program's document editor.

Figure 1 shows how the initial panic-inspired list of ideas for the Bigg Project might look. A plus sign preceding a headline indicates that the item has subheads; a minus sign indicates that a headline has no subheads. The initial outline is extremely rough, with disparate project elements back-to-back and illogical and duplicate subheads. Some elements show promise of organization, while others are barely recognizable thoughts.



Now that you've got a kernel to start from, you can benefit from cooler reflection. Expand on and pare the outline, addressing each headline separately. New headlines can be inserted anywhere in the outline with the <Ins> key. Add subsidiary headlines or text to flesh out each idea that deserves attention, and press to delete the others.

Order Out of Chaos

Up to this point, you've simply collected thoughts—a task that can be performed easily enough with a word processor, a notepad program, or even a pad and pencil. Now you can call on *ThinkTank's* organizational skills to help put the Bigg Project in a workable order.

Scan the effects of your brainstorm. To focus on the broader picture, use *ThinkTank's* Collapse command. Collapsing an outline hides the subsidiary headlines and text, letting you focus on the relationships among headlines at the same outline level. Expanding the outline again lets you see all the topics under a single heading. At any headline press <F8> to expand or collapse the next level of subheads. (You can also press the plus key to expand or the minus key to collapse an outline.) Press the asterisk key to expand a complete range of subheads under a headline.

Now collect your headlines into logical groups. Some categories seem obvious from the beginning: The task seems to separate into administrative considerations, the survey itself, and the final report. The quickest way to move groups of headlines into proper order is with *ThinkTank's* Mark and Gather commands. Mark specifies the headlines you want to move, while Gather collects them under a new headline. The marked headlines can be copied, moved, or (in release 2.0) "cloned."

Cloning a headline creates a copy that remains linked to the original. The effect is like cell recalculation in a spreadsheet: A change in cloned text is instantly reflected in all of the copies. When you need to copy headlines that may change—a deadline for a task or the address of a footloose freelancer—it's best to clone them.

To gather scattered headlines for the Bigg Project's administration, move the cursor through the outline and press the <Tab> key at the headings Staff Needs and Money. Then move the cursor to the topmost headline and press G M (Gather Move) to collect the marked headlines. The headline will read 'gathered headlines'. Rename it ADMINISTRATION. Collect the other categories in a similar fashion (see Figure 2).

After you've gathered headlines into main topics, some thoughts still refuse to be pigeonholed. Keep a headline for random and unassigned thoughts called the Bone Pile. As you refine the outline, you'll find you can move items from the bone pile into the outline or delete them.

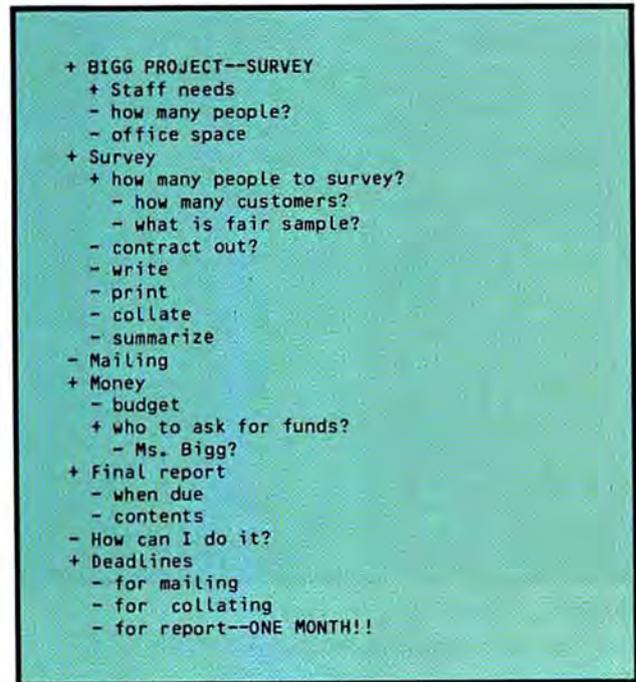


Figure 1: The effects of the brainstorm. Organizing and building on this skeleton will get the project moving.

```

+ BIGG PROJECT--SURVEY
+ ADMINISTRATION
+ Money
  - budget
+ who to ask for funds?
  - Ms. Bigg?
+ Staff needs
+ how many people?
  - to write survey
  - to collate results
  - to write report
  - contract out?
+ office space
+ THE SURVEY
+ How many people to survey?
  - how many customers?
  - what is fair sample?
+ How to get names of customers?
  - charge accounts
  - warranty cards
+ Write
  - need expertise in surveys
+ Print
  - typesetter?
  - laser printers
+ Mailing
  - mailing costs
  - deadline
  - enclose money to ensure response?
+ Collate
  + do collating outside?
    - look in yellow pages for possible companies
+ Deadlines
  - for mailing
  + for collating
    - find out from outside collators
  + for report--ONE MONTH!!
+ THE FINAL REPORT
  - When due
  + Contents
    + economics
      - mean income
      - how much spent on Bigg products last year
    + social
      - how often do they call their mothers
      - graphs
      - conclusions
+ THE BONE PILE
  + How can I do it?
    - !!!!!!!

```

Figure 2: The second step is to flesh out and organize the rough outline. When related headlines are gathered, the project begins to take shape.

You can cull related headlines from the outline with *ThinkTank's* Keyword commands. Keyword Search (K S) and Keyword Xchange (K X) can be used to search for headlines that contain specified characters or to search for and replace those characters in the outline. Keyword Mark marks all headlines that contain specified characters. Using Keyword Mark with Gather provides an easy way to group related headlines, provided that you write your headlines with care, using consistent terminology in each allied headline.

Within each topic group you may want to organize the headings into the order in which they should be handled. To move a headline you press <F1> and position the headline with the cursor keys. You can promote or demote its level in the outline structure with the same command. Moving a headline also moves any of that headline's subheads or text.

ThinkTank's Alpha command comes in handy when you're compiling telephone numbers or employee lists or simply searching for a way to put thoughts in order. You can alphabetize entries under any headline by moving the cursor to that headline and pressing A.

Higher States of Organization

The many-layered Bigg Project outline began with a jumble of rough ideas and unanswered questions. After much entering, moving, cutting, and pasting, you've created a working structure for the project. But the outline's job is not complete. Now it can serve as a framework for carrying out the project.

Looking over the outline reveals that some topics need immediate attention, while others are less pressing. Glancing first at the heading Staff Needs, then around your cubicle, you decide to focus first on Office Space. Move the cursor to the headline and press the opening bracket key ([) to invoke the Hoist command (available in release 2.0). Using Hoist zeroes in on one headline and its related subheads, giving you extra room on screen and removing the distraction of surrounding topics. You can now concentrate on all the chores relating to Office Space.

Pressing <F5> activates *ThinkTank's* document editor. The editor will handle up to 16 pages of text under any headline. It includes the basic word processing features, letting you cut and paste, set

ThinkTank's document editor will handle up to 16 pages of text under any headline.

tabs, and search for and replace text—adequate for a memo to the office manager requesting more space (see Screen 1). The document editor uses *WordStar's* cursor commands.

After polishing the memo, you can print it from within *ThinkTank* using the Port command. With the cursor on the headline that titles the memo, press P P F (Port Printer Formatted). *ThinkTank* then prompts you for 17 formatting options, allowing you to control such features as margins and line spacing. To ensure that only the memo and not its headline is

printed, type 0 at option 7, indicating to what depth headlines should be printed. After the format options are set, press the <Space> bar to begin printing. If no printer is immediately available, you can port the memo to a text file for printing later.

You can treat each headline differently. Moving to the next order of business, getting the surveys in the mail, you return to *ThinkTank's* more structured mode. Enumerating the questions to be included in the survey calls for another brainstorming, organizing, adding, and paring session, this time within a smaller topic scope.

As the project progresses, use *ThinkTank's* Gather, Mark, Copy, and Clone commands to continually update the outline and organize the project. As tasks are finished and decisions made, delete reminders for tasks and add records of decisions made. The outline will evolve into a compendium of project statistics for your reference.

```
+ Office space
-- T -----
To: Mr. Wizard, Office Services
From: Bob Cubicle
Re: Office space for temporary workers on Bigg Project

During the upcoming Bigg Project I will need several extra cubicles for
temporary workers. I expect to be hiring 100 people for one month. Can you
help, Mr. Wizard?

-- T -----

Document Editor                                insert mode
arrow keys move flashing cursor
use F10 for edit command menu
Page 1
```

Screen 1: Hoisting clears the screen of all but the current headline and its related headlines and text, and *ThinkTank's* document editor formats a memo.

```

+ BIGG PROJECT--SURVEY
+ ADMINISTRATION
+ Costs
  & survey costs
  & report costs
+ Personnel
  & survey personnel
  & report personnel
+ Deadlines
  & survey deadlines
  & report deadlines
+ THE SURVEY
+ Contents
+ social habits
+ buying habits
+ family behavior
& Survey deadlines
- write survey deadline--August 20
- print survey deadline--August 22
- mail survey deadline--August 23
- begin collating deadline--September 1
- collate survey deadline--September 10
& Survey personnel
+ writers
+ collaters
& Survey costs
+ writing costs
+ mailing costs
+ printing costs
+ survey salary costs
+ THE FINAL REPORT
+ Contents
+ social
+ buying habits
+ family
+ conclusions
+ graphs
& Report deadlines
- begin writing deadline--September 10
- final report deadline--September 18
& Report personnel
+ Bob Bobson
+ John Johnson
+ Alice Alison
& Report costs
+ report salary costs

```

Figure 3: In a project's later stages, the outline evolves into a record of project statistics. Each headline includes essential information for each project branch. The ADMINISTRATION outline has evolved into a control panel, using clones of statistics from each project area to monitor the overall project.

Cloning Around

ThinkTank's cloning feature provides an easy way to monitor a dynamic project whose various elements are chronicled in several categories. Each section of the Bigg Project includes information on costs, personnel, and deadlines—statistics you will want to track within each task and for the project as a whole. With cloning, you can create a central control panel from which you can keep tabs on overall project statistics.

In Figure 3, the control panel is labeled ADMINISTRATION. To create it, you first execute a Keyword Mark for *costs*. *ThinkTank* marks the two headlines containing that word—subsidiary headlines are included automatically. Type G & to gather the headlines as clones (the leading character of a cloned headline changes from a plus or minus sign to an ampersand). Then rename the headline and move it into position. Use the same procedure to mark and clone *deadlines* and *personnel*. When statistics under these headlines change, editing one copy will change the clone.

Portable Outlines

For tasks that can be better handled by other software, *ThinkTank's* Port functions enable you to transfer outlines to those programs. The report that will finally land on the Bigg honcho's desk will be massive: too large to be handled well by *ThinkTank's* document editor. Developing the report outline within the larger project outline before you move to the word processor enables you to easily toss into the report structure any relevant ideas that emerge in other parts of the outline, but to create the text you'll want to port the outline to a heftier word processor.

ThinkTank's Port to Textfile function creates documents in ASCII format. After you type P T S (Port Textfile Send), *ThinkTank* gives you three options: Formatted, Wordprocessor, and Structured.

The Formatted option allows you to manipulate *ThinkTank's* 17 format settings to control the appearance of the text file. If you want to keep the outline's normal indentations and still use a word processor, you should use this option.

For tasks that can be better handled by other software, ThinkTank's Port functions enable you to transfer outlines to those programs.

Formatted outlines retain carriage returns at the end of each line. Wordprocessor converts the outline into word-wrapped, nonindented text. Documents created with the Structured option retain *ThinkTank* formatting commands. When they are ported back into *ThinkTank* (with another porting option), their outline structure remains intact.

How easily you can port numbers or dates from *ThinkTank* into a spreadsheet or project management software depends on the import capabilities of the receiving software. You can isolate numbers or dates with *ThinkTank's* Mark and Gather commands, edit the gathered text or headlines, and port them to an ASCII file, but your format options are limited to those discussed here. Most likely, you'll have to enter the necessary statistics into those packages by hand once you've hatched them with *ThinkTank*.

The Strong, Silent Type

At first, approaching a project through *ThinkTank* may be as intimidating as staring at a blank piece of paper; the program won't prompt you for dates, times, and numbers. Neither will it print out Gantt charts or calculate work loads and budgets. Those tasks belong to project management programs.

What *ThinkTank* can do is incubate your thoughts and gently shape them until they're strong enough to move to another, more specialized software package or ready to organize a task. No matter

how complex a project gets, you can keep its essence in a *ThinkTank* file, to which you can refer to check the relationship of the parts to the whole and remind yourself of parts still in progress. When you don't know where to start, *ThinkTank* may be the place. Any idea, be it logical or intuitive, can be recorded, organized, manipulated, reshaped, or ignored with *ThinkTank*. ●

Reed McManus is a freelance writer in Oakland, California.

ThinkTank
Living VideoText, Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: \$195
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00
or later version, two disk drives
Copy protected



Designer Screens

With an appreciation of DOS screen design and control features, you can use the video display as a canvas for creative and informative prompts and menus.

*Burton L. Alperson,
Andrew Fluegelman,
and Lawrence J. Magid*

||||| Control over the video display constitutes far more than window dressing: The screen is the medium for supplying information to the user. A well-designed screen enhances not only the aesthetics but also the efficiency of program execution and information presentation. It helps locate the appropriate instructions and interpret program output. It can put the final polish on a system.

With DOS 2.00's display capabilities and screen control fea-

tures, you can use graphics characters, redesign the DOS prompt, and control parameters such as inverse video, cursor location, foreground and background colors, screen width, and screen mode. Prior to the introduction of DOS 2.00, the only access to many of these operations was through assembly language.

■ Creating Custom Menus

Some people go to the trouble of writing elaborate menu programs in BASIC or another language. We take a simpler approach. The menus shown with this article are nothing more than screen displays that indicate which keys will produce what actions. (The keyboard macros do all the work; the menus provide the visual cues.)

This system enables you to create visually exciting menus and to tailor and revise them as you expand your PC.

■ Extended Characters

The extended ASCII character set can help create custom menus. Notice that the menu displayed in Screen 1 includes characters that appear in the appendix of the BASIC manual but not in the standard ASCII character set. These include solid lines (ASCII 179, 180, 193, 194, 195, 196, and 197), single-line corners (ASCII 191, 192, 217, and 218), double lines (ASCII 185, 186, 202, 230, 204, 205, and 206), double-line corners (ASCII 187, 188, 200, and 201), and special graphics symbols such as the large dot (ASCII 249) and the right arrowhead (ASCII 16). These graphics symbols are among many available to you without your having to resort to programming in assembly language or BASIC.

If you hold down the <Alt> key while you type the desired ASCII number on the numeric keypad, you'll discover that you can access all the symbols above ASCII 127. The corresponding character appears as soon as you release the <Alt> key. (This technique does not work with the numbers on the top row of the

keyboard—you must use the numeric keypad. If you are using a keyboard macro processor like *ProKey*, you'll have to hold down both <Alt> and <Shift> while you press the keys on the numeric keypad.)

The characters available depend on the editing technique you use to create batch files. The COPY and EDLIN techniques described in "The Tailor-Made Editor" (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 4) and "The Fully Powered PC" (*PCW*, July 1985) provide access to ASCII codes 128 through 254. IBM's *Professional Editor* makes available ASCII codes 1 through 6, 11, 12, 14 through 31, and 127 through 254. *Microsoft Word* offers entrée to ASCII codes 1 through 6, 14 through 31, and 127 through 254. *WordStar* does not offer access to any of the codes. Any of these editors other than *WordStar*, then, makes available a large stock of graphics symbols with which to construct displays.



Several strategies can simplify menu construction. Screen 1 shows a typical menu for application programs. The menu was created as a simple text file. Initial layout was done with *Professional Editor* to take advantage of its what-you-see-is-what-you-get display and its rapid search-and-replace function capability.

When you're relying on such an editor, using the <Alt> key to enter a long series of extended ASCII codes can be extremely tedious. A long double line might require you to press and hold the <Alt> key, type 205, and release the <Alt> key 30 times. A better technique would be to type 30 asterisks and

then replace them with character 205 via the editor's global search and replace.

Professional Editor cannot, however, perform one necessary task. Many menus tend to be so large that you'll want to do what you can to avoid wasted lines on the screen. A DOS quirk causes many batch files to end with a double prompt, forcing the top line of the menu off the screen.

This anomaly can be prevented by making a Control Z the last character of the last line of the ASCII file. *Professional Editor*

cannot perform this operation, but EDLIN, the DOS line editor, can. The final step in creating the menu in Screen 1 required bringing it into EDLIN to add the terminating Control Z.

Once your menu is saved as a text file, you can write it to the screen at any time using the DOS TYPE command. If you call your menu MENU.DSP, for example, you can display it by including the commands CLS and TYPE MENU.DSP in a batch file.

■ Creating an ASCII Display

Suppose you have added your own function key assignments for <F1> and <F7> through <F10> to the DOS default assignments (see DOS Keyboard Usage in the *IBM Guide to Operations*) for <F2> through <F6>. <F2> through <F4> allow you to redisplay different segments of a previous command

With DOS 2.00's display capabilities and screen control features, you can use graphics characters, redesign the DOS prompt, and control foreground and background colors.

line. <F2> plus a character redisplay all characters of the previous command up to the first occurrence of the character you typed. You can also redisplay all remaining characters (<F3>), skip all characters up to a given character (<F4>), and enter the currently displayed command line without executing the command to edit it further (<F5>). The final DOS default (<F6>) types an

end-of-file character, or Control Z, which is displayed as ^Z. We will assume that you have added the following assignments to the remaining function keys: <F1> is COPY, <F7> is BASICA, <F8> is the main menu display, <F9> is A:, and <F10> is B:.

You can create a small ASCII display, like the one shown in Screen 2, to remind yourself of these assignments. This is a simple task, requiring nothing more than EDLIN.

The first step is to invoke the editor with a new file name, such as EDLIN FK.ASC. You can begin immediately by sending EDLIN the command II to insert text starting at the first line. You then type the ASCII code for a double-line upper left corner (<Alt>-201), followed by 37 asterisks, the ASCII code for a double-line upper right corner (<Alt>-187), and finally <Enter>.

You begin the next line with the double-line border (<Alt>-186), then the text (F1 COPY), 15 spaces, the text (F2 Type to char), the double-line border (<Alt>-186), and <Enter>. Enter the remaining lines containing text in the same way. The final line includes a bottom left double-line corner (<Alt>-200), 37 asterisks, and a bottom right double-line corner (<Alt>-188). After entering the last line, press <Ctrl>-<Break> to exit EDLIN's insert mode.

The only task remaining before saving the display to a disk file is to change all the asterisks to the horizontal double-line character to finish framing the display. This is easily accomplished with the EDLIN command 1,8R* <Ctrl>-Z<Alt>-205. Typing E <Enter> saves the display, and it is ready for use.

Any time you wish to display the function key reminder on screen, just issue the command TYPE FK.ASC. You might, for example, include the command as the last line of any batch file that returns to DOS after running an application program. It could also be included as the last line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

■ Harnessing the Power of the Prompt

DOS 2.00's PROMPT command provides additional screen control. Its simplest use involves changing a prompt. You can invoke it with the syntax PROMPT [*prompt-text*] from either the keyboard or a batch file. *Prompt-text* can consist of any of 13 arguments plus any text you want to insert into the prompt. Each argument must begin with a dollar sign. You can include the date (\$d), time (\$t), default drive (\$n), path (\$p), greater-than symbol (\$g), less-than symbol (\$l), DOS version number (\$v), vertical bar (\$b), double horizontal line (\$q), dollar sign (\$\$), a carriage-return/line-feed sequence (\$_), a backspace and erase (\$h), and an Escape character (\$e).

Anything on the command line other than these arguments will be printed as part of the prompt. The

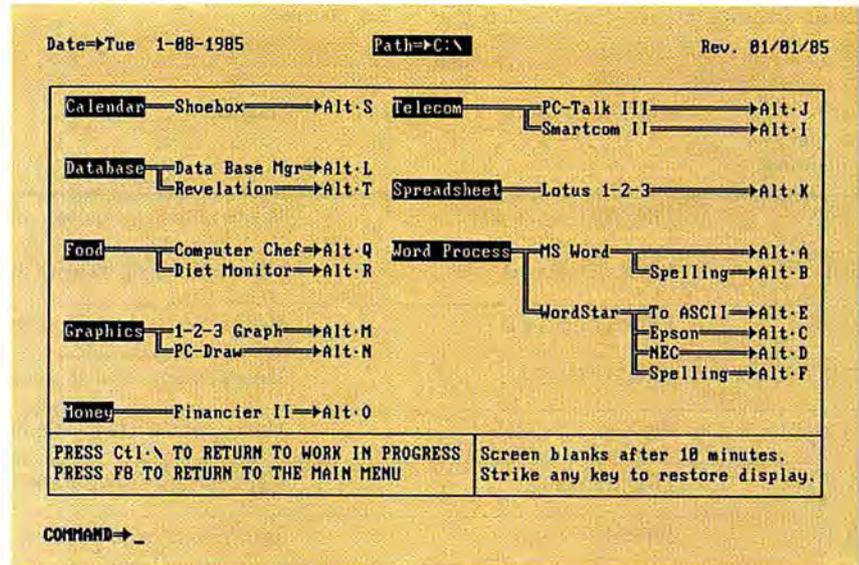
command PROMPT \$n\$g (or just PROMPT), typed from the keyboard or included in a batch file, will produce the normal DOS prompt. But if you use the command PROMPT \$d \$n\$g, the date will be included in the prompt, and it will appear, for example, as 'Thu 8-14-85 A>'.

A more useful application would have the prompt report the current path (including the drive specifier) after you issue the command PROMPT \$p\$g. If you are in the \EDISK directory of drive C:, for example, this command will produce the prompt 'C:\EDISK>'.

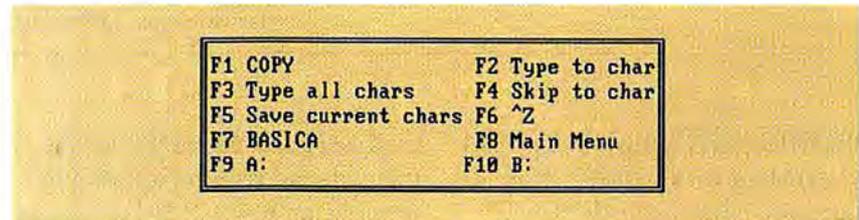
You can include any text in the prompt command. The command PROMPT Charlie's DOS, Current Directory: \$p\$g would produce the prompt 'Charlie's DOS, Current Directory: C:\EDISK>'.

Gateway to a Driver

Although controlling the prompt is useful, the PROMPT command's most important function may well be providing a gateway to an extremely powerful display driver called ANSISYS. ANSISYS lets you manipulate display functions precisely. You can control cursor position (in a fashion similar to using BASIC's LOCATE, PRINT, and CLS commands) and foreground and background colors and inverse video (similar to using BASIC's COLOR and SCREEN commands). ANSISYS also reports on current cursor location (like BASIC's CSRLIN and POS commands) and offers several functions not available in BASIC. (ANSISYS also enables you to redefine keys, although this capability is negligible compared to that of such macro



Screen 1: A sample menu created with DOS and a text editor



Screen 2: An ASCII function key reminder display

processors as *ProKey*, *SuperKey*, and *Keyworks*).

In order for DOS to install the ANSISYS driver, the ANSISYS file must be copied from the original DOS disk to your system start-up disk. The system start-up disk must also contain a file called CONFIG.SYS, and this file must contain the line DEVICE = ANSISYS.

Each call to an ANSISYS function begins with an Escape code.

Since PROMPT allows you to send an Escape code to DOS (\$e), this command provides access to the ANSISYS commands. The syntax of ANSISYS (modified to make use of the PROMPT command) and its functions are shown in Table 1. The visual effects of various Set Graphics Rendition (SGR) function parameters are listed in Table 2.

When you combine the power of the ANSISYS display driver with the PROMPT command, you can turn your system prompt into a useful display. The batch file

Table 1: Selected ANSI.SYS/PROMPT functions

DOS manual mnemonic	Modified syntax	Purpose
CUP	PROMPT \$e{#;#H	Moves cursor to row #, column #
CUU	PROMPT \$e{#A	Moves cursor up # rows without changing column
CUD	PROMPT \$e{#B	Moves cursor down # rows without changing column
CUF	PROMPT \$e{#C	Moves cursor right # columns without changing row
CUB	PROMPT \$e{#D	Moves cursor left # columns without changing row
SCP	PROMPT \$e{s	Saves current cursor position so that it can be restored with RCP
RCP	PROMPT \$e{u	Returns cursor to position saved with SCP
ED	PROMPT \$e{2J	Clears screen and homes cursor
EL	PROMPT \$e{k	Erases from current cursor position to end of line
SGR	PROMPT \$e{#;...;#m	Sets character attributes for color, bold, underscore, blinking, and inverse video (see Table 2 for values of #)

PROMPT1.BAT shown in Listing 1 was created with EDLIN. It produces the informative display shown in Screen 3. Whenever you are in DOS, this prompt lets you see both the date and the path to the current directory. The prompt also shows the date the system was last revised and an indication that the system is waiting for a command.

The first parameter specified in the PROMPT command (\$e{s) saves the cursor position when a DOS command is invoked. The next parameter (\$e{1;1H) moves the cursor to row 1, column 1, ensuring that the current date, the path, and the date the system was last revised will appear at the top of the screen, regardless of where the cursor was when the command was initiated. The next cursor movement parameters

(\$e{1;33H and \$e{1;67H) locate the path and revision information properly on row 1. The last cursor movement parameter (\$e{u), which appears toward the end of the PROMPT command, returns the cursor to the position it was in before the DOS command was issued, at which point the system can begin writing the command prompt.

Controlling the cursor with this scheme produces intriguing and useful results. If the DOS command does not generate screen output, the date/path/revision line will appear immediately above the command prompt (see Screen 3). But any screen output, such as the menu shown in Screen 1, will appear between the date/path/revision line and the command prompt. This display scheme helps focus the user's attention appropriately during day-to-day activities with DOS.

The prompt also contains several ANSI.SYS commands that control video attributes to guide the eye efficiently to the desired information. The parameter \$e{36m makes the date appear in cyan. (This command has no effect on an IBM Monochrome Display.) The next parameter (\$e{K) erases to the end of row 1. Inverse video is then turned on (\$e{7m) for the path information, making it the most salient information in the display. The character attributes are returned to normal status for the revision information (\$e{0m), and high-intensity is turned on for the command prompt (\$e{1m). Finally, character attributes are returned to normal status (\$e{0m) at the end of the prompt.

The batch file example in Listing 1 illustrates several characteristics of the PROMPT/ANSI.SYS system. You can string together any number of parameters on the same command line to produce any desired effect. Your only limitation is the 127-character maximum length of the DOS command line. Cursor movement commands may be interspersed with video attribute commands to create eye-catching displays. Finally, the extended ASCII set is available. In Screen 1, for example, the double horizontal line (ASCII 205) was combined with a right arrowhead (ASCII 16) to produce a "pointer."

Controlling Color

The PROMPT/ANSI.SYS system also enables you to control foreground and background colors in DOS. This feat is easy in BASIC, but any changes made in BASIC are removed when you return to DOS. Prior to DOS 2.00, control of colors in DOS required programming in assembly language. Now the conditional logic available in batch files and the display control provided by ANSI.SYS and PROMPT have eliminated this problem.

Listing 2, a batch file called SCREEN1.BAT, gives you control over foreground and background colors while in DOS. You invoke the batch file with the syntax `SCREEN foreground background`. To produce white text on a blue screen, for example, you would type `SCREEN WHITE BLUE`. (Note that SCREEN1.BAT, and any program to control DOS screen colors, will not be effective if the DOS prompt contains color commands, as discussed in the previous section.)

Table 2: Set Graphics Rendition (SGR) function parameters

Effect	Command	Notes
Attributes		
Normal	PROMPT \$e[0m	All attributes off: white on black IBM monochrome only
High intensity	PROMPT \$e[1m	
Underscore	PROMPT \$e[4m	
Blinking	PROMPT \$e[5m	
Inverse video	PROMPT \$e[7m	
Invisible	PROMPT \$e[8m	
Foreground Color		
Black	PROMPT \$e[30m	Gray in high intensity Yellow in high intensity
Blue	PROMPT \$e[34m	
Green	PROMPT \$e[32m	
Cyan	PROMPT \$e[36m	
Red	PROMPT \$e[31m	
Magenta	PROMPT \$e[35m	
Brown	PROMPT \$e[33m	
White	PROMPT \$e[37m	
Background Color		
Black	PROMPT \$e[40m	
Blue	PROMPT \$e[44m	
Green	PROMPT \$e[42m	
Cyan	PROMPT \$e[46m	
Red	PROMPT \$e[41m	
Magenta	PROMPT \$e[45m	
Brown	PROMPT \$e[43m	
White	PROMPT \$e[47m	

```
ECHO OFF
PROMPT $e[Cs $e[1;1H$e[36mDate=>$d $e[K$e[7n$e[1;34HPath=>$p $e[1;67H$e[0mRev. 01
/01/85$e[Cu$e[1mCOMMAND=>$e[0m
```

Listing 1: The batch file PROMPT1.BAT, created with EDLIN, illustrates such salient PROMPT/ANSI.SYS system features as cursor movement commands and use of the extended ASCII set.

```
Date=>Wed 1-09-1985 Path=>A:\ Rev. 01/01/85
COMMAND->_
```

Screen 3: Screen output of PROMPT1.BAT

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Wait ...
IF ZIP==%1ZIP GOTO BACK
IF BLACK==%1 GOTO FBLACK
IF black==%1 GOTO FBLACK
IF RED==%1 GOTO FRED
IF red==%1 GOTO FRED
IF GREEN==%1 GOTO FGREEN
IF green==%1 GOTO FGREEN
IF BROWN==%1 GOTO FBROWN
IF brown==%1 GOTO FBROWN
IF BLUE==%1 GOTO FBLUE
IF blue==%1 GOTO FBLUE
IF MAGENTA==%1 GOTO FMAGENTA
IF magenta==%1 GOTO FMAGENTA
IF CYAN==%1 GOTO FCYAN
IF cyan==%1 GOTO FCYAN
IF WHITE==%1 GOTO FWHITE
IF white==%1 GOTO FWHITE
:FBLACK
PROMPT $e[30m
GOTO BACK
:FRED
PROMPT $e[31m
GOTO BACK
:FGREEN
PROMPT $e[32m
GOTO BACK
:FBROWN
PROMPT $e[33m
GOTO BACK
:FBLUE
PROMPT $e[34m
GOTO BACK
:FMAGENTA
PROMPT $e[35m
GOTO BACK
:FCYAN
PROMPT $e[36m
GOTO BACK
:FWHITE
PROMPT $e[37m
GOTO BACK
:BACK
ECHO ON
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Wait ...

IF ZIP==%2ZIP GOTO END
IF BLACK==%2 GOTO BBLACK
IF black==%2 GOTO BBLACK
IF RED==%2 GOTO BRED
IF red==%2 GOTO BRED
IF GREEN==%2 GOTO BGREEN
IF green==%2 GOTO BGREEN
IF BROWN==%2 GOTO BBROWN
IF brown==%2 GOTO BBROWN
IF BLUE==%2 GOTO BBLUE
IF blue==%2 GOTO BBLUE
IF MAGENTA==%2 GOTO BMAGENTA
IF magenta==%2 GOTO BMAGENTA
IF CYAN==%2 GOTO BCYAN
IF cyan==%2 GOTO BCYAN
IF WHITE==%2 GOTO BWHITE
IF white==%2 GOTO BWHITE
:BBLACK
PROMPT $n$g$e[40m
GOTO END
:BRED
PROMPT $n$g$e[41m
GOTO END
:BGREEN
PROMPT $n$g$e[42m
GOTO END
:BBROWN
PROMPT $n$g$e[43m
GOTO END
:BBLUE
PROMPT $n$g$e[44m
GOTO END
:BMAGENTA
PROMPT $n$g$e[45m
GOTO END
:BCYAN
PROMPT $n$g$e[46m
GOTO END
:BWHITE
PROMPT $n$g$e[47m
:END
ECHO ON
ECHO OFF
CLS

```

Listing 2: The batch file SCREEN1.BAT enables you to manipulate foreground and background colors while in DOS.

WHITE would be the value assigned to '%1' in SCREEN1.BAT, and the batch file would test this variable until it found a match on the line 'IF WHITE = = %1 GOTO FWHITE'. The conditional logic would send control to the label ':FWHITE', which would set the foreground color. (Note that the test must be performed for both uppercase and lowercase strings. DOS is normally insensitive to case, but the batch file conditional that tests for matching strings is case-sensitive. You are searching for an exact match with a string, and uppercase and lowercase representations of the same word are legitimately different string values.)

After setting the foreground color, an unconditional branch (GOTO BACK) sends control to the routine that sets the background color. A new test is performed on '%2', which would find a match at the line 'IF BLUE = = %2 GOTO BBLUE'. ':BBLUE' would then set the background color and send control to the exit routine ':END'. The two 'ECHO ON, ECHO OFF, CLS' sequences in this batch file are necessary to force each PROMPT/ANSI color change when 'ECHO' is off.

Notice the 'ECHO Wait ...' lines that appear twice in this batch file. These are not trivial or cosmetic additions to the program. At its worst, this batch file takes about 15 seconds to complete. In such a situation, providing an indication that something is actually going on is a sound idea.

Otherwise, someone using the batch file for the first time is likely to terminate it prematurely on the assumption that it's not working. Many operations have been brought to a grinding halt by the failure to include simple messages such as 'Wait ...'.

The sluggish execution of this batch file is troublesome. If you think about the logic of the problem, you'll realize that you're forcing the computer to do more work than necessary. It is clear that you need a branching strategy, but requiring as many as 31 IF string comparisons is probably not the best way to proceed. (Among longtime computer buffs, this kind of activity is known as "shoving beans up your nose." You're doing something that may give you temporary satisfaction, but in the long run it won't do much good.) All you really need to do is go directly to the appropriate foreground routine, then to the appropriate background routine.

Listing 3, SCREEN2.BAT, is a more efficient and elegant version of SCREEN1.BAT. It replaces the conditional IF logic with unconditional GOTO logic, eliminating the need for all but two of the tests of string values. Not only is this batch file both shorter and more emotionally satisfying than its precursor, it runs with a worst-case time of 6 seconds—an improvement of 9 seconds over its more cumbersome predecessor. Rethinking your logic after completing a program can frequently

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Wait ...
IF ZIP==%1ZIP GOTO BACK
GOTO FX1
:FBLACK
PROMPT $e[30m
GOTO BACK
:FRED
PROMPT $e[31m
GOTO BACK
:FGREEN
PROMPT $e[32m
GOTO BACK
:FBROWN
PROMPT $e[33m
GOTO BACK
:FBLUE
PROMPT $e[34m
GOTO BACK
:FMAGENTA
PROMPT $e[35m
GOTO BACK
:FCYAN
PROMPT $e[36m
GOTO BACK
:FWHITE
PROMPT $e[37m
GOTO BACK
:BACK
ECHO ON
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Wait ...

IF ZIP==%2GOTO END
GOTO BX2
:BBLACK
PROMPT $n$g$e[40m
GOTO END
:BRED
PROMPT $n$g$e[41m
GOTO END
:BGREEN
PROMPT $n$g$e[42m
GOTO END
:BBROWN
PROMPT $n$g$ e[43m
GOTO END
:BBLUE
PROMPT $n$g$e[44m
GOTO END
:BMAGENTA
PROMPT $n$g$e[45m
GOTO END
:BCYAN
PROMPT $n$g$e[46m
GOTO END
:BWHITE
PROMPT $n$g$e[47m
:END
ECHO ON
ECHO OFF
CLS

```

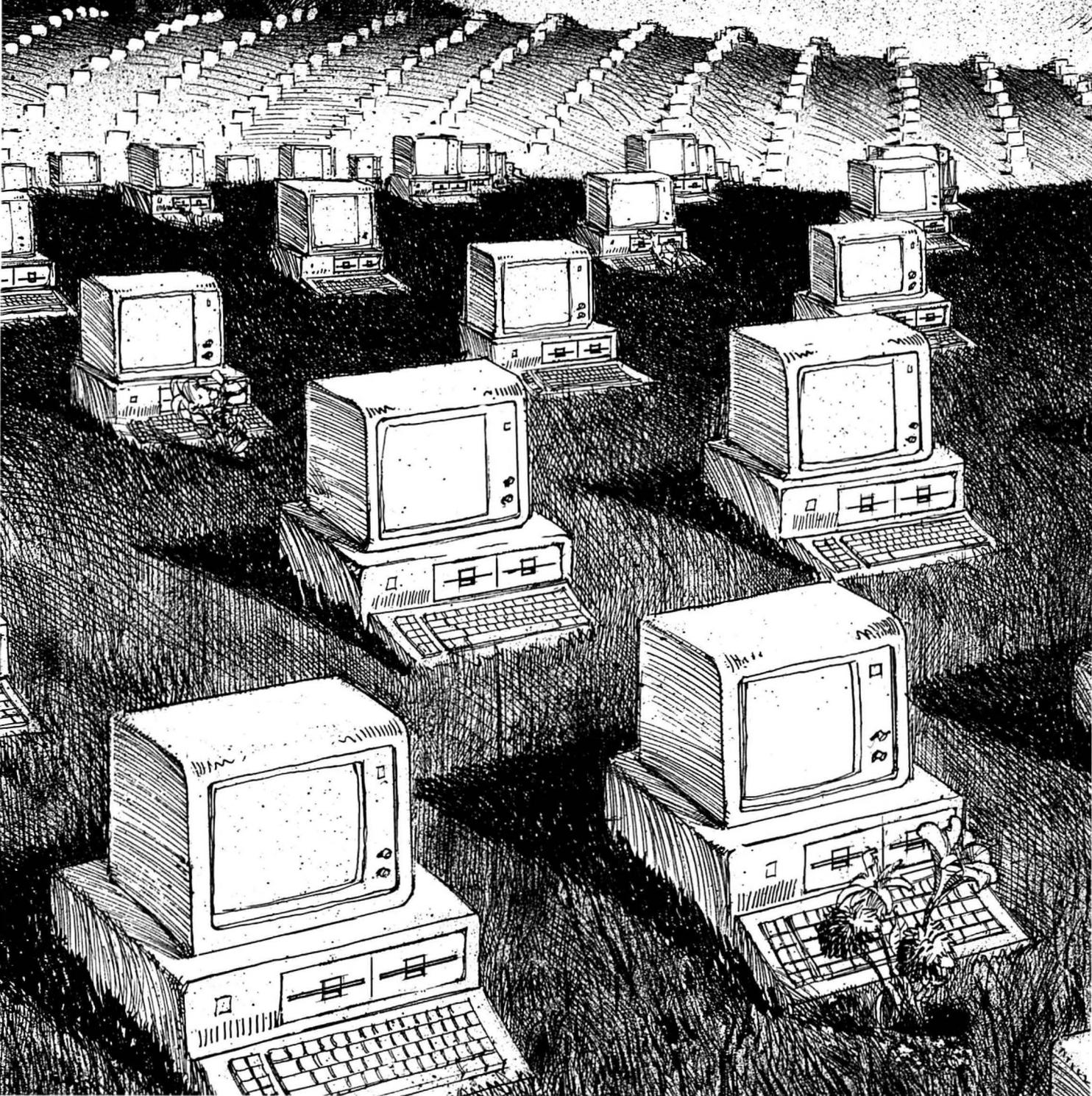
Listing 3: SCREEN2.BAT, an improved version of SCREEN1.BAT, which replaces conditional IF logic with unconditional GOTO logic

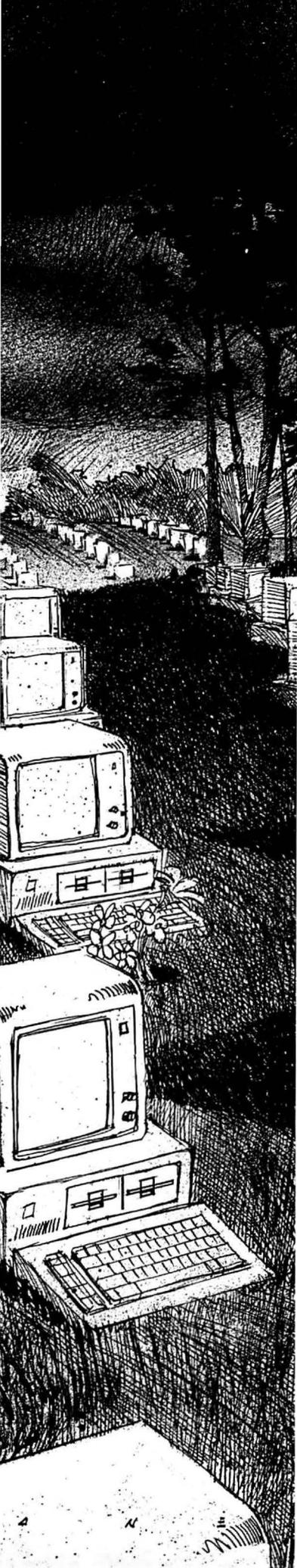
produce this kind of time savings, reaffirming the adage that no program is ever a total loss ... it can always be used as a bad example. ●

Copyright © by Burton L. Alper-son, Andrew Fluegelman, Lawrence J. Magid, and PC World Communications, Inc. Adapted from the book The Fully Powered PC, Simon & Schuster Inc., New York, 1985. Reprinted by permission.

Editor's note: The disk included in the book contains a program called MENU MAKER.BAS and its compiled equivalent MM.EXE; although the program listing is too lengthy to include here, either version makes creating designer screens even easier than the EDLIN or Professional Editor methods described here.

Hardcard can save
2,500,000 PCs
from an untimely end.





It's a grave situation.

Millions of IBM PCs and compatibles can no longer handle the growing needs of the business world.

Because users like you are demanding more and more storage space.

For bigger programs. Like marathon spreadsheets and Olympic-sized memos. Or for new applications like downloading from the mainframe to the micro.

Which is why a lot of PCs are being replaced with expensive XTs.

But now you can save your PC. And save yourself (or your company) lots of money.

With Hardcard.™

A 10 megabyte hard disk drive on a card that instantly transforms a PC* into an XT. In fact, the only difference is that Hardcard is faster than the XT's built-in drive.

Hardcard also saves you installation time. Because everything is compressed onto a single card that quickly plugs into any expansion slot inside the PC. With no cable connections. No external power supply. No adapter cards to buy.

And with our special installation software, you can load the operating system and be ready to install your programs in minutes.

Hardcard also saves the money

you've invested in software. Because it runs all the most popular business programs exactly like an XT would. With no extra fuss or modification. And its built-in Hardcard Directory program lets you easily access your most valued files and programs at the touch of a key.

Plus Hardcard is the only add-on drive that lets you keep both your floppies up and running.

As for reliability, there's simply less to go wrong. In fact, Hardcard has fewer parts than any other drive. Which makes it twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive.

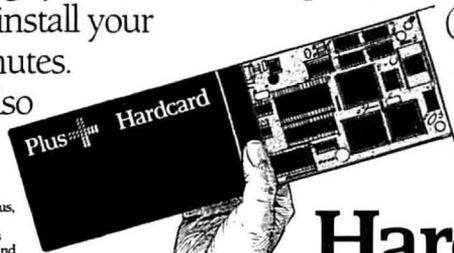
Because of this superior reliability, we can offer you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days. We give you a full year. Should anything go wrong within the year, take it to your nearby authorized service center, and you'll get a replacement Hardcard the same day.

Best of all, Hardcard is affordable enough to save all the PCs. Including yours.

And it's available now at computer retailers nationwide. For the one nearest you, write Plus Development Corp., 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95305. Or call

(408) 946-3700.

But do it right now. Because the end is near.



*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300. Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

Hardcard

from Plus

Circle 455 on reader service card

Attention Microsoft Word Users

Stunning Microsoft Word Processing *Fancy*WORD™

If you are a Microsoft Word user, using a dot matrix or laser printer, you now can print your letters, reports and presentation materials in **near typeset quality** with FancyWord.

You simply use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands. The difference is **superior quality and font variety!** In fact, the copy and sample page in this ad were printed on an Epson FX80 printer using FancyWord.

Standard FancyWord font styles include Roman, Sans Serif, **Bold**, *Italic*, *Script*, *Old English* and many more in 10 to 24 point sizes. SoftCraft offers hundreds of optional fonts in sizes from 6 to 72 points. There is also an option that enables you to create your own **special characters and logos**.

Impact Your Laser

Combine the high quality of the HP LaserJet printer with the font styles and sizes of FancyWord for the ultimate in visual impact.

Cost Effective

FancyWord is available from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only \$140.

You get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

FancyWord runs on PC DOS and MSDOS systems with Epson, Toshiba, LaserJet and compatible printers.

Call **TOLL FREE** today to order FancyWord. We'll also be happy to answer any questions or send you additional information including actual samples and independent reviews.

CALL TODAY 1-800-351-0500

MasterCharge and Visa accepted Circle 648 on reader service card

SoftCraft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

For Fancy letters, take our "WORD" for it.

SoftCraft, Inc.  8

Fancy WORD, from the developers of the highly-acclaimed *Fancy Font* personal typesetting system, brings Microsoft Word users the amazing print quality and variety of *Fancy Font* and the ease-of-use of Word. Use the Word "Format Character" command to select **bold** or *italic* for emphasis, *Old English* for formality, a clean Sans Serif font or *script* for a *handwritten look*. Print with ^{superscript}, _{subscript} or fine print or use a large, bold font to produce headlines with impact, such as:

Printed on an Epson Printer

All of Word's powerful formatting and on-screen editing features can be used with *Fancy* WORD, including justification, multiple columns and footnotes. This entire page was prepared with Word and printed with *Fancy* WORD.

In addition to the fonts that come with *Fancy* WORD hundreds of fonts in sizes from 6 points to 72 points are available, at a nominal charge, from SoftCraft's font library. You can also purchase the *Fancy Font* font editing utilities to create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch in size.

The special math and symbol fonts available from the font library can be used in many special applications, such as printing equations:

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^n \left[\frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right]$$



The future... a little sooner than you expected.™



**ACHIEVE THE POWER
AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S
TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.**

**INTRODUCING
THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM
PANASONIC®.**

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help

you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.

Tomorrow's technology for today's executives. The new Panasonic Exec. Partner. **Panasonic Industrial Company**

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 12/31/85. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call 1-800-PIC-8086.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 694 on reader service card

MULTIPLE HARD DISK BACK-UP? HANDLE IT WITH A BP-10!

The BP-10 is a totally portable system that combines the advantages of high speed tape back-up (approximately 1 megabyte per minute) with the flexibility of 10 megabytes of random access storage.

The BP-10's easy-to-handle price puts the best features of mainframe tape drives— self-threading, single spool simplicity, a tape transport system that never touches the data surface, and fixed head reliability— well within your reach.

You'll never have head alignment problems, and additional 10MB tape spools are available at a surprisingly low cost.



Survival™ software gives the BP-10 the flexibility to either stream data on command or store and retrieve data on a file by file basis. Menu driven commands simplify operation, making it easy to avoid copying bad or non-essential disk sectors—a perfect way to handle archiving, sensitive files, or infrequently used data.

The totally portable BP-10 is smaller than the cartridges that many other tape back-up systems use, and simply plugs into the external floppy disk expansion port of your IBM PC, XT, or AT*. There's no need to open your computer or waste a valuable internal expansion slot.

More than one PC to handle?

Compact, rugged, and lightweight, the BP-10 moves easily and quickly from one computer to another, lowering your back-up costs as it goes. Whether you've got 1 PC or 20, get a handle on your hard disk back-up needs with a BP-10— the leader in totally portable tape back-up systems.



IBM PC, IBM XT, and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

*AT models only require an additional internal board.

To order your BP-10, call 1-800-833-2998 ext. 823.

In Texas, call 1-800-252-9146, ext. 823.

For the West Coast Office, call John Chess at (916) 661-0695.



For more information call Peter Williams at (512) 448-4965.

Or write to: BackPac International Corporation
1701 Director Blvd.
Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78744

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '85
November 20-24, 1985

Las Vegas Convention Center & West Hall,
Caesars Palace, Las Vegas Hilton Hotel,
MGM Grand Hotel, Riviera Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

Circle 471 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE NEW RELEASE OF PAC MICRO™

AGS Management Systems' PAC MICRO is a project planning and management system created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles). It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747x™ plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems.

This new release of PAC MICRO improves your capabilities significantly. Now you can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. You can now enter target start dates for each activity. You can specify the project due date. You can enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. You can use project models to build new projects. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar®.

UNPRECEDENTEDLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists need PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase.

If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business.

AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader in project management systems

880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(610) 265-1550
Telex: 510-6603320

AGS Management Systems
a division of
AGS Computers, Inc.



PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.

Yes, I'm interested in PAC MICRO

- Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is \$100. (PA & CA add tax)
- I'd like more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

I have access to the following computers:
Micro _____ Mainframe/Mini _____

Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc.
880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 858 on reader service card

C115



From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: WordStar reborn, a PC paint program with a difference, and a bridge program with finesse

Edited by Robert Luhn

Polaris PrintMerge

On the day a sleek Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer was uncrated at *PC World*, I was smiling on the outside but crying on the inside. I smiled because my technoid dreams had come true: Buck Rogers printing was finally at my beck and call. I would write—nay, craft—stunning memos that would make grown executives weep.

I knew that the LaserJet's proportionally spaced Times Roman typeface would, if nothing else, dramatically upgrade my credibility. We're all suckers for the typeset word, and I figured *PC World's* editors would mangle my splendid erudition a bit more respectfully.

But inside the tears still flowed. Why? Because the arrival of the LaserJet heralded the demise of my faithful *WordStar*. The near-typeset quality of the LaserJet's output is directed by strings of control characters prefaced by an escape code. Unfortunately, *WordStar* ignores any escape code found within a document (see "Dress Up Your Documents," *PCW*, September 1985). My overly patched copy of *WordStar* had met its maker.

But what of the thousands of *WordStar* users (legal and otherwise) who have spent years mastering this arcane program? How many billions of neural pathways have been dedicated to remembering the purpose of <Ctrl>-K N? Of course, some people switch effortlessly to new word processors. But at my age I want to save my few unclaimed pathways for learning Esperanto.

Luckily, you don't have to switch and fight. *Polaris PrintMerge* from Polaris Software is a nifty little utility that lets *WordStar* speak laser—perhaps not like a native, but well enough to use all the LaserJet's features, from proportionally spaced fonts and justified printing to superscripts and character graphics. *Polaris PrintMerge* circumvents escape code phobia by preempting *WordStar's* printing functions and redefining some control characters, extending some dot commands, and adding a few LaserJet-specific dot commands as well.

Under *Polaris PrintMerge's* aegis, for example, the control characters from Control P A to Control P H represent various LaserJet fonts, and the modified page-offset dot command .PO 10,15 directs the LaserJet to print alternating pages starting respectively at column 10 and at column 15. When it's time to print, you simply save the document, exit to DOS, and type PP filename. *Polaris PrintMerge* then asks a few questions, including the name of the font cartridge you wish to use. As it prints the document, the program sends the appropriate escape code sequence to the LaserJet.

Polaris PrintMerge also comes with a mail merge program that, among other things, permits *WordStar* to take advantage of the LaserJet's sideways fonts for printing envelopes. Neither utility slows the LaserJet's typically swift operation.

Of course, if you want to create long, complicated documents that require a number of font changes, I suggest you buckle down and burn

some new neural trails with a word processor designed with laser printers in mind. But if your documents aren't too demanding, check out *Polaris PrintMerge*. It proves the adage that old programs never die—they just gather new utilities.
—Ted Nace

Polaris PrintMerge

Polaris Software

310 Via Vera Cruz #205

San Marcos, CA 92069

619/471-0922

List price: copy protected \$99;

not copy protected \$124;

HP-150 version, not copy protected \$124

Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00

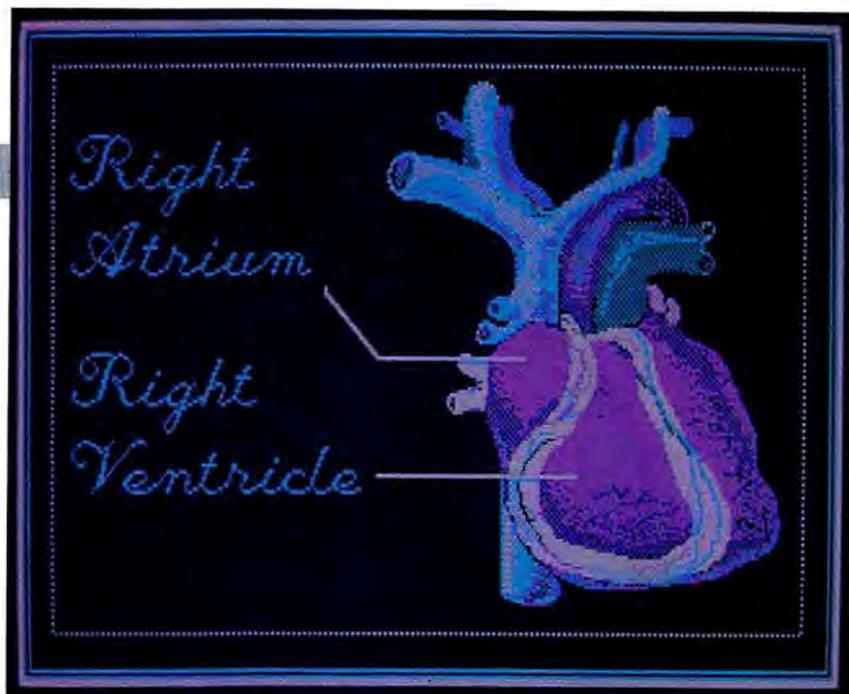
or later version, one disk drive,

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet

Printer

Digital Paintbrush System

Now that the novelty of PC painting programs has flaked off, it's hard to get excited about icons, pull-down menus, or mice. Yet not all painting programs generate ennui: *Digital Paintbrush System* from Jandel Scientific stands out from the crowd by taking a good idea, making it better, and concentrating on a specific audience—medical and engineering professionals with modest CAD (computer-aided design) needs. Jandel probably isn't expecting *Digital Paintbrush System* to be a runaway best-seller, but the program may



Screen 1: Heart by hand. This medical illustration was drawn and labeled in *Digital Paintbrush's* design mode.

Reprinted with permission of Jandel Scientific.

tap a bigger market than anticipated. For *Digital Paintbrush System* not only duplicates the painting and image-generation functions of *PC Paint* and captures and enhances other graphics à la *Graphix Partner*, it throws in some competent drafting tools as well.

Using a mouse with a paint program is akin to sketching with a block of wood—*Digital Paintbrush System* accepts input from an electronic stylus attached to the PC via a game control board (see photo). The stylus requires no special surface, although the program can only cope with an 8½- by 11-inch drawing area. (The company promises to expand this workspace in a future version.) An ink cartridge for the pen is also included so you can follow on paper what appears on screen.

Digital Paintbrush System software is divided into five modules: graphics design, measurement/estimate, graph/chart, presentation, and print. Each is accessible from the main menu, and data generated

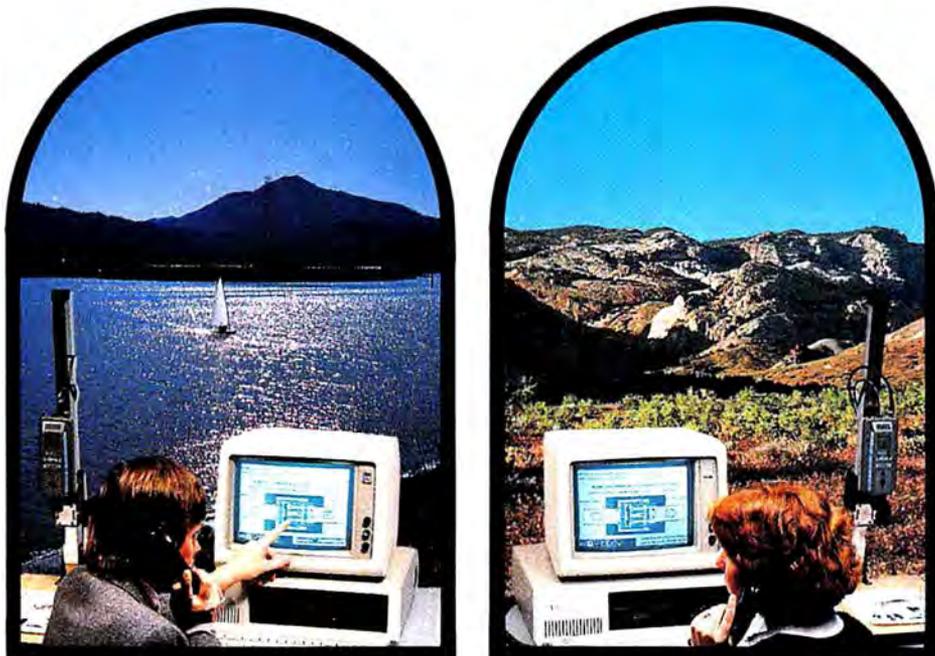
is interchangeable. You can make menu selections with the pen or from the keyboard.

The graphics design module is functionally reminiscent of *PC Paint* and *PC Paintbrush* (see "Icon Painting," *PCW*, June 1985). Painting tools (represented by icons), colors, patterns, and other program functions are selected from a vertical window on the right of the screen. As with other PC painting programs, you can draw freehand images, generate various geometrical figures, change patterns and colors, mold the shape and size of the brushstroke, select different background grids, and label images. A curve-fitting function allows you to plot a series of points, snake a line through them, and bend the line into any shape. It's a fast and flexible way to make subtle or major changes to an image (see Screen 1).

(continues)



An Interactive Digital Telecommunications System Sends Photos, Graphics, Text and Voice



Makes Communicating and Decision-making Easier, Faster

Now you *can* do it. Dial up your home office, client or service organization and have a two-way conversation with pictures, graphics and text to make your communications more effective and immediate. Point to areas of interest, draw in changes, transfer a file, exchange typed messages or switch to voice mode and hold a two-way conversation.

Easy to use PhotoMail is the system designed for organizations that must send complex information between offices or client facilities.

Applications abound in business, design and engineering, medicine, service and maintenance, insurance, security, access control, law enforcement, news and wire services.

PhotoMail is a complete hardware/software family of products that lets you send and receive pictures over ordinary phone lines to remote computers. Pictures of people, diagrams, text, houses, construction sites, property damage — anything you can capture with standard video equipment can be displayed and transmitted at resolutions up to 640 x 400 x 16 levels of gray. PhotoMail supports disk storage and hard copy printout and file conversion for "electronic mail" systems.

Simple to Use

1. Select a picture from disk file or capture it with a video camera.
2. Dial your party.
3. When the party answers, PhotoMail automatically links the two computer systems.
4. You can now discuss your business — using a

"mouse" to select the functions you desire: communicating, filing, capturing, edit screen and send image. Subfunctions "pop-up" for additional instructions.

Configure Your Own—You may already have some of the components . . .

	Component	PhotoMail Package	PhotoMail System	PhotoMail Workstation	Expansion Slots Used
REQUIRED	Computer (IBM PC, XT, AT)	User	User	•	—
	Monitor	User	•	•	—
	GA-1000 Graphics Adapter	•	•	•	1 Full
	PC-EYE Video Capture	•	•	•	1 Full
	PhotoMail Software	•	•	•	—
	Modem	User	•	•	•••
RECOMMENDED	Video Camera	User	•	•	—
	Pointing Device	•	•	•	1/2 Slot
	ScreenMaster	•	•	•	1/2 Slot
OPTIONAL	Camera Accessory Kit	User	•	•	—
	Expansion Chassis (8-Slot)	User	•	—	1 Full Slot in host for interface
	Printer	User	User	User	1 Slot for printer adapter

User - Supplied by user

• - Supplied with PhotoMail

••• - 1 full slot for plug-in board modem, 1/2 slot for external modems which connect to an asynchronous communications adapter board

CHORUS

Write for Information including applications, operation, system configuration and specifications or call 1-800-0CHORUS.

Chorus Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

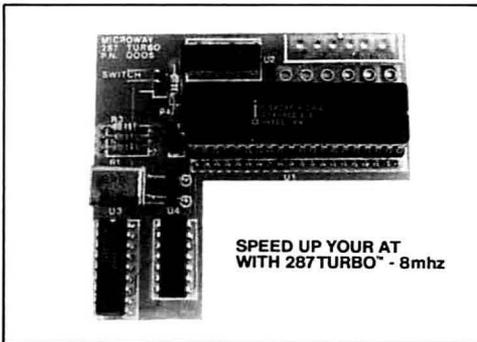
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops

with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ . . . MicroWay's software turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1. FASTBREAK provides you with the unique capability for running other programs on top of 1-2-3. These programs can be written in BASIC, PASCAL, Fortran or C and can access the current values in your 1-2-3 worksheet. \$79

FASTBREAK & NUMBER SMASHER. \$1099



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT **\$1049**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE each **\$150**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE. **\$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **\$100**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal. **\$125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic. **\$125**
MultiHalo (one language) **\$189**

DFixer™ - Eliminates the AT hard disk problem! A disk which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. **\$149**

EPSILON™ - our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 11 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real timesaver! **\$185**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **\$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. . . . **\$150**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentals, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package. **\$199**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. . . . **\$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ. **\$400**

INTEL COMPILERS¹
FORTRAN-86. **\$750**
PASCAL-86. **\$750**
PL/M-86. **\$500**
ASM-86. **\$200**

¹Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5mhz. \$109
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz. \$175
For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz. \$175
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz. \$199
For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

287 Turbo™ 8 mhz. \$395
With Reset Button and Diagnostics.

64K RAM Set. \$8

256K RAM Set. \$29

256K CMOS RAM Set. \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT. \$150

AST Advantage™. \$439

JRAM-2™ (ØK). \$169

JRAM™ AT (ØK). \$229

JRAM-3™ (128K). \$275

MAYNARD ACCENT. \$225

FORTRAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 **\$229**

IBM Professional Fortran **\$45**

Ryan-McFarland Fortran **\$399**

FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS. **65**

Lattice C or Microsoft C Version 3.0 **299**

FLOAT87 **150**

IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0 **445**

Microsoft Quick Basic **89**

Summit BetterBASIC™ **175**

True Basic **105**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0 **155**

Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01 **125**

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3 **199**

Borland Turbo with 8087 Support. **85**

STSC APL★PLUS/PC. **450**

STATGRAPHICS. **595**

COSMOS Revelation. **750**

Phoenix PLink86. **295**

SPSS/PC **595**

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7662.

MicroWay

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

**The World Leader
in 8087 Support!**

Circle 118 on reader service card

For those who lack time or artistic flair, *Digital Paintbrush System* comes with a library of pictures—stock images, medical illustrations in the *Gray's Anatomy* vein, chemical and electrical symbols—that can be pasted onto any image. Once on screen, these pictures can be moved, reduced, enlarged, rotated, distorted, or inverted. The library also includes 23 text fonts.

The measurement/estimate module turns *Digital Paintbrush System* into an electronic planimeter. The screen is mostly reserved for drawing, with space set aside for a main menu window and a data window that displays on-line help and program prompts. (Both windows can be closed to liberate extra drawing

space.) Once you create an image—say, of a house—and define its scale, the program can automatically calculate and display the image's remaining dimensions, area, and x - y coordinates. In spite of these abundant features, program prompts at each step make the module easy to master.

However, generating a graph or chart with the program's graph/chart module is a fruitless endeavor. Instead of entering numbers and then creating a graph as you would with 1-2-3, you must manipulate a generic chart or graph supplied by the program. Once you confirm that a graph "looks right," the program calculates and displays the values. It's not the most efficient or accurate way of visualizing the health of your business.

Perhaps as a form of compensation, *Digital Paintbrush System* comes with Graph Grabber, a handy memory-resident utility that lifts graphs produced by other programs such as 1-2-3. Once captured from the PC's video buffer, these wayward images can be enhanced with the program's graphics tools. Another extra is the presentation module, which turns the PC into a slide projector. Saved images can be displayed in sequence automatically or manually.

Like any competent graphics package, *Digital Paintbrush System* supports a variety of black-and-white and color ink jet and dot matrix printers from over 50 vendors.

(continues)

Statistical Tools for PROFESSIONALS

- ▶ easy to learn
- ▶ fast
- ▶ comprehensive
- ▶ easy to use
- ▶ accurate
- ▶ reliable

StatPac™

Complete statistical package proven for over 5 years

NEW

Goodness-of-Fit™

Advanced regression package for interactive model building

Forecast Plus™

Over a dozen graphical time-series analysis techniques

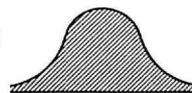
Call for Information 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

Circle 135 on reader service card



How you live may save your life.

You may find it surprising that up to 60% of all cancers can be prevented. By avoiding excessive exposure to sunlight, by not smoking cigarettes, by not overeating and by following a diet high in fiber and low in fat.

The battle isn't over but we are winning.

Please support the American Cancer Society.



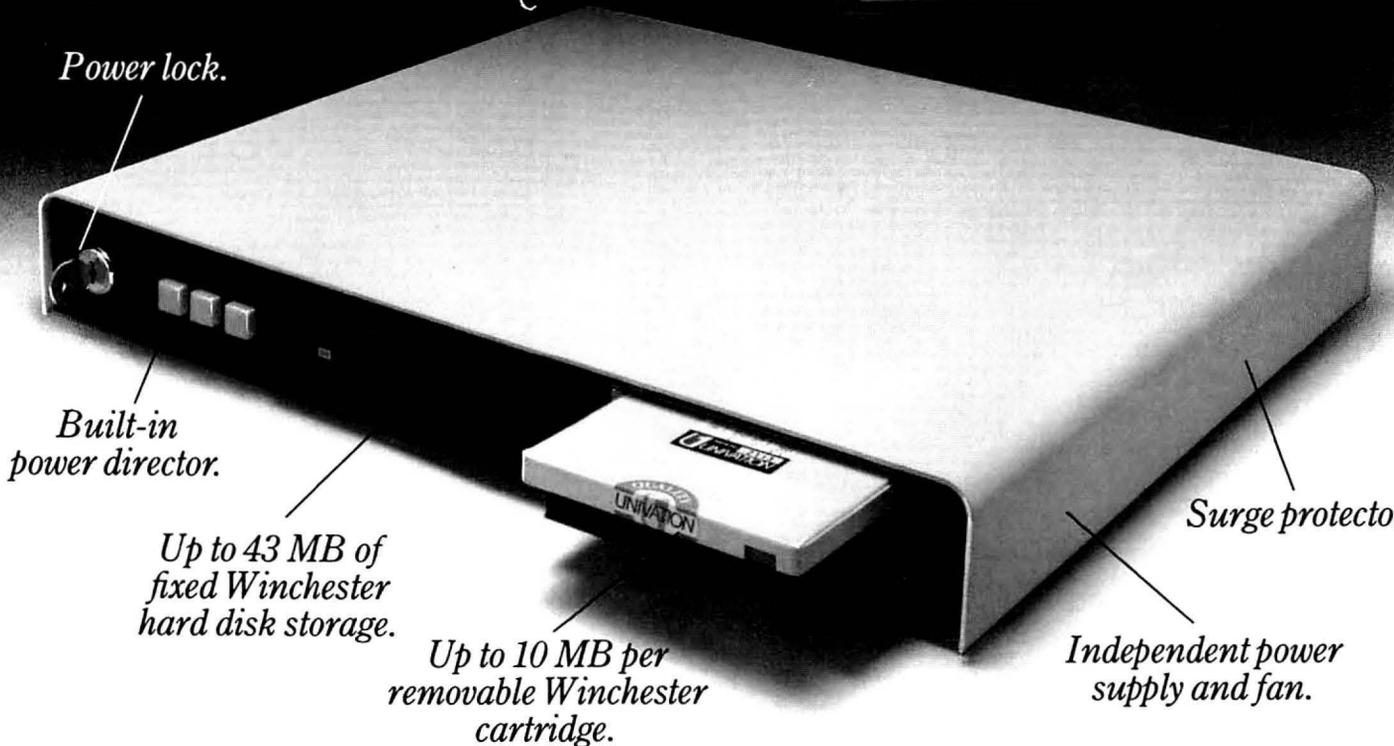


**Get prompt relief
from the primary cause of
computer anxiety.**

**"IF YOU CAN FIND
A BETTER WAY
TO GET UNLIMITED
HARD DISK STORAGE
WITHOUT GIVING UP
YOUR DESK, BUY IT!!!"**

Andy Khanna

ANDY KHANNA, PRESIDENT



Power lock.

*Built-in
power director.*

*Up to 43 MB of
fixed Winchester
hard disk storage.*

*Up to 10 MB per
removable Winchester
cartridge.*

Surge protector.

*Independent power
supply and fan.*

Introducing the SlimLine Hard Disk Series from Univation. Less than 2½" high, the Univation SlimLine Hard Disk Series combines the speed and reliability of Winchester hard disk technology with the flexibility of removable cartridges to provide you with the most reliable and complete storage management solution available today for your IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible.

Smaller than a standard floppy diskette, Univation removable Winchester hard disk cartridges provide you with unmatched flexibility.

Backup of important data is fast and easy. Confidential programs and data can be secured from unauthorized use. Less frequently used programs can be stored on cartridges to free up valuable space on the fixed disk or permit multiple users to make use of a single computer. When you need additional hard disk storage, simply add new cartridges, quick and easy!

As an added bonus, each SlimLine Series unit includes a key lock to prevent unauthorized use as well as a built-in power director with six power outlets

to give you fingertip control of all your peripherals. Never has computing been so safe and easy!

Experience the ultimate in flexibility, security and convenience with the SlimLine Hard Disk Series from Univation. You'll wonder how you ever did without it! See your local computer dealer or call (408) 745-0180 for further information.



UNIVATION

YOUR EXPANSION COMPANY

1037 North Fair Oaks Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0180

IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 85 on reader service card



With SummaMouse[®] and GEM[™] software, you'll never get lost in DOS again.

You know the feeling. Panic sets in as you stare at the dreaded A> prompt wondering, "Now what?"

Here's what! Now you can cure this condition with SummaMouse and GEM software. The hardware and software team that makes the IBM[®] PC so friendly it's downright huggable.

GEM software is the graphics environment that's sparking interest everywhere. And SummaMouse makes it sparkle plenty. It's made by Summagraphics, a company that's been in the computer graphics business as long as there's

been a computer graphics business.

We're packaging our state-of-the-art electronic mouse with the GEM Collection[™]. So you can write, paint and organize your desktop with the wave of a hand. And the click of a button.

But that's not the half of it. We're bringing out a whole line of products. Including SummaSketch[®], a PC-sized version of the digitizers we put on six-figure CAD systems. Available in two sizes, SummaSketch will be packaged with GEM Draw[™]. And of course, SummaSketch and SummaMouse are also

available separately.

Think of it. Freedom at last from the tyranny of DOS. SummaMouse and GEM software are good for what ails you. For the dealer nearest you, call (203) 384-1344, or write Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430.

Summagraphics[®]
CORPORATION
Draw on our experience.

SummaMouse and SummaSketch are registered trademarks of Summagraphics Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. GEM, GEM Collection and GEM Draw are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Color available with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and compatible color monitors only.

Circle 661 on reader service card

Color plotters and laser printers have yet to join the roster—but Jandel is constantly expanding its list. Nestled unexpectedly within the program's print module lies the Stats menu, a source of statistical functions that can be applied to any image. The functions range from linear regressions and t-tests to nine mathematical transformations such as logarithms and square roots.

Digital Paintbrush System is a powerhouse low-end CAD system with a considerable range of sophisticated features. You can start using the system within half an hour, yet spend months discovering new capabilities. —Karen Dowell

Digital Paintbrush System
Jandel Scientific
2656 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/331-3022
List price: \$450
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, one disk drive, color graphics board, game control board, color monitor



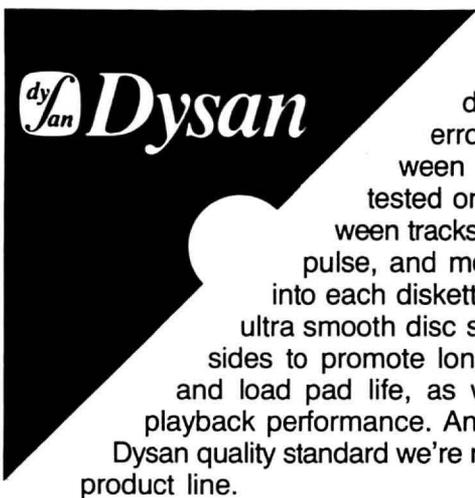
Bridge Parlor

In an unofficial but exhaustive poll, I found that inept bridge playing by one's spouse is a major cause of marital strife, narrowly beating out "won't let Snowball sleep in the bed" and "snores." The problem is

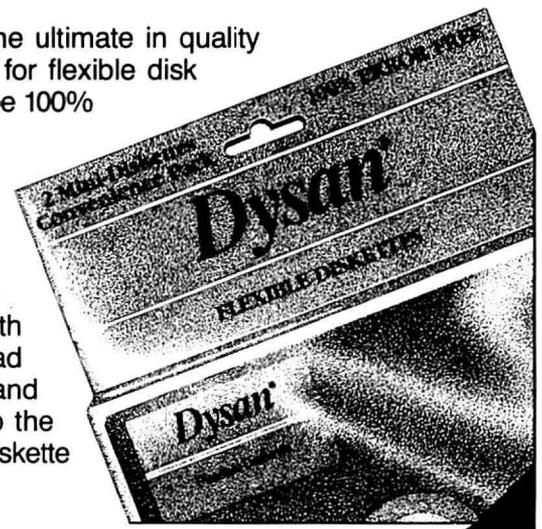
especially pronounced when a superior player has taught a blunderer. One visiting friend, infuriated by her husband's ill-advised finesse, snarled, flung her cards on the floor, and drove home without him. If you too know the exasperation of having your excellent advice routinely ignored or forgotten, consider giving your mate *Bridge Parlor*.

Bridge Parlor from Parlor Software is designed for beginning and intermediate players who need to polish their bridge-playing skills—although the program includes features, such as cue bidding and signals, for the advanced shuffler. The program's bidding system, based on Alfred Scheinwold's *Five Weeks to Winning Bridge*, corre-

(continues)



Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

This fall 1/4 million subscribers to *PC World* will be receiving our catalog with a special discount offer on the cover. We strongly feel that if you try us just once you'll join our list of satisfied confident customers. Lyben Computer Systems wants to be your source for computer supplies and accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR FALL CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083 • (313) 589-3440
Circle 942 on reader service card



THE HARDEST WORKING TOOLS ARE OFTEN THE EASIEST TO WORK.

For years, people have used ledgers and calculators to help plan and analyze their businesses.

These are hardworking tools yet they're quite easy to work.

Now there's a way to make doing your business planning and financial analysis even easier. And a lot faster.

It's called PFS®PLAN. It's an extremely hardworking spreadsheet software program that's surprisingly easy to work.

PLAN was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand and you can be productive quickly.

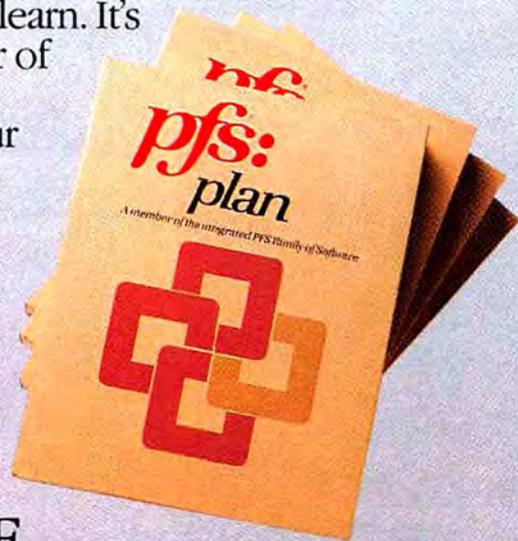
PLAN gives you everything you'll need to analyze your financial records in record time. Like simple words to replace complicated mathematical formulas, automatically adjusted column widths and a quick entry key for headings.

Since PLAN is fully integrated with

the PFS Family of Software, you can do the whole job from start to finish without complications. You can create worksheets with information stored with PFS:FILE, graphically illustrate this information in line, bar and pie charts with PFS:GRAPH, then put it all in printed documents with PFS:WRITE.

PFS — it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



PFS SOFTWARE
The Power of Simplicity

PFS:PLAN currently works on IBM® and selected MS-DOS computers. © Software Publishing Corporation.

THE AMERICAN BUS NEVER LOOK

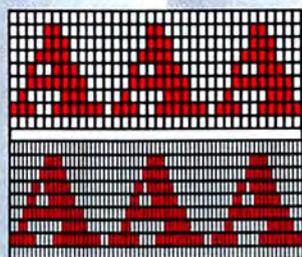
SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the eyestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing."

We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself, with a picture so vivid, so critically lifelike, it's become a legend.



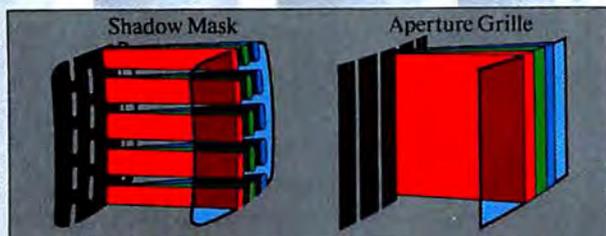
Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen.

Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9"—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters of text—to 13"—a model that lets you switch from software to



With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.

They're all compatible* with the IBM® PC, Portable PC, PC/XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple® and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologically-deprived monitor.

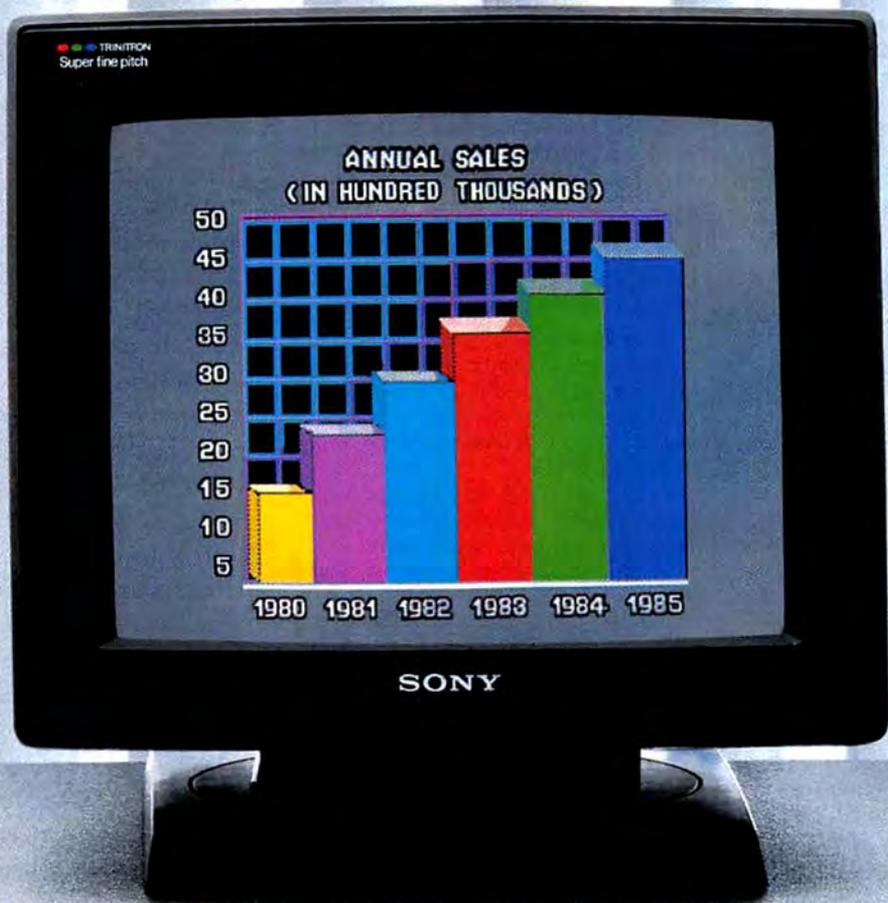
SONY
Information Products

registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks its monitors will be compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you choose to connect to it. While your Sony dealer may be able to help, you must determine for yourself the

©1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Information Products Division, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Sony and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. *Computer standards. Software packages and add-on hardware options vary tremendously. For these reasons, Sony cannot and does not represent that



BUSINESS PICTURE HAS GLOWED BRIGHTER.



Spend \$59.95 for CCSM, the Database Language, and you could solve your programming AND database problems!

Custom Solutions, For Custom Problems

CCSM, the Database Language, offers you the ability to solve your data problems, your way, without relying on some programmer's notion of "how" data should be handled. In less time than it would take to get underway in most of the so-called "powerful" database programs, you could be writing your own storage and retrieval programs in CCSM, the Database Language.

Raw Power For Raw Data

CCSM, the Database Language developed by COMP Computing, is a proprietary version of ANSI Standard MUMPS.

MUMPS as a language has been refined and developed for the past 20 years, and is used in the VA hospital system, and by countless thousands around the world, who must manage large and complicated filing systems. CCSM, the Database Language, brings that power to microcomputers in an extremely easy-to-use form. It has all the power of mainframe versions, and is directly transportable to mini's and mainframes without modification.

Rube Goldberg Wouldn't Like CCSM

Poor ole' Rube, bless his soul, would have loved the methods kludged out by programmers over the years.

They've tried solving database problems using numbers as a tool. There are even "database" programs that utilize "spreadsheet" thinking to solve "word list" problems. That's like using a hammer to kill mosquitos.

A "Database Language" Is The Answer

With CCSM, the Database Language, everything is treated as "words"...even numbers. The system itself converts numbers to their real function, so you can add up inventory, or multiply commissions, or check for appointments. The system does it transparently to the user. So, unlike BASIC, you never have to "LSET" and "CVIS" to store, retrieve or manipulate your data. With CCSM, the Database Language, you simply type in your data, or call it back up. Of course, you can very simply build in all sorts of error-checking routines to be sure that "AMOUNT" doesn't get stored as "GZRTN47".

Simplify, Simplify

CCSM, the Database Language, doesn't make you decide when to use "sequential" files, or "random" files. Every record is stored in a "B-tree" file. That allows virtually instant access by simply choosing the appropriate search "key".

With our "B-tree" files, you have variable length keys, and data, and you never have to restructure or re-sort your files. The "B-tree" record structure itself serves as temporary AND permanent storage. You never have to worry about DIMensioning an array, because the records ARE the array and they're stored on disk for your immediate use.

Less Is More

As you quickly begin writing your own applications in CCSM, the Database Language, you'll find you're writing about ONE-THIRD the amount of program code of BASIC.

CCSM, the Database Language, is very compact. It contains built-in error checking, and a full-screen editor.

CCSM, the Database Language, is also "type-less". That means you can use variables "on the fly", without the tyranny of type declarations such as found in PASCAL...or even in the "souped-up" versions of PASCAL.

Variables are written in plain English, such as "cost", "vendor", or "product".

There are no line number conventions, but you may use plain English labels for reference to subroutines.

All The Goodies

For everyone seeking technical excellence, CCSM, the Database Language, utilizes virtual memory, so programs or local variable sizes can expand to the size of the disk. CCSM's sophisticated buffer pooling provides faster performance, than RAM-disk alternatives.

Call Now, and Order Your Copy!

Database solutions are as close as your phone. Call Guidance Software now, and get CCSM, the Database Language, for your 128K IBM, or IBM-compatible computer. (Macintosh version, coming).

1-800-257-8052

(in Texas, 713-529-2576)

CCSM, the Database Language, sells for \$59.95, and includes full documentation. (AMEX, VISA and MASTERCARD accepted by phone). If you need bar charts and pie graphs, order the graphics package for an additional \$49.95. There is a complete multi-user system (up to 15) available at \$450. For most purposes the \$59.95 package will do, nicely. Until Dec. 31, 1985, you get a break. For another \$9.95 we'll include a "cookbook" of programs, and a disk of popular subroutines and utilities (reg. \$24.95). Order now!

Order by phone, or clip and mail		Guidance Software PO Box 5362 Kingwood, TX 77325
MC	<input type="checkbox"/>	
VISA	<input type="checkbox"/>	exp. _____/_____/_____
AMEX	<input type="checkbox"/>	card # _____
CCSM, the Database Language.....		\$59.95
CCSM, "cookbook", and disks special package.....		\$69.90
Graphics disk.....		\$49.95
disks are NON-copy protected		Texas residents add 6 1/8% sales tax
name _____	total _____	
street _____		
city _____	zip _____	w11

IBM and Macintosh are trademarks owned by International Business Machines, and Apple Computer

Circle 232 on reader service card

sponds to the Goren/Standard American system most players are familiar with and follows the Blackwood, Gerber, and Stayman bidding conventions.

The program is packed with bidding, play, and scoring options. *Bridge Parlor* can generate a million different deals, or you can input your own—a useful way to review real-life games. *Bridge Parlor* shows only your hand, asks for your bid, and bids the other three hands. Bidding help is always available. In auto mode the program bids all four hands. Bidding history can be displayed at any time during the game.

The contract is displayed throughout play along with a count of each side's tricks. Cards played are shown center screen until you instruct *Bridge Parlor* to go on to the next trick. *Bridge Parlor* will suggest plays or merely flag those that it disagrees with, at which point you can try again, ask for help, or proceed stubbornly with your first choice. You have the option (also known as cheating) of viewing all four hands during play.

Having *Bridge Parlor* replay a hand is instructive—and at times comforting. Both *Bridge Parlor* and I went down one trick (namely, we lost) at six spades, proving that a contract can fail even when a hand is impeccably bid and played—something I've maintained for years. For those inclined to endlessly ruminate about lost opportunities, you can restart or cancel a hand at any time; review the last trick; practice offensive play, defensive play, or bidding only; and my favorite—play the strongest hand. Games are not stored, but you can print out a record of bids and play.

For new bridge players, *Bridge Parlor* is an able and friendly ally;

(continues)

Looking for a workstation tool with the power of RAMIS[®] II and the friendliness of a PC?



Martin Marietta Data Systems introduces UNISON[™], the first workstation tool to combine the ease of use of a PC with the mainframe power of RAMIS II – the most comprehensive, widely-used 4GL product ever created.

UNISON is not just downgraded mainframe software. It was designed specifically for the PC environment. With such easy-to-use features as windowing, menu assistance and full HELP facilities. It lets you use popular software like ITSoftware[™], Multimate[™] and Lotus 1-2-3[™]. And helps these different products work better together.

Even more important, UNISON lets you go back and forth between PC and mainframe. Not only can you access mainframe databases and electronic mail directly with UNISON, you can share processing tasks between micro and mainframe.

UNISON is another of Martin Marietta's Natural Selection[™] products – an interrelated family of products designed to work with an extraordinary variety of machines, environments, applications needs and degree of user sophistication.

If you thought you'd never find a workstation tool as easy to use as a PC and as powerful as a mainframe, you're in for a nice surprise.

It's ready now.

NATURAL SELECTION[®]

Martin Marietta Data Systems
UNISON Information
PO. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
1-800-257-5171

- I'd like a Representative to call.
 Please send me literature.
 Please send me information on other Martin Marietta products.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

MARTIN MARIETTA

PC-11

Martin Marietta's UNISON. We're ready now.

Circle 557 on reader service card

Discover what 60,000

Discover the finest peripherals available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. Corporations like IBM, General Motors and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie', and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC -- we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Discover low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Turnaround on warranty repairs is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind what we sell. We also offer our exclusive Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.



Discover money-saving prices that are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.

Then discover it takes more than a low price to keep customers satisfied. We answer your questions and concerns before and after you buy.

The Staff of Qubie'

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

PC20 (Internal) \$599

PC20E (External) \$749

With Spooling Tape Backup, Add \$400

20 Megabyte Capacity • Boot From The Hard Disk -- No Software Patches Or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software--DOS 2.0 Or Later • Low Power Consumption • 5 1/4" Controller Card • High Reliability And Durability -- Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time



NEW



Than XT -Changeable Interleave Value • Full-Height and Half-Height Bezels • Includes Cables, 1 DIR "Visual Shell" and **ZyINDEX** "Info Searcher" Software

External Model (PC20E) Includes Case And Power Supply • Auxillary Power Supply For Internal Model (PCPWR) Available

AT ENHANCEMENT KIT

BT44 Hard Drive & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1495

44 Megabyte Drive • Runs All The Popular AT Software • 28 msec. Access Time • Voice Coil Driven Heads with Closed Loop Servo Positioning • Full-Height Unit • No Extra Chips Needed



PC owners now know.



NEW

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

AT4X4Plus (128K) \$395

AT4X4Plus (512K) \$495

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 4 Megabytes • 1 Standard and 3 Optional Serial Communications Ports • Parallel Printer Port • Game Port Option

300/1200 BAUD MODEMS

PC212A/1200 (Internal) \$179

212A/1200E (External) \$199

Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Bell 103/212A Modems • Fully Hayes Compatible, Runs Crosstalk, Sidekick, Etc. • Internal Modem Includes External RS232-C Serial Port And PC-TALK III Software • External Has Eight Status Indicators Lamps

NEW



And Front Snap Hatch For Quick Switch Access • Both Include Instruction Manual And Modular Phone Cord • Shielded Cable For External Modems \$19 (Specify Type)

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase you return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

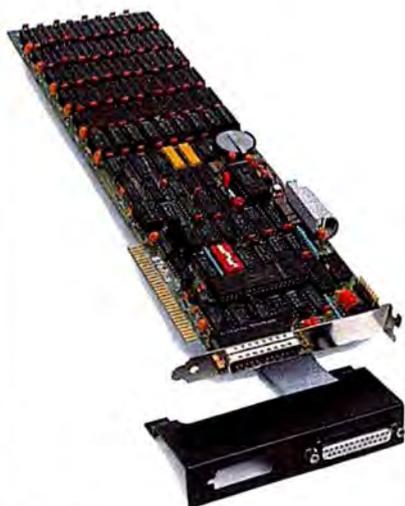


PC MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (64K) \$147.50

BT6Plus (384K) \$197.50

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • BTPak Software (Disk Emulation and Printer Spooling) • Battery-Powered Clock/Calendar • Optional Game Port • Includes Dual Mounting Bracket



RGB & MONOCHROME MONITORS

with Tilt/Swivel Base!

RGB Color HR31-200 \$399

RGB for EGA HR31-350 \$499

Mono. Green HR39 \$139

Mono. Amber HR134 \$149

RGB Color Monitors Feature .31mm Dot Pitch And Large 14" Screen • HR31-200 Compatible With IBM Color Graphics Adapter (640x200) • HR31-350 Compatible With Enhanced Graphics Adapter (640x350) • Monochrome Monitors Have IBM Compatible 720x348 Resolution On 12" Diagonal Screen.

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ

Sat 8 am - 12 pm PTZ



London (01) 223-4569

Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322

Canada (403) 434-9444



Outside California

800-821-4479

Inside California

805-987-9741

QUBIE'

Department W
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

"Boy Am I Glad I Found You!"

People say this to us all the time. In fact, we'll go so far as to bet that if you spend a couple of minutes reading this article, you'll say the same thing.

Applied Creative Technology Inc. applies technology creatively. We produce machines that most computer dealers wouldn't dare tell you about... machines that deliver even more than what is expected of them (customers often tell us this too)... machines that can save you lots of money and headaches. Chances are if you do much computing at all, and use a printer or modem, you would benefit from having one of our products.

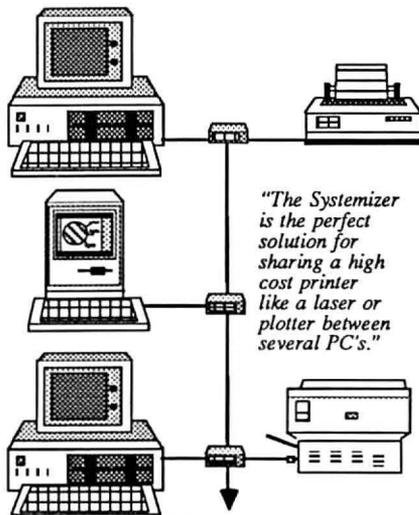
Enough of the promises... let's get to the facts.

"The Printer Optimizer has increased the performance of our system by 6000%, saving us thousands of dollars a year."

Our product line covers a myriad of applications. One product, the Printer Optimizer, is a printer and modem control center. It offers data spooling (using a 64K to 1 Meg buffer), the ability to connect several printers or modems to a single computer — without extra adaptors or software, and even the ability to modify or filter out data passing through it. A fellow from McDonnell Douglas told us: "Every computer department ought to have a Printer Optimizer in their bag of tricks. It's great!"

The Printer Optimizer is also particularly useful to owners of laser printers. When you call for info, tell us if you have a laser printer — and if you do own a laser, you should call.

Another product, the Systemizer, allows several PC's or CRT's to share one or more printers.



"The Systemizer is the perfect solution for sharing a high cost printer like a laser or plotter between several PC's."

To up to 12 more computers and printers...

Businesses ranging from small law firms to almost 100 of the Fortune 500 are using Systemizers to save big dollars by eliminating printers and the office space and service costs associated with them. Now you can afford to own better printers like laser printers and plotters.

"The Systemizer is all the network many PC users need."

Jim Seymour, PC Week

The Systemizer is indeed the best solution for sharing printers you'll find. That's a bold statement, so we suggest you get a copy of our article "The Wasted Buck Stops Here" and see if you don't agree.

"Now that the Systemizer is available, buying a LAN to share printers is like buying an aircraft carrier to go water skiing!"

"Your 1 Megabyte printer buffer is a dream come true."

We also make a complete line of printer buffers and full fledged spoolers, with buffer capacities ranging from 64K to 1 Megabyte. Our latest creation is the Buffer Box. It's the lowest cost full-feature printer buffer available. Anybody who owns a printer should at least have one of these little wonders.

"Printing from a micro without a printer buffer is like trying to drain Hoover Dam with a soda straw."

You know, we hear the same refrain over and over: "Geez! I wish I'd known about you before I bought...".

Don't make the mistake of not talking to us. If you're using computers you'll either need us now or later, so call us now before you waste any more time or money.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.

2156 Northwest Hwy.
Dallas, TX 75220 USA

(800) 433-5373
(214) 556-2916

(TWX 9103332410 APPLCREATECH)

Technology applied creatively makes everyone a winner.

Circle 966 on reader service card

for the more experienced, a challenging opponent. The electronic sage often agreed with my plays, but it was far wiser in its choice of discards. I admired its foresight when it didn't automatically play low on a losing trick, cleverly unblocking dummy's diamonds in a no-trump contract and thus allowing the declarer to run the suit.

Unfortunately, in auto mode *Bridge Parlor* doesn't pause long enough between tricks. The only way to slow play down is to cancel auto mode after each trick, instruct the program to continue, then reactivate auto. My other complaint is the user manual. Program options controlled by the PC's function keys are explained clearly, but setting other options requires you to decipher three-letter codes displayed by the program. Thankfully, once you establish the desired configuration, it is saved to disk and used throughout the session. The configuration can be changed at any time during a hand.

So the next time you and your loved one disagree over a bridge hand, type in the deal and let *Bridge Parlor* resolve the dispute. But do it in private, just in case.

—Bonnie Monte

Bridge Parlor
Parlor Software Co.
P.O. Box 2100
Liverpool, NY 13089
800/228-2028
List price: \$75
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive ●

Ted Nace is a personal publishing consultant and freelance writer based in Berkeley, California.

LETTRIX™ Improves PC Printing

With LETTRIX™ your IBM ProPrinter, Epson, Okidata, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini, or Panasonic printer can print proportionally-spaced and microjustified **letter-quality text directly from all software.**

Before: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef
After: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef

LETTRIX™ resides in your PC's memory between your software and printer, responding automatically to spacing, paging, margins, **boldfacing**, underlining, *italics*, subscripts and superscripts. Just print as you would normally... LETTRIX takes care of the rest!

"The top of its class." -- PC PRODUCTS MAGAZINE
"A fun program that is easy to use." -- PC WEEK
"The sharpness and clarity nearly equals that of an expensive daisy wheel printer." -- THE NEW YORK TIMES
"Surprisingly low price." -- BOARDROOM REPORTS

You can design your own characters on any display, or use the twenty different typefaces included: **Broadway**, **Courier**, **Old English**, **Art Deco**, **OUTLINE**, **ABCDEF GHIJKL**, **Engraved**, *Park Avenue*, **WESTERN**, **SHADOW**, **Roman**, **BANKER**, **Gothic**, **Prestige**, **Folio**, **ORATOR**, **OCR-A**, and the entire IBM foreign language and line-drawing character set:

$$\begin{matrix} k \\ \Sigma \alpha \phi \pi^2 \theta \\ n=1 \end{matrix} \frac{(\mu + \beta)}{6.718} \approx \int_1^{\infty} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] + \frac{\Delta x \cdot \delta}{\sigma \mu / \Omega}$$

Français, Español, Italiano, Deutsch, Русский, Ελληνικός, יפוא, לטריקס כי לטריקס בלשונם להשתמש אנו אוהב

You can control LETTRIX features either by accessing a menu that pops-up over your current software, or by placing simple single-character commands in your text.

For fastest delivery, charge LETTRIX to your VISA or MasterCard by dialing (800) 351-4500. LETTRIX™ costs just **\$98.50**. We pay UPS shipping.

Call and mention this magazine for a free print sample. LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 50kb of free memory, and DOS version 2.0 or greater.

This entire advertisement is an actual-size, unretouched column of text printed directly from a wordprocessing program on an EPSON FX printer controlled by LETTRIX™.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION 5700 ARLINGTON AVENUE
(203) 776-5699 RIVERDALE, NEW YORK 10471

Circle 495 on reader service card

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!

LOGICSOFT



Because of the tremendous response you've given to our FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and \$10 OFF policies, our growth has been phenomenal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would expand. Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the whole country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through (our phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some have even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has been on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for the inconvenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patience.

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these problems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, beefed up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system and built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely fast, but very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's designed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out the door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE BY

\$10

See Our Card for Details

FREE

Overnight Delivery

See Our Card for Details

**EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS
WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT
BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE
AFRAID TO ASK...**
or How I Learned To Save Money
Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our \$10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?



We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call. We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBS)	B
Accounts Payable	\$299	\$409	\$499	\$389	\$479	\$575	\$3
Accounts Receivable	\$299	\$409	\$499	\$389	\$479	\$575	\$3
Fixed Assets	---	\$409	---	\$389	---	---	---
General Ledger	\$299	\$409	\$499	\$389	\$479	\$575	\$3
Inventory	\$299	\$409	\$499	\$389	\$479	\$575	\$5
Job Costing	---	\$409	\$499	\$389	---	---	\$5
Material Management	---	\$409	---	---	---	---	---
Order Entry/Processing	\$299	\$409	---	\$389	\$479	\$575	---
Payroll	\$365	\$409	\$499	\$389	\$479	\$575	\$3
Report Writer	---	\$409	---	---	---	---	---
Sales Invoicing	---	---	---	\$389	\$479	---	---
Purchase Order Entry	---	409	---	---	---	---	---
TCS Client Ledger System	\$1195						

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group



110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

Circle 995 on reader service card

**LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH**

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling
over \$100... Shipped
UPS FREE if
Under \$100
(Within Continental
U.S.)

VIA...  Purolator
courier

MEMBER
Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.



**PLUS...IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE
We'll Beat \$10 It By....**

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE!
Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's. NO DEALER'S PLEASE!

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	\$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	309
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT (New Release)	245
Microsoft Word	245
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	195
Edix & Wordix	255
FINALWORD	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: write	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN	\$259
Cornerstone	Lowest Price
Tim IV	189
R:Base 4000	265
R:BASE 5000	399
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	299
Condor III	349

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT (cont.)

d BASE III	\$365
CLIPPER (D BASE III COMPILER)	399
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	159
Friday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	235
Superfile	159
GURU	Lowest Price

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 (While they last)	\$305
Enable	399
Smart Series	579
Ability	339
FRAMEWORK	355
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY (Limited Quantity)	429
Supercalc 3	175
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	\$115
--------------------------	--------------

FINANCIAL (cont.)

Financier II	\$115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Professional Tax Planner	319
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	439
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	\$275
Signmaster	195
BPS Graphics	289
pfs: graph	85
GRAPHWRITER	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295
Gem Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95
AUTOCAD	as low as 799

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	245
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	279

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

FANCY FONT	\$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickcode III	\$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE (cont.)

Clout 2	\$145
Extended Report Writer	119
Sideways	45
PROKEY 4.0	\$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

CROSSTALK XVI (New Release)	\$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	65
Spotlight	55

Prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.

* NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State • Purchase Orders
Welcomed from Qualified Institutions NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2%
for handling and insurance (int'l orders add 1) • Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp. C.O.D. Money Order or Check



National Sales
Hot Line

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State...516-249-8440

Canada.....416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735



SEE OTHER SIDE
FOR MORE SAVINGS!

WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE BY

\$10

See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers...still at low mail order prices!

FREE

Overnight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 (While they last!) **\$309**
Wordstar **149**
Electric Desk **189**

HARDWARE

Captain 128K (Tecmar) **339**
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems) **129**

HARDWARE (Cont.)

Keytronic 5151 Keyboard **\$179**
Keytronic 5149 Num. Keypad **50**
Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft) **145**
Quadram Expansion Chassis **519**
Quadram Exp. Memory **235**
Quadmem Jr. **219**

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMERS DEPT.

Concurrent PC DOS (w/windows) \$99	Pascal Compiler (MS) \$245
Pascal MT + (PC DOS) 349	C Compiler (MS) 305
PL/1 (DR) 489	Microsoft Sort 159
Display Manager (DR) 359	Cobol Compiler (MS) 479
Access Manager (DR) 269	Business Basic (MS) 299
LATTICE C COMPILER 305	FORTRAN COMPILER (MS) 229
C Food Smorgasbord 119	C86 C Compiler (Computer Innovations) 345

GENERAL HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO
36** **\$1229**
D25** **619**
630-API **1529**
630-ECS** **1799**

EPSON

LQ1500 **\$1199**
Parallel Interface **79**
JX-80 **599**
LX-80** **265**
LX-80 Tractor/Feeder **30**
RX-100 **399**
FX-80 Plus** **379**
FX-185 (New)** **569**

JUKI

6100 **\$439**
6300 **799**

MANNESMANN TALLY

Sprint 80 **\$279**
160 **579**
180 **849**

NEC

2030** **\$719**
2050** **695**
3530 **1329**
3550 **1395**
8850** **1949**
Pinwriter P2** **675**
Pinwriter P3** **895**

OKIDATA

182P **\$239**
84-IBM **799**
192-IBM **409**
193P **559**
2410P **2295**

QUME

Sprint 11/40** **\$1299**
Sprint 11/55** **1595**
Sprint 11/90** **2199**

SILVER REED

400 **\$279**
500 **349**
550 **449**
770 **795**

TOSHIBA

P351 Tractor **\$165**
P351 **1375**
1340 **779**

CITIZEN

MSP10 **\$315**

PRINTERS (cont d.)

MSP15 **455**
MSP20 **455**
MSP25 **595**

PRINTER/PLOTTERS*

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
PC Plotter **\$475**

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 300 **\$255**
Color 500 **389**
Color 600 **479**
Color 710 **579**
12" Green 300G **135**
12" Amber 300A **145**
12" Amber 310A **169**

NEC

JB 1201 **\$159**
JB 1205 **149**
JC 1215 **239**
JC 1216 **399**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

RGB HX-12 **\$489**
RGB SR-12 **599**
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) **185**
Amber Max-12E **185**

QUADRAM

Quadchrome 12" **\$465**
Quadscreen 17" **1595**
Quadchrome II 14" **465**
Amberchrome 12" **165**

TAXAN

100G **\$125**
105A **135**
121 **149**
122 **149**
210 **259**
420 **409**
440 **699**

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus (64k) **\$259**
Mega Plus II (64k) **275**
Mega Pak (256k) **369**
Advantage (128k) **429**
I/O PlusII **135**
ORCHID
Blossom (0-k) **\$235**
QUADRAM
Quadboard (64k) **\$245**

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS (cont.)

STB
Super Rio (64k) **\$329**
Rio Plus II (64k) **259**
Rio Grande **375**
Chaufeur **Lowest Price**

TECMAR

Captain (64k) **\$199**

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
AST-5251-11 **\$699**
AST-SNA **\$699**
AST-BSC **699**
AST-3780 **749**

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Monograph plus **\$425**
Preview **279**

EVEREX

Graphics Edge **\$375**

HERCULES

Graphics Card **\$325**
Color Card **169**

MA SYSTEMS

Peacock Color Board **\$245**

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Multi-Display Card **\$215**
Modular Graphics Card **289**
Options A & B **Lowest Price**

QUADRAM

Quadcolor I **\$195**
Quadcolor II **465**

SIGMA

Color 400 **\$549**

STB

Graphics Plus II **\$315**

TECMAR

Graphics Master **\$459**

TSENG LABORATORIES

Ultra Pak **\$545**

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 **\$205**
Smartmodem 1200 **445**
Smartmodem 1200B **385**
Smartmodem 2400 **719**

NOVATION

Access 1-2-3 **\$475**
Smart-Cat Plus (Int.) **355**
Professional 2400 **635**

PRENTICE

Popcom X100 **\$379**

MODEMS (cont.)

Popcom C100 **355**
PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 **\$375**
Pro-Modem 1200B **319**

QUADRAM

Asher **\$395**
Quadmodem II **Lowest Price**

RACAL-VADIC

Maxwell 1200 PC **\$395**
Maxwell 1200 V **439**

2400 PC 635

VEN-TEL

PC Modem Half Card **\$379**
PC Modem 1200 **399**
1200 Plus **399**

BACK-UP DEVICES

ALLOY

PC Quick Tape (60Mb) **\$1719**

SYSGEN

Image (10Mb) **\$835**

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/paintbrush **\$139**

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse (Serial) **\$149**
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) **139**

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Master Piece **\$115**

CURTIS

Diamond **\$39**
Emerald **49**
Sapphire **59**
Ruby **69**

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5150 **\$159**
5151 (Deluxe) **179**
5152B **645**

MEMORY CHIPS

64k (200ns) **\$35**
256k (150ns) **69**

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5 1/4"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box
20 + boxes per disk **\$2.35**
10-19 boxes per disk **\$2.50**
2-9 boxes per disk **\$2.99**
1 box per disk **\$3.99**

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE

**Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard + No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State + Purchase Orders
Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) + Please add 2%
for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l) + Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp, C.O.D. Money Order or Check

National Sales
Hot Line

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State...516-249-8440

Canada.....416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

FREE!!

ALL DISKS INCLUDE THESE FEATURES...

- 5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY, SOFT-SECTORED
- REINFORCED HUB RINGS
- WRITE-PROTECT TABS
- USER I.D. LABELS
- TYVEK PROTECTIVE SLEEVES
- 100% CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED, OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

5 DISK STORAGE FILE!

Get a DISKMINDER II™ storage file FREE when you order 50 disks for 99¢ each!
 50 disks with color-coded labels and write-protect tabs in a DISKMINDER II™
 (an \$11.95 value, absolutely free!)
\$19.95 for the entire package! (99¢ per disk plus a free DISKMINDER II™).

SAVE...

8.70 WITH OUR VALUE-PAK!
 5 disks (5¼" DS/DD).
 Plus the MICROCLEAN™ head
 cleaning system
 (24 cleans— reg. \$19.95).
 Also includes the DISKMINDER II™
 storage file
 (75 disk capacity— reg. \$11.95!).
 Value-Pak price \$39.95
 (retail value \$66.65).



BUY...

GUARANTEED DISKS FOR THE
 LOW PRICE OF \$12.95!
 in 5¼" DS/DD disks in a sturdy
 flip-up library case.

MORE...

urable, scratch resistant storage file
 (75 disk capacity) for just \$11.95!
 asy to use head cleaning system
 (24 cleans) for only \$19.95!
 eaning system refills
 (24 cleans) for \$11.50.

ORDER TOLL-FREE...

1-800-222-9920 in California.
 1-800-345-8994 everywhere else.

ORDER NOW!

Call **MAGNACOM** today and use your VISA or MASTERCARD... or
 mail in the order form, adding 7% sales tax in California.
 Please allow 2 weeks for delivery.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: MASTERCARD VISA CHECK / ORDER MONEY

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____

SIGNATURE _____

No C.O.D. orders, please. Canadian orders add an additional \$2.00, please.
 Shipping \$3 for orders up to \$75.00, \$4 for orders exceeding \$75.00.

2395 OAKLAND ROAD, SUITE 44, SAN JOSE, CA 95131-1404

THE MIRACLE ON PAGE 131A



On the First Day, Xanaro said to their technical writer: Let there be a demo for 500,000 *PC World* readers to see.



On the Second Day, he spent the morning and the afternoon planning the demo.



On the Third Day, he again spent all morning and afternoon planning the demo.



On the fourth Day, the technical writer created the demo. And lo, he did so without the aid of programmers.



On the Fifth Day, he sent out the demo for beta testing.



On the Sixth Day, he edited the demo again without the aid of programmers. And he sent it out to be duplicated.

On the Seventh Day, he rested.



This miracle was wrought by *AutoMentor*, a new technology created by Software Recording Corporation of America.

AutoMentor's customers, IBM, Ashton-Tate, Software Publishing, Breakthrough Software, Televideo, and Xanaro, have looked upon it and found it is good. For tutorials *and* demos.

For your own miracle, call or write us.



SOFTWARE RECORDING CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

600 Fifth Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 258-0800

Circle 440 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

This month we answer these vital questions: Can Epson compete in the near letter quality sweepstakes? Is the FX-100 reborn? Will price-slasher Mannesmann Tally steal Epson's customers? Are faster modems better? Read on.

Edited by Robert Luhn

Epson LQ-1500

My trusty, squat Epson RX-80 dot matrix printer is like an old friend. Day in and day out, it works by my side without complaint or trips to the local computer internist.

Although I'm loyal to this old trouper, I sometimes have lustful thoughts about letter quality printers. When it's time to churn out a résumé or mail-merge professional-looking billets-doux, a letter quality printer is a must. So when *PC World* asked me to review the Epson LQ-1500, which offers both dot matrix and near letter quality (NLQ) modes, I jumped at the chance to be a printer bigamist for a few days.

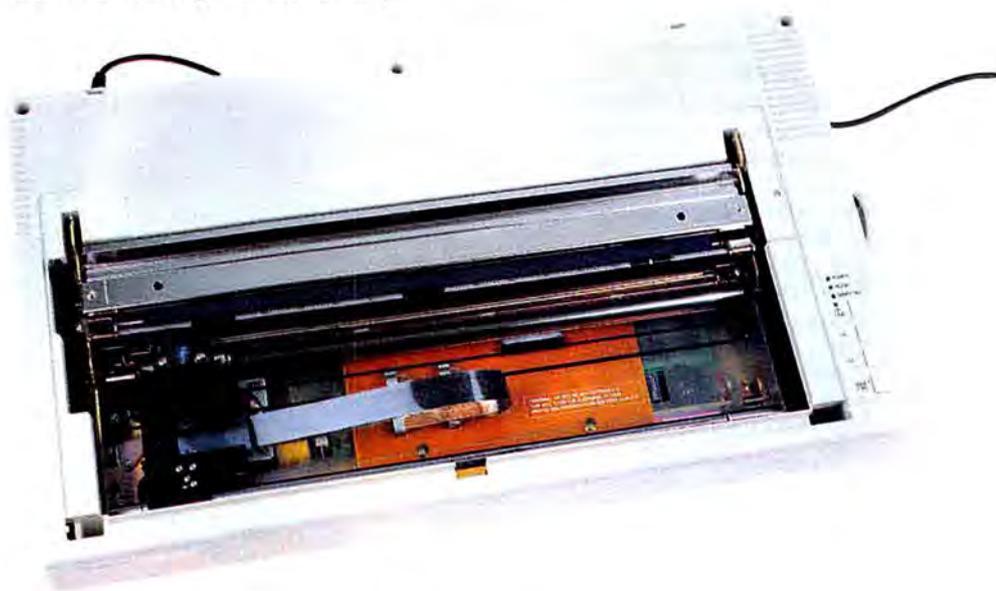
At first look, Epson had a great idea: Take the major features from its FX series—speed, ruggedness, graphics output, and a wide variety of print enhancements—throw in a 24-pin printhead capable of NLQ printing, and pack it all into a 14-inch-wide carriage. Unfortunately,

the printer doesn't always measure up to Epson's original concept—or its current price tag.

The LQ-1500 does a consistent job with some NLQ characters, such as *l*, *t*, *l*, and *N*, but the density of rounded characters is uneven. Os, for example, are often striated. Such characters look fuzzy, lacking the crisp edge you naturally expect from a true letter quality device.

But the LQ-1500 does not lack printing *savoir-faire*. You have a choice of compressed, emphasized, expanded, italic, double-strike, and underlined styles. In both NLQ and draft modes, these six styles, plus superscripts and subscripts, can be used singly or in combination within a document. Other options include proportional spacing (in NLQ mode) and regular and expanded pica and elite type sizes in both modes. Like other Epson printers, the LQ-1500 prints 11 different international character sets

(continues)



Too much, too late? Epson's LQ-1500 features fewer parts and near letter quality printing for a hefty \$1295.

**The Experts
in Accessories**

CURTIS



Two FREE Elephants... With Any Curtis Surge Protector

Right now, when you purchase a Curtis surge protector you receive two FREE Elephant Premium 5 1/4" diskettes. So, if you're hunting for high quality surge protection get it now and bag two FREE diskettes.

Curtis surge protectors, now a better deal than ever, guarantee protection for your computer hardware and data against damaging AC power line interferences such as surges, spikes and other transients. EMI-RFI is also available.

Beat the stampede on this limited supply offer and ask your computer dealer for Curtis surge protection, Plus Two FREE Elephant Premium diskettes. All from Curtis - The Experts in Accessories.

Ruby Technical Specifications:

- 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation 25°C, 585,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (1/20 Microsec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ Sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/20 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150 KHz - 30 MHz • Attenuation: 5dB - 58dB

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823



2 FREE
Elephant Premium 5 1/4"
DSDD diskettes with each
Curtis surge protector



Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



NOW AVAILABLE VIA
 DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL:
Fidelity Investor's Express
 Place buy or sell orders online!

Feel right at home with the stock market.

Now you can use your personal computer and modem to help make investment decisions with confidence. Right in your own home.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the surprisingly affordable, online financial news resource with exclusive electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*. The combination of News/Retrieval and Dow Jones™ Software makes personal investment decisions easier by giving you a clear, organized picture of the facts.

Use News/Retrieval to check on your stocks or read up on companies and industries that interest you. Get tomorrow's business news today—90 seconds after it appears on the Dow Jones News Service® (the broadtape). See what impact government or world news is having on the marketplace.

Measure stock performance—past and present—with Dow Jones Quotes. And to round out the picture, review economic and earnings forecasts or SEC, Merrill Lynch and Standard & Poor's reports. It's all here in one place.

Then use Dow Jones Software to display trends, organize your portfolio and give you the entire picture in clear graphics.

After you've checked your investments, the whole family can use News/Retrieval to get hot sports news, shop at home, look up articles in the encyclopedia and much, much more.

For more information on how Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help *you* feel at home with the stock market, call **800-345-8500 Ext. 144***.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval & Software
Keeping you a step ahead.

*Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 Ext. 144.

© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card

and has a 2K buffer that can store specially designed character sets. In the graphics realm, the LQ-1500 is on a par with its RX and FX siblings. Black-and-white images are sharp. However, don't expect the LQ-1500 to translate color images into distinct shades of gray.

The LQ-1500 is designed to keep up with the brutal pace of the modern office. Drafts roll out of the printer at 200 cps; NLQ documents, at a respectable 67 cps. Internally, the LQ-1500 is strikingly

different from previous Epson printers. It has fewer moving parts; areas sensitive to dust and hair—such as internal DIP switches and assorted circuitry—are shielded. Externally, the printer is sensible if not chic. The sleek cream-colored shell is made of tough, resilient plastic; DIP switches that set draft or NLQ printing modes are mounted at the back. The LQ-1500 will likely maintain Epson's reputation for low-maintenance machines.

Installing the printer is a matter of sliding a parallel or serial board into the unit and connecting it to its counterpart in the PC. The

printer accepts 14.3-inch-wide single sheets, tractor-fed paper ranging from 4 to 16 inches wide, and four-part carbonless paper. Along with the familiar on-line, form feed, and line feed functions, Epson has thrown in a sheet-load feature that automatically opens the paper bail and loads a piece of paper.

There are some caveats to consider before buying. Unlike the cheaper Mannesmann Tally MT86 (see the following review), the LQ-1500 does not give you access to print modes and styles via the

(continues)

\$6 Software

How could it be any good for only \$6? Many capable programmers have written high quality programs with complete documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Other program authors just want people to use the programs they have built and found useful. PC-SIG provides a single source of IBM-PC programs for \$6 per disk. Listed below are sets of some of the more popular disks from the library of over 350 disks.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 350+page printed Directory \$8.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3 Utility Disks \$18
(Disk cataloging program, file modify and restore utilities) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 5 Introductory Disks and Directory \$36
(Includes word processing, filing system, utilities, games, and printed directory) | <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 4 Top Game Disks \$24
(Arcade quality games, several on each disk) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3 Financial Disks \$18
(Personal general ledger, spreadsheet, stock trading) | <input type="checkbox"/> Set of Two Genealogy Disks \$12 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 6 Lotus/Symphony Worksheet Disks \$36
(Templates, Tech notes, utilities, macro library) | <input type="checkbox"/> How to Unprotect Popular Software (2 disks) \$12 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 5 Language Disks \$30
(Assembler with tutorial, Logo, XLISP, Forth) | <input type="checkbox"/> PC-SIG Directory on Disk (2 disk set) \$12 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Set of 4 Educational Disks \$24
(Typing tutor, history, BASIC tutorial, math tutor) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year PC-SIG membership \$15
(Receive all PC-SIG publications including printed directory, newsletters, and disk discounts) |

Please add \$4 postage and handling to all disk orders, add \$1.50 postage and handling for the Directory only. California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed _____ by Check Visa MC
 Card No. _____ Exp. date _____
 Day phone _____ Signature _____
 Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

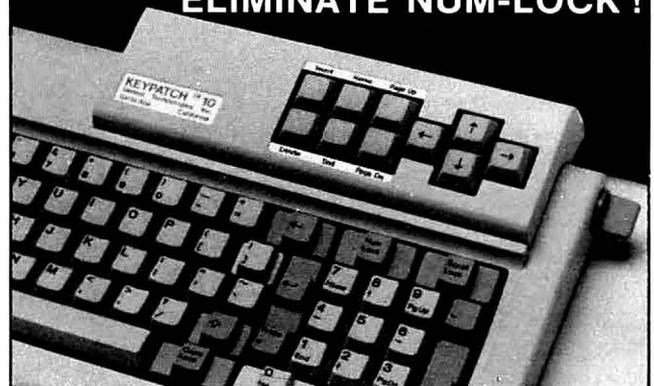


PC-SIG 1030 E. Duane Ave., Suite J
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 (408) 730-9291

To order, call:
800-235-6646
800-235-6647 (CA only)

Circle 293 on reader service card

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !



KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment **IBM PC/XT \$84.00**
Genest Technologies, Inc. **Compatibles* \$89.00**

1331 E. Edinger Ave.
 Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

*Patents Pending
 KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
 IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

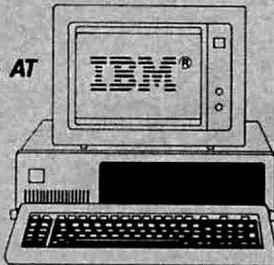
*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR
 Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro
 — PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM —
 (Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
 Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
 Plus \$2⁰⁰ Shipping

Circle 78 on reader service card

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE
OUR
SERVICE & PRICE!

IBM-PC, XT & AT
CALL



COMPAQ®

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models ... CALL

ITT

XTRA 2DR, 256K ... \$1395

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD ... \$109

TEAC FD 55-B Slimline ... \$115

IBM® drives w/logo ... \$129

HARD DISKS/TAPE

ME MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Hard disks & tape back-ups complete with
cont. & cables.

WSO 10, 20, 30 meg from ... \$675

MaynStream Portable tape backup &
Portable hard disk systems ... CALL

MEGA Bernoulli 20 Meg ... \$2495

ALLOY full line ... CALL

IRWIN tape backups from ... \$549

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADRAM

Quadboard 0K exp. to 384K ... \$219

Microfazer 64K parallel ... \$229

AST

SixPak Plus 64K ... \$239

I/O mini Ser Port & Clock ... \$139

Advantage 128K ... \$399

dca

IRMA board ... \$895

ORCHID

PCturbo-186 w/128K ... \$625

HERCULES

HiRes Mono Graphics ... \$309

Color Graphics w/par port ... \$175

PARADISE

Modular Graphics ... \$269

5-Pack 0K exp. to 384K ... \$159

PERSYST

Mono Card w/par port ... \$189

TECMAR

Graphics Master ... \$469

Maestro 128K ... \$399

MODEMS



Smartmodem 1200 ... \$399

Smartmodem 1200B w/smartcom II ... \$369

Smartmodem 2400 ... \$639

NOVATION

Smart Cat Plus w/MITE ... \$299

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85, FX-185, LX-80, JX-80, RX-100, LQ-1500,
DX-10, DX-20, HI-80 plotter, HS-80 ink jet —

BEST DEAL — GUARANTEED!

brother

HR-10 ... \$299 HR-15XL ... \$369

HR-25 ... \$569 HR-35 ... \$749

Twinwriter 5 ... \$899

FACIT ... CALL

hp HEWLETT PACKARD ... CALL

OKIDATA

182, 192, 93, 193, 84, 2410 **BEST PRICES**

NEC

2050 ... \$699 3550 ... \$1095

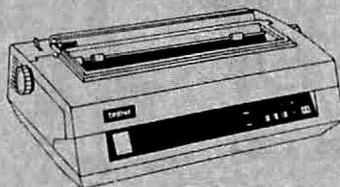
8850 ... \$1549 elf 360 ... \$459

Pinwriter P2 ... \$549 P3 ... \$775

TOSHIBA

P351 ... \$1195 P1340 ... \$595

ACCESSORIES CALL



SPECIALS

PARADISE SYSTEMS

MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD

Runs all IBM Color graphics

software on IBM Mono &

Color Monitors ... \$249

5-PACK w/0K-expandable to

384K, Ser. Port, clock, Ram disk

& print spooler ... \$139

**ASK ABOUT OUR
REPAIR SERVICES.**

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G ... \$129 300A ... \$139

Video 310A ... \$179

PGS

HX12 ... \$479 HX-12E ... \$559

MAX-12E ... \$189 SR-12 ... \$599



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word ... \$239 Multimate ... CALL

Volkswriter deluxe ... \$159

PFS: Write ... \$85 WordPerfect ... \$239

WordStar propak ... \$299

Wordstar 2000 ... \$259

DATABASE / INTEGRATED

dBase III ... CALL Framework ... CALL

Lotus 1-2-3 ... \$299 Symphony ... \$429

Jazz ... CALL

RBase 5000 ... \$369 Cornerstone ... \$299

BUSINESS / ACCT.

Microsoft Project, Chart ... \$159

Harvard Total Project Mgr. ... \$289

PFS: File, Plan, Graph ... \$85

BPI Accounting ... CALL

UTILITIES / COMPILERS

Sideways ... \$39 Smartcom II ... \$99

Superkey ... \$55 Norton Utilities ... \$65

Sidekick NP ... \$55 Turbo Pascal ... \$49

MS Basic ... \$239 MS Fortran ... \$219

LIFEBOAT Lattice C ... \$299

STARBRIDGE DOS ... \$39

TRAINING / OTHER

ATI TRAINING POWER

Teach yourself: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III,

Multimate, Jazz ... \$49

ATI SKILL BUILDER

How to use: PC DOS, IBM PC, Database,

Wordprocessing ... \$39

Typing Tutor III ... \$39 Gato ... \$29

Flight Simulator ... \$39

AND LOTS MORE

**ANY PRODUCT NOT
LISTED? CALL**

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT OF NEW ENGLAND INC.

101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625

For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

CANADA

MICROCONTEXT AUTHORIZED DEALER

4847 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4E7.

(514) 279-4595

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.

524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or \$6.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

1085

Accounts Retrievable.



A scary thought: Somewhere in your database is last year's budget. But you don't know where. It could be on the hard disk with who knows what else. It could be on one of the zillion floppies spilling off your bookshelf. Worse yet, it could be gone. Deleted. Erased.

Time for The Norton Utilities!™

Designed for the IBM PC and compatible computers, The Norton Utilities are a set of powerful organizational tools famous for their file recovery abilities. A remarkable UnErase™ feature actually lets you search for and retrieve erased or deleted data with a few simple commands.

Here's how you could go about tracking down your missing budget with The Norton Utilities:

If you know the name of the file, punch up FF, the File Find utility. FF will search your directories and display your file by name. Text Search

will search for specific text if you can remember some identifying words of the file. TS even searches erased file space. And if you truly have deleted your data, UnErase can bring it back.

Need help organizing your data so this won't happen again? The List Directories utility gives you a list of all the directories and sub-directories on your disk.

Then Directory Sort lists them quickly and efficiently five different ways.

Keep your data secure by employing the File Attribute utility which marks specified files 'read-only'.

Data labeled 'read-only' cannot be altered or erased. Wipe File allows you to clear or delete data file by file, and Wipe Disk clears your entire disk. Not even UnErase can retrieve data wiped out by these utilities.

Other special features

measure available file space, test your disk for flaws or damage, and measure your computer's performance. The Norton Utilities version 3.0 is available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-399-3948. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

*TIME-LIFE
ACCESS
NEWSLETTER
says "Highly
recommended for
business users!"*

**THE NORTON
UTILITIES**
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

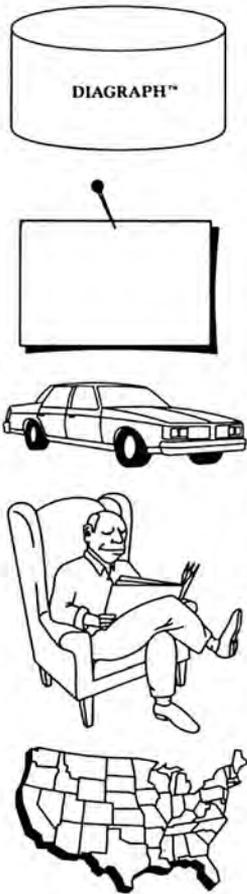


VOLUME/SITE
LICENSES
AVAILABLE.

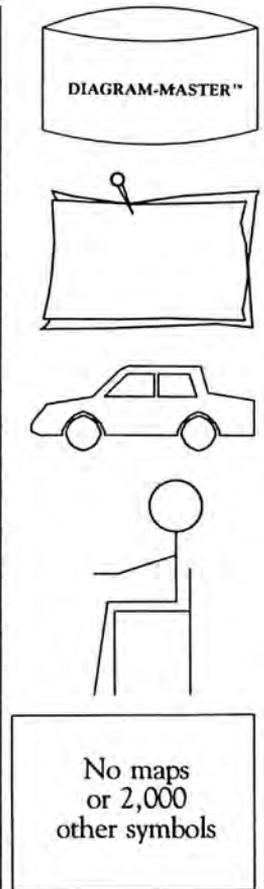
A life saver for your data.

BEWARE!

Not all symbols are created equal.



DIAGRAPH™ vs. DIAGRAM-MASTER™	DIAGRAPH Version 3.3/IBM	DIAGRAM-MASTER
High-resolution graphic art symbols	Yes	No
Number of symbols/diagrams included	2,195	195
Shade any Symbol (54 shading patterns)	Yes	No
Supports IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter	Yes	Preview only
Rotate any Symbol	Yes	No
Number of optional symbols	2,000	0
Forms generator included	Yes	No
Connectors stretch when symbols moved	Yes	No
International character set	Yes	No
Supports plotters, printers & film recorders	Yes	Yes
Text can be rotated	Yes	No
Character sizes from .001 to 36 inches	Yes	No
Supports 8087/80287 math coprocessor	Yes	No
Smooth, fully-formed typefaces	Yes	No
Align text/symbols (top, bottom, left & right)	Yes	No
Company logos available	Yes	No
Supports Tecmar Graphics Master in high-res.	Yes	No
Speed—Pascal vs. Basic	Pascal	Basic
Custom libraries available	Yes	No
Supports Hercules Monochrome Graphics card	Yes	No
Distributed by Hewlett-Packard for H-P PCs	Yes	No
Suggested retail price	\$395	\$345



Diagraph turns ideas, concepts, plans and data into presentation-quality organization charts, signs, diagrams, forms and flow charts—quickly and easily.

Because Diagraph uses sophisticated techniques to store symbols, you can stretch, rotate and enlarge the symbols to any size without affecting the quality of the symbols.

The competition uses arcs and lines to draw their symbols and cannot duplicate a simple ellipse, as illustrated by the disk storage symbol shown above.

Without the capability to draw complex curves, such as an ellipse, many shapes and forms cannot be represented. When arcs are substituted for complex curves, the symbols appear crude or misshapen.

Solid-fill, presentation-quality typefaces require the same care and concern as symbols.

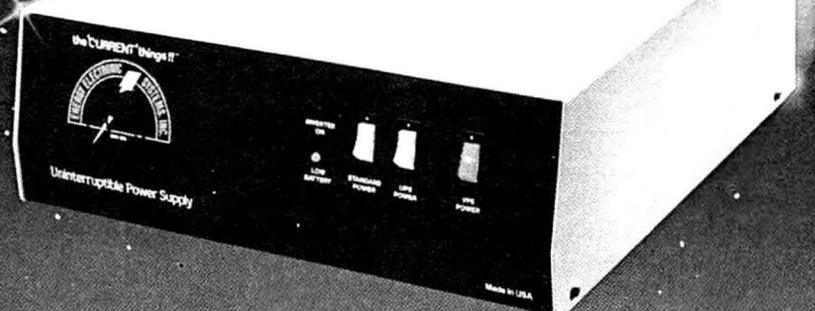
If the characters in a solid-fill typeface are formed by a predetermined number of straight lines and you enlarge the characters beyond a certain size, the line segments become obvious and the characters appear ill-formed.

Diagraph recalculates the number of points necessary to draw smooth, fully formed solid-fill characters each time you change the size of the text. Thus, the characters will be presentation-quality whether they're 1/10 of an inch or 36 inches high.

In summary, we think it's a simple choice but you be the judge. For more information, including a FREE 32-page Diagraph Portfolio, complete the postpaid card elsewhere in this issue or write to:

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 661-8960

DIAGRAM-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. The DIAGRAM-MASTER symbols/diagrams shown above were reproduced using Version 5.0 of DIAGRAM-MASTER, a copyrighted work of Decision Resources, Inc. and are reproduced here solely for comparison with Diagraph symbols.



LIGHTWEIGHT...AND LIGHT YEARS AHEAD!

THE ON-LINE UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM BY EES FOR UNDER \$1,000*.

When the power goes out, the new lightweight UPS by Energy Electronic Systems, Inc. keeps your computer up. You can weigh the difference! The revolutionary new UPS with more power per pound, more innovations per inch! A convenience in size and an economy in price previously unknown in the industry.

This is an entirely new concept in an on-line UPS. There are no magnetics to hinder system start ups.

With operational efficiency at 95%+, no transfer time and constant protection from sag, surge, spike, brownout, blackout, plus RFI/EMI for your computer system. What more can you ask?

Energy Electronic Systems, Inc. (EES, Inc.), designers and manufacturers of powerline protection devices since 1976.

the 'CURRENT' things!!



Ask us — Call Toll-free
1-800-233-4544.

* 325 Watt, 450 Watt (other models available)

COMDEX/Fall '85 November 20-24, 1985 Riviera Hotel Las Vegas, Nevada

Dealer and distributors inquiries invited. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

Energy Electronic Systems, Inc. 9486-8 Deerco Road Timonium, Maryland 21093 (301) 561-5430

Circle 466 on reader service card

control panel. Diagnostic indicators are also rather crude: The printer merely informs you that the power is on, the printer is on line and ready, and the paper is positioned correctly. The unit's flimsy plastic sheet-feed guide will probably be the first component you will have to replace.

The LQ-1500 has a bundle of features to recommend it—but not for \$1295. Printers at half the price offer superior NLQ printing and other time-saving features. If the quality of your company's presentations—letters, proposals, and so on—is crucial, think twice before you lay down the money for the LQ-1500. For a few hundred dollars more, you can buy both an inexpensive dot matrix graphics printer and a true letter quality printer—or at least an NLQ printer with the talent to pull off the masquerade. —Katie Seger

LQ-1500

Epson America, Inc.
3415 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
213/539-9140

List price: \$1295

Requirements: serial or parallel board

Mannesmann Tally MT86

The older I get, the more fashion-conscious I become. In the late 1960s, crinoline was my catnip and I gleefully thumbed my nose at the passing Pucci parade. But today, wearing yesterday's duds is a prescription for social and—dare I say?—financial disaster.

In the domain of personal computers, fad and finances are similarly tied. But in the printer realm, makeovers are a twice-a-decade thing. When my faithful Epson FX-80 finally ground to a halt, I figured it was time for an update.

Mannesmann Tally must have had my dilemma in mind, for the company recently revamped its entire printer line in an attempt to knock Epson on its keister. By my reckoning, it may do just that with the MT86, a thoughtfully designed, inexpensive dot matrix printer with an impressive array of modern features.

(continues)



No more DIP switches: Tally's MT86 allows you to select fonts and printing styles from the control panel.

Softype™



Don't Let the Typewriter Weigh You Down!

Use your PC and printer like a typewriter — and more — instantly, even during another program!

Type . . .

Print text on a line-by-line basis — just like a memory-typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes.

Fill in pre-printed forms . . .

Create a file of your own office forms using Softype's™ exclusive "Define" program. Then select a form, fill it out on-screen, and print — no mistakes!

Control your printer . . .

Select any type size or style your printer will support. Works with any type of printer.

Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee!
Try Softype™ for 30 days. If not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund!

**formerly ProType at \$119.95*

non copy-protected now just . . . **\$69**

order toll-free: 1-800-446-2263
in Washington: (206)641-8411

VISA MasterCard
Company PO's accepted

Photon Software, Inc.
14021 N.E. 8th. St.
Bellevue, WA 98007

Circle 575 on reader service card

Actually, we give you two things free.
Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Accounting Software Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.

Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Accounting Software Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II*, so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Accounting Software Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.
(415) 331-9900.

THE SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order Processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$195
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65



Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

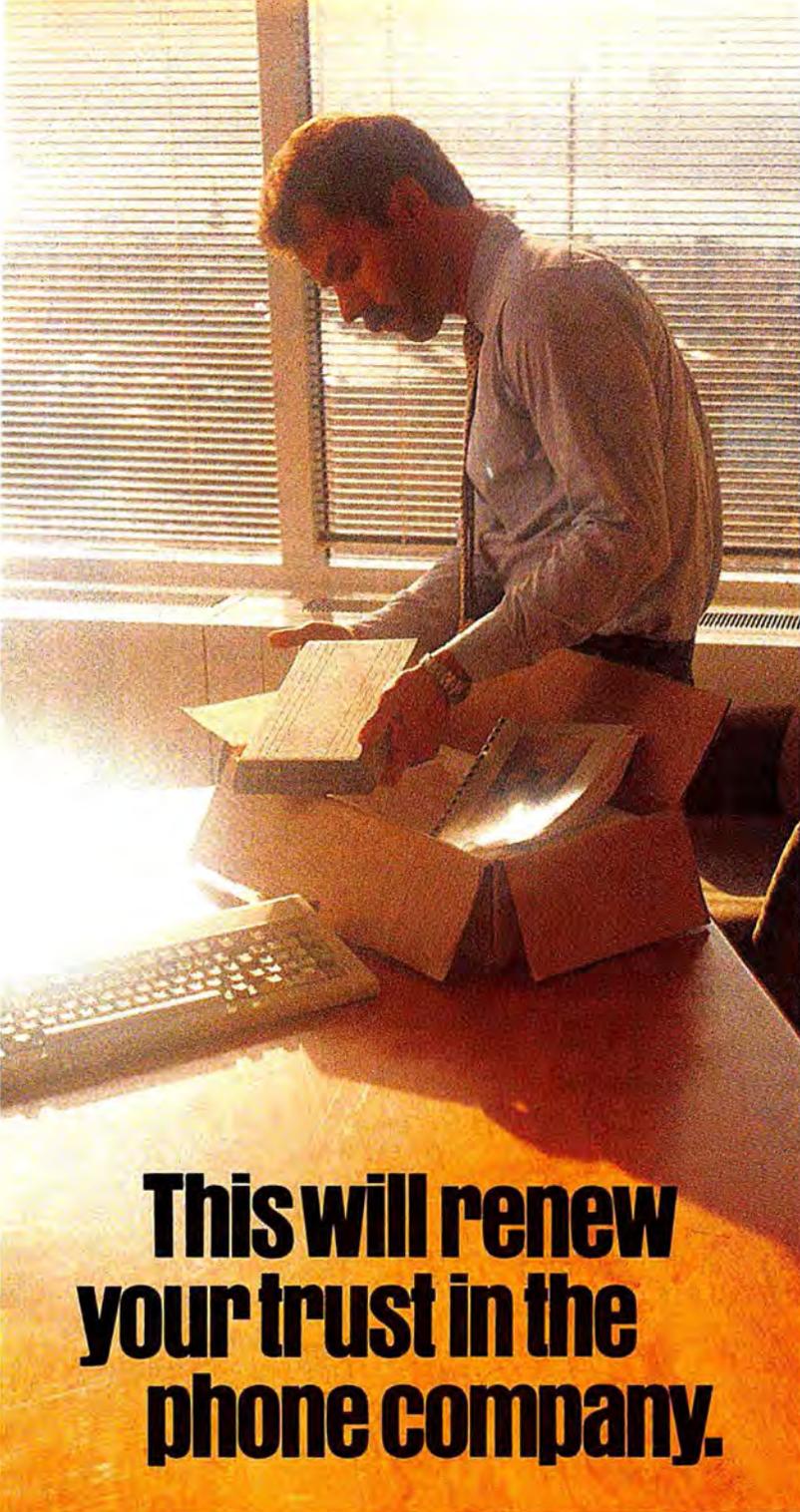
Call today for the name of the SBT consultant
in your area.

Free source code in every box.



*Compiled versions are also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card



This will renew your trust in the phone company.

Anbody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. \$4,000 invoices become \$40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-bye to all that.

©Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

Motorola and  are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Because Codex just came out with a Hayes-compatible modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data

communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call **800-426-1212. Extension 225.**

Or write Codex Corporation,
Department
707-225,
20 Cabot
Boulevard,
Mansfield,
MA 02048.



*Models
available
for the IBM PC
and Apple Macintosh*

codex

 **MOTOROLA**

The MT86's 9-pin printhead pounds out drafts, graphics, and NLQ printouts with equal aplomb. At 180 cps, draft mode is perfect for budget reports, corporate forms, and spreadsheets. It even produces acceptable graphics. At 90 cps, enhanced mode generates denser, more readable characters. In NLQ mode, the MT86 pecks along at 45 cps, but the output is nearly indistinguishable from a \$1200 daisy wheel printer's. In short, few printers on the market do more and do it better, for less.

Like any dot matrix printer worth its pins, the MT86 fully emulates the Epson FX series and IBM Graphics printers. Both draft and NLQ modes use a standard Quadrata sans serif typeface; an italic version is available in the Epson mode. Printing styles include condensed, enlarged, enhanced, and double or single strike in elite and pica type sizes. Unlike its inexpensive contemporaries, the MT86 also uses font cartridges to provide Courier, Letter Gothic, and Script Italic fonts for NLQ printing. Each 96-character font can be sub- or superscripted; 5 to 17 characters per inch (cpi) proportional spacing is also supported. The MT86's 3K print buffer can also store two downloadable character sets in Epson mode.

Changing DIP switch settings to select print modes, styles, and fonts is accomplished solely with the four

INTELLIGEN

It takes more than a PC to make a 3270 network work.

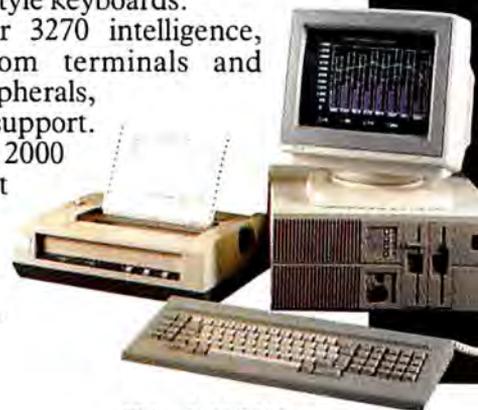
Telex understands the individual needs of managing information. That's why we've introduced the Intelligent System Series.TM

The new Telex 1260/1280 Intelligent Workstations have been developed especially for 3270 users. Powerful, highly configurable workstations that adapt to your organization's personal needs. From high-end microcomputer performance to on-line host interaction, the Intelligent System Series is designed for flexibility, engineered for power.

The Telex 1260 is the low cost choice for users seeking IBM XT compatibility and AT performance. Telex's 1280 runs up to 30% faster than the AT and supports both AT hardware and software. Together the 1260/1280 offer a wide selection of memory, storage, peripheral and expansion options to provide for today's needs as well as tomorrow's growth. And they both support a choice of 3278 or AT style keyboards.

Telex is "the" single source for 3270 intelligence, performance and flexibility. From terminals and workstations to software and peripherals, Telex provides complete customer support. And we back every product with over 2000 Telex dedicated service and support people worldwide.

For more information, contact our Marketing Communications Department, 6422 East 41st Street, Tulsa, OK 74135. 1-800-331-2623 (In Oklahoma call 918-628-3113).



Telex 1260/1280
Intelligent Workstations

BM AT and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
Telex is a registered trademark of Telex Corporation.

CE AT WORK



The #1
3270 Alternative
TELEX
TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 376 on reader service card

buttons on the printer's control panel. Experiment until you arrive at the combination of settings that fit your needs. For example, I generate large 1-2-3 spreadsheets daily for managing the flow of *PC World* editorial copy, so I set one switch for the moderately fast enhanced print mode, another to print all zeroes with a slash, and a third for compressed printing. My only complaint is a minor one. The printer cover, which acts as a sound baffle, is not latched to the printer. Lifting the hood to advance the paper wrenches the cover off. A quiet printer is an emotional salve, but I'm not sure it's worth the nuisance. I have since stored the cover in my closet.

I used to rely on two printers—a dot matrix for printing 132-column spreadsheets and a letter quality for issuing letters—to get my work done. With the MT86, I've saved time, space, and some peace of mind. Value and innovation are never out of fashion. —Cindy Hamburger

MT86
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98031
206/251-5500
List price: \$599, font cartridges
\$34.95 each
Requirements: serial or parallel
port

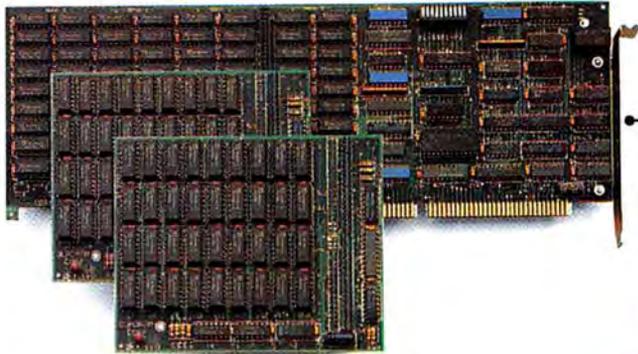
(continues)

COMBINE POWER AND ENHANCE YOUR PC-AT

Quadram introduces the smart way to enhance your IBM PC-AT. Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT. Smart because Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT make the most of your AT system today and expand to meet your system's growing needs in the future.

Quadmeg-AT comes socketed for memory expansion from 128K to 2 Megabytes. Harness this power to create megabyte-sized RAM drives, access

QUADMEG-AT™



greater amounts of information, and process data faster and more efficiently than ever before. Plus, with "split memory mapping," Quadmeg-AT lets you expand the AT's base system memory to 640K without buying a space-wasting 128K card.

Advance to 4 Megabytes

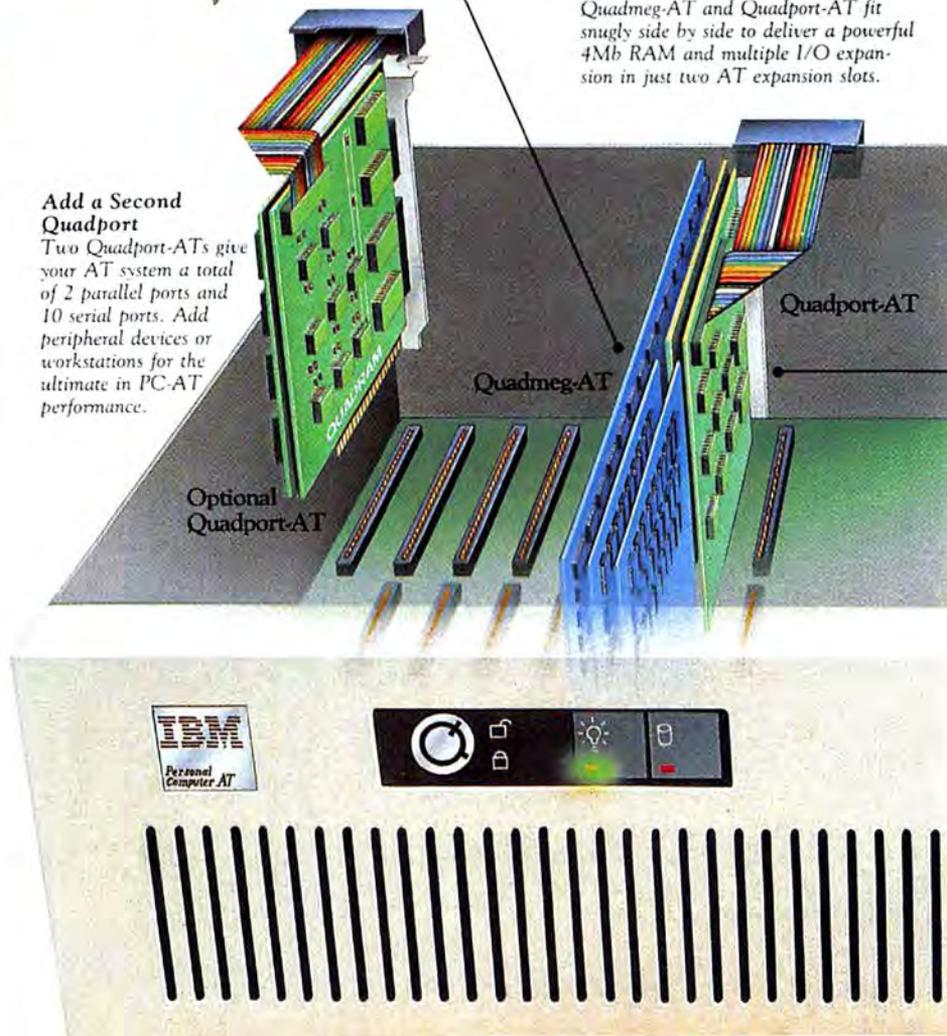
When you need more than 2Mbytes, Quadmeg-AT adapts with two Quadmeg-AT Expansion Cards. Each packs 512K or 1Mbyte extra RAM.

Both cards filled give Quadmeg-AT a powerful 4Mbyte capacity. Quadmeg-AT delivers the power you need to take full advantage of the AT's capabilities.

Add a Second Quadport

Two Quadport-ATs give your AT system a total of 2 parallel ports and 10 serial ports. Add peripheral devices or workstations for the ultimate in PC-AT performance.

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space
Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT fit snugly side by side to deliver a powerful 4Mb RAM and multiple I/O expansion in just two AT expansion slots.



™ Look for this seal. It's the mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

EXPANDABILITY TO THE SMART WAY.

QUADPORT-AT™

Quadport-AT combines a parallel printer port and a serial port to give your AT the features found on IBM's Serial/Parallel Adapter. But at a lower cost and with

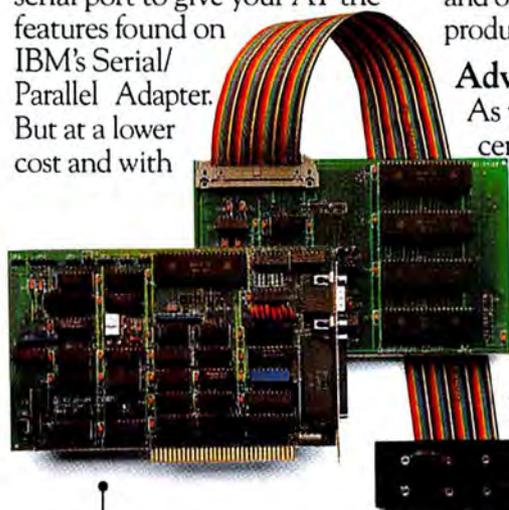
built-in expandability. Connect printers, plotters, modems, and other devices for increased productivity.

Advanced Port Expansion

As your AT becomes the center of a high-performance

LAN or growing multi-user, multi-tasking system, snap on the optional Quadport-AT Expansion Kit and add 4 more serial ports to your system. The Quadport-AT Expansion Kit comes with software

to access these ports, making it easy to add shared peripherals or workstations.



Enhance the smart way with Quadram.

For basic AT expansion, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT work together to provide 128K memory expansion, a serial port, and a parallel port.

Then, as your system grows, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT give you up to 4MB RAM, 1 parallel port, and up to 5 serial ports in just two PC AT expansion slots. Only Quadram combines so much power and expandability. That's PC AT enhancement the smart way.

Features

Quadmeg-AT: RAM expansion from 128K to 2Mbytes. Expandable in 512K increments. Split memory mapping assigns 128K or 384K to base memory.

Total RAM Capacity: 4Mbytes.

Expansion Cards: Two cards available. Each comes with 512K or 1Mbyte RAM installed.

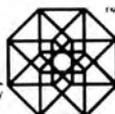
QuadMaster-AT Software: RAM Drives and Spooling for extended memory.

Quadport-AT: Port expansion with 1 Centronics parallel port and 1 RS-232C serial port.

Quadport-AT Expansion Kit: (optional) 4 RS-232C serial ports. Software to access ports.

For a free demonstration visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or, for information, write us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



Circle 217 on reader service card

Epson FX-185

Were it not for the label on the front, it would be hard to distinguish the Epson FX-185 dot matrix printer from its popular predecessor, the FX-100. The FX-185 matches the older model's draft printing speed (160 cps) and graphics output, features a similar 9-pin printhead, and even uses the same ribbons.

Closer examination reveals some notable differences. The FX-185 offers NLQ printing and access to printing enhancements from the control panel. But like the



Figure 1: Sample FX-185 print modes

LQ-1500, the FX-185's aspirations are only partly realized. The density of its two NLQ fonts (Roman and IBM) is uneven, and a cursory glance discloses the bricklike construction of printed characters that

results in wozy resolution. Quality improves in the enhanced mode; expanded, subscript, and superscript NLQ output are also more attractive (see Figure 1).

Printer operations have been greatly simplified. From the control

(continues)

SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.

45277 FREMONT BLVD., UNIT #6, FREMONT, CA 94538

(415) 651-3355
ORDER ONLY (800) 826-0267

Trust Your PC With A Power Supply Which Is U.L. Recognized



• FC135-40
\$129.00

- IBM PC XT power supply identical pin-out and dimension
- 4 drives adaptors
- 100% tested in USA
- 140 W. for upgrade IBM PC to XT, or for building a IBM XT compatibles
- U.L. reg. one year warranty



• FC5192
\$189.00

- IBM AT power supply identical pin-out and dimension
- 4 drives adaptors
- 100% tested in USA
- U.L. reg. one year warranty.

<h3 style="text-align: center;">Computer Chassis</h3>  <p style="font-size: x-small;">IBM PC XT AT dimension with complete mounting hardware. PC XT 99.00 PC AT 139.00</p>	<h3 style="text-align: center;">Thermo Printer — SALE — \$99.00</h3>  <p style="font-size: x-small;">(listed \$199.00) • 80 character/line • 50 cps • Battery back-up • Centronic parallel interface</p>	<h3 style="text-align: center;">Internal Modem \$195.00</h3>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300/1200 baud • Auto redial • Free PC-Talk software • Self-test 	<h3 style="text-align: center;">PC XT Add-On Cards — LOW COST EVER —</h3> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Floppy drive controller \$ 59.00 Hard disc drive controller 189.00 Monochrome controller/printer 109.00 Real time clock card 59.00 Monochrome/graphic/printer 129.00 384K multifunction card 149.00 (OK) Color graphic with printer 139.00 512K memory exp. card 109.00 (OK)</p>	
<h3 style="text-align: center;">Monitor</h3> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Green: \$99.00 Amber: \$109.00</p>	<h3 style="text-align: center;">RAM Chips</h3> <p style="font-size: x-small;">64K (9 pc.) \$8.00 128K (9 sets) \$53.00 (Piggy Back) 256K (9 pc.) \$33.00</p>	<h3 style="text-align: center;">Keyboard</h3> <p style="font-size: x-small;">5150 Type \$89.00 PC AT Type \$129.00</p>	<h3 style="text-align: center;">Disc Drives</h3> <p style="font-size: x-small;">TEAC 5¼" FDD \$95.00 (55BV 360K) Hard disc drives 10MB 449.00 20MB 559.00</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • California residents add 6.5% tax • Price subject to change without notice • No return goods without a RMA number • Restocking charge 15%

Circle 736 on reader service card

TRYING TO CHOOSE A HARD DRIVE FOR YOUR IBM PC AT...



NOW MEMORY MASTER OFFERS YOU MORE OF A CHOICE THAN JUST A FLIP OF A COIN!

If you took a great deal of time and effort choosing your IBM PC-AT. And why? With variety of personal computers, your own changing needs and of course your budget. Not knowing all your alternatives could cost you more than just time! **MEMORY MASTER**, the specialist in mass memory expansion systems, offers not one, but four hard drive systems for your IBM PC-AT, plus an internal 45 megabyte tape back-up system. Unlike some suppliers who offer only one hard drive for your AT, **MEMORY MASTER** offers just as no hard drive is created equal, no one computer application is the same. So we'll let you make your own logical cost effective choice between features, flexibility, and of course price! To order or ask any questions about our products call:

TOLL FREE
1-800-622-1199



HARD DRIVES FOR IBM PC-AT				
BRAND	ACCESS TIME	MEMORY CAPACITY	APPLICATIONS	PRICE
 Miniscribe	25 mil-sec.	45 MB (Formatted)	"The Bullet" (notice the access time) is especially suited for multi-tasking and shared data applications. It's design incorporates a voice coil actuator.	\$1150 ⁰⁰
 CDC	38 mil. sec.	20 MB (Formatted)	"The Sherman Tank" of hard drives for the AT. Built to take a beating, extremely reliable, can take heavy useage without fail.	\$895 ⁰⁰
 Scagate	38 mil. sec.	20 MB (Formatted)	When IBM specifications need to be meet, this is the drive! In fact, IBM ships this same drive standard with the AT.	\$675 ⁰⁰
 Rodine	55 mil. sec.	20 MB (Formatted)	Good all purpose hard drive. Meets the needs of the average AT user. A little slower but a very good buy for 20 megabytes!	\$595 ⁰⁰
STREAMING TAPE BACK-UP				
 TANBERG	Internal 45 megabyte streaming tape drive assures you the valuable data you have on a hard drive or floppy diskette will not be lost due to an unexpected disk crash, or programming error. The tanberg is PC DOS 2.0-2.1 compatible.			\$725 ⁰⁰

All products come with a 90 day parts and labor warranty!

MEMORY MASTER

1 MARYLAND AVE. SUITE B, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877

A Fitting Solution . . .

The face of the template displays the type of information you want handy all the time, such as menu structures, key assignments or cursor control information.

The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed guide to your software, containing the references, examples and tables you need most often.



The 10 function keys are directly referenced by the "U" portion of the template. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift Key.

Each template is made of high-impact polystyrene especially molded to snugly fit most popular MS-DOS personal computers (IBM® PC, XT & AT, the COMPAQ® portable and Deskpro, NCR®, AT&T®, IT&T® and Sanyo® PCs, etc.)

Templates Available for . . .

- WordPerfect™ 3.0
- WordPerfect™ 4.0
- Lotus 1-2-3™
- Symphony™
- dBase III™ *
- WordStar® Professional
- WordStar® 2000
- MultiMate™
- Microsoft® Word 2.0
- DisplayWrite 3™ *

*Oct. 1985

Suggested Retail
\$19.95

(Symphony™ & dBASE™ — \$24.95)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

The **TDA** Template Series
"Answers at your fingertips"

TDA, Inc., 209 Elden Street, Suite 202 Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 437-4148

Circle 713 on reader service card

Power to the Printer.

Today's printers are good. Too good. Too bad most application software don't take advantage of their power. Well, now there's Printworks!™ To help your printer do everything you want. And everything it was built to do.

Dot Matrix or Laser, Printworks gets the maximum performance from your printer. Changing fonts. Setting type size. Resetting your margins. Writing in foreign languages. Using scientific symbols. Printing spreadsheets sideways. And more.

All at the touch of a key.

Printworks for Lasers. Instant access since it's memory resident. Complete font selection. Prints, saves and merges graphic screens with text. Image reduction. Multiple copies. Manual or tray feed. Page format settings. Full page memo writer. And on-call software compatibility through complete Epson MX-80 printer emulation with text and graphics.

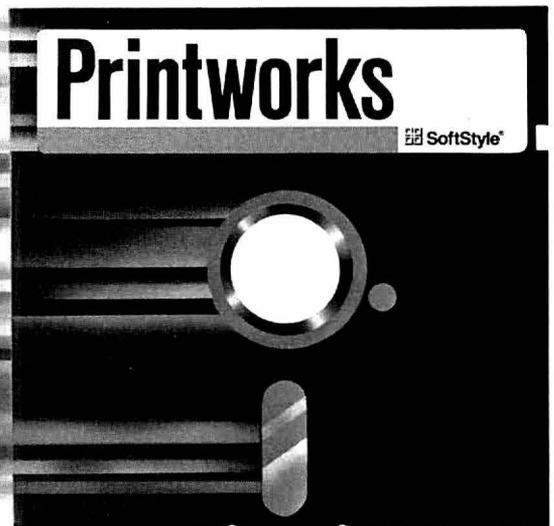
Your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, LaserJet+ and Canon Laser Beam can't afford to be without Printworks for Lasers!™ Just \$125.*

Printworks for Dot Matrix. Simple menu control. Pivot printing to print sideways quickly. Easily set print modes: condensed, emphasized, and more. Full IBM characters and even foreign languages. Create new characters and fonts. Many fonts included.

To get the maximum from your Epson, NEC, Okidata, Star, and over 30 popular printers, there's Printworks for Dot Matrix!™ Only \$69.95.*

 **SoftStyle**® SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalaniana'ole Highway, Suite 205, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825, (808) 396-6368.
Toll free (800) 367-5600.

Power to the Printer.™



*Suggested retail price. Printworks is for the IBM PC and compatibles. Printworks for Lasers requires DOS 2.0 or above and 256K. Epson and MX-80 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. Canon and Laser Beam are trademarks of Canon U.S.A., Inc. Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet and LaserJet+ are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Okidata is a trademark of Okidata. Star is a trademark of Star Mfg. Co., Ltd. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and Printworks, Printworks for Lasers, Printworks for Dot Matrix, Power to the Printer are trademarks of SoftStyle, Inc.
© 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 587 on reader service card

panel you can quickly switch from draft to NLQ mode by tapping a few paper-feed buttons. Pica and elite type sizes, plus condensed, enhanced, italic, and other styles are similarly selected. This approach should be popular with those who would rather not wrangle with the mysteries of BASIC and escape codes just to operate their printers. For more adventuresome users, the printer can be controlled via software.

Epson has also corrected some past shortcomings in the FX line. The FX-185 features an expanded

8K print buffer that is always available, even when using as many as 200 downloadable characters.

The company has made some curious choices—particularly for a machine designed ostensibly with business users in mind. The unit emulates the IBM character set but fails to provide elite, condensed, proportional, and italic characters in the NLQ mode. Unfortunately, custom character sets cannot be created for NLQ printing—a crippling limitation given the printer's other blind spots. Anyone anxious to produce professional-looking business reports, academic studies,

and other complex documents may dismiss the printer based on these shortcomings.

Epson also claims the FX-185 prints 160 cps in draft mode and 32 cps in NLQ mode; however, in real use, performance is often slower. For example, a single-spaced, 600-word letter (about 3900 characters) requires 37 seconds to print in draft mode and 3½ minutes in NLQ mode—roughly 106 cps and 19 cps respectively. This is adequate but hardly stunning performance.

Epson's user manual is well written and amply illustrated. The volume includes BASIC listings that turn the complicated exercise of

(continues)

PC TOOLS

AT LAST! Powerful disk utilities from the people who brought you Copy II PC.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them **resident** like SIDEKICK** and what do you have? PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program! Here's how you might use it:

- **UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file while using your word processor!
- **FORMAT** a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet!
- **COPY** files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program!
- **LOOK** at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package!
- **SEARCH** for any file name or text within a file without leaving your data base manager!
- **PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time!

PC TOOLS works on most IBM compatibles, requires 192K, 256K to use the memory resident feature.

PC TOOLS is unprotected, of course, to work great from your hard disk!

CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
  CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$39.95
plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

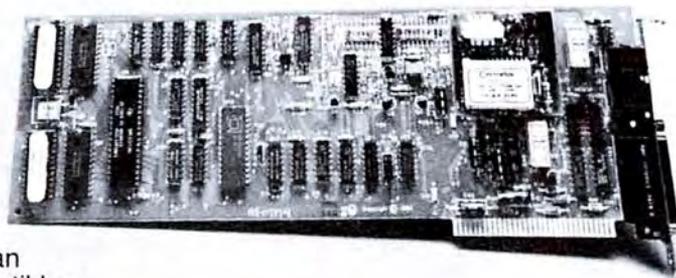
*Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton **Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International **Circle 339 on reader service card**

The Business Modem that speaks for itself...

"My **VOICE MESSAGE** capabilities help you stay in touch . . . with complete privacy. Personal ID codes make sure the right message gets to the right person."

"My **VOICE MAIL** system means business . . . 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. I let you take orders or exchange information from any touch-tone telephone, anywhere in the world."

"I'm a true **BUSINESS MODEM**; handling both **VOICE** and **DATA**. I'm also 100% Hayes compatible, 300/1200 Baud and use most popular communications software."



"My **TIME MANAGEMENT** system plans your business day. On-line features include a Voice Calendar, Alarm, Auto-Dial Phone Book, and much, much more!"

"Every business with an **IBM PC, XT, AT** or compatible needs me. I can even run in **BACKGROUND MODE** while you use your PC for other tasks."

Talk to Watson Yourself.
Call 1-800-6WATSON
(617-651-2186 in Massachusetts)
for a demonstration.

Watson

Voice + Data

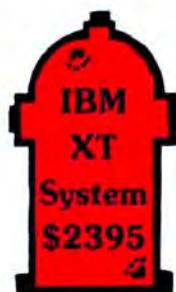
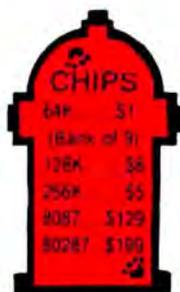
Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760 617-655-0700.

Circle 558 on reader service card

\$100 COUPON OFFER

Purchase Watson prior to November 30, 1985 and receive coupons worth up to \$100.00. See your dealer or call 1-800-6WATSON for details.

Fire Hydrant Specials



BEST IBM PRICES SINCE BULLDOG WAS A PUP!

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives.....**\$1639**

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Monochrome Monitor, Monochrome Card/Printer Adaptor.....**1925**

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Color Monitor, Hercules Color Card/Printer Adaptor.....**2125**

With 10 mb Hard Drive add \$549

With 20 mb Hard Drive add \$699

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 10 mb hard drive, Monochrome Card, Monochrome Monitor.....**2695**

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 10 mb hard drive.....**2395**

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 20 mb hard drive.....**2495**

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Basic.....**3050**

IBM AT Enhanced.....**3995**

Our technicians configure and test all systems before shipping to you.

MONITORS

TAXAN	AMDEK	PRINCETON
121G	300G 129	MAX12 129
425	300A 139	HX12 459
420	310A 159	IBM mono 245
	Color 600 419	IBM color 545

SOFTWARE

BANK STREET WRITER.....	\$53
CROSTALK.....	109
COMPUERVE STARTER KIT.....	25
R BASE 500.....	379
TURBO PASCAL 3-0.....	43
SUPERKEY.....	45
IBM DISPLAY WRITE III.....	269
WORDSTAR 2000.....	249
WORDSTAR 2000+.....	299
WORD PERFECT 4.0.....	239
MICROSOFT WORD.....	239
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE.....	159
LOTUS 1 2 3.....	299
SYMPHONY.....	429
D BASE II.....	279
D BASE III.....	369
FRAMEWORK.....	369
FANCY FONTS.....	135
COPY II PC.....	35
REVELATION.....	575
JET.....	39
FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....	39
MULTIMATE.....	279

HARDDRIVES

10 mb w/controller.....	\$519
20 mb w/controller.....	599
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb.....	1875
20 mb.....	2495



America is making the right choice by switching to the AT & T 6300PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT & T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K, DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive Systems.....**\$1995**

10 mb System.....**2595**

20 mb System.....**2695**



Call Toll Free 1-800-438-6039 or 1-800-368-7689
IN GEORGIA 1-404-860-7364 or 1-404-868-5081

3833-A Washington Road
Martinez, Georgia 30907

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

SHIPPING

- Add 3% Shipping & Insurance
- We Ship UPS
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and C.O.D.'s
- GA residents add 4% Sale Tax



**When You Need It Bad —
We've Got It Good!**

DRIVES & TAPES

360K B Floppy for AT (w/color coordinated face plate)	\$139
TANDOM TM 100-2	109
CDC 9409	109
TEAC 55 B	89
SHUGART SA 455	85
10 MB Tape Back Up	
Internal	495
External	595

MODEMS

HAYES 300	\$159
HAYES 1200	389
HAYES 1200 B	339
comes w/Smart Com	
HAYES 2400	639
SIGNALMAN MARK XII	239
VENTEL HALF CARD	369
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	349

GRAPHICS CARDS

STB MONOCHROME	\$159
STB CHAUFFUER	259
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	249
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	349
EVEREX EDGE	329
SIGMA COLOR 400	499
HERCULES GRAPHICS	289
HERCULES COLOR	149

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/64K	\$229
QUADBOARD w/o K	179
PARADISE 5 PACK w/o K	169
PC TURBO 86 w/128K	635
ADVANTAGE w/128K	365
EVEREX MAGICARD II w/256K	179

AND ALSO...

RACCORE DRIVE II for PC Jr.	\$449
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS	129
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	99
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P 2	99
WIRE TREE By NETWORKX	59
WIRE TREE PLUS	89

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	\$229
FX 85	349
FX 185	459
LQ 1500	849
Interface for 1500	75
RX 100	359
JX 80	459

OKIDATA

182	229
83 A	529
192 P	349
84 P	649
193	499
2410	1729

TOSHIBA

1340	555
351	1069

NEC

P 2	549
P 3	759
2050	669
8850	1475
3550	1025

COMREX

CR220 II for Commodore no interface needed	119
CR 420	1495
CR II	349

BROTHER

DX 15	399
HR 25	529
HR 35	879

One call does it all

1-800-438-6039



Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Circle 865 on reader service card

downloading fonts into a prompt-driven process. Other listings streamline creation of characters and images. Like most of Epson's larger printers, the FX-185 uses both single sheets and tractor-fed paper. The tractor is removable; an optional sheet feeder is also available.

In the final analysis, the FX-185 appears to be neither fish nor fowl. As a workhorse dot matrix printer, it's somewhat overpriced; as an NLQ printer, it flies in the face of conventional market wisdom, which dictates that NLQ printers rely on printheads with 18 or 24 pins—not 9. If you're interested in replacing your current printer, you

may not want to jump on the Epson bandwagon. But if you're a current FX-100 owner, take note: Epson offers a \$100 upgrade kit (plus installation) that turns that discontinued unit into an NLQ printer, complete with an 8K buffer. Now that's a deal. —Ross A. Smith

*FX-185
Epson America, Inc.
3415 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
213/539-9140
List price: \$699
Requirements: parallel board*

UPTA 96

I don't believe in the tooth fairy, so when I saw a 9600-bits-per-second (bps) asynchronous modem advertised in a computer magazine for just \$895, I chuckled and flipped to the next page. But a nagging question kept playing ping-pong in my head: How much have I spent in the last year transmitting files between my office in New York and my clients in California? My muse dragged me back to the ad and compelled me to order two UPTA 96 modems from Electronic Vaults.

(continues)

Now you can take advantage of an unbelievable value with this introductory offer. ASCII Pro at a fraction of its suggested retail price.

This is not an edited version—you get a full-power telecommunication tool featuring incredible flexibility that includes DEC VT-100/VT102 full terminal emulation, complete Christensen (XMODEM) and Kermit protocols, as well as password-protected unattended operation. Supports all multi-tasking and windowing environments including Topview, Windows and Gem, and all 2400 baud modems.

Tap into remote computers and information services with greater ease and speed than ever before. ASCII Pro is the telecommunications software you've

PC-users: Steal this Software.

been waiting for—now priced so low you can't afford to wait any longer! Order direct from United Software today.



1880 Century Park East, Suite 300,
L.A., CA 90067 • (213) 556-2211

TOLL FREE 800 621-0849 ext. 441



ASCII PRO



ASCII Pro Telecommunications Software
Regularly \$189.95 — a steal at \$84.95

ASCII Pro is available for IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and compatibles. ASCII Pro and IBM, are registered trademarks of United Software Industries, Inc., and International Business Machines Corporation.

The Source Is Illuminating.SM



At last, a beacon to help you navigate the vast sea of personal computer technology.

It's The Source. The online information service that can guide you to the best deals in the IBM PC[®] market. Shed light on your software problems. And signal the latest developments in micros.

Through The Source, you can buy, sell or swap hardware and software. Learn new applications from an IBM PC Special Interest Group. See what's been written about the printer you're planning to buy. Or send out an SOS to thousands of other PC users when you need advice.

What's more, The Source can enlighten you with current information on everything from business to travel, investments to world news.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. © 1985 Source Telecomputing Corporation.



Whatever kind of help you're after, you can find it faster on The Source. With a system of easy commands and menus. Plus a tutorial—free of online charges—that'll bring you up to speed in a snap.

To sign up today, call **1-800-336-3366**. For more information, mail this coupon, or visit your nearest dealer.

Then, no matter how many waves of new technology rock your boat, you'll stay right on course.

INFORMATION NETWORK
The SourceSM

The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Show me the light.

Please send more information about The Source.

Name _____

Address _____

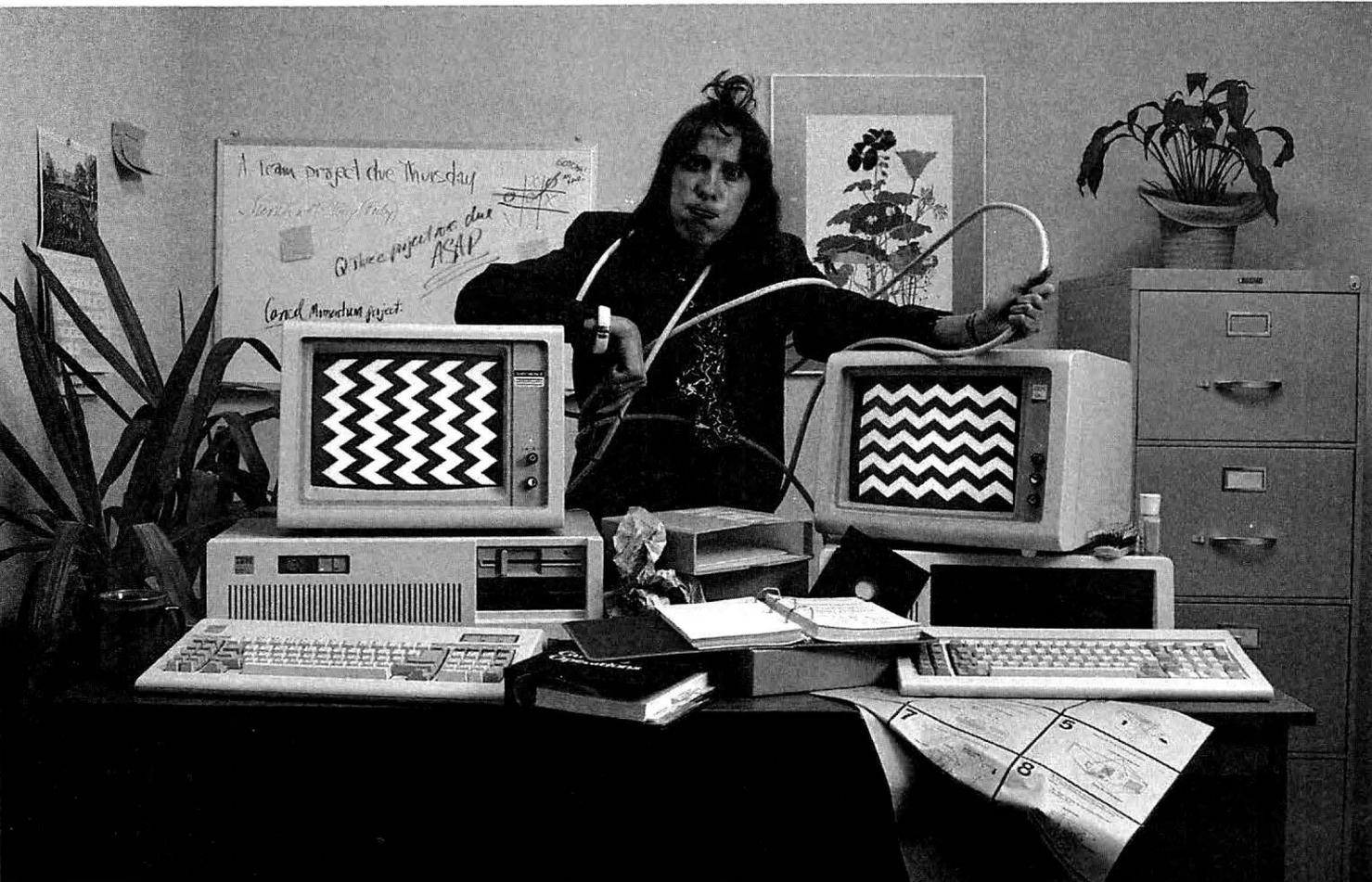
City, State _____

Zip _____

Mail to: Source Telecomputing Corporation,
P.O. Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102. In Virginia,
or outside the U.S., call (703) 821-6666.

7827H17

If you can't share files on PC Network, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be connected. Btrieve™

Networks can solve problems. But running a single-user file manager can create new ones: Lost updates. Garbled data. Trashed files.

Btrieve™/N offers *safe* multi-user file management that protects your data when sharing files. And eliminates the need to rewrite your application for networking. Btrieve/N set the file management standard for the industry's most popular LANs: Netware, Omninet, PC Net, EtherSeries, Nestar, and NetOne. And now Btrieve/N sets the standard for IBM's PC Network.

Fast. Btrieve/N is fast, too. It's written in assembly language especially for the IBM PC. And based on b-tree file indexing with automatic balancing for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows. With Btrieve/N, your applications always run fast. And users don't waste time waiting.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve/N provides automatic file recovery after a

system crash, so accidents and power failures don't turn into database disasters. Your Btrieve data always comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. Using SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system. Rtrieve™/N adds report writing capabilities for generating the reports you need. Xtrieve™/N speeds users through database queries with interactive, on-screen menus—no command language or special syntax.

For professional programmers. Btrieve/N is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development. In any development language—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, and APL. With multikey access to records. Unlimited records per file. Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys.

With Btrieve/N, you can develop better network applications. And solve problems, not create new ones.

Now
available
for
XENIX

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, \$245; Btrieve/N, \$595; Xtrieve, \$195; Xtrieve/N, \$395; Rtrieve, \$85; Rtrieve/N, \$175. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 1.X, 2.X, or 3.X.

Btrieve, Xtrieve, and Rtrieve are trademarks of SoftCraft Inc.;



SoftCraft Inc.

P. O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Presenting Datavue 25™

Get the full range of PC-compatibility.

Datavue 25, the powerful briefcase-type computer with built-in 360K floppy drive and RAM drive software, runs the same programs as your IBM PC*. Including Lotus 1-2-3*, WordStar*, Multiplan*, Supercalc* and all the rest. That means you can use your IBM PC at the office, then take your business with you anywhere you go.

Add up these features.

With a full-sized 80x25 line monochrome display, 4-shades of gray in graphics mode and 6-position tilt screen the Datavue 25 works your way. The low-profile, sculptured keyboard with 10 programmable

function keys and cordless infrared operation makes your job even easier.



Boost your portability.

At just 12 pounds, the Datavue 25 is a great little traveler. It comes in a durable, compact case with a fold-

away handle for convenient carrying. Take it in the car, on an airplane, in a taxi or anywhere else. The optional 2-pound battery pack provides ultimate portability.

And of course, the Datavue 25 is backed by a tradition of quality you've come to expect. When you're looking for PC-compatibility plus true portability, at a price you can afford, Datavue 25 is going your way. Available at local retail Quadram dealers or at the Intelligent Systems Companies.

Quadram Corporation
(404) 923-6666

Intecolor Corporation
(404) 449-5961

Datavue 25 Micro Area
(404) 923-1271

*Trademarks of their respective companies.



My next long distance bill was surprisingly slim and my wallet correspondingly fatter. Tooth fairy, please forgive me.

The UPTA 96 is a half-duplex modem that comes in both internal and external versions. Since neither model includes a speaker, I found the external UPTA 96 with its Hayes-like LEDs easier to use. The UPTA 96 is compatible with most Hayes commands and communications software, such as *Crosstalk XVI* and *PC-Talk III*. Electronic Vaults utilizes some proprietary codes that let you switch the modem to 4800-, 7200-, and 9600-bps modes.

Be forewarned that trailblazers face certain obstacles. The UPTA 96 does not support 2400-bps and 1200-bps communications. Since hardware and software standards for 9600-bps communications have yet to emerge, the UPTA 96 also cannot work with other 9600-bps modems. These incompatibilities are not likely to change in the near future, so if you buy an UPTA 96 (or any 9600-bps device), hang on to your old modem.

But another question begs to be answered: Can a 9600-bps device work efficiently over public phone lines? In this case the answer is yes—because Electronic Vaults' proprietary 16-bit CRC (cyclic redundancy check) protocol ensures that data is transmitted error-free. I've

sent many megabytes of binary data between California and New York with the UPTA 96 without encountering a single data error.

Of course, error-checking schemes lower any modem's effective data transfer rate. A cross-country, UPTA-to-UPTA file transfer usually ranges between 6500 and 7000 bps. On one occasion, I even sent files from a cabin high in the Sierra Nevada mountains. Although the phone line was excessively noisy, the UPTA 96 averaged 5300 bps. Keep in mind that the UPTA always transmits at a set speed, such as 9600 bps, in spite of line noise. If errors are encountered, data is simply retransmitted.

(continues)



Now! Special prices on all Racore products.

- 360 KB floppy drive
- 128/384 KB memory expansion

Now you and your PCjr can run almost every IBM PC and XT program there is — with disk drive and memory enhancements from Racore.

Drive Two™ 360KB Floppy Drive

This dual sided, double density, 5 1/4" drive snaps on top of your PCjr to make it, essentially, a dual drive IBM PC. The package includes Racore's unique PC mode switch. It allows your jr to run sophisticated PC graphics packages, like those in Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™. You can't do that with any other system.

Drive Two Enhancement Features

- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock Calendar
- Separate Power Supply
- Memory Expansion Slot
- Software Diskette
- Side Expansion Accessibility

	Your Price
Drive Two Floppy Drive List \$675.00	\$499.00
128 KB Memory Board Upgrade to 384K List \$275.00	\$220.00
256 KB Memory Upgrade Memory to upgrade 128K Board List \$397.00	\$80.00
Keyboard Adapter List \$39.95	\$33.00

128/384KB Memory Expansion

- **128KB Memory**
Low cost expansion board comes with a fully tested and certified 128KB of memory.
- **Expansion Sockets for 256KB**
Plug sockets are provided for an additional 256KB of memory in chip form.

PC Keyboard Adapter Cable
Plugs directly into your jr, and lets you use any IBM PC or PCjr compatible keyboard with your jr.

Mail order with certified check or money order. No COD's. Add \$15.00 UPS & Insurance. GA residents add 4% tax. Price subject to change and product availability.

MICRO MARKETING 1-800-241-6490
4056 WETHERBURN WAY • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092

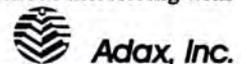
MOST IMPORTANT PC ADD ON YOU CAN BUY



INTERFACES UP TO 5 OUTSIDE LINES WITH 12 TELEPHONES
ALEXIS, THE PHONE SYSTEM FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

- It speaks to you
- It's user programmable
- It records all phone calls & numbers dialed
- Restricts any number or prefix such as 411, 976
- Alexis uses standard touchtone telephones offering access to all features and lines
- A caller can retrieve information from the PC's diskette using his phones keypad

Alexis does not need a PC, but interfaced with one, will open a whole new world without interfering with the PC's operation.



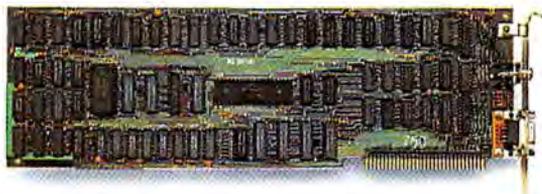
6911 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard • Norcross, Georgia 30071 • (404) 662-1504 Telex: 707355 OXUS

INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATIONS FOR ENTERPRISING BUSINESSES

Circle 476 on reader service card

Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.



IBM Color Adapter \$244

Hercules Color Card \$245

1. Compatibility

Runs hundreds of graphics programs.

Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.

2. Printer port.

None.

Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.

3. Size.

13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.

5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or *Portable*.

4. Flexibility.

Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.

Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.

5. Warranty.

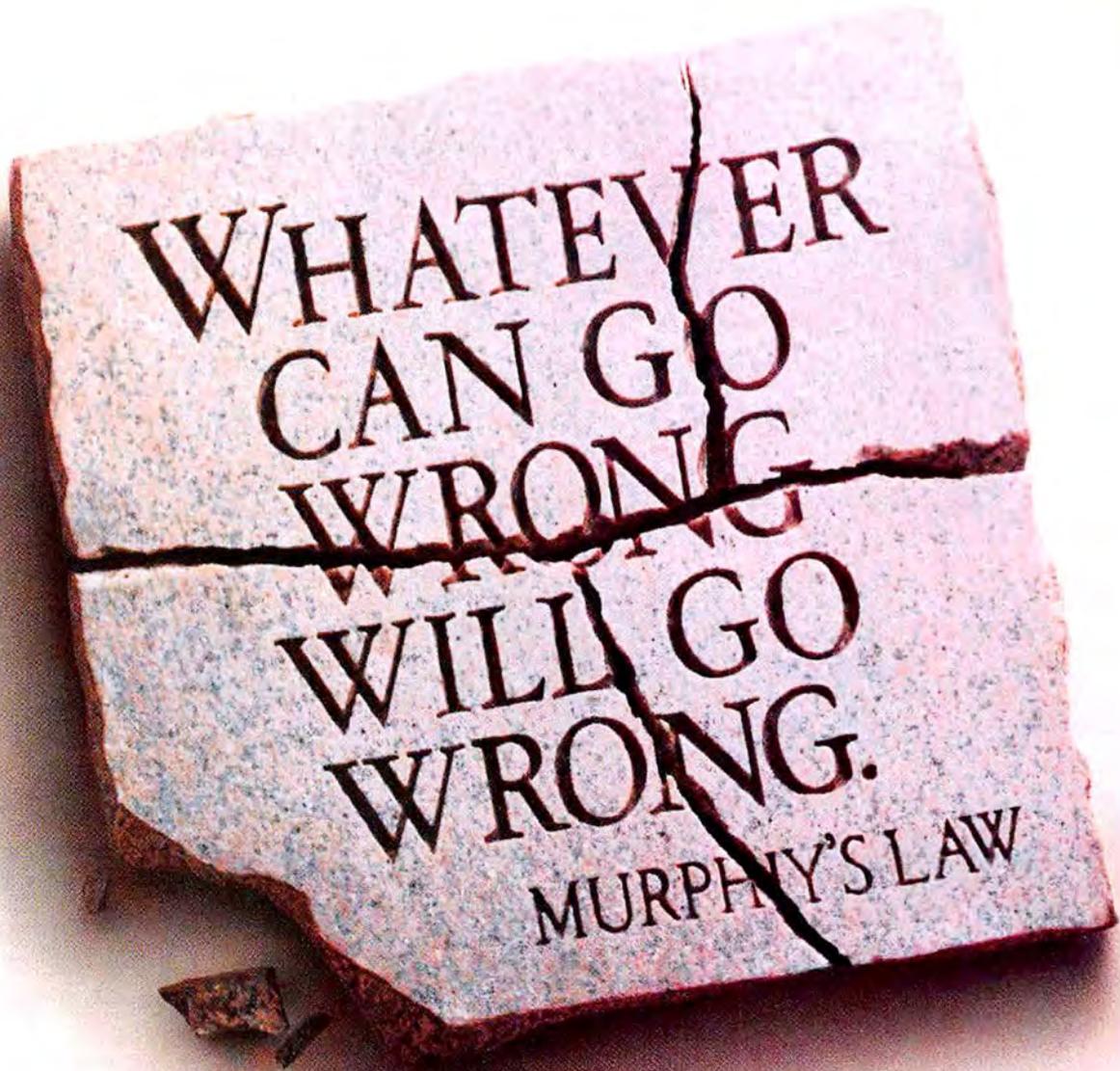
90 days.

Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in. . . and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext. 421** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.



SOME LAWS WERE MADE TO BE BROKEN.

There you are, trying to get the job done on time, and on budget. You know, planning your company's move across town, managing a new product introduction, picking the right computer system, whatever.

And just when you think everything's under control...

"They can't deliver it until July. *Next July.*"

"The convention you booked for Boca? Move it to Maui."

"The Boss wants to make it blue."

It's enough to depress even the most confirmed optimist. But starting today, it's a whole new ballgame. Because now you have QWIKNET®: a remarkable bit of software magic for your IBM*PC.

QWIKNET software gives you an easy way to figure out the time, money, and resources you'll need to manage all types of projects.

It shows you what steps to take, and when.

And every time something threatens to go wrong, QWIKNET helps you make the necessary adjustments to keep on track.

Why, you even get your own mouse as standard equipment. So you can perform most functions by simply pointing and pushing a button.

QWIKNET is an idea that could only come from PSDI, the people who created PROJECT/2® (The project management software used on North Sea drilling rigs and the Space Shuttle.)

So why don't you call us today at (617) 661-1444 and find out more about QWIKNET. Or call for your free copy of our booklet: "The Project Management Primer."

After all, isn't it time you started breaking the law?



QWIKNET®

PC Project Management Software

From **PSDI**

QWIKNET and PROJECT/2 are registered trademarks of Project Software & Development, Inc., 20 University Road, Cambridge, MA 02138
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 889 on reader service card

PC NETWORK IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE...

WE'RE #1

In Less Than 2 Years You've Made Us The World's Largest Mail-Order Supplier Of Personal Computer Products.

Here's Why We're The World's Best...

Some say that being the biggest and being the best are qualities that often have little impact on each other. We believe otherwise. In a marketplace as crowded as ours, PC Network has excelled by making your needs and your budget our prime considerations. To accomplish this, we merge 2 powerful but underused concepts ... We give you more. We charge you less. *PC Network is the "Value Added" Mail Order Firm.* We think that's good business. And so do you, as you've proven with an *astounding 90% repeat-buy rate!*

How does your Network membership give you the advantage? Read on.

#1 in Speed

We ship almost all of our orders *complete within 48 hours*. Additionally we maintain a special RUSH stock of many important products to fill your emergency needs *overnight!*

#1 in Support

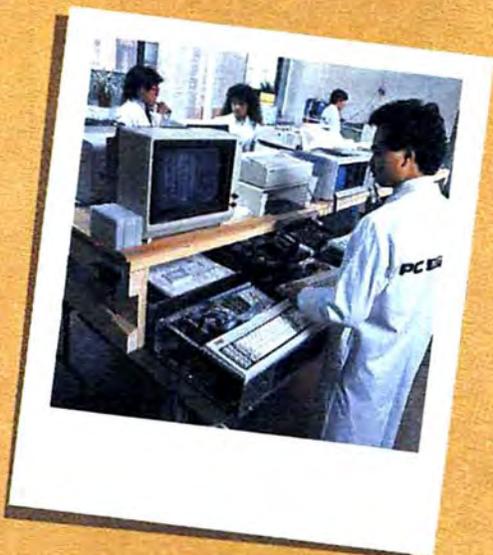
We are over 100 strong, all working to serve you. Our sales people are consultants, not order takers. Our technical support staff are factory-trained and degreed engineers. *Excellence and a concern for your needs are stressed in every department of the Network ... and it pays off.*

#1 in Satisfaction

You know, only too well, the risks of products not turning out to be what they seemed in ads or show demonstrations. To insure your satisfaction, we offer a *10 day, money back, no-questions-asked, guarantee on all hardware ...* combined with our unique *"Try-Before-You-Buy" software rental program.* Get only what you want, without risk or hassle.

#1 in Stability

This is a time of industry ups and downs. Imitators and basement/garage operations abound. It seems as if a typical mail-order firm has the life expectancy of a match. Not so with the Network. We maintain the financial strength, supplier relations and industry savvy to insure that *we'll be here when you need us.*



#1 in Even More

But to truly excel, PC Network must do even more for our members.

- You'll get the *Printout*, our quarterly newsletter, giving you fantastic specials and an unbiased analysis of new products and trends.
- You'll get our *600 page wholesale catalog*, the largest compilation of computer products anywhere ... plus quarterly updates.
- You'll get the *Network's On-Line Bulletin Board ...* a 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week computer service with access to product updates, tech support, download free demo software, public domain software and much, much more.

The Challenge of Being #1

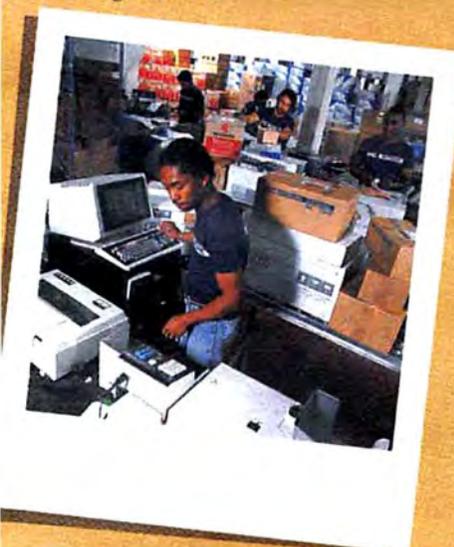
Above all, you'll receive our pledge to keep constant watch on all facets of this ever-changing industry, seeking new ways to reward your commitment to PC Network.

As for *our* commitment? With your satisfaction, we'll stay the biggest *and* the best.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

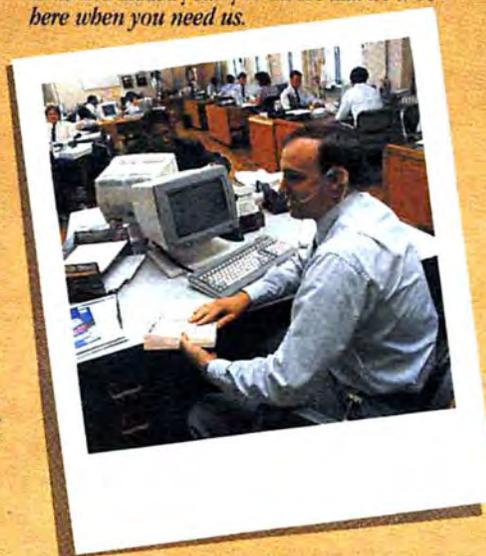


#1 in Selection

We sell more computer products than any other firm in the business. We have over *35,000 square feet of inventory valued at over \$5,000,000.* The Network offers over *30,000 different products* for virtually any personal computer on the market.

#1 in Savings

Our huge volume has enabled us to lead the way in providing the lowest prices on the largest selection in the industry. We offer our unique *"Cost + 8%" formula on everything ...* not just the popular "grabber" products.



PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS*..

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your favorite Monitor and Printer!



\$1,495.02*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

\$1,749.00*



IBM PC/AT SYSTEM

Available NOW!!

Call for the Configuration of your choice

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

COMPAQ™

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk



\$2,235.00* w/10MB
\$2,369.00* w/20MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor



\$2,951.94* w/10MB
\$3,151.94* w/20MB

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE!!



LX-80	80COL/100CPS	\$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-185	132COL/160CPS	429.00*
LQ-1500	132COL/200CPS	799.00*

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandem/CDC/Shugart/Que/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/r/ or Compatible



\$59.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

Full one year warranty!



10MB **\$330.00***
20MB **\$420.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM-9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM-7:00 PM CST

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number W2Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT 9 AM to 7 PM CST.



PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!



64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available. Guaranteed for Life!



Quantity of 100 Sets
\$3.96* per set

Set of 9 Chips
\$5.40*

MICRORIM

R: BASE 5000

\$300.00*

GATO

APPLE & IBM
Captain Your own WWII submarine great graphics!

\$18.00

OMEGA

Bernoulli Box
Dual 10MB Drives

\$12,200.00*

TALLGRASS TG-5025

25MB Hard Disk with
60MB Tape Backup

\$2,375.00*

AST

SIX-PACK PLUS
w/64K

\$195.00*

INFOCOM



\$20.00*



\$20.00*



\$22.00*



\$22.00*

Available for IBM, APPLE & MACINTOSH

BRAND NAME DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!

(Quantity Discounts Available.)

SS/DD For APPLE II & III Box of 10.	\$7.95*
DS/DD Box of 10.	8.95*
MACINTOSH Box of 10 includes free Flip & File Case.	21.95*

BULK DISK SPECIAL Guaranteed for Life!

DS/DD.	Each .79*
SS/DD.	Each .69*

Packaged in 50 includes Sleeves & Labels

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

Lotus
\$265.00*

WordPerfect
or
MultiMate™

Each Only

\$199.00*

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date ***this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine (*yes we're in every one*) and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

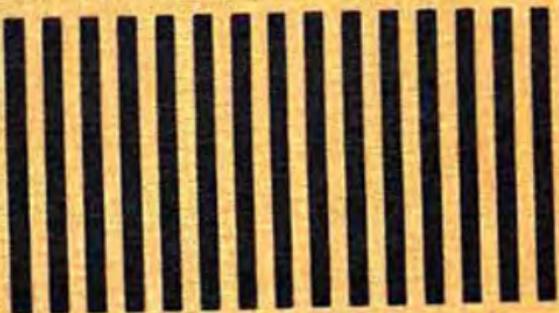
First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PC NETWORK GOES TO THE

ORIENT DIRECT

How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started?

They go to the Orient... taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent its buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing

concerns to check out the feasibility of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to *save our members money!* What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets *but we had no idea they were so large!*

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise specifications, on exactly the same machinery as their name-brand duplicates. The difference? *As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price... and you get our full 1 year warranty!*

Hercules' Smarter Brother

A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port... 100% compatible with Hercules product...



Wholesale price...
\$99.00*

Graphics Printer Interface

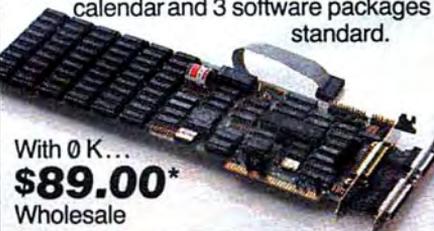
If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.

Wholesale price... **\$29.00***



The "9" Pack Plus

Multifunction like the AST "6" Pack... up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, a clock/calendar and 3 software packages standard.



With 0 K...
\$89.00*
Wholesale

IBM Color Card

100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?



A mere **\$69.00***

The I/O Double Plus

If you don't need memory—just ports, identical I/O board to the AST I/O+ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.



Wholesale price...
\$69.00*

512 K Memory

The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With 0 K installed.



Wholesale priced at only...
\$69.00*

Watch our Network ONLINE listings for new products in this ORIENT DIRECT line for the Apple II and IBM AT computer families.

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks: please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

A more efficient approach is to slow the transmission rate and thus reduce the errors. Electronic Vaults promises that a future release will detect noisy phone lines and automatically reduce the transmission rate until line conditions improve.

Though the UPTA 96 is a half-duplex modem, its clever bisynclike protocol allows it to simulate full-duplex operations. The UPTA 96 manages this feat by exchanging data in small packets and constantly "handshaking" with the other modem. The only problem I encountered was an occasional 4-second pause between transmitting characters and receiving the remote terminal's echo. If you use a full-screen editor or similar application

requiring immediate feedback, the UPTA 96 can be maddeningly slow.

The UPTA 96 is clearly not for everyone, but if you need to transfer large amounts of data, the savings can be significant. On a typical evening, I might transmit a 2.5MB graphics file to California. A 2400-bps modem using CRC takes 3½ hours; the UPTA 96, a little over an hour. The long distance savings for this session alone would be \$30—the UPTA can soon pay its own way.

If Electronic Vaults gives the UPTA 96 a speaker, 1200/2400-bps compatibility, and automatic speed fallback, it would be the ideal modem at the ideal price. Tooth fairy, are you listening? —David McCune

UPTA 96

*Electronic Vaults, Inc.
12347-E Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
703/620-3900*

*List price: internal \$895,
external \$995*

*Requirements: RS-232C port for
external modem*

Katie Seger is a San Francisco Bay Area freelance and technical writer specializing in computer topics. Ross A. Smith, a former IBM system engineer, is a private consultant based in Santa Rosa, California. David McCune is president of the Proteus Group, a consulting firm in Brooklyn, New York. ●

DISKETTES

3 Locations for Quick Delivery

Dysan 5¼" Disks S-SIDE 1495 D-DEN. 1995 D-SIDE 1995 D-DEN. 1995 S-SIDE 2595 96TPI D-SIDE 3195 96TPI HIGH DEN. 4195	maxell 5¼" Disks S-SIDE 1245 D-DEN. 1695 D-SIDE 1695 D-DEN. 1695 S-SIDE 2195 96TPI D-SIDE 2595 96TPI HIGH DEN. 3695	BONUS Disks 10pk \$995 per box S-SIDE 795 D-DEN. 795 ATHANA MIN 795 per box S-SIDE 895 D-DEN. 895 D-SIDE 895 D-DEN. 895 BULK PACK 50 DISK \$4000 S-SIDE \$4500 D-DEN. \$4500 Media Mate \$895 D-DEN. \$895 +2% Shipping	3M 5¼" Disks S-SIDE 1425 D-DEN. 1745 D-SIDE 1745 D-DEN. 1745 S-SIDE 2065 96TPI D-SIDE 2575 96TPI 3½" Disks S-SIDE 2495 D-DEN. 2495 8" Disks S-SIDE 1995 D-DEN. 2395 D-SIDE 2395 D-DEN. 2795	Verbatim Datalife 5¼" Datalife S-SIDE 1395 D-DEN. 1745 D-SIDE 1745 D-DEN. 1745 S-SIDE 2165 96TPI D-SIDE 2675 96TPI 3½" Datalife S-SIDE 2395 D-DEN. 2395 8" Datalife S-SIDE 1995 D-DEN. 2195 D-SIDE 2195 D-DEN. 2495
---	--	---	---	---

Old Reliable the **Diskette Connection**  *Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE 19850 *Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008 *Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV 89003

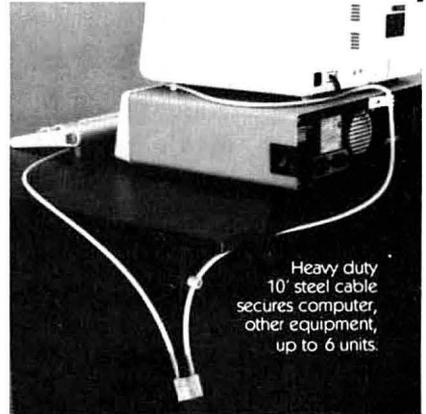
TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or \$35⁰⁰ — VISA or MasterCard accepted C.O.D. orders add 2% for special handling. **SHIPPING:** 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes: Add 3% for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes: Add 4% for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

Circle 691 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10" steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units.

Käblit works with: ● Computers ● Printers ● Disk Drives ● Typewriters ● Stereos ● Monitors ● Lab Equip ● Televisions ● Other



\$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

Phone orders 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited



Circle 886 on reader service card

YOU JUST BOUGHT A HAYES MODEM FOR YOUR IBM PC?

SORRY, YOU BLEW IT.

	SMARTMODEM 1200B	ZOOM/MODEM PC 1200
100% SMARTMODEM COMPATIBLE Complete Hardware and Software Compatibility	✓	✓
MICROPROCESSOR EPROM Permits Hardware Upgrades	✓	✓
CALL PROGRESS TONE DETECTION With MCI/Sprint Capability		✓
DEMON DIALING Automatically Reaches Busy Numbers Fast		✓
TOUCHTONE DETECTOR OPTION With Auto-Answer Password Security		✓
8K BYTE RAM OPTION For Background Electronic Messaging		✓
EXTENDED "ZT" COMMANDS For More Programming Power		✓
HIGH-SPEED 16450 UART Recommended for IBM PC AT		✓
AUDIO INPUT JACK To Send Voice to a Remote Caller		✓
CLOCK/CALENDAR OPTION		✓
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SMARTCOM	PFS:ACCESS
MADE WHERE?	USA	USA
WARRANTY	2 YEARS	2 YEARS
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE	\$549	\$499*

*\$429 without PFS: Access

Z O O M /

 M O D E M

Call us for the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer: 800-631-3116 or 617-423-1072 in Massachusetts

Dealers: The ZOOM/MODEM PC 1200 is in stock now at the leading national and regional distributors.

The Project Scheduler NETWORK™



As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator.

Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, or AT
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(415) 570-7700



SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94040

FORTIS

DX25 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER FEATURES GALORE!

Fast, Real Letter Quality, Wide Carriage

Get Professional looking business letters and easy to read full-size spread sheets. The DX25 processes data at 25 CPS with 15 pitch.

Quietest Daisy Wheel For the Price

Construction and insulation comparable to machines costing many times the price.

Both Serial and Parallel Interfaces Standard

A printer that's compatible with ALL the computers in your office.



FOR THE DEALERS
NEAREST YOU
CALL (800) 447-4700



Popular Daisy Wheel Cassettes

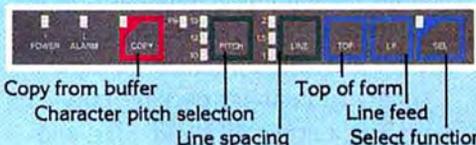
Clean, neat and easy to change. Available everywhere in dozens of type styles. For complete list, contact us.



Longest Ribbon Life in its Class

New technology extends multi-strike ribbon life to over a million characters, many times conventional usage. It also supports two color printing.

Full Function Easy to Use Controls



Plus! Low Cost Options

Tractor and cut sheet feeder options help make the DX25 a perfect buy.

FORTIS FOR OUR NEW BUSINESS GENERATION

Dynax, Inc.

DYNAX, INC. OFFICES

- HEADQUARTERS 6070 Rickenbacker Rd., Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227
- ILLINOIS 533 West Golf Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 228-0707
- NEW JERSEY One Madison St., East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • (201) 471-0100
- MASSACHUSETTS 400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300, Woburn, MA 01801 • (617) 933-8182
- TEXAS 6012 Campus Circle, Suite 250, Irving, TX 75062 • (214) 257-1700
- N. CALIFORNIA 1255 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-1712

Circle 106 on reader service card



The telecompaq—Compaq's early entry in the fledgling telecomputer marketplace

Also swimming with the bigger fish is Compaq, whose recent release of the Telecompaq line from its Dallas-based subsidiary may confer some needed credibility on the IVDT market. The Telecompaq is essentially an ungainly 8086-based Deskpro with a third floppy disk drive, a telephone, a modem, and a Z80 coprocessor. The Telecompaq is just as compatible as the Deskpro and also comes with homegrown communications software, including TTY, VT 100, and 3278 terminal emulation; a phone directory; and electronic mail. The third disk drive is dedicated strictly to a personal productivity package containing a notepad, a calendar, and assorted desktop management functions.

The Telecompaq requires two phone lines, one for voice, the other for data; the built-in 300/1200-bps Hayes modem controls the data line. Thanks to the

Z80 coprocessor, communications tasks can run in the background, enabling users to pop in and out of an application at the touch of a key.

"We're aiming the product at managers and executives within medium-size and large organizations—people who are always interrupted," says Compaq spokeswoman Gaynel Richie. "These are often people who've never used a computer before. The added efficiency is immeasurable."

While Rolm's Cedar demands the presence of a Rolm PBX, the Telecompaq operates with or without a variety of telephone switching computers. On release day, Compaq announced several agreements to develop PBX boards with PBX manufacturers, among them AT&T and Northern Telecom.

PBX makers are also in on the product's distribution—to the exclusion of retail dealers. PacTel Info Systems and Mitel were among the first to sign up. "The real difference with the Telecompaq," says Kevin Ellington, senior vice president of Compaq, "is that we're approaching that market

from the telecommunications end. The channels of distribution have not really matured. PBX companies can't sell computers, and computer stores can't sell switches. But at some point in time that's going to happen, and we'd like to be there."

Ellington is a proponent of patience and persistence, venerable values at Compaq. "If people are claiming that they'll sell 100,000 [IVDTs], I'd be skeptical," he says. "That's about the size of the total market. We don't have plans to conquer the world with the Telecompaq—but we believe we're getting in very early on what will be a strong, high-growth market."

—Ken Greenberg

*Telecompaq
Compaq Telecommunications
Corp.
15182 Marsh Ln.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/484-4200
List price: \$4195 for TC-2500-A
model with 384K, three disk
drives*

Networks

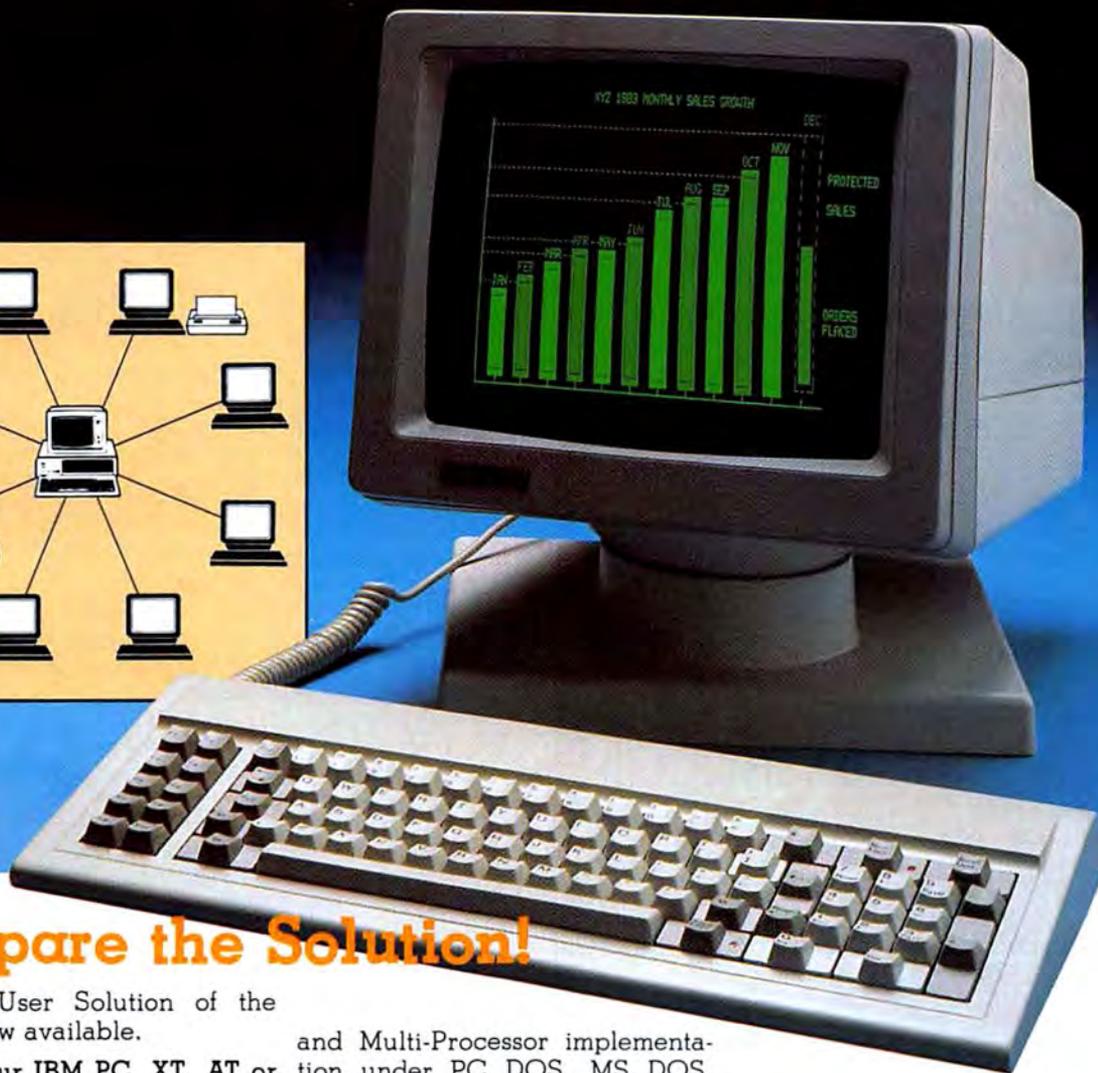
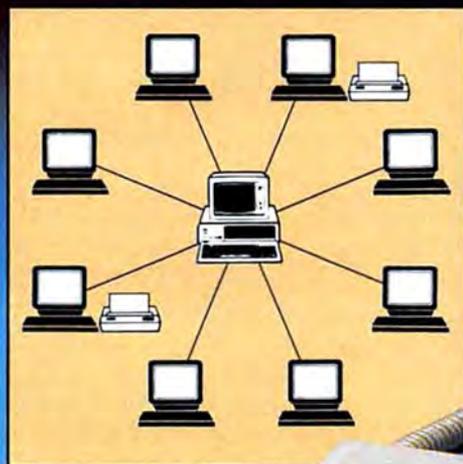
LAN Licensing Lags

This year the local area network (LAN) industry failed to erupt with the revolutionary fervor that many analysts had expected. Yet while most companies wait for standards to arrive from IBM, others have quietly gone about installing LANs to share access to

(continues)

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT



Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is **the** intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing

and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as \$1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed

Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790

TWX-910-338-0237



1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

Kimtron

Circle 941 on reader service card

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.

Two Powerful Networks...

LAN or Multi-User System? Until now, you've been forced to choose between these two, normally incompatible, types of networks for your company. And that's too bad, because multi-user systems are usually less costly to install since they use inexpensive terminals, instead of PCs, as workstations. For a wide variety of applications, a multi-user system makes more sense than a LAN.

On the other hand, the ability of a local area network to share programs, files, and peripherals among PCs has made it an invaluable productivity tool in the workplace.

Thanks to the synergy (and 100% compatibility) of MultiLink Advanced™ and LANLink™ you can choose the networking solution you need today and let it evolve into the system you'll need in the future.

MultiLink Advanced™..The Software-Driven, Multi-User System That Runs Programs Under PC-DOS. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation of multi-user systems. The software package transforms a single XT or AT into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network. Programs, files, and peripherals can be shared by multiple users locally, or by using a modem.

Designed to take advantage of the AT, the system enables as many as eight terminals, connected to a single computer, to emulate IBM PCs having up to 420K RAM. Our PC-Shadow™ Workstation (shown left) even has an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial printer port.

A wide range of off-the-shelf software which includes WordStar 2000, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3 is fully supported.

Nine Workstations for the Price of an AT. Additional PCs and Kilobuck "Network Interface Boards" aren't required. All that's needed is an everyday RS-232 port for each user.

Instead of spending \$3,000 per workstation for a PC with a network board, you can use inexpensive terminals...nine of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one additional workstation, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ is the ideal departmental networking solution for small businesses and departments of large corporations, alike. And because it's fully compatible with LANLink™, each multi-user cluster can be linked together, as well as connected to the LAN, in order to access network disks, files, programs, and peripherals.

LANLink™..A Powerful, Software-Driven Local Area Network That Uses RS-232 Ports. In development for over three

MultiLink™

ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™, MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, XT, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar & WordStar 2000, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Symphony, and Multimate are trademarks of MicroPro, AshtonTate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively.



See us at Booth #M818
COMDEX/Fall '85
MGM Grand Hotel

One Powerful System.

years, LANLink™ represents a major breakthrough in local area networks.

All of the intelligence which has traditionally resided on costly network interface boards is on LANLink's Server and Satellite diskettes.

Instead of claiming to be the *NEW* standard, LANLink™ utilizes the RS-232 standard which has been in widespread use almost since the inception of microcomputers. Inexpensive RS-232 ports are used for all network communications, making installation costs 1/3 that of a traditional network.

Because most PCs already have communications ports, setting up a LANLink™ network can be as easy as plugging in the cable and inserting the diskettes. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

If You Know DOS, You Already Know How To Use LANLink™

LANLink™ is a totally transparent network environment. If a Satellite PC has two drives, c: is the logical designation of the Server's hard drive. So, if a user at this Satellite wishes to run 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk, he'd simply type c:lotus. No special syntax or special commands are required.

99% of all PC-DOS software runs on the system. Lotus Symphony and 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar are just a sampling of off-the-shelf software that can run under LANLink™.

A Constellation of Configurations. Although a number of configurations are possible, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "star," where up to eight satellites are connected to a single server. Larger networks can have multiple servers. Because the Server's not dedicated, a total of 73 or more network users can be supported.

In addition, dumb terminals can be used with LANLink™ simply by running MultiLink Advanced™ on a Satellite and connecting the desired number of terminals to it. This gives each terminal access to network disks, files, and programs.

Make Your Power Play Today. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ and the LANLink™ Starter Kit are immediately available at the suggested retail price of \$495, each. Both come with a money-back guarantee.

The LANLink™ Starter Kit comes complete with network software for both a Server and a Satellite computer. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded, RS-232 cable will be included free of charge with each Starter Kit. Satellite modules are available at \$195, each. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

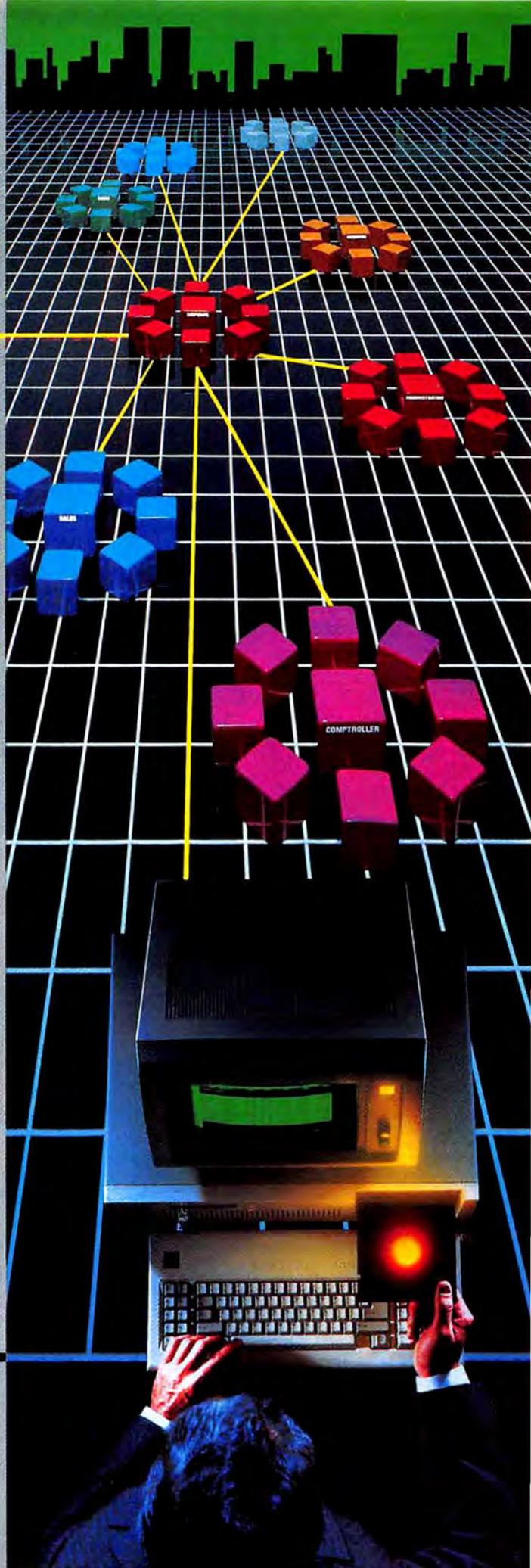
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 526 on reader service card



CDA
COMPUTER SALES
 MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
 SINCE 1977

PLEASE REFER TO
 AD NO. 1022-N



NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!
 (N.J. Residents Please add 6%)

COMPLETE AND READY-TO-RUN!

We guarantee that every system or package listed in this ad is Complete and Ready to Run. We pride ourselves in systems that meet our customers' needs - each system includes paper, diskettes and all connecting cables. No hidden costs or missing parts! We guarantee it!

TANDY 1000 640K

TANDY 1000 SUPER 640 K SYSTEM

- 1000 MS-DOS Computer
- 2nd Disk Drive
- GW Basic with manual
- MS-DOS with manual
- Green phosphor monitor
- MFB-1000 Multifunction board
- LX-80 Spectrum Printer
- Adjustable Tractor Option
- Lucite Table Top Printer Stand
- Printer Cable (6 ft)
- Case of paper (1800 Sheets)
- Box of 10 Double Sided Diskettes



LIST-\$2,459

CDA-\$1,799

- ★ 640K of Memory ★ 2-DISK DRIVES
- ★ SAVE OVER \$600! ★ CLOCK/CALENDAR

TANDY 1200

TANDY 1200 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

List Price \$3883

- 1200 HD 256K
- Monochrome Adaptor Card
- Mono Monitor (Green or Amber)
- MS-DOS and GW Basic with manuals
- Multifunction Board (includes 384K, serial port, clock/calendar and treasure chest of software)
- FX-85 160 CPS Printer
- Printer Cable (6 ft)
- Tractor Option
- Table Top Printer Stand
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Box of 10 Double sided diskettes



CDA \$2,699

- ★ 640K of Memory ★ SAVE OVER \$1,200
- ★ Treasure Chest of Software

IBM SYSTEMS

SAVE HUNDREDS \$\$\$\$ - We sell IBM PC and XT computers at large discounts. We will configure IBM systems to meet your needs. We sell AST, Tecmar, and Quadram and other IBM expansion boards. Our salespeople know the product and will custom design your system. Call today and Save!

LX-80 PRINTER PKG.

- Epson Spectrum LX-80 Full Feature Printer
- Deluxe Lucite Printer Stand which tilts printer toward you for easy access and creates space for organizing paper
- Epson Adjustable Tractor Option allows use of computer paper 3" to 9" across
- Extra Printer Ribbon - original manufacturers ribbon
- Attractive Cover Craft Dust Cover - anti-static
- Plenty Pack of Paper - 500 Sheets of 15 lb. paper
- Shielded Printer Cable - For IBM and compatibles
- Epson Connection - A detailed book on how to use IBM PC and compatibles with your Epson

★SAVE \$200!

- ★ 1 Year warranty!
- ★ Save \$200

List Price \$569

CDA Price \$369

Limited Time Offer - ideal for the holiday season over 8 individual boxes to wrap. Ready to Run with your Apple system!



SOFTWARE

We stock all popular business software at guaranteed low prices! Call today and Save!

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 3% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 8% (\$5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-5. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Circle 842 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

costly resources like hard disks and laser printers. Once LANs are installed and tuned, however, users ask the next logical question: Where's the software?

Unfortunately, most software in business libraries is strictly single user—by design and by law. Standard licensing agreements specify that software can be used by only one user on only one computer, and copy-protection methods enforce that rule. For example, if you want to run 1-2-3 or WordStar on a network, you must buy a copy for each workstation, each with its own licensing agreement and hefty price tag. While corporations wait for multiuser software, they also desire a more elegant (and inexpensive) solution for the single-user packages they want to use now. As networks nudge their way into the corporate world, software manufacturers are being challenged to find a more workable approach to multiuser licensing.

As a solution to this problem, a growing number of software companies offer site licenses for their products. Site licensing allows a firm to buy the right to use a software package on a prescribed number of its PCs, usually at a substantial discount per package, sometimes as much as 50 percent. Site licenses are offered to corporations for both LAN workstations and single-user PCs, but they are particularly attractive to network users.

An even more liberal policy is proffered by Fred Gibbons, president of Software Publishing. "We

permit and encourage our customers to put *pfs*: software on LAN servers," says Gibbons. Software Publishing is considering enclosing a multiuser licensing agreement with every program. The user would simply sign and return the license at no extra charge.

Under such broad licenses, sharing software on a network is no longer a legal problem, but technical roadblocks pose an even greater hurdle. The most formidable obstacle is that many single-user packages don't work on LANs. For example, if you put *dBASE III* on your file server, you could easily destroy all your files. To become truly useful, LANs require multiuser software with features like file and record locking, which forestall disasters that could result from simultaneous updates to the same file.

Ironically, although data base management systems have been touted as the kind of software that would be most appropriate in a LAN environment, word processing programs have been the first to come out with multiuser versions for PC LANs. Microsoft, MicroPro, Samna, Satellite Software, Lifetree Software, and Multimate have all either announced or begun shipping LAN-based versions of their word processing packages.

To address the needs of network users, Multimate International created multiuser versions

(continues)



20MB FULL HEIGHT DRIVE FOR IBM AT

- Access time is 2 x's faster than any other 1/2 height drive

\$795



10-45MB 1/4" STREAMING TAPE by WANGTEK

- Software includes image backup/restore and file by file

Internal - \$865
External - \$965



NEW ITEM MEMORY EXPANSION CARD

- Half-size card
- Multifunction with 2 serial ports

CALL



ALSO AVAILABLE

- Mounting bracket for COMPAQ DESKPRO and IBM AT
- Data cable
- Y or power cable



10/20 MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM by Microscience

- Half height
- Low power consumption
- Controller, software, cables included.

10MB \$489
20MB \$599



20MB STREAMING TAPE DRIVE by MEMTEC

- Backup 10MB in under 4 minutes
- Software included

\$625



300/1200 MODEM

- 100% Hayes Smart Modem and Bell 103/212 compatible
- Also supports COM 3 and COM 4

Internal - \$195
External - \$325



10MB TAPE BACKUP

- Uses regular floppy controller
- External unit also available.

Irwin - \$525
Interdyne - \$425



COLOR/MONO GRAPHIC DISPLAY CARD

- 720 x 350 resolution in monochrome
- 640 x 200 resolution in color

Color/Mono - \$280
Hercules Compatible
Mono - \$255



EXPANSION CHASSIS

- Various I/O slots/models to choose
- Supports all IBM controllers and memory expansion.

\$595 - \$665

IBM, AT & T AND COMPAQ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS.

VISA OR MC ADD 3% TO ALL PRICES



HALF-HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVE

- 100% IBM compatible
- 360K byte capacity and 48 TPI

\$119



MEMORY EXPANSION CARD

- Serial, parallel game ports and clock/calendar

With 64K - \$139
With 384K - \$179



It's Your Move To Improve!

years we have been selling our products through distributors hoping that they will provide better technical support and services to our customers. Lately, we find that most of them are not really technical and sensitive enough to satisfy our customer needs. In order to provide quality products and services at factory prices, we have decided to go to you direct by passing distributors. Each of our products meets standard with an easy do-it-yourself installation guide. If you still have problems, our highly trained technical staff is only a phone call away to answer any of your questions.

To further back up our commitment for high quality and better services, our policy is one year warranty and a 30-day no-questions-asked money back guarantee on most of our products.

Remember. No loss. No stalemate. Make your move to improve. Call us at our hotline.

IN USA CALL: 800-JEDEN US
IN CALIFORNIA CALL: 800-JEDEN CA
For a free catalog, call 714-545-8108

IN CANADA 416-842-3177
912 Barton Street, East, Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L3C2

JEDEN
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

16650 Harbor Blvd., Suite C-15
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Back up 10 megabytes in 8 minutes! (or less)

with Fastback™

If you've ever lost valuable data, you know backing up your hard disk is a *MUST*. For your business, this necessity can become an expensive nightmare. Until now, Fastback™ (Version 5.0) is the hard disk backup (and restore) software utility that eliminates the need for expensive and time consuming tape backup systems. It's so fast you can back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk on standard 5 1/4" floppies in less than 8 minutes or 10 megabytes of data on the IBM™ PC-AT in less than 4 minutes! This can mean a 95% savings of time and money. And it's easy to use.

Fastback is fully self-contained and functions with any make or size hard disk. It works with PC-DOS™, or MS-DOS™ version 2.0 or higher and requires no additional hardware to take up valuable expansion slots in your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. **FASTBACK USES ADVANCED ERROR CORRECTION TECHNIQUES TO RECOVER DATA FROM DAMAGED DISKETTES.** So if your disk is

damaged after the backup procedure, Fastback (Version 5.0) will still be able to recover the data.

Fastback allows rapid lookup of archived data and prevents accidental overwriting. Fastback is completely file oriented, not an image mode backup.

Suggested Retail Price: **\$179.**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes, send me _____ Fastbacks at the Special Introductory price of \$149 each. That's \$30 off the regular retail price of \$179.

I am enclosing: BankDraft Check **\$30 OFF**

Name: _____

Address: _____

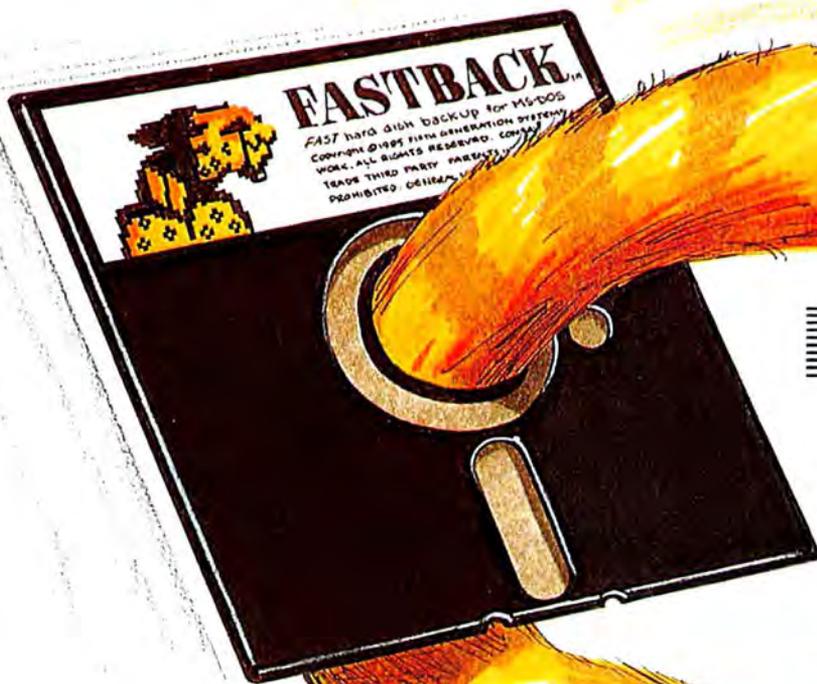
City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (____) _____

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered. COD's and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Fifth Generation Systems. Outside USA: payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. FASTBACK is also available at better dealers nationwide. Call (213) 439-2191 for the dealer nearest you.

Offer Expires December 31, 1985



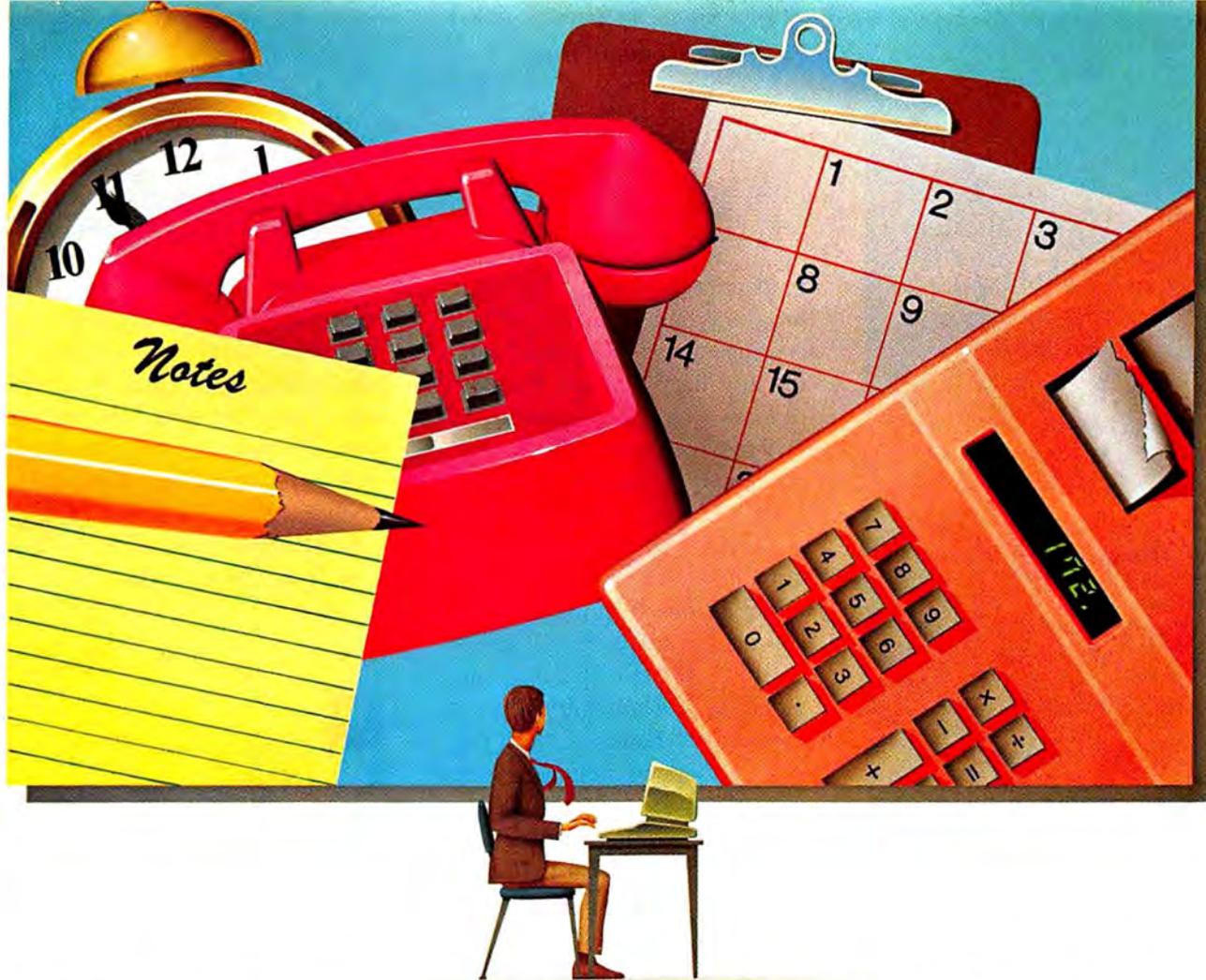
**Fifth
Generation**
SYSTEMS

7942 Picardy Avenue
Baton Rouge • LA • 70809
Telephone: (213) 439-2191

Dealer Inquires Invited
Marketing and Sales by CSSL, Inc.

IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Fastback is a registered trademark of Fifth Generation Systems.

Circle 427 on reader service card



POP-UP ANYTHING

Q. What would you call a desktop software package that can Pop-Up Anything—spreadsheets, databases, or even DOS—over another application? What if it also offers a Pop-Up Standard Calculator and Financial/Statistical Calculator, Pop-Up Word, Alarm Clock, Calendar, plus PopDOS and Pop-Up Voice to dial your phone automatically? What would you call a single package that does all this, is non-copy protected and sells for \$69.95?

A. Beautiful! New Pop-Up DeskSet from Popular Programs.

CRITICS AGREE:

"DeskSet has taken the Sidekick idea a step further."
Infoworld, 1/14/85

USERS AGREE:

"Much better than competition (know anyone who wants to buy a 'Sidekick?')" Ivan Myers, Cummins Engine Co.

"This is an Excellent Package. (Thanks)" James Bondurant, ComputerLand Corporate

New Pop-Up DeskSet includes Standard and Financial Calculators, Pop-Up Anything, PopDOS, Pop-Up Word, Calendar, Alarm Clock and Pop-Up Voice: **\$69.95.**

New Pop-Up DeskSet Plus includes all the above plus Pop-Up TeleComm, a telecommunications program; **\$129.95.**

ONLY DESKSET OFFERS ALL THESE FEATURES:

POP-UP™ DESKSET™ SIDEKICK™

"Pops-Up" any kind of application while running another	YES	No
Entirely RAM-resident	YES	No
Alerts you to scheduled appointments	YES	No
Gets DOS commands while running another program	YES	No
Financial calculator with printable on-screen tape display	YES	No

DESKSET

Available at leading software dealers. Or for a limited time you may order direct by mail or phone. Call **1-800-44-POP-UP** (1-800-447-6787). Or mail this coupon to Popular Programs

2820 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004.

Please send the following:

DeskSet; \$69.95 DeskSet Plus; \$129.95 + \$5 shipping

Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

My check is enclosed. Visa; American Express; MasterCard

Name on card: _____

Card #: _____ Exp. date: _____

Signature: _____



POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC. formerly Bellsoft, Inc.
(206) 828-7282



System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr. or compatible. Phone dialer and telecommunications require a PC or XT and a Hayes compatible modem.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

Circle 230 on reader service card

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

of its popular word processing programs and debuted a LAN licensing agreement to match. Multimate's license follows the pattern of many single-user software site licenses; the buyer is charged according to the number of workstations that will use the program.

Most software companies are unwilling to trust their customers to police their own multiuser licenses. The software industry is working closely with LAN companies to develop multiuser copy-protection schemes on both the application level and the network operating system level. Novell's Netware operating system, for instance, includes a feature called MUSCLS, which restricts an application's use to the number of workstations specified by the vendor.

Software Connections recently decided to implement copy protection for *DATASTORE:lan*, its multiuser data management system. "We know piracy exists," explains the company's Gary Kwok, "because people who had initially bought four or five copies of the program were ordering just one update." Starting this fall, the company will begin to use a copy-protection method that ties the program's operation to a serial board in each workstation. Only computers with the specified serial boards will be able to access the program.

For now, LAN users must wait patiently while software developers unravel the technical knots surrounding file sharing and multiuser copy protection. Not until then will multiuser programs appear in significant numbers, and doubtless they will be as carefully controlled and licensed as single-user programs are today. —Darcy DiNucci

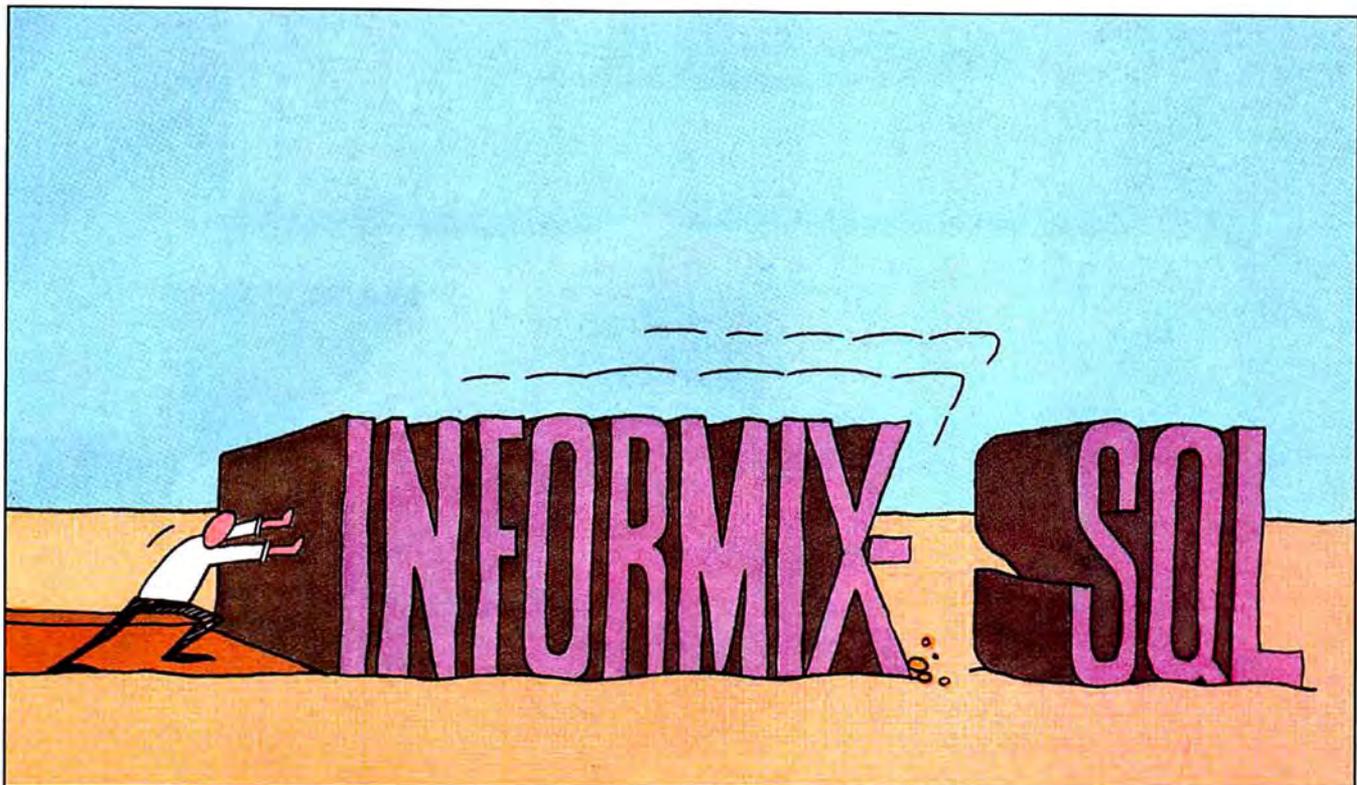
Start Bit

Fastlink at 10,000 Bits-per-Second

Even before the 2400-bps modem market has a chance to settle down, some modem manufacturers are attempting to break the 9600-bps speed barrier over standard, dial-up telephone lines. Although several 9600-bps modems for the PC have already arrived on the market (see this issue's "From the Hardware Shelf" for a look at the UPTA 96 modem), IRMA's Fastlink from Digital Communication Associates (DCA) stands out as the high-speed leader, both in technological sophistication and marketing moxie.

Developed as a joint venture with Telebit Corporation, the Fastlink modem can purportedly transmit data with another Fastlink modem at speeds approaching 10,000 bps, making it the fastest modem that operates on

(continues)



How we improved Structured Query Language.

Actually, we didn't change a thing.

We just combined it with the best relational database management system.

Introducing INFORMIX®-SQL.

It runs on either MS™-DOS or UNIX™ operating systems. And now with IBM's SQL as part of the program, you can ask more of your database. Using the emerging industry-standard query language.

To make your job easier, INFORMIX-SQL comes with the most complete set of application building tools. Including a full report writer and screen generator. Plus a family of companion products that all work together.

Like our embedded SQLs for C and COBOL. So you can easily link your programs with ours. File-it!™, our easy-to-use file manager. And C-ISAM™, the de facto standard ISAM for the UNIX operating

system. It's built into all our products, but you can buy it separately.

And when you choose RDS, you'll be in the company of some other good companies. Computer manufacturers including AT&T, Northern

Telecom, Altos and over 60 others. And major corporations like Anheuser Busch and The First National Bank of Chicago.

Which makes sense. After all, only RDS offers a family of products that work so well together. As well as with so many industry standards.

So call us for a demo, a manual and a copy of our Independent Software Vendor Catalog. Software vendors be sure to ask about our new "Hooks" software integration program. Our number: 415/322-4100.

Or write RDS, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

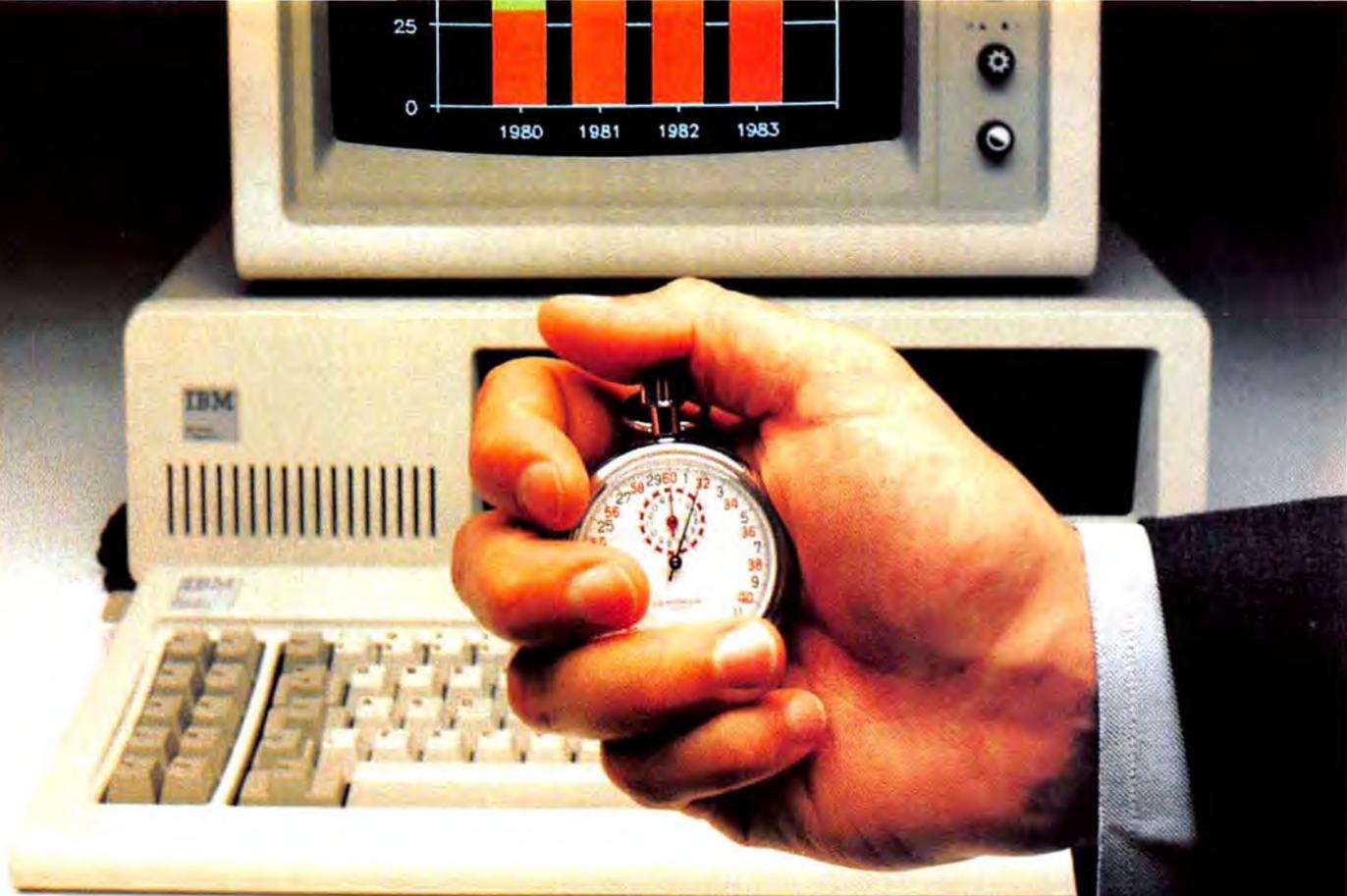
And we'll show you how we took a good idea and made it better.



RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-it! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc. IBM, UNIX and MS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, AT&T and Microsoft, respectively. © 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc.

Circle 585 on reader service card



Double your IBM PC's processing speed for under \$650.

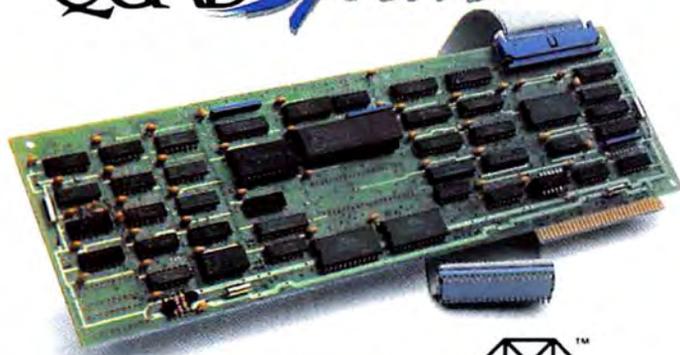
AT speed for your IBM PC, with QuadSprint by Quadram.

Quadram introduces a rapid advancement in IBM PC performance. QuadSprint. The innovative expansion board that doubles the processing speed of your personal computer. Just plug the totally transparent QuadSprint into your system and watch **all** your PC programs (Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Wordstar, and more*) run faster and more efficiently than ever before... without special commands or interface software.

But best of all, you can pick up QuadSprint without running up a huge bill. At less than \$650, QuadSprint is about half the price of other accelerator (turbo) cards and turns your PC into a machine that's virtually as fast as the new PC AT.

So make your own rapid advancement. To the Quadram dealer closest to you. And see how to double the processing speed of your IBM PC. With QuadSprint by Quadram.

QUAD*Sprint*[™]



QUADRAM[™]
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM® PC, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. © Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 226 on reader service card

A FEW NEAT THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH KODAK'S CAT-QUICK INSTANT SLIDE-MAKERS...



*"Make your slides
one by one,
save on film
and have some fun!"*

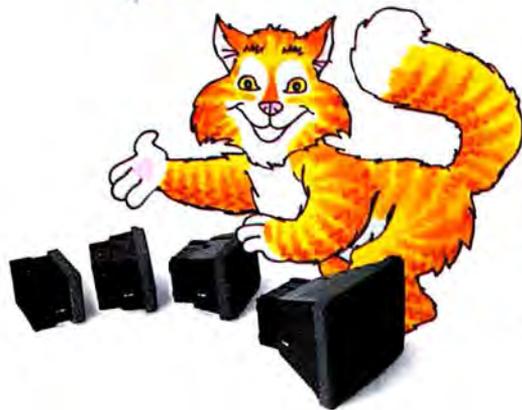
*"Correct mistakes,
add new facts,
give a show
the punch it lacks."*

*"Take CRT data
off the screen,
edit freely
in between."*

*"Mount your slides
fast and clean—
project bright hues
on the screen."*

*"Meet tight deadlines,
do a whole show,
win new clients,
hear 'bravo.'"*

*"Waste no money,
waste no time,
get results that are
sublime."*



**"If you can't do without these cat-quick instant slide-makers another minute,
contact your dealer in Kodak audiovisual products, listed in the Yellow Pages under 'AV Equipment and Supplies.'
Or, phone 1 800 44KODAK, Ext 841 (1 800 445-6325, Ext 841)
Tell 'em Slide Cat sent you!"**



The system includes KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Copy Stand, KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT Slide Imager and CRT Adapters, KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Color Slide Film, and KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC Slide Mounter and Mounts.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985

[Circle 292 on reader service card

SIGMA DESIGNS

**COLOR
400**



BEST PRICE! \$495

The best color graphics card on the market today! Enjoy a 640x400 non-interlaced display, 16 vibrant colors, monochrome quality text and automatic double resolution on standard 200 line software. Package includes Paintbrush 400.

- COLOR 400 W/SR-12 \$1050**
- COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 . \$1050**
- PC MOUSE \$ 110**

IMAGE-PLUS NEW! \$549
10 MB TAPE BACKUP

This low power internal tape unit runs off your floppy controller. Fully DOS compatible & accessible like a floppy. Includes drive, 2 tape reels, software & manual.

RAM-PLUS NEW! \$145

Creative Micro's new multifunction board comes with a par, ser, clk, cal, up to 384K, RAM disk & spooler.

RAM-PLUS w/384K \$199

Creative Advantage

**5 MB REMOVABLE
HARD DISK \$895**

Ideal for storage & backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables & manual. (Additional cartridges \$85)

Creative Edge \$695
20 MB HARD DISK

Boot DOS 2.0-3.1 directly from your hard disk. Includes drive, controller, cables, & manual.

HARD DISK	INT.	*EXT.
5Mb Removable	895	1045
10Mb Half-hgt	569	745
20Mb Half-hgt	695	845
20Mb Full-hgt **	995	1045
30Mb Full-hgt **	1495	1645

* Externally mounted with fan and power supply
** Includes ext. power supply

SIGMA DESIGNS \$695
EXPANSION CHASSIS

The #1 exp. chassis! Includes 100W power supply, 9 card slots, 2 drive slots, 2 interface cards & cable.

- MINI EXP. CHASSIS \$595**
- 45MB TAPE BACK-UP \$995**
- HAYES 1200 Modem \$399**
- HAYES 1200B Modem \$365**

Creative Micro

(415) 945-1201 (800) 321-3324



3339 Vincent Rd.,
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523



standard voice lines. Fastlink can also communicate with other, slower modems (without error-checking) by detecting the speed difference and automatically downshifting to compensate.

The key to Fastlink's high-speed success is its proprietary multicarrier modulation technique, DAM-QAM, which allows the modem to use 50 percent more of the telephone bandwidth than other modems are able to use. Fastlink sends out signals over hundreds of frequencies and then tests each for signal-to-noise ratio. The higher the ratio (that is, the cleaner the channel), the more data is encoded for that frequency. Encoded data is then grouped into packets for transmission and tagged with a 16-bit CRC (cyclical redundancy check) error-checking code. If the remote modem detects an error, it requests a retransmission of the suspect block. Because the error-checking scheme is proprietary, it works only when both modems are Fastlinks.

The Fastlink can also "fall back" to lower speeds if line noise is encountered. Because each frequency is tested separately, transmission speed can be lowered incrementally, rather than in large steps.

Fastlink also speeds throughput with its adaptive duplex technique, which determines what system is sending the lion's share of data and allocates send and receive channels accordingly. For example, if a PC is primarily acting as a terminal that downloads data from a remote mainframe, the mainframe modem is assigned more send channels.

A souped-up version of Microstuf's *Crosstalk XVI*, called *Crosstalk Fast*, is included with the internal version of Fastlink, but DCA hopes that other communications programs will soon support the modem. Indeed, DCA, which manufactures the popular IRMA line of terminal emulation boards, may well create the standard for 9600-bps communications by dint of its dominance in the micro/mainframe world. However, the Fastlink is expensive by microcomputer standards, and cheaper, less sophisticated 9600-bps modems, such as the UPTA 96, may also find their market niches.

IRMA's Fastlink
Digital Communications Assoc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000
List price: internal \$1995,
external \$2395
Requirements: serial port for
external modem

(continues)



High performance driving machines

finely tuned for 100% compatibility with IBM's PC.

The sleek, aerodynamic lines of StorageMaster drives promise high performance. The underlying state-of-the-art electronics deliver it.

- StorageMaster 500 Series Fixed Disk Drives, as fast as they look, are ideal for frequent accessing of large data bases and local area networking applications. An average seek time of only 40 milliseconds, makes them twice as fast as most other drives. Plus, you boot directly from the drive.

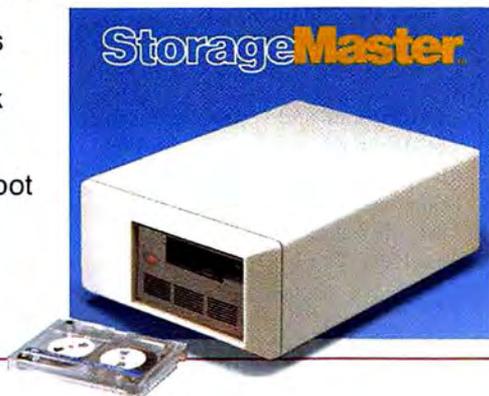
Available in both 18 and 30 megabyte models, the 500 Series offers data storage up to 3 times that of IBM's PC/XT.

- StorageMaster 700 Series Streaming Tape Drives provide

back-up storage of selected files or image copying of entire disks. They store data safely on readily available 45 megabyte cartridges.

StorageMaster drives are built under stringent quality control, maintenance-free, and backed by Control Data's 25 years of on-line experience. StorageMaster is true high performance you can count on for years to come.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800/232-6789.



See us at Comdex/Fall, Booth 720-820

Circle 646 on reader service card

GD
CONTROL
DATA

How does WordPerfect top 4.0? Extra credit.

WordPerfect 4.1 Performance Report

*A
+5 extra
points*

A lot of people have been saying a lot of good things about WordPerfect, lately. In fact, our 4.0 version has been called the industry standard for word processing.

Of course, our first reaction was smiles all around (and a celebration or two). Our second reaction? Back to work on WordPerfect. Not because it isn't already a great program. But because the one thing that has made WordPerfect a success is our commitment to constant improvement. Reaching for perfection.

The latest result of that commitment is WordPerfect 4.1. And with several new features, it scores more than a few extra points.

1. Thesaurus

With a built-in thesaurus, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document.

2. Split Screen

By splitting the screen

horizontally, you can view two documents at the same time. And editing either document or moving text between the two windows is fast and easy.

3. Text Columns

Columns are displayed side-by-side on the screen. In addition to newspaper-style columns, WordPerfect 4.1 includes parallel columns, ideal for scripts.

4. Line Drawing

Horizontal and vertical lines can be drawn and configured to form boxes or other graphic applications. Many available line styles include single, double and asterisks.

5. Sort

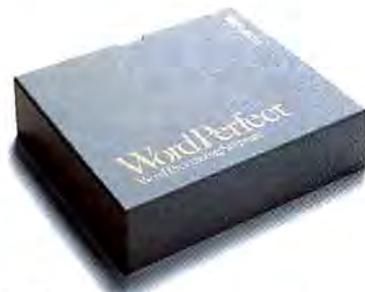
WordPerfect 4.1 allows you to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically.

Other new WordPerfect 4.1 features include an expanded spelling dictionary, improved

critical error handling, improved proportional spacing, three-level undelete, type-thru and more.

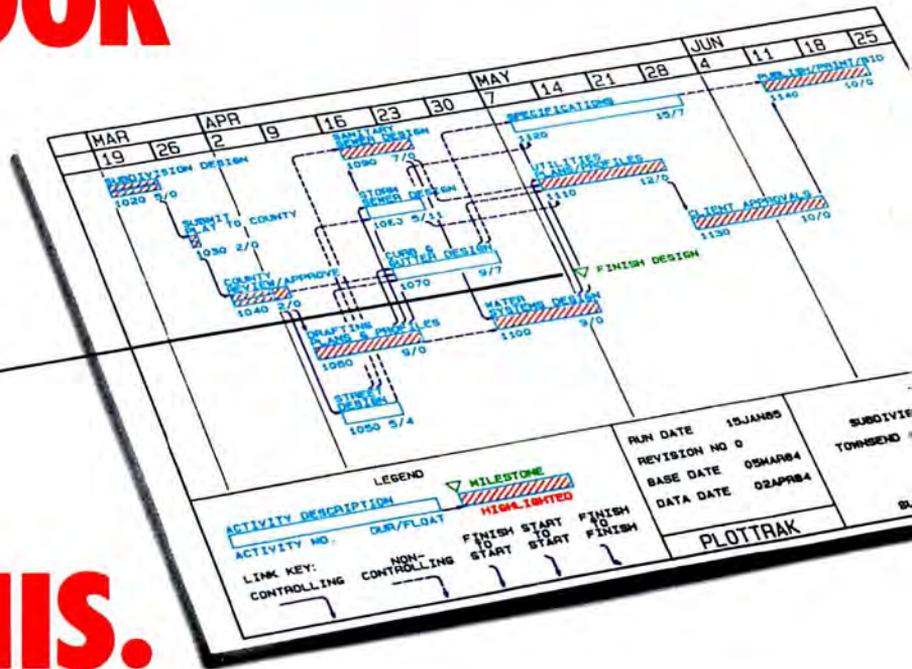
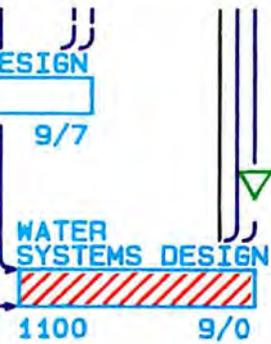
Learn the finer points of word processing. Get WordPerfect 4.1. For more information, call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

IF YOUR PROJECT SCHEDULE DOESN'T LOOK LIKE THIS,



LOOK AT THIS.

Look closely. Because even though this MicroTrak schedule looks impressive at a distance, its real value is the information it contains for project managers. And the way PlotTrak displays that information in an organized, easy-to-read format. From individual activity deadlines to the critical path, it's all there.

MicroTrak.

The heart of SofTrak's project management software is MicroTrak. More than just a scheduling program, MicroTrak is a powerful planning tool. By allowing you to organize your project schedule logically, MicroTrak helps you plan your time frames efficiently and communicate them to others effectively.

And MicroTrak gives you the built-in flexibility to change your schedule as conditions change, and update regularly to reflect activities already completed and in progress. So you can quickly respond to problems which may arise. And, more importantly, complete your project on time and under budget.

PlotTrak.

PlotTrak uses MicroTrak files to plot a detailed, time-scaled network diagram of your project schedule. An invaluable tool for submitting proposals as well as documenting the progress of your project, PlotTrak can also generate a bar-chart diagram of your schedule. And any subset of activities within your schedule can be plotted separately.



The Payoff.

Whether your projects involve a handful of activities and resources or thousands of them, strategic planning and scheduling can make the difference between profit and loss. Put simply, an investment of \$595 for MicroTrak (or \$890 if you add PlotTrak) will pay long-term dividends. Shouldn't you take a closer look?

FREE 2-WEEK TRIAL.

We want you to give MicroTrak and PlotTrak the acid test. So we'll send you a diskette and give you two weeks to try it out. We think you'll like it. But if not you can send it back. Just fill out this coupon, sign it, and drop it in the mail. Or call 1-801-531-8550.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____
 Address (street address required) _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 My computer hardware system is (name and model) _____

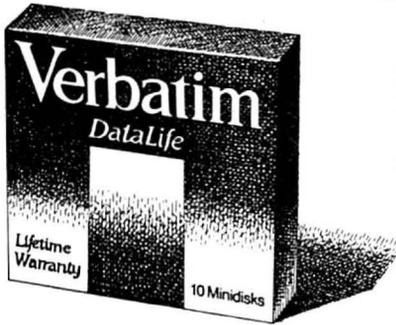
Please send me MicroTrak to use for 15 days. I'll either keep it and send a check for \$595 (MS-DOS, PC-DOS) or \$895 (UNIX), or I'll return it within 15 days with the accompanying return form filled out.

Signature (order invalid unless signed) _____

- Please send more information/literature
- Please have a SofTrak representative call me

SOFTRAK

SofTrak Systems,
 P.O. Box 22156 AMF,
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84122



DataLife®

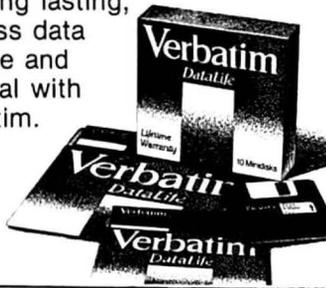
**Lifetime Warranty
100% Error Free**

Verbatim diskettes are the largest selling disks in the world! The reason is the high quality . . . Datalife disks have an average lifetime ten times that of industry standards.

	Price Each	
	50 +	100 +
3½" Single Sided	\$2.25	\$2.19
5¼" Single Sided/ Double Density	\$1.48	\$1.39
5¼" Double Sided/ Double Density	\$1.70	\$1.65
8" Double Sided/ Double Density	\$2.65	\$2.44

Disks are boxed in tens with envelopes, write-protect tabs and labels.

Get long lasting, flawless data storage and retrieval with Verbatim.



**CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 USA-FLEX**
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Visa, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a Net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, SPO, AK, HI & PR orders additional 5 percent of the total amount of order to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼ percent tax. Minimum order \$45.00.

USA★FLEX

135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 613 on reader service card

Micro-to-Mainframe Cut-Rate Cluster Controllers

If your office PCs have been denied access to your company's IBM mainframe, the obstacle could likely be cluster controller sticker shock. IBM's 3274 cluster controller unit—a required part of IBM's cabling scheme—electronically routes access requests to a mainframe from terminals attached locally or remotely to the controller. In a typical setup, 32 terminals or PCs are lashed to the 3274 controller, which relays requests to the mainframe directly via cable or indirectly via a synchronous modem (see "From Here to Mainframe (and Back)," *PCW*, September 1985).

If your district office or company division harbors a rabble of PCs demanding mainframe access, the controller's \$6000 to \$10,000 price tag can be justified. However, if you need to connect just a few PCs, buying an IBM controller is costly overkill.

Recognizing this gap, AST and Emulex/Persyst have created expansion boards that enable a PC to emulate IBM's cluster controller—for less. While not matching the IBM unit feature for feature,

these controller work-alikes provide enough emulation to make your PCs mainframe-literate.

Up to four "slave" PCs can be attached to a master PC using the AST Cluster board, and three can be attached using Persyst's DCP-88. The DCP-88 board is equipped with an 8088 that speeds up requests from PCs attached to the master PC, and at the same time helps process incoming mainframe data. All slave PCs in the Persyst configuration must use the company's MCP board to link up to the DCP-88.

Both cluster controllers support synchronous communications: either IBM's bisynchronous (BSC) or synchronous data link control (SDLC) communication protocol. AST offers a separate board for each standard, whereas Persyst combines both standards on one device. In addition to emulating IBM's controller, both products enable the slave PCs to mimic the basic attributes of the IBM 3278/9 terminal and perform the necessary ASCII/EBCDIC conversions to permit simple text file transfers. However, neither supports high-resolution graphics. Additional conversion software is required to reformat mainframe data into Lotus, dBASE, and other appropriate file formats.

The two boards provide a "hotkey," or session hold, function that lets you switch instantly between a mainframe session and a

(continues)

Get up to speed for under a hundred bucks.

If you're writing in the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC, now you can make your programs scream. Microsoft's new QuickBASIC Compiler will punch you right into warp speed, accelerating your programs by as much as ten times. And all with hardly any code changes.

You get all this at a price that won't slow you down, either. Just \$99 and you're in.

The new QuickBASIC Compiler was designed to work with the

CIRCLE, PSET, and COLOR.

So your graphics and music routines will look and sound as they should.

And when you're ready to move into structured programming, QuickBASIC also offers language extensions for a speedy transition. With optional alphanumeric labels you can make your programs more readable. And compiled subprograms will save you time.

So get moving. **MICROSOFT**
The High Performance Software®
Call us now for more information on the QuickBASIC Compiler and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Just ring (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then go give your programs a swift kick.



programs you've already written. It supports all BASIC sound and graphic statements including PLAY, SOUND, LOCATE, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE,



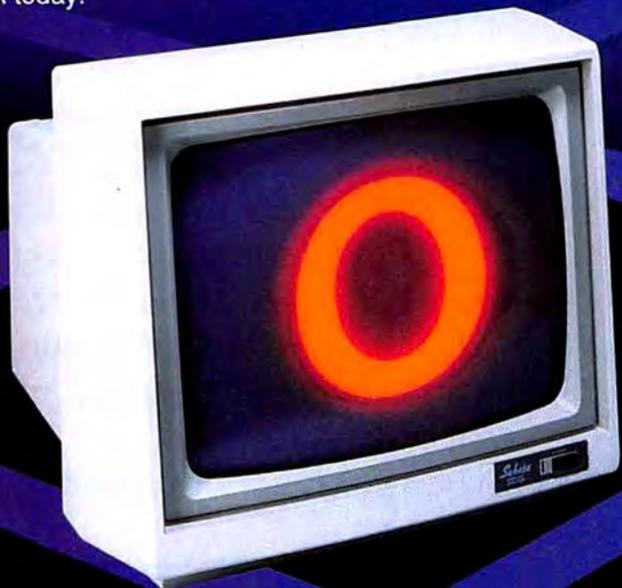
MOVE TO SAKATA!

introducing our
**NEW Monochrome Monitors
for IBM-PC and Compatibles**

Our first move was in 1896.

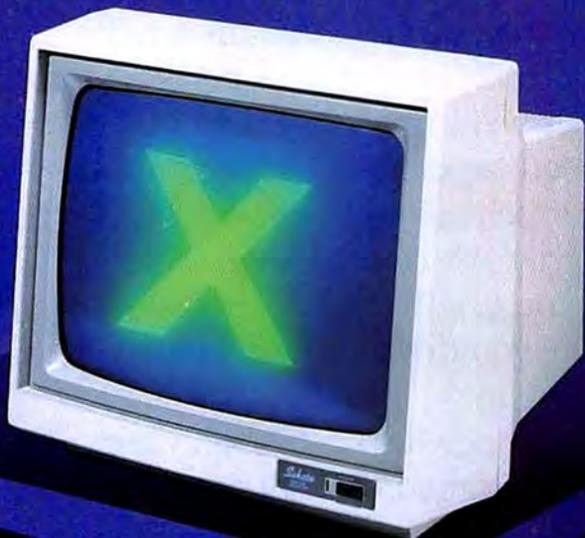
Now you can put your "X" in the right square by moving to SAKATA Green and Amber Monochrome Monitors. SAKATA has built into all of its products a promise of performance backed by SAKATA's outstanding reputation since 1896. SAKATA also manufactures a full line of color monitors, as well as printers and peripherals.

Make sure that you make the right move by purchasing from a source that will be here tomorrow...make the winning move to SAKATA today!



SA-1500

The SAKATA Model SA-1500 is a precision-engineered, high resolution Monochrome Amber Monitor, featuring 800 x 750 dots, 12" screen, and non-glare faceplate. The SA-1500 is designed specifically for IBM-PC and compatibles.



SG-1500

This New SAKATA 12" 800 x 750 high resolution Monochrome Green Monitor is ideal for IBM and a host of IBM compatibles. This SAKATA monitor displays brilliant green text and graphics on a non-glare screen and is ideal for personal or professional use.

SAKATA computer products are available at selected dealers, or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION

651 Bonnie Lane / Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 / 312-593-3211

Sakata

PROVEN!



PC/FOCUS outloads, outruns, outperforms and outreports dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000.

Don't believe us. Believe National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia. They proved PC/FOCUS to be clearly superior to dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000. Here's how:

Several real-world, business situations were created to examine each system's speed and capability.

Their findings are published in an extensive report now available to you free of charge. Their results, as stated by NSTL, showed that... "PC/FOCUS was faster overall than the other programs tested." For example...

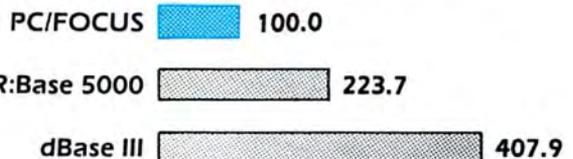
Database Loading:

In this test series, database loading time for each DBMS was measured by loading three transaction files. Eight separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 20.2% faster than dBase III™ and 37.3% faster than R:Base™ 5000.

Database Reporting:

Report requests of various levels of complexity were run against single and multiple databases. Eighteen separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 45.2% faster than dBase III™ and 40.0% faster than R:Base™ 5000.

REPORTING FROM DATABASES AVERAGE ACROSS 18 TEST RUNS



There's more to the study than can be described in this ad. Lots more tests...and much more proof. So, we've reproduced the NSTL Performance Comparison in full. To obtain your free copy, just fill out the coupon and mail it to Donald Wszolek, Dept. U7, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
R:Base 5000 is a trademark of Microrim.

A Performance Comparison

PC FOCUS
DBASE III
RBASE 5000

Dear Don;
I want proof! Please send my free copy of "A Performance Comparison" to:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

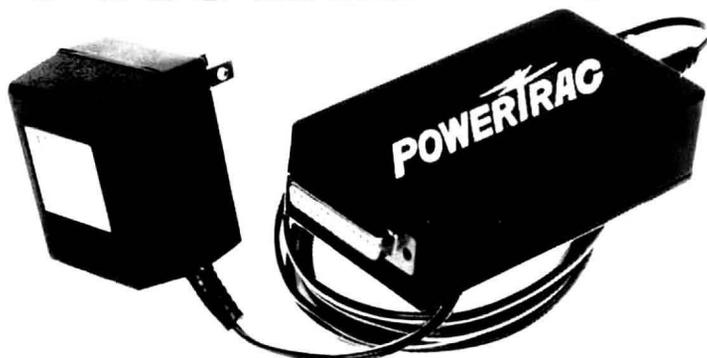
PC/FOCUS

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Dallas: (214) 659-9890
San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 980-0474

Circle 67 on reader service card

POWER PROBLEMS?



POWERTRAC™ COMPUTERIZED POWERLINE MONITOR

Powertrac now allows you to troubleshoot your computer's power problems.

Powertrac easily monitors, analyzes and records the power that feeds your sensitive computer.

Powertrac, a state-of-the-art combination of hardware and software that monitors your power while you work and displays your precise problem at a glance. Includes audible power alarm.

Powertrac allows you to do some simple inexpensive diagnostic testing before you order expensive power equipment.

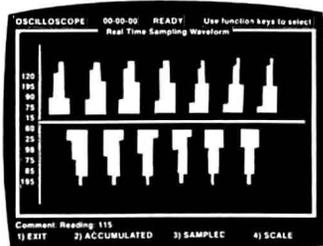
Powertrac monitors single-phase AC power and detects problems like: line voltage too high or too low, voltage spikes and drops (sags, brownouts, etc.), high-frequency noise. Powertrac monitors powerline condition as a foreground or background task on your computer. In the foreground, you may visually observe RMS line voltage and transients in an oscilloscope or chart recorder format. In the background, Powertrac records and monitors the line voltage while the computer runs other programs. Powerline condition is stored in a disk file for later analysis. Visual and audible alarms warn of transients, noise, high or low levels.

Available for IBM PC and Apple II.

220 Volt Version available for overseas uses.

ONLY **\$99⁹⁵**

Plus \$4.50 shipping & handling
(CA res. add sales tax.)



Vertex
systems, inc.

6022 W. Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90035

(213) 938-0857

IBM PC & PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.



DOS application. Printers attached to a PC look like IBM 3287 printers to a mainframe—and can thus print mainframe documents. In addition, the Persyst controller includes 3770 RJE (remote job entry) terminal emulation for remote batch processing. For PCs currently cohabiting in a local area network, AST offers a separate LAN-to-mainframe gateway product.

Although each product takes a slightly different approach to the same problem, both open the door to the ubiquitous world of IBM mainframes. For offices with a smattering of mainframe-hungry PCs, or large offices considering the purchase of a second cluster controller, these offerings can provide micro-to-mainframe communications at cut-rate costs. —Art Wilcox

AST-SNA/Cluster, AST-BSC/Cluster

AST Research

2121 Alton Ave.

Irvine, CA 92714

714/863-1333

List price: BSC \$1990, SNA

\$2190; both include two

adapter boards, shielded cables, and software

Requirements: 256K,

synchronous modem, two

expansion slots

Circle 516 on reader service card

At NEC, monitors and printers are not peripheral issues.

All too often, brand-name CPUs are "bundled" with mediocre peripherals—a practice that makes for profitable sales, but does nothing for the system's performance.

In Japan, where most computer peripherals are actually built, NEC is the largest personal computer company—by far. And NEC didn't make it to first place by offering second rate peripherals.

The monitors with the broadcast video heritage.

While dozens of companies market display monitors, only a handful possess the tube technology and manufacturing capability to actually build them. NEC is one of the few. In fact, NEC's complete line of color and monochrome monitors reflects the professional and broadcast video

expertise that twice earned NEC Emmy Awards from the National Academy of Television Arts & Sciences.

Winning the printer race takes both speed and endurance.

Ask people who really know about printers, and they'll tell you that NEC builds the best. They may also point out that NEC builds printers for other computer companies. And if you ask them to choose one word to sum up what makes NEC printers stand out, it will probably be "reliable." This is why NEC has become the printer of choice for the most demanding installations.

So before you buy a peripheral from any name company, make sure the company puts more into the peripheral than just its name.

PC-PR105A IBM PC PLUG COMPATIBLE TRI-MODE DOT MATRIX PRINTER.



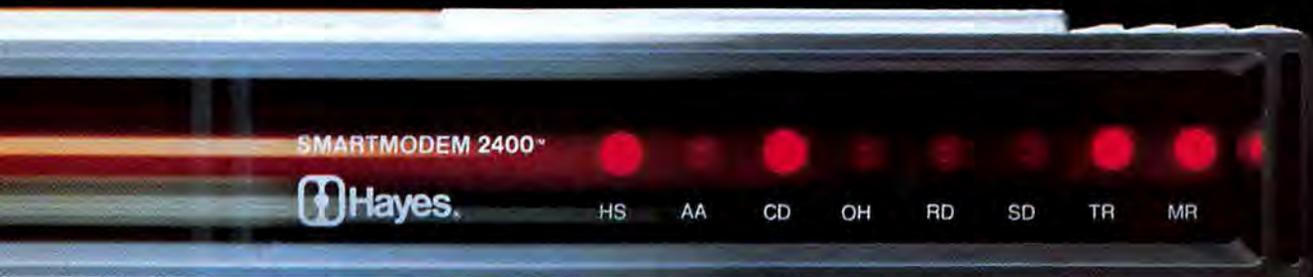
JB-1280DA IBM PC PLUG COMPATIBLE GREEN PHOSPHOR BLACK SCREEN MONITOR.



NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
 Personal Computer Division
 1401 Estes Avenue
 Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
 1-800-477-4700

Hayes sets the standard for personal computer communications. Again. Smartmodem 2400.TM



The new fast mover from Hayes. The telecomputing leader. When it comes to communications products for personal computers, we're the leader! Hayes Smartmodem 1200TM set the industry standards for quality, reliability and performance.

Now our new, faster Smartmodem 2400 goes even further to lower telephone line costs and improve user productivity. So, at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem, it quickly pays for itself in any high-volume communications operation.

Smartmodem 2400 provides a quick link to minis and mainframes. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by an advanced version of the well-known Hayes "AT" command set. You can download from the IBM mainframe at the home office. Send data to the mini upstairs. And guarantee accurate transmission with information services.

With worldwide communications in mind, Smartmodem 2400 was designed to meet CCITT international standards. It provides a fast, cost-effective way to transmit data between approved countries.

New version of Hayes Smartcom II[®] communications software creates a complete telecomputing system with Smartmodem 2400. Our new Smartcom II, Version 2.1, is available for the IBM* PC and many popular compatibles. Smartcom II makes the most of Smartmodem's exceptional features, at the same time it makes communicating easy for you. And, if you're currently using an earlier version of Smartcom II, Hayes offers a \$25 upgrade to Version 2.1.

So if you're looking for ways to streamline your communications, see your authorized Hayes dealer right away. For a hands-on demonstration of Smartcom II and our new Smartmodem 2400. Guaranteed to get you moving fast!

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 2400

- Direct connect • Asynchronous and synchronous communications
- Accommodates Hayes-compatible modems of slower speeds • Meets CCITT worldwide standards • Keyboard control of all communications parameters • High speed indicator • Voice/data capabilities • Call progress monitoring
- Two-year limited warranty with optional four-year extended warranty available.

Smartcom II

- Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols • Emulates DEC* VT 52 and VT 100/102 • Totally unattended operation
- Voice/data capabilities.

Hayes[®]
Innovative products
for enterprising people

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademarks of their respective companies. ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 815 on reader service card

When you've outgrown Lotus® and Multimate® it's time for the Result Programs

The Result System is a complete office system for tough work. Word processing and calculation, graphics and register work, and a combination of the tasks. It's not a word processor with some extra bells and whistles, or a spread sheet with some additional modules attached. Calc Result and Word Result are designed to work together. You can run them as stand alone programs, but when you integrate them you get the complete Result Office System that you will not outgrow.

Calc Result

32 pages with 64 columns and 254 rows each. Built in graphics; pie chart and bar chart. Automatic formula protection. Full word commands. Text mode. Built in help functions. Windows and split functions. Communication. Colors. Sorting alpha and numeric. Flexible printout. Look up function. Math functions and logical functions such as if-then-else, and-or-not. DIF-files, ASCII-files. Conversion files for data from Lotus and Multiplan.

Word Result

High capacity word processor. Unlimited document length. Built in database that can be run separately or together with the word processing for mailmerge etc. Automatic save of document. Macros. Built in help functions. Direct editing on the screen. Supports more than 100 printers incl laser printers. Abbreviation list. Alphabetically sorted directory. Extensive document information that can be used for all documents. Passwords can be used. Header/footnotes for each page. ASCII-files and DIF-files.

Word Result and Calc Result integrated

When you run the Result Programs integrated you have immediate access to all four modules; spreadsheet, word processor, database and graphics. You can move calculations or graphics to the word processor and print it out in your document. You can split the screen and run calculations on top and word processing in the bottom. Use the database and word processing for mailings or print your graphic pictures direct in the report you are writing. The Result Programs are very easy to master thanks to the logical command structure. You have full word commands on the screen at all times.

The Result Programs have the commands and helpfunctions in 10 languages. You can switch between English and for example Spanish commands in less than a minute. The languages included are English, French, Spanish, German, Italian, Dutch, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian, Danish.



Result Office System
- Software you will not outgrow.

Life Time Guarantee

For only \$2.25 per month you can insure your program. We will automatically, without extra charge, send you all new versions, updates, additions etc. When you enter our Life Time Guarantee program you will know that you always have the latest version of the program. The Result Programs are \$295 each. If purchased together they are \$495. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles and Victor.

Demo disk \$5

The demo disk includes examples of the functions in both programs and it will also allow you to try the programs hands-on.



Handic Software Inc, 400 Paterson Plank Rd, Carlstadt, NJ, 07072. (201) 933-1455 or (800) 524-0484. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow three weeks for delivery.

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc. Multimate is a registered trademark of Multimate International, Inc.

Yes, Please send me a demo disk. I have included a check or moneyorder for \$5. (Money back guarantee).

Name: _____

Address: _____

City _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Send the coupon to
handic software,
400 Paterson Plank Rd,
Carlstadt, NJ, 07072.
For more information,
call 1-800-524-0484.

Make
Some

MAGIC

WITH

NicePrint

**"Turns an IBM PC
Dot Matrix Printer
Into a Daisy."**



NicePrint "windows" over WordStar.

The standard of printing excellence is the expensive daisy-wheel printer. Dot matrix printers are inexpensive and fast, but have poor print quality. The **NicePrint** software system provides the breakthrough giving dot matrix high quality print.

The first 20 words of the simple instruction card tell you all you need to know to have **NicePrint** working smoothly with your current software. 13 font styles (Roman, Sans Serif, Script, Orator Large, Olde English, Scientific, IBM Graphics, etc.) are accessible. Over 300 variations of size and style are possible.



SPIES LABORATORIES

Phone: (213)538-8166

(Spies pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336 • Lawndale, CA 90260

Circle 456 on reader service card

DCP-88
Emulex/Persyst
3545 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/662-5600

List price: DCP-88 with two serial ports and 128K \$950, DCP-88 with four serial ports and 128K \$1100, MPC board \$245; BSC or SNA cluster software \$600, MPC software \$200

Requirements: 256K, synchronous modem, one expansion slot, DCP-88 board, one Persyst MPC board and software for each attached PC

Art Wilcox is a telecommunications consultant and freelance writer based in San Francisco.

Password: Communicate welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay for items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions and send them to Password: Communicate, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ●

**New Release
4.1**



We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests

- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is \$375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.



6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476



Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

The next time an IBM sales rep tells you he'll meet you halfway, you'll know what he means.

IBM

PERSONAL COMPUTER AT™

SPERRY

THE NEW PC/IT™

20_{MB}

DISK
STORAGE

40_{MB}

256_{KB}

BASIC
MEMORY

512_{KB}

3

#USERS

9

You've just been introduced to the Sperry PC/IT.

A resourceful, IBM compatible, new desk-top computer that's literally twice as powerful as the one IBM calls "the most powerful personal computer IBM has ever made".

The Sperry PC/IT has twice the basic memory of the IBM machine, and expands to a whopping 5MB (2MB more than the AT). And it has more than twice the hard-disk capacity than the AT.

The Sperry PC/IT is also faster. Processing speed is 45% faster. About a third faster for disk access.

So you can store more data, process it faster and retrieve it more quickly. All of which makes the PC/IT *the* performance

computer for networking and multitasking applications. And, not surprisingly, that's only half our story. With all this power and performance, the PC/IT is priced to make any prospective IBM customer think twice.

For further information, or to arrange a demonstration at a Sperry Productivity Center, contact your local Sperry office or your authorized Sperry dealer. Telephone toll-free 1-800-547-8362, ext. 72. Or write Sperry Corporation, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

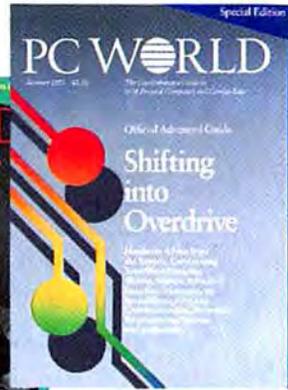
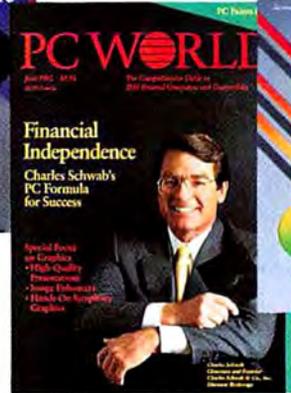
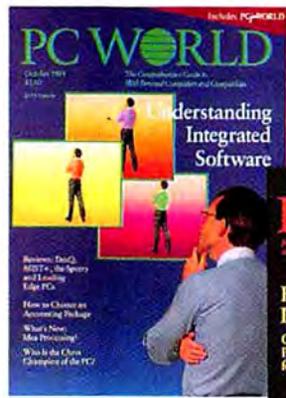
The Sperry PC/IT. If we gave it any more power, we couldn't call it a PC.



The Sperry logo, featuring a stylized four-pointed star or cross symbol to the left of the word "SPERRY" in a bold, sans-serif font.

IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC/IT is a registered trademark of Sperry Corporation.
©Sperry Corporation 1985

Circle 668 on reader service card



Subscribe to

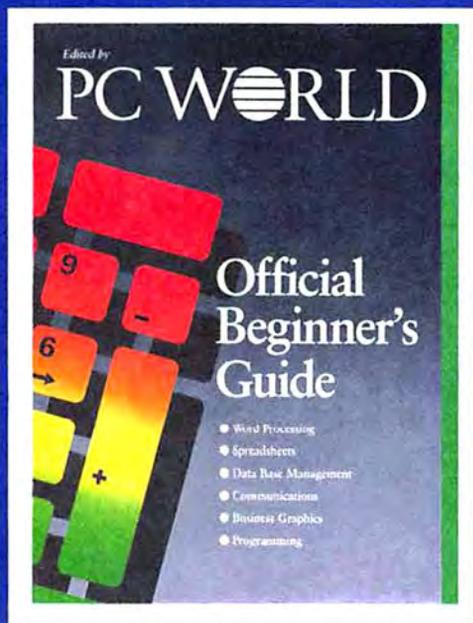
PC WORLD

● Save \$17 off the newsstand price

● Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk

● Get a free book to help you get started

Save \$17
and get this
book FREE



...when you
subscribe to
PC World!

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just \$17.97 and rush my FREE copy of the *Official Beginner's Guide!* I'll save \$17 off the single copy prices and \$5 off the basic subscription rate.

Bill me Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call
TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BDB4

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just \$17.97 and rush my FREE copy of the *Official Beginner's Guide!* I'll save \$17 off the single copy prices and \$5 off the basic subscription rate.

Bill me Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call
TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BDB4

FREE OFFICIAL BEGINNER'S GUIDE!

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

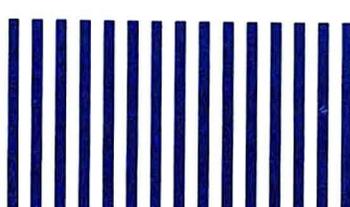
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

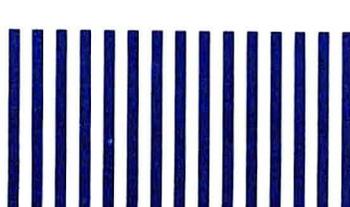
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

What do you get when you cross 1-2-3[®] spreadsheets with dBASE[™] files?

VP-planner[™]

\$99⁹⁵...It's a miracle!

▶ **VP-Planner** is a powerful spreadsheet program that has everything 1-2-3 has. With more features, and more functions.

▶ **VP-Planner** is compatible with 1-2-3 worksheets, templates and macros. This means that any of the thousands of existing worksheets and preprogrammed application templates are available for immediate use.

▶ Accesses real **dBASE II[™]** and **dBASE III[™]** database files directly from your worksheet. Create, read, write, update and join **dBASE** files. Use macros to do almost anything you can do with the **dBASE** programming language, but more easily and more quickly.



▶ Forever ends multiple worksheet linking and complex consolidations. Using **VP-Planner's Multidimensional Database[™]**, store data and logic for up to *five* dimensions in a separate database on disk that you access from your worksheets.

▶ Provides real macro power. You get 1-2-3 compatible worksheet macros, of course, plus macros to access **dBASE** and **Multidimensional Database** files. You can create macros in "learn" mode with **Autokey[™]**, and store macros in **dBASE** files, to be retrieved and executed out of any worksheet as needed.

If you don't own a spreadsheet program, the choice is clear. 1-2-3 workalike **VP-Planner.**

If you do own 1-2-3 or dBASE, you're ready for your next step. Paperback Software's **VP-Planner.**

Ask for **Paperback Software** at your local bookstore, computer store, or software store. Or use the order form below.

VP-PLANNER Advanced 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet program that accesses dBASE and Multidimensional Databases . \$99⁹⁵	EXECUTIVE WRITER Advanced word processing with word wrap, global search and replace, footnotes, indices, graphics.* \$69⁹⁵	EXECUTIVE FILER An electronic file cabinet. Combine with Executive Writer to switch between documents and filecards at a keystroke.* \$49⁹⁵	PAPERBACK SPELLER Detects and corrects errors on the spot. 60,000+ word dictionary. Works with WordStar[™] , Volkswriter[™] , and others. \$39⁹⁵	DRAW-IT Turns your computer into a full color electronic drawing board. Make pictures, graphs. Requires color graphics card. \$29⁹⁵	PAPERBACK WRITER The affordable high-value word processor for everyday use. Easy to read instruction book makes you productive in minutes. \$39⁹⁵	NUMBER WORKS The spreadsheet that's simple to use for budgeting, financial planning, expense reports, homework. \$39⁹⁵	MY ABC'S Six colorful educational games for preschoolers that teach counting, letters, concentration. Requires color graphics card. \$19⁹⁵
---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---

VP-PLANNER	EXECUTIVE WRITER	EXECUTIVE FILER	PAPERBACK SPELLER	DRAW-IT	PAPERBACK WRITER	NUMBER WORKS	MY ABC'S
_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies	_____ copies
<small>All products work on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles with DOS 2.xx or higher and 128K memory (256K memory for VP-Planner, 192K memory for Executive Filer and Draw-It). All products work on the PCjr with 256K memory (128K for My ABC's). *Graphics card optional to display graphics.</small>		Above total = _____ Shipping = 3.00 California residents ONLY add 6 1/2% tax = _____ TOTAL = _____		<h3>Quality Software at Affordable Prices</h3> <p>Paperback Software 2612 Eighth Street Berkeley, CA 94710</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Card number _____ Exp. _____		Ship to: _____ Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Signature: _____ Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.					

Technical Bulletin

No. 2 in a series.



SUBJECT: Engineering a LAN for Maximum Flexibility.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. proudly announces QNX 2.0 — the Ultimate Distributed Network Operating System. QNX 2.0 is now available for the IBM-PC, IBM-AT, PC compatibles, DEC Rainbow and TANDY 2000. If you have been waiting for a Real-time Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system with fourth generation LAN support, then QNX 2.0 can offer you today what the competition can't even begin to promise for the future.

QNX 2.0 integrates the Local Area Network architecture right into the heart of the operating system, at the fundamental level of intertask communication allowing tasks to communicate transparently with other tasks across the whole network. This means that any task (program/application) may access ANY serial port, ANY printer or ANY disk on the network. There are no artificial restrictions. Every PC with a disk is a potential file server. PCs without disks will automatically BOOT over the network.

QNX on the IBM-PC AT:

QNX is the first Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system available for the AT. It is available in both networked and single machine configurations. At about 2.5 times faster than the QNX 8088 PC based systems, and 10 times faster than other multi-tasking operating systems on the same processor, QNX is the ideal program development environment.

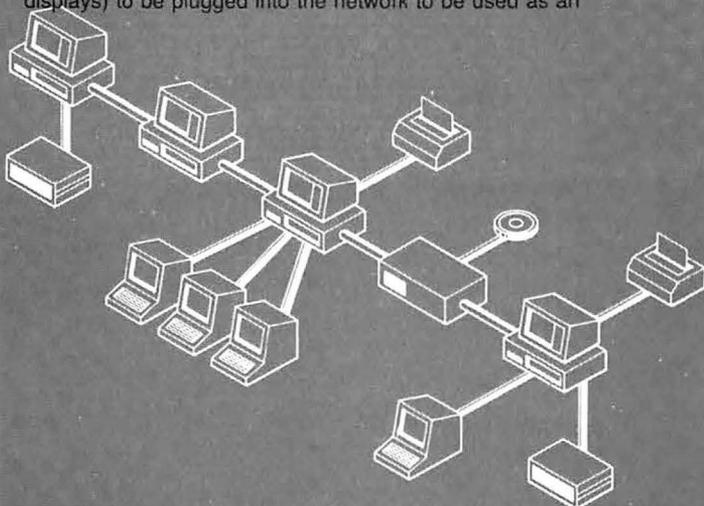
O/S	Computer	Processor	Measured time
QNX™	IBM-PC AT	80286	480 usec
XENIX™	Intel-286	80286	4,930 usec

File Security:

Designed with extensive file security features, QNX 2.0 provides login protection with network wide file permission checking based on 255 groups of 255 users. In addition, each PC user may control network access to devices attached locally to their machine.

Distributed Processing:

The QNX LAN supports distributed processing as well as distributed devices. Tasks may be executed on remote stations as easily as they may be executed on the local work station. This allows pure processing elements (PCs without keyboards or displays) to be plugged into the network to be used as an



un-committed processing resource. This is ideal for real-time, process control, data acquisition and data communication applications.

Global Communications:

QNX supports a full implementation of X.25 allowing connection to public networks such as Telenet and Datapac. This allows you to link geographically separate LANs together providing true global area networking.

Cost Effective Growth and Flexible Solutions:

QNX is affordable, and will work with the PCs you use today and those you will use tomorrow. You may mix and match different brand PCs on the same QNX network with absolute ease. Multi-user expansion may be accomplished by adding terminals to PCs or PCs to the network. You can start your multi-user application on a single PC with 1 to 10 attached terminals. Once your single processor starts to show signs of degradation, add another PC and connect terminals to the new processor. If the disk becomes the major bottleneck, you may add hard disks to other attached PCs to distribute the processing. Applications which are very CPU intensive may wish to limit a single user to each processor and expand the system with low cost diskless PCs used as work stations. QNX does offer a truly cost effective and flexible solution to your applications needs.

Portability:

QNX 2.0 is portable. The operating system is independent of the physical local area network. It is available in a form suitable for porting to other 8088/8086/80186/80286 computers in the consumer, educational and industrial market place. QNX is ROMable and can operate in as little as 128Kb RAM.

DOS Compatibility:

PC-DOS version 2.1 can run as a task under the QNX 1.2 or 2.0 operating systems. QNX will also allow transparent access to the DOS file system partition and floppies.

QNX Products:

QNX Operating System	PC-DOS Emulator
Full Screen Multi-terminal Editor	Electronic Mail
Extended Utilities	Electronic Teleconferencing
C Compiler & 8086 Assembler	Full Screen Menu Developer
Basic Compiler	Isam File Utility
Qbol (dibol) Compiler	Networking Board
Text Processor	OEM Customization Kit
Real Time Spelling Checker	(to port QNX)

Established:

Quantum sold over 10,000 copies of its operating system during 1984, into all business systems environments, to developers of real time applications, government and educational systems, to software developers/integrators, universities and research establishments.



Moodie Drive, HiTech Park, 215 Stafford Rd.
Ottawa, Canada K2H 9C1 (613) 726-1893



Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries



This month we present tips for reclaiming wasted disk space, a utility to help you clean up cluttered disks, prime information for the mathematically inclined, and 114 new hues for your color display.

Edited by Steven Cook

130-Color Graphics

I read with interest the item on 16-color low-resolution graphics ["Secret Graphics Mode," *.* , PCW, April 1985]. I had previously read of such a capability, but this was my first look at the necessary programming information. Because my work involves displaying geophysical data from satellites, I was intrigued by the possibilities. Even so, I felt somewhat restricted by 16 colors and was prompted to do some experimenting.

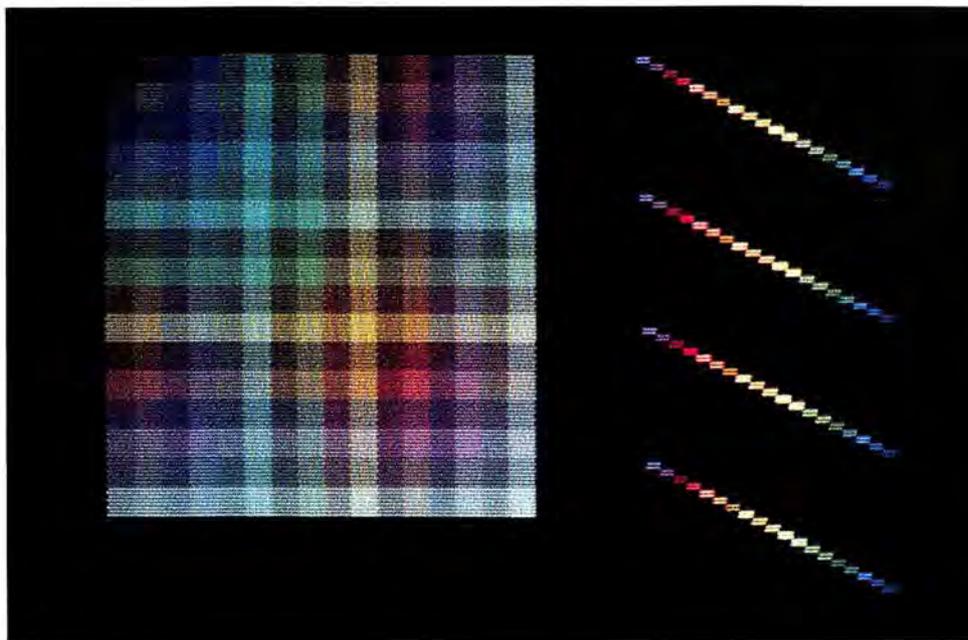
In looking over the PC's character set, I found the combinations offered by characters 176 to 178 particularly appealing. Images I created using characters 176 and 178 were interesting, but the results given by 177 were amazing. The screen was filled with 8000 characters, which I could color in any of 130 unique shades.

The explanation is that character 177 illuminates every other dot it occupies. When adjacent background and foreground dots are on, they appear to the eye as a

solid color. With 16 different foreground and background colors, 256 combinations are possible. However, 120 of them are exact duplicates, leaving 136. Six of those are 50-50 mixtures of primary colors, duplicating 6 of the original colors, so 130 unique colors are available. On some displays the colors look a little strange, but with plenty of good combinations to choose from, omitting a few should not cause any trouble.

The program 130COLOR.BAS demonstrates the effect. Lines 170 through 210 and 400 through 670, which set up the screen, are taken directly from the original LOWRES.BAS program. The statements in lines 260 through 300 generate the values for each of the 136 colors, and lines 330 and 340 simply select 19 of those colors in spectral order. Lines 370

(continues)



AW...

WHAT THE HECK

ProDesign II The Easy to Use CAD System!

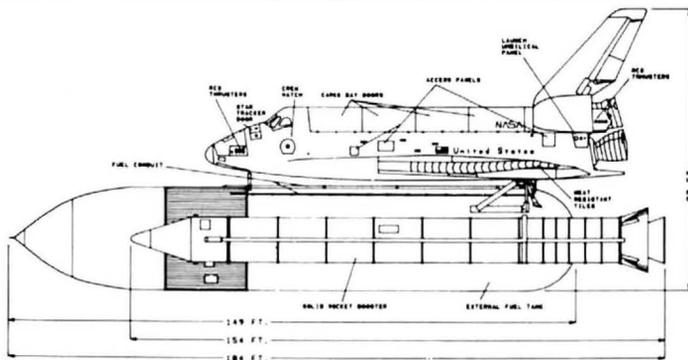
ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at \$1500 to \$2500, we were posed with the problem of setting our price.

ProDesign II works a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any plotter or printer available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles. The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market?

We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. \$2995? \$2495? \$1995? We even considered \$995.

Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT! THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs \$299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK! \$299.95



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill

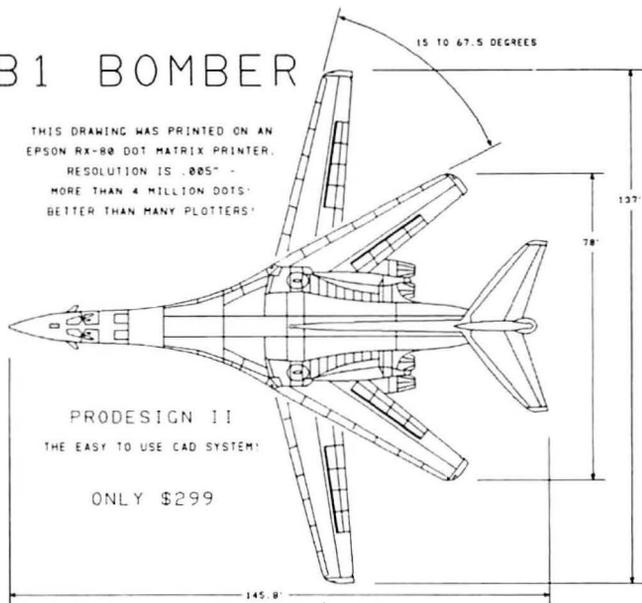
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361

918/825-4844

Circle 543 on reader service card

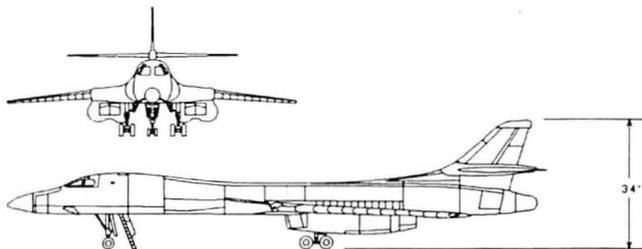
B1 BOMBER

THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN
EPSON RX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
RESOLUTION IS .005" -
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS -
BETTER THAN MANY PLOTTERS!



PRODESIGN II
THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM!

ONLY \$299



Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:

1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!



Congratulations.
You're qualified to operate the Hewlett-Packard
1/4" Tape Backup System.

It's really that easy. In fact, the HP Tape Backup system, with its menu-driven software, can be mastered in a few minutes.

Then, if you ever lose a file accidentally or your system goes down, your data will always be safe.

The HP Tape Backup is compatible with



IBM right down the line, including the IBM PC, PC-XT, and PC-AT. And it's easy to install. There's only one thing simpler than the HP Tape Backup; finding out more about it.

For literature and the dealer nearest you call (800) FOR-HPPC. Ask for Dept. 710E.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Circle 107 on reader service card



Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:

- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
 P.O. Box 22657
 Dept. A-101
 Santa Barbara, CA 93121
 (800) 524-5678 Toll Free
 (805) 564-2424 In California



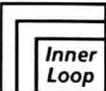
Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

EMULATE HP TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
 Block/format mode
 Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
 Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
 Supports both serial ports simultaneously
 Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
 Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
 ASCII file transfer between PC and host
 Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.



Inner Loop Software
 5456 McConnell, Ste 120
 Los Angeles, CA 90066
 (213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card



DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc.	28.00
IBM PC JR.	2.00 less ea.
IBM Graphics, FX 80, Oki 82, 92	16.00
Epson FX 100, Okidata 83, 93	18.00

OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
 Silver Gray with Black Trim
 CHECK/VISA/MC

Plus \$2 Ship. & Hand. - R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ComputerAid

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
 FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

```

100 '130 color graphics by Larry McMillin
110 'Derived from LOWRES.BAS [PC World, April 1985]
120 DEFINT A-Z:KEY OFF:CLS
130 DIM COLOUR(135,1),ORDER(15),CHOICE(19)
140 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "130 Color Demonstration"
150 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now assembling colors...";
160 '
170 'Color/Graphics Adapter definitions
180 MODEREG=&H3D8:COLORREG=&H3D9           'control registers
190 MODESAVE=&H465:COLORSAVE=&H466        'BIOS saves the regs here
200 CRTREG=&H3D4:CRTDATA=&H3D5            '6845 CRT controller regs
210 HIRES=1:VIDEO=8                       'Mode register bits
220 '
230 'Create a List of the 136 colors. This includes 6 colors that are
240 '50-50 mixtures of primary colors, but excludes foreground/background
250 'combinations that duplicate background/foreground combinations
260 C=0
270 FOR I=0 TO 255
280   BG=I\16:FG=I MOD 16:IF FG<BG THEN 300
290   COLOUR(C,0)=BG:COLOUR(C,1)=FG:C=C+1
300 NEXT
310 '
320 'Select 19 colors from the list for this demonstration
330 FOR I=1 TO 19:READ CHOICE(I):NEXT
340 DATA 1,16,24,17,2,10,39,119,133,89,68,128,81,87,126,58,4,19,20
350 '
360 'Build an index to organize the colors in the matrix
370 FOR I=0 TO 15:READ ORDER(I):NEXT
380 DATA 0,8,1,9,3,11,2,10,6,14,4,12,5,13,7,15
390 '
400 'Set up Color/Graphics Adapter for 80- by 100-block graphics
410 DEF SEG=0:MODE=0
420 POKE MODESAVE,MODE:OUT MODEREG,MODE
430 POKE COLORSAVE,0:OUT COLORREG,0
440 '
450 'Load new parameters into 6845 CRT controller
460 FOR REGISTER= 0 TO 11
470   READ REGDATA
480   OUT CRTREG,REGISTER:OUT CRTDATA,REGDATA
490 NEXT
500 '
510 'Initial data for 6845 (80 x 100 characters)
520 DATA 113      :'register 0 - horizontal total
530 DATA 80      :'register 1 - horizontal displayed
540 DATA 90      :'register 2 - horizontal sync position
550 DATA 10      :'register 3 - horizontal sync width
560 DATA 127     :'register 4 - vertical total
570 DATA 6       :'register 5 - vertical adjust
580 DATA 100     :'register 6 - vertical displayed
590 DATA 112     :'register 7 - vertical sync position
600 DATA 2       :'register 8 - interlace mode (non-interlace)
610 DATA 1       :'register 9 - maximum scan line address
620 DATA 32      :'register 10 - cursor start (disables cursor display)
630 DATA 0       :'register 11 - cursor end
640 '
650 'Set mode for 80 column color enable
660 MODE=HIRES+VIDEO
670 POKE MODESAVE,MODE:OUT MODEREG,MODE
680 '

```

(continues)

130COLOR.BAS: A program to display 130 colors on the standard IBM PC Color/Graphics Adapter

EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

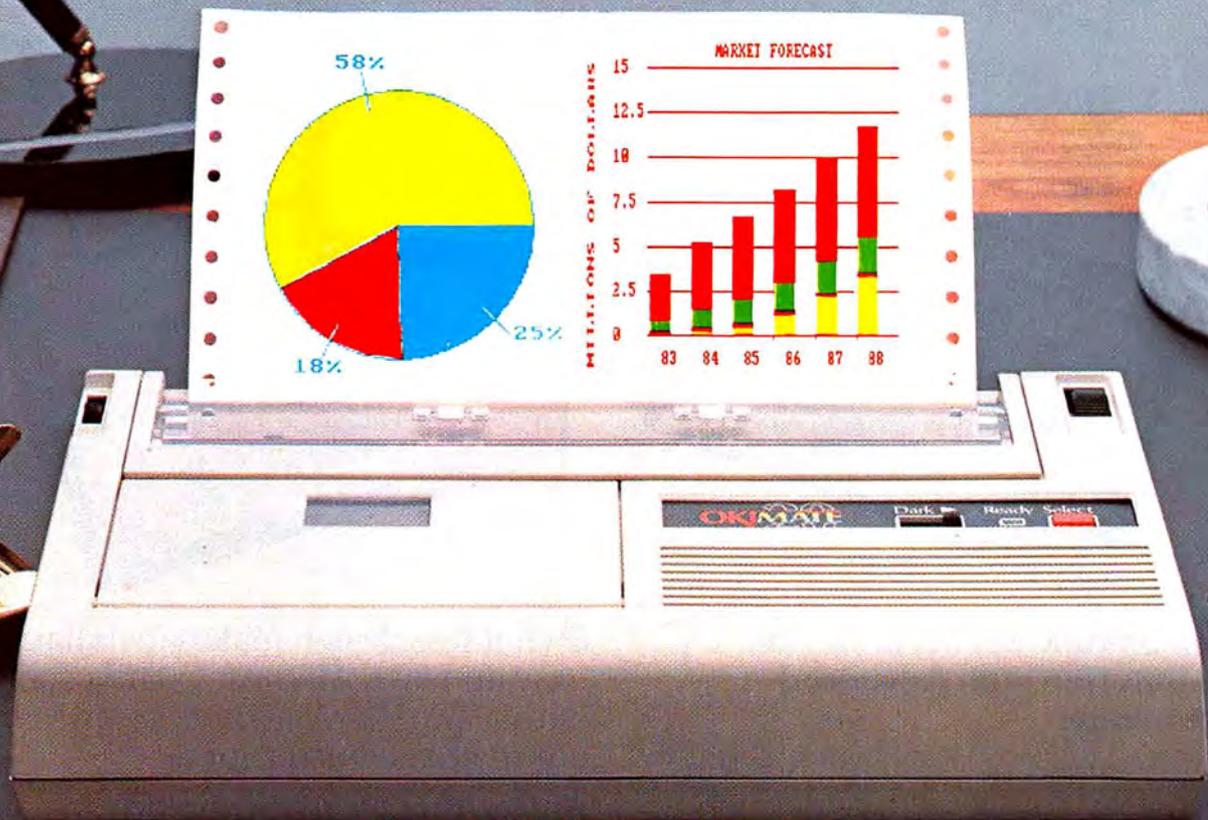
Introducing the \$268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality

text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

*\$268 is manufacturer's suggested retail price. OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n' Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs, "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print."

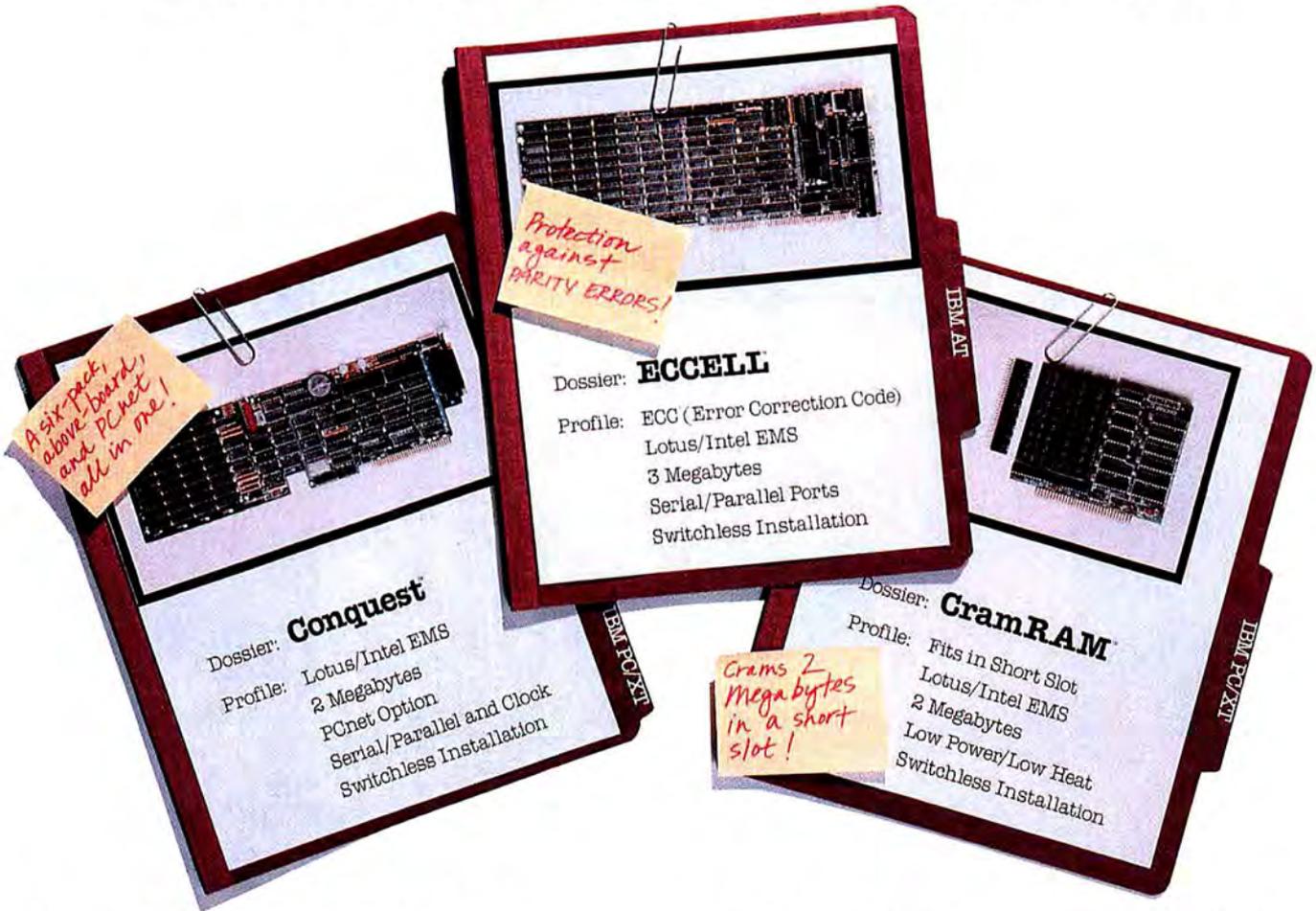
The above charts were created with Fast Graphs® and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

INTRODUCING ORCHID'S S.W.A.T. TEAM



The Multifunction Force That's Superstuffed With Advanced Technology.

Every member of this team has the technology you need to get the job done: Lotus/Intel Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) breaks the 640K DOS limit. Powerful Productivity Software including Disk Caching, RAM Disk and Print Spooling.

Switchless design makes installation easy and fast. All these boards come with a Two Year Warranty to prove our team means business.

Finally, advanced technology in multifunction boards.

47790 Westinghouse Drive • Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 • Telex 709289

ECCELL, Conquest and GramRAM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. Other products named in this document are trademarks of their manufacturers.



Publish the Most Important Book You'll Ever Own.

Names. Addresses. Phone numbers. All those little notes... If you stop and think about it, they're probably your most valuable business tools. But if you're like most people, those little pieces of paper never seem to be quite where you need them. That's why we created "The Little Black Book"™. A practical little software package that takes all those names and numbers and puts them together. Then, prints them out quick. In little black book size.

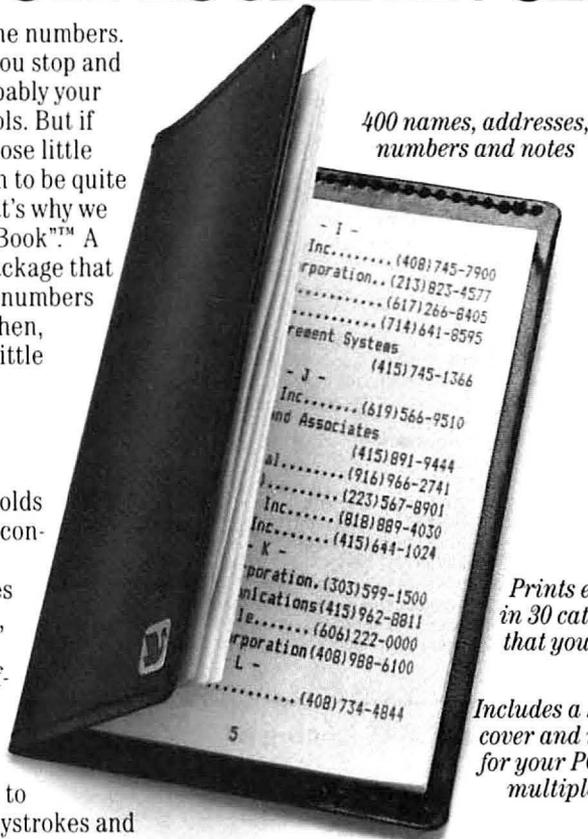
400 Entries. 30 Categories.

The Little Black Book holds up to 400 of your personal contacts. Create 30 different index categories (like sales offices, friends, customers, etc.). Call them whatever you want. Put up to 400 different entries in each index. Even all entries in multiple indexes. When you're finished, just tell us to print. A couple of quick keystrokes and bingo, out of your printer comes your little black book. On standard printer paper. Just cut along the dotted lines, staple together, and slip it into the leatherette cover that comes with the package. If you change a few numbers, or add a few addresses, print it again. The whole process only takes minutes.

Pops in. Pops out. Even dials.

If all The Little Black Book did was print, it'd be a great value. But there's more. You're preparing a spreadsheet and you need to look up a phone number. Hit two keys and up pops your most frequently used entries. Tap the two-digit index code, and there's the number. If you have a Hayes compatible modem, it's dialed automatically. Including access numbers for lower cost services like SPRINT. No Modem? Buy the Cygnet Accessory Dialer Board for only \$69.95. Now you're ready to use the advanced "Screen Dialer" that actually finds numbers in other programs (like databases, word processors etc.) and dials automatically. Right off the PC's screen.

Circle 473 on reader service card



400 names, addresses,
numbers and notes

Prints entries
in 30 categories
that you create

Includes a handsome
cover and materials
for your PC to make
multiple books

Use your Little Black Book to keep track of sales prospects; to print different books for the office, the home and the road. You can even buy one program and print books for everyone in your company (5 extra covers are only \$24.95).

There are thousands of reasons to buy The Little Black Book, but maybe one more might help. Try this. If for any reason you don't like the program, simply return it within 30 days. We'll return your money. No questions asked.

Call today: **1-800-621-4292**
1-800-331-9113 (in California)

The Little Black Book™

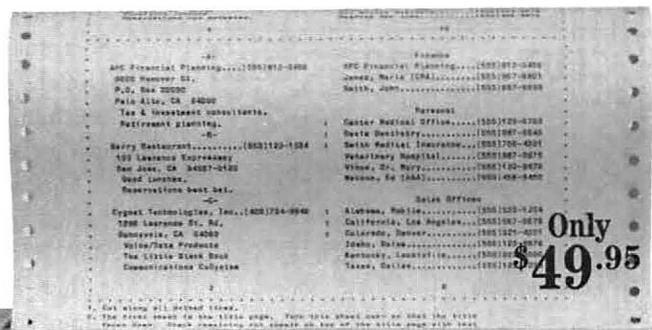


Bells. Whistles. And a Guarantee.

Already have your contacts stored in another program? No problem. Use the optional file converter to enter them into The Little Black Book automatically. Labels from your addresses? Definitely. The optional Label Maker sorts and prints labels, roladex cards, envelopes, you name it. We even make a printing calculator that takes columns of numbers from other programs and calculates them automatically.

CYGNET®

Handy Software for Busy People



Charge By Phone or Send In The Coupon Today.

- The Little Black Book \$49.95
- The Little Black Book (not copy protected) \$69.95
- Pack of 5 extra covers for multiple books \$24.95
- Optional Accessory Dialer Board \$69.95
- NEW! LBB Printing Calculator + \$19.95
- Optional LBB Label Maker \$24.95
- Optional LBB File Converter \$19.95

\$ _____ enclosed

(include \$5 shipping/handling)

(California residents add sales tax)

Check

Visa

MasterCard

Card Number

Expiration Date

Name _____ PCW 11/85

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Outside US add \$10 for shipping and handling. Sorry, but no COD's or P.O.s.

To: Cygnet Technologies, Inc., Dept. LBB
1296 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Call Now: **1-800-621-4292**
(in California) **1-800-331-9113**

Absolutely No Questions Asked 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE Program for the IBM-PC, XT, AT & Compatibles Btrieve Files Now Supported

- Written in assembly language for **high performance**
Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- \$99 — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO
Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 678 Zephyr Cove, Nevada 89448
(702) 588-3737

Circle 950 on reader service card

NEW! Give Your IBM* an ADVENTURE



only **\$29.95**
each plus \$2.00 shipping/handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUR POPULAR HI-RES COLOR GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
Calixto Island • Black Sanctum
Shenanigans • Sea Search • Trekboer
are now available for the IBM to challenge and entertain you.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
Drives, Monitors, Supplies, etc.



Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Parkway, #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

Circle 989 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine



INK MASTER
\$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
\$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319-987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

```

690 'Clear screen; Set all characters to 177, attributes to 0
700 DEF SEG=&HB600
710 FOR ADDR=0 TO 16000 STEP 2:POKE ADDR,177:POKE ADDR+1,0:NEXT
720 '
730 'Draw a matrix of colors
740 FOR I=0 TO 31
750   FOR J=0 TO 63
760     X=I:Y=J
770     BG=ORDER(I\2 MOD 16)
780     FG=ORDER(J\4 MOD 16)
790     GOSUB 960
800   NEXT
810 NEXT
820 '
830 'Draw diagonal lines using selected colors
840 FOR I=0 TO 75
850   PICK=CHOICE(1+(I\1 MOD 19))
860   BG=COLOUR(PICK,0):FG=COLOUR(PICK,1)
870   X=40+I MOD 19:Y=I
880   GOSUB 960
890 NEXT
900 '
910 'Wait for keypress, restore text mode, end program
915 FOR I=0 TO 135:LPRINT I:"COLOUR(I,0);COLOUR(I,1),:NEXT
920 WHILE INKEY$="" :WEND
930 SCREEN 2:SCREEN 0,0:END
940 '=====
950 'Subroutine to plot PIXCOL at (X,Y)
960 PIXEL=2*X+(Y*160):PIXELADDR=(PIXEL AND &HFFF)+1
970 POKE PIXELADDR,BG*16+FG:RETURN

```

130COLOR.BAS (continued)

and 380 organize all the colors in a logical order for display on the left side of the screen. That makes selecting colors easier; when colors are separated it's difficult to judge how different they are.

To show how the technique can be applied, lines 840 through 890 plot the diagonal lines that appear on the right side of the screen, using the 19 colors selected earlier.

It's easy to improve on the program. You may want to add some BSAVE and BLOAD statements rather than create the image each time. You can add them after line

710 to clear the screen quickly. If it's done after line 890 you can save or reload the completed image.

Larry McMillin
Clinton, Maryland

*Editor's note: This program is truly amazing! I once heard a rumor that such a display was possible, but no one I knew had any idea how it might be accomplished. I'm very pleased to finally learn the answer and to see that it works so well. Anyone who translates the BASIC code to assembly language is encouraged to submit that work for publication in *.*.*

(continues)

SMART vs "STRONG"

UltraPAK-S™ (short for UltraPAK-SMART)

UltraPAK-S™ from Tseng Labs is the smart buy when shopping for a monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC and compatibles. Where the "strong on graphics" card runs out of functionality, the UltraPAK-S is just beginning to pick up steam.

Lotus 1-2-3™ spreadsheet in 132 x 44, VT/100 terminal emulation video support in 80/132 columns (with optional font kit for crystal clear readability for 132 column applications), color graphics emulation on mono display (with separate SoftPAK II compatibility shortcard available for virtually 100% color compatibility for software packages specifying a color adapter) and much more!

UltraRAM™ memory expansion piggyback card (384 K) and UltraPAK Diskmaster™ software with print spooling to use with our standard printer port and memory disk emulation. In one year, thousands of smart corporate end-users have standardized on the UltraPAK-S over the so-called "strong" card for these added features, in addition to our hi-res monochrome graphics (720 x 348) which are of course compatible with the "strong" card.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3™, VT/100 emulation software or any kind of monochrome graphics, give us a call and find out what our customers found out... That the smart decision pays every time.

Systems Supported: IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.

With Amdek 310A Monitor: Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

Pricing Comparable To
"The Strong Card"

*Enhancement Technology
For Personal Computers*



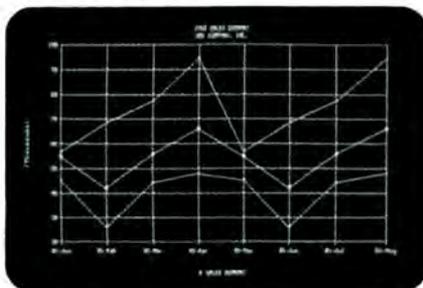
Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Circle 707 on reader service card

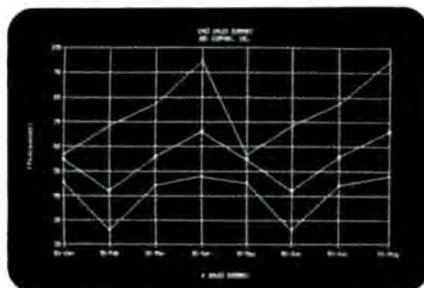
UltraPAK-S™

Lotus™ Graphics



The "OTHER" Graphics Card

Lotus™ Graphics



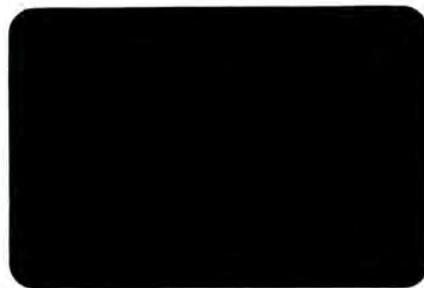
Lotus™ 132 Column



Color graphics on monochrome display



80/132 column VT100 Emulation



Inquire About:
Our Quality Dealer Program
And Other UltraPAK Family Products

LOTUS 1-2-3 is a TM of Lotus Development

"NOW IN OUR 8th YEAR"

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

<p>*****</p> <p>5 Mega Bytes Of software with the purchase of any PC HARD DISK ...</p> <p>FREE</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>10 Mbyte</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>20 Mbyte</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>30 Mbyte</p>
	IS10 \$495	IS20 \$595	IS30 \$895
<p>TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD</p> 	<p>CACHE ASSIST</p> 	<p>DIRECT ASSIST</p> 	<p>COMMAND ASSIST</p> 
TMF-1 \$255	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$49.95
<p>TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>10 Mbyte</p>	<p>TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>10 Mbyte</p>	<p>TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>60 Mbyte</p>	<p>TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>60 Mbyte</p>
MT10 \$385	MT10P \$525	MT60 \$895	<p>MT10E \$575</p> <p>MT60E \$995</p>
<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>20 Mbyte</p>	<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>33 Mbyte</p>	<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>80 Mbyte</p>	<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>120 Mbyte</p>
AT20 \$545	AT33 \$750	AT70 CALL	AT120 \$4,995

ORDER LINE **800-228-0891**
305-677-8333



Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

Circle 761 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K,
Monochrome Monitor **\$1925**

2 Drives, 256K,
Color Monitor **\$2149**

2 Drives, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2395**

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2549**

1 Drive, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Color Monitor **\$2795**

1 Drive, 256K,
20 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2675**

IBM AT

Unenhanced **\$3095**

Enhanced
from factory **\$4395**

Enhanced by Arlington
512K, 20 MB Hard Disk,
1.2 Floppy **\$3795**

COMPAQ PORTABLE, 2 Drives, 640K, Clock... **\$2125** 1 Drive, 640K, Clock, 10 MB Hard Disk... **\$2599**

...and disk drives too!

IBM	\$ 99
TANDON TM100-2	\$ 99
SHUGART SA455	\$ 79
TEAC FD55B	\$ 84
360K Drive for AT	\$119

10 MB HARD DISKS

from **\$429**

20 MB HARD DISKS from **\$599**

10 MB TAPE BACK UP
\$479

PERIPHERALS

TAXAN MONOCHROME	\$139
HERCULES GRAPHICS	\$289
EVEREX GRAPHICS	
EDGE	\$279
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	\$249
TECMAR GRAPHICS	
MASTER	\$449
PERSYST COLOR	\$125
TSENG ULTRA PACK ...	\$499
TSENG ULTRA RAM ...	\$199
HAYES 1200 MODEM ...	\$379
HAYES 2400 MODEM ...	\$615
EVEREX 300/1200 INT.	
MODEM w/ software ...	\$229
US ROBOTICS 2400	
MODEM	\$449
AST ADVANTAGE	\$399
AST 5251-11	\$649
64K RAM CHIPS	
bank of 9	\$ 9
256K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 5
128K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 7

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK w/384K	AT MULTIFUNCTION w/128K expandable to 3MB	HAYES 1200 B
\$259	\$239	\$339
QUADBOARD w/384K	ORCHID PC TURBO	HERCULES COLOR CARD
\$239	\$629	\$145
APPARAT w/384K memory & clock	QUADCHROME II COLOR MONITOR by Quadram	PRINCETON HX 12 includes cable
\$145	\$379	\$419

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	\$299
SYMPHONY	\$409
WORDSTAR 2000	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	\$299
D BASE III	\$369
FRAMEWORK	\$369
PC MOUSE w/paint brush	\$119
HAYES SMARTCOM II	\$ 95
CROSSTALK	\$109
KEEP TRACK Home Accountant	\$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	\$229
FX 85	\$335
FX 185	\$469
LQ 1500	Call

OKIDATA

ML 192	\$359
ML 193	\$499
84 IBM	\$649

SILVER-REED

EXP 400	\$249
EXP 500	\$289
EXP 550	\$399
EXP 770	\$699

TOSHIBA

1340	\$549
P351	\$1025

NEC

P2	\$499
P3	\$715
2050	\$639
3550	\$1025

Arlington
Computer
Products

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

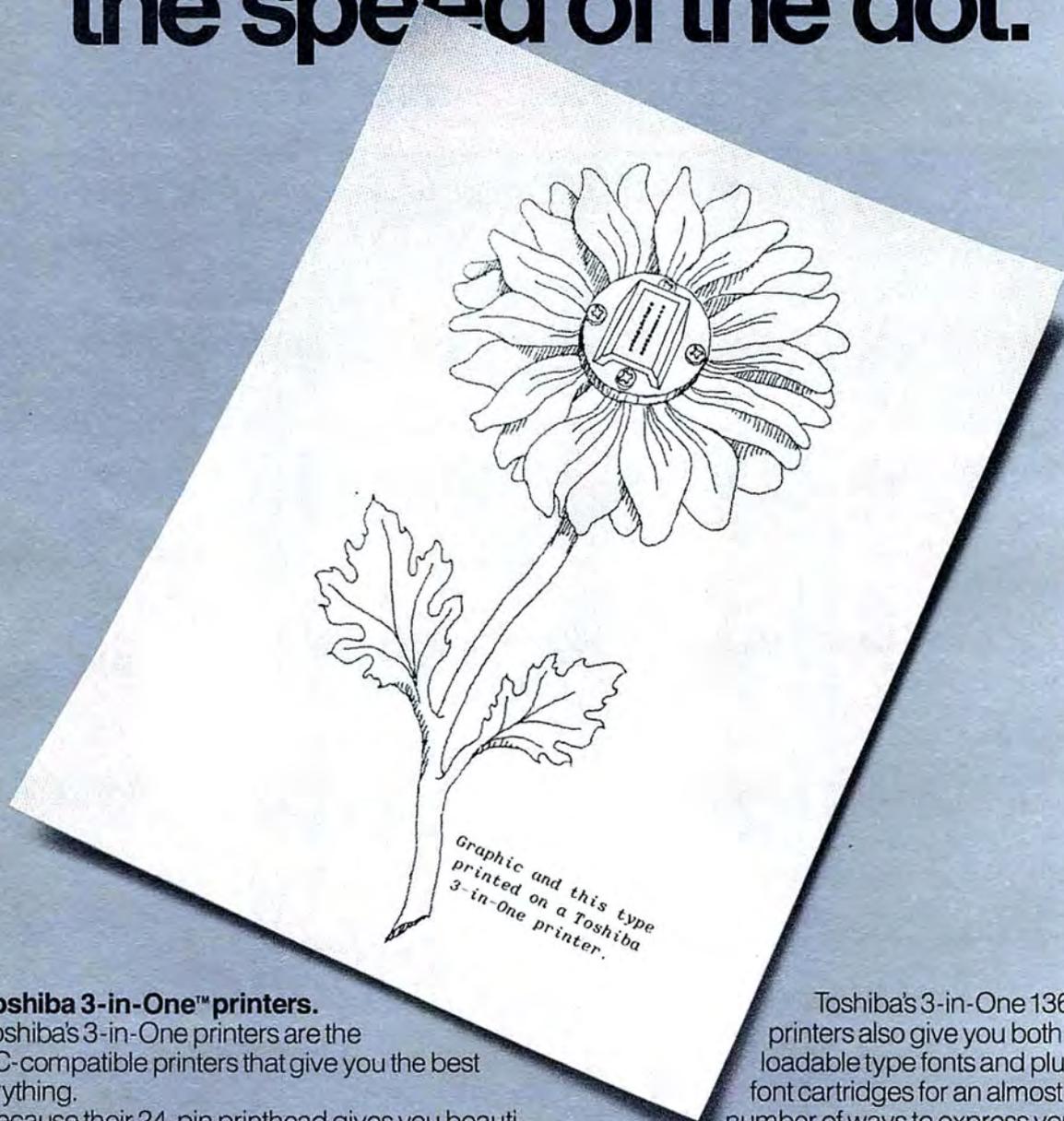
800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Only Toshiba printers combine the beauty of the daisy with the speed of the dot.



The Toshiba 3-in-One™ printers.

Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are the IBM PC-compatible printers that give you the best of everything.

Because their 24-pin printhead gives you beautiful letter-quality type like a daisy. Combined with the quiet speed and perfect graphics of the matrix.

In the world of business printers this combination makes Toshiba the leader in the letter-quality matrix category. And our 3-in-One printers a breed apart. So your printouts stand apart from the crowd.

Toshiba's 3-in-One 136-column printers also give you both downloadable type fonts and plug-in type font cartridges for an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself.

For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32. And tell us you'd like to see the beauty of the daisy and the speed of the dot.

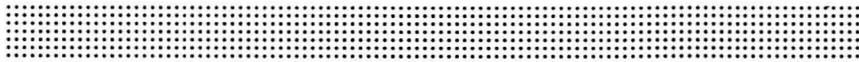


In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card



```

100 DEFINT A-Z:DEFSNG T:KEY OFF:CLS:DIM PRIME(1000)
110 INPUT "Primes from 1 to ";LIMIT
120 T1$=TIMES$
130 FOR N=1 TO 3:Q=Q+1:PRIME(Q)=N:PRINT N;" ";:NEXT
140 FOR N=5 TO LIMIT-1 STEP 2
150   K=1
160   FOR Z=3 TO Q
170     T=N/PRIME(Z)
180     IF T=INT(T) THEN K=0:Z=Q
190     IF T<PRIME(Z) THEN Z=Q
200   NEXT
210   IF K THEN Q=Q+1:PRIME(Q)=N:PRINT N;" ";
220 NEXT
230 T2$=TIMES$
240 BEEP:PRINT:PRINT "There are the";Q;"prime numbers <";LIMIT
250 PRINT:PRINT "Started at: ";T1$:PRINT "Completed at: ";T2$
260 T$=T2$:GOSUB 280:TM=TI:T$=T1$:GOSUB 280:TM=TM-TI
270 PRINT "Elapsed time =";TM;"seconds.":END
280 TI=(VAL(LEFT$(T$,2))*3600) 'convert time to seconds
290 TI=TI+(VAL(MID$(T$,4,2))*60)
300 TI=TI+VAL(RIGHT$(T$,2)):RETURN

```

PRIMES.BAS: A fast algorithm for generating prime numbers

Prime Calculations

Your December article on the PC AT listed several speed trials clearly showing advances and advantages of the new machine ["AT: The PC's Powerful Partner," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13]. I was surprised, however, to see such slow response times for *all* machines in generating the prime numbers less than 1000.

I use the program PRIMES.BAS to generate any given number of primes and also as a benchmark for comparing computers.

The speeds listed in the article were particularly surprising because with this program my Apple IIc can produce all primes less than 1000 in just 40 seconds. I doubt that the Apple IIc is four times faster than the PC AT, so it

must be that my program uses a more efficient algorithm. To achieve its speed, PRIMES.BAS recognizes three axioms:

- 1) All primes greater than 2 are odd (it steps through trial integers by 2).
- 2) It's necessary to try division by all lower *prime* numbers only (dividing by nonprimes is redundant; their prime factors are sufficient to rule out a new prime number if the division results in an integer).
- 3) It's necessary to try prime divisors only up to the square root of the new trial prime number (beyond that you will be traversing a range of numbers already ruled out when the lower numbers were tested).

The program stores each generated prime in an array, using the primes sequentially as divisors for

(continues)

The Toshiba P351 printer. The ultimate in 3-in-One™ technology.

The perfect business printer. Engineered to combine letter-quality printing, superb graphics and reliability with high speed. Plus a long list of sophisticated features. So you get three printers for the price of one.

Speed: 100 characters per second—letter quality; 288 characters per second (12 cpi)—draft quality.

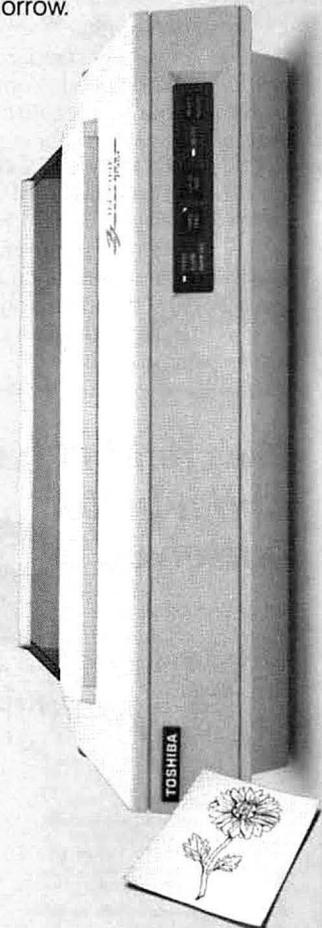
Dual Emulation: Qume Sprint II and IBM Graphics Printer (standard).

Reliability: In-use tests show the Toshiba 3-in-One printer can operate without fail for up to 77 years of normal workdays.

Durability: The 24-pin printhead lasts twice as long as nearest competitors.

Compatibility: Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are compatible with major software packages.

Interchangeability: Our parallel and serial interfaces make the 3-in-One series compatible with all micros. Today—and tomorrow.



Sprint II is a trademark of Qume Corporation. IBM Graphics Printer is a trademark of International Business Machines.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

NEW!
It's Even Faster!
Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2

Now supports:
 • IBM TopView™ • IBM ENHANCED GRAPHICS MODE
 • IBM PC-AT HIGH SPEED KEYBOARD
 • ENHANCED COMMUNICATIONS
 • ALL NEW DOCUMENTATION
 All popular printers including the HP LASERJET



**“Volkswriter Deluxe” ...
 The Critics’ Choice!**

“Thirty word processing programs were reviewed . . . no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe.”
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

“If WordStar™ set a standard . . . Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour . . . because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done.”
“VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena.”
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

“Lifetree . . . provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company’s update policies are excellent.”
 “In sum, this is a unique word-processing program.”
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

**We couldn’t have
 said it better
 ourselves!**

**FREE ATI TRAINING DISK
 WITH PURCHASE OF
 Volkswriter
 Deluxe \$39.⁹⁵
 ADDED VALUE**

“Simply amazing”

**LIFETREE
 SOFTWARE INC.™**

411 Pacific Street
 Monterey, California 93940
 (408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

TopView, IBM PC, PC-AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter Deluxe and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software Inc.
 © 1984, 1985 Lifetree Software Inc.

testing each potential odd number. If an integer results from any such test, the program skips further testing of that number and begins testing the next odd number. If no integer results from testing with the entire series of primes less than the square root of the number, a new prime number is identified and added to the array. This process continues until the desired number of primes is generated.

*Joseph Gatewood
 St. Louis, Missouri*

Editor’s note: Indeed, using the PRIMES.BAS, the PC does “clock in” significantly faster than the Apple IIc, generating all primes less than 1000 in 32 seconds. You’ll need to change the size of the PRIME array defined in line 100 to find primes over 7500. The program runs even faster if you omit the PRINT statement from line 210.

Creating Batch Files With Echo
 Batch files reduce typing, information to remember, and errors, and generally speed things up. It’s not unusual to find 10, 20, or more batch files on a disk, especially a hard disk.

But batch files consume excessive disk space. Because of the way DOS works, files occupy space in multiples of a large value—usually 1024 or 4096 bytes, occasionally more.

(continues)

NOW . . . Get the Most Out of Your IBM PC With "a little help from your friends" at the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!



As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special *members only discount*

—often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join now and receive a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING . . . a \$23.95 value . . . FREE! We'll also send you your first selection—BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND GRAPHICS WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 (a \$17.95 value) for only \$1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING

by J. P. Steiner

- A complete dictionary of BASIC language terms
- A quick reference syntax guide
- A compendium of programming tips, preventive maintenance guidelines and graphics display, data file handling, and file storage techniques

A \$23.95 Value . . . FREE!

BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND GRAPHICS WITH LOTUS 1-2-3

by L. H. Nitz

All you need to know to use 1-2-3 on the IBM PC, PCjr and IBM compatibles for accounting, marketing, sales analysis, small business management, budgeting, finance, project management, data analysis and more!

A \$17.95 value . . . yours for only \$1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

MAIL THE ATTACHED POST PAID REPLY CARD TODAY

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only \$1.00 and a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING—absolutely FREE. I understand I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

71-1 PC105 CA(4) 09160-3
Circle 806 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add \$7.
- Free air shipping on orders over \$300.
- VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is \$3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

IBM

SPECIALS

DB Master	\$297	RBase 5000	\$399
Multiplan	\$125	Sidekick (Unprotected)	\$ 48

BUSINESS

Accounts Payable	\$416.50
Accounts Receivable	416.50
Advanced DB Master	346.50
DBase II	346.50
DBase III	486.50
Electric Desk	206.50
Framework	486.50
General Accounting	416.50
Inventory Control	556.50
Lotus 123	346.50
Main Street Filer	34.96
Microsoft Chart	175.00
Microsoft Mouse	122.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
Microsoft Project	175.00
Microsoft Spell	35.00
Microsoft Word	262.50
Multimate	346.50
Overhead Express	136.50
PFS: Access	98.00
PFS: File	98.00
PFS: Graph	98.00
PFS: Plan	98.00
PFS: Report	87.50
PFS: Write	98.00
Supercalc3	276.50
Symphony	486.50
WordPerfect	346.50
Wordstar 2000 Plus	416.50
Wordstar Professional	346.50

EDUCATION

Math Blaster	\$34.96
Math Maze	27.96
Mission Algebra	31.46
Moptown Parade	27.96
Number Stumper	27.96
Snooper Troops Case 2	23.06

Speed Reader	48.96
Spell It	34.96
The Most Amazing	27.96
Typing Tutor III	34.96
Word Attack	34.96

GAMES

Baron	\$41.96
Battle of the Bulge	27.96
Deadline	34.96
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Flight Simulator	34.96
Gato	27.96
One-on-One	28.00
Planetfall	27.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Sorcerer	31.46
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	41.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Dollars & Sense	\$125.96
Financial Cookbook	35.00
Home Accountant	105.00
Managing Your Money	139.96
Turbo Pascal	48.96
Turbo Pascal (8087)	76.93
Turbo Tutor	24.46

UTILITIES

Concurrent PC DOS	\$206.50
Fancy Font	126.00
The 1Dir	66.50
The Direc-tree	34.96

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447

1-800-222-0697

Calls originating outside Colorado
Western time zone may call 8 am-11 pmCalls originating inside Colorado
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

You can reduce the space that batch files use by having the ECHO command create them on a RAM disk. Since a single batch file can contain any number of ECHO commands, a couple of large batch files filled with ECHO commands can replace dozens of the space-wasting kind.

As an example, you can include the line `echo basica menu.bas/f:6 > d:menu.bat` among the others in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. (You can place it in any batch file, as long as it executes before you need the file it creates.) The greater-than symbol (>) sends the output of the ECHO command to a file instead of to the screen. When the AUTOEXEC.BAT file executes, it creates the batch file MENU.BAT on drive D:. The RAM disk runs the batch file more quickly than a floppy disk can, too.

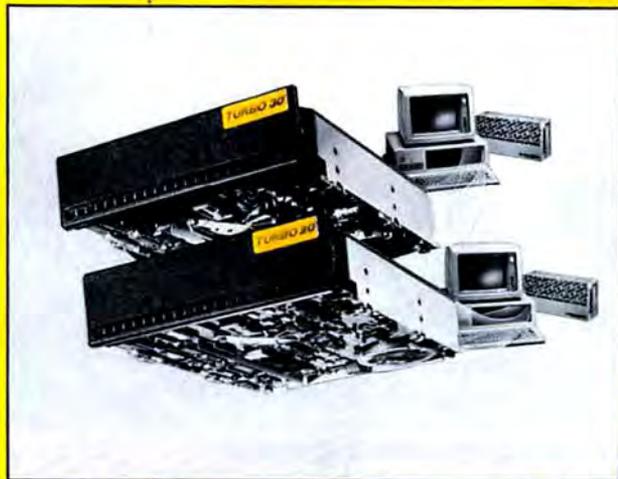
This technique can be enhanced by using the FOR subcommand. For example, the command `echo for %%%%%f in (cls dbase pause d:menu) do %%%%%f > d:db.bat` creates a batch file that clears the screen, runs dBASE, waits for you to press a key, and then runs a menu program on drive D:. Note that the line uses quadruple percent signs; they are necessary because DOS strips some of them as the command executes.

Bob Unferth
Wilmette, Illinois

Editor's note: You can create multiline batch files by sending several ECHO statements in a row to the same file, using double greater-than signs to append the new lines

(continues)

There is a difference in quality and service, and the difference is ALPHA OMEGA



TURBO 10[®]	\$ 599
TURBO 20[™]	\$ 799
TURBO 30[™]	\$1049
TURBO TAPE 25[™]	\$ 899

- TURBO 10[®], TURBO 20[™], and TURBO 30[™] are designed for the IBM PC[®], PC/XT[®], PC/AT[®], and compatibles. All available internally and externally.
- With an interleave factor that is 300% faster than the standard PC/XT[®] hard disk system, your programs will, in real time, run faster than you've ever thought possible.
- TURBO 10[®] and TURBO 20[™] are hi-efficient 3½" half height hard disk systems requiring only 12 watts of power, and TURBO 30[™] is 5¼" half height system requiring only 16.5 watts.
- TURBO 10[®] and TURBO 20[™] are 100G shock proof, and TURBO 30[™] is 45G shock proof.
- 13 month defective exchange warranty.

Quality assurance—We pride ourselves in the highest quality, in all products that we produce.

Knowledge and Experience—years of experience in system configuration and problem solving are applied to each and every client's needs.

Exceptional prices—We guarantee we offer the best prices in the high quality of products we manufacture.

On time delivery—24 hour shipment turnaround time.

Speed, convenience, affordability, and reliability all come together at ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

(818) 345-4422

For Tech Support Call 800-874-0596

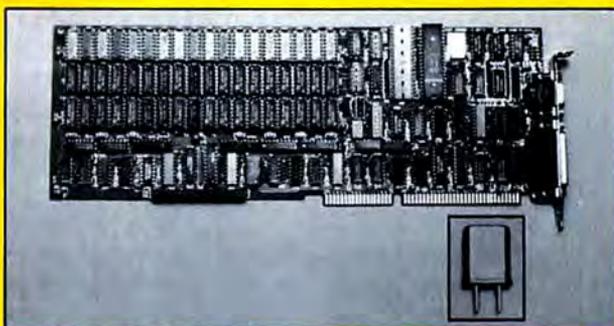


ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery. Within the warranty period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include \$6 for shipping and handling on prepaid orders. There will be an additional \$4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.



TURBO GENER8OR[™]
512K RAM, 1 serial, 1 parallel, game port, 16 MHZ hi speed crystal **\$299**

- TURBO GENER8OR[™] is the true TURBO-CHARGED multifunction board for your AT. TURBO GENER8OR[™] is the only multifunction board guaranteed and supplied with a 16 MHZ CRYSTAL, enhancing your computer by a 33% clock speed increase.
- Expansion of up to 3.5 megabytes of hi speed memory.
- User friendly installation. Only 2 dip switches to be set for memory size configuration.
- Fast memory is only the beginning of this multifunction board. It is available with a parallel port, a game port, and up to two serial ports.
- 2 years defective exchange warranty.



TURBO TRANSMIT[™]
Serial to Parallel or Parallel to Serial

- Your instant solution to the "interface incompatibility rut."
- Freedom to use different devices that was impossible to before: parallel dot matrix printers and serial dot matrix printer, serial plotters, modems, etc....
- Available in 16K or 64K buffer sizes (holds up to 32 pages).
- 300-38400 baud rate, jumper selectable hardware configuration

Parallel to Parallel

- Your instant solution to the "wait for the printer rut."
- Available in 64k or 128k buffer sizes, (holds up to 64 pages).
- Compatible with all parallel devices.
- 2 year defective exchange warranty.

Ser to Par or Par to Ser 16K buffer	\$ 99
Ser to Par or Par to Ser 64K buffer	\$175
Par to Par 64K buffer	\$109
Par to Par 128K buffer	\$175

Cuts disk access time in half Makes Your IBM PC **LIGHTNING** Fast! \$49⁹⁵

™
for copy protected version
\$89.95 for unprotected

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate every disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING**™ installed. Every program that accesses the disk (hard disk or floppy) is made instantly faster — 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never

Any disk intensive program (like a database) runs 2 to 4 times faster.

have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up.

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that accesses the disk. Well,

LIGHTNING™ enables any program to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING**™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING**™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times in half and often to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets will speed up their loading and saving. recalculation is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING**™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have LIGHTNING™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from everybody who uses **LIGHTNING**™ is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card

ORDER LINE 1-800-426-6659

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S
telemat
Doing Business Since 1980
A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Your Hardware and Software Source

Save Up To 60%

★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★
★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
See Details Below

Low Prices Are BORN Here
RAISED Elsewhere

- Just Ask Our Competitors!!! -

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	Call
Leading Edge Word Processor	\$ 50
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Mail	137
Microsoft Word 2.0	223
Microsoft Bus Mouse w/Paintbrush	107
Microsoft Serial Mouse	122
Multimate 3.3	206
Multimate Advantage	255
PFS: Profl	54
PFS: Write	78
Voicewriter Deluxe	144
Webstar	33
Word Perfect (Ver. 4)	199
Wordstar w/Tutor	169
Wordstar Pro Pack	239
Wordstar 2000	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	285

UTILITIES

1 DIR	\$ 48
Copy II PC	19
Desk Organizer	55
Gem Collection	Call
Gem Desktop	29
Gem Draw	Call
Norton Utilities 3.0	49
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	73
Sidekick	28
Sidekick Superkey Bundle	65
Sidekick (Unprotected)	43
Sideways	31
Spotlight	43
Superkey	35

ACCESSORIES

Masterpiece	\$ 89
Masterpiece Plus	115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$ 355
Clout 2	119
Cornerstone	255
dBase II	Call
Extended Report Writer	80
KnowledgeMan	235
KnowledgeMan II	Call
KnowledgeMan Upgrade Kit	Call
Nutshell	50
PFS: File	78
PFS: Report	70
Powerbase (New Ver Req. 320K)	205
Quickcode	139
QuickReport	139
R Base 5000	335
Think Tank	93

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$ 17
Crosstalk XVI	94
Microsoft Access	149
PFS: Access	78
Remote	94

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk	\$189
Enable 1.1	299
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	459
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$235
C Compiler (Microsoft)	235
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	415
Concurrent PC DOS	84
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	209
Lattice C Compiler	Call
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Run C Interpreter	85
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	178
Quick Basic	59
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	65
Turbo Tool Box	28

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$ 30
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	29
Typing Tutor III	29

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$239
Microsoft Project	149
Super Project	182
TimeLine 2.0	253

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	\$114
PFS: Plan	78
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	83
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2)	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$206
Diagram Master	190
Dr. Halo	55
Energraphics	165
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	214
Microsoft Chart	149
PC Draw	203
PC Draw Light Pen	104
PC Paint w/Mouse	123
PC Mouse w/Paintbrush	112
PC Paintbrush	62
PFS: Graph	78
Printmaster	30
Signmaster	135
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	28

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	\$159
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	129

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	\$205
Accounting Partner II	509
BPI - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	299 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	99
One Write Plus	155
Open Systems G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	379 ea.
Peachtree - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	299 ea.
Real World - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	320 ea.
Sorcom IUS - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	305 ea.
State of the Art - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	330 ea.

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
C. Itoh Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	\$549
Diablo 830 ECS/IBM	1659
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6000	169
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	679
NEC 2050	619
NEC 3550	989
NEC 8850	1379
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Other Models	Call
Toshiba 1340	509
Toshiba 351	975

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet-P	\$ 759
Epson HI-80	339

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bermouli Box	Call
10 Meg	\$1799
20 Meg	2439
20 Meg Plus	2599

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
Taxan Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	\$ 319
Hayes Smartmodem 300	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	369
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	319
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	599
Novation Smartcat Plus	279
Premetheus 1200B	209
US Robotics Password 1200	195
US Robotics Courier 2400	389

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	\$169
-----------------	-------

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	\$ 219
AST Advantage	389
Everex Boards	Call
Hercules Color Card	139
Hercules Graphics Card	289
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	259
Paradise 5 Pack	119
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	449
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	159

COMPUTERS

Sanyo	Call
Zenith	Call

ZENITH
SAVE
25% to 50%
Full Line of
Zenith
Products

Canon
«PC» PERSONAL COPIERS

PERSONAL COPIERS

Canon PC-10	
Canon PC-14	\$ 509
Canon PC-20	649
Canon PC-25	719
	939



• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
• You Pay The Ground - We Pay the Air
• Shipping and Handling Add \$6.00
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
• Add 7% for C.O.D. Orders
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri: 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
• Order Processing: 602-224-9345
10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday - Friday

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

We've been accused of breaking the speed limit.



You Be The Judge.



Until now, if you wanted true letter quality printing, you needed a daisywheel printer. Then you waited and waited while it plugged along at speeds of about 55 cps.

Now the waiting is over. Because the Genicom 3320 dot

matrix printer offers true letter quality printing at an incredible 180 cps. It's the fastest impact letter quality printer available.

And the Genicom 3320 offers full graphics capability...impossible with a daisywheel.

It also features up to 300 cps data processing, high throughput, heavy duty cycle printing, quiet operation, and Hex dump diagnostics.

Plus the 3320 comes standard with Diablo® 630 and IBM® PC Graphics protocols and works

with most major PC software packages such as Lotus®, Wordstar 2000® and Multimate®.

Call our Toll Free number for all the evidence. You'll find Genicom has five other 3000 models for everything from color printing and bar codes to speeds up to 400 cps.



GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.

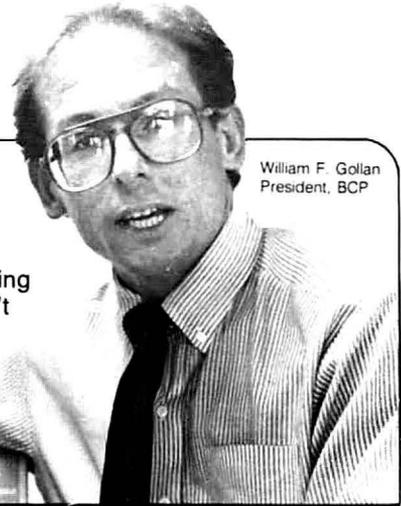
Genicom Corporation, Dept. 315J, Waynesboro, VA 22980. TOLL FREE 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

Diablo® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development. Wordstar 2000® is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Multimate® is a registered trademark of Multimate International Corporation.

Circle 972 on reader service card



"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

```
echo echo off >>d.bat
echo cls >>d.bat
echo prompt $p$g >>d.bat
echo pause >>d.bat
echo dir >>d.bat
```

BUILDBAT.BAT: Demonstrates using the ECHO command and I/O redirection to create batch files

to those already sent. For example, if you place the lines shown in BUILDBAT.BAT in an AUTO-EXEC.BAT or other batch file, they create a five-line batch file called D.BAT, which turns echo off, clears the screen, changes the DOS prompt, waits for the user to press a key, and then lists the directory of the current disk. Also, with the aid of the IF subcommand, it's easy to create a complex menu system that uses just two batch files.

Total Solution

Often, a row and a column of a worksheet should yield equal totals. Unfortunately, 1-2-3 offers no easy way to check this, since the spreadsheet can place only one value in a cell—either the sum of the row or the sum of the column. The formula below compares two totals from a hypothetical worksheet. If they match, the program

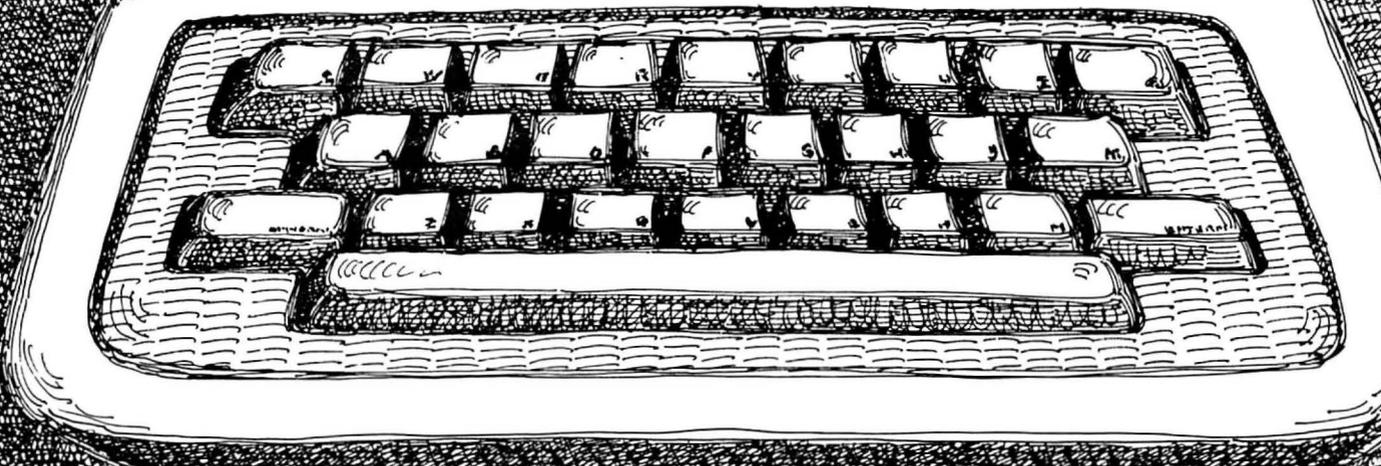
(continues)

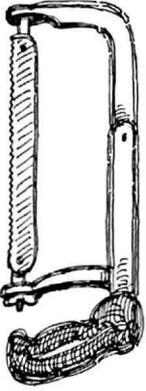
We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS		BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
D.C. Hayes Pro 1200B w/s/c 259.95	Racal-Vadic Maxwel 1200 w/s/w 239.95	Alpha Electric Desk 199.95	Project Multiplan 149.95
Smartmodem 1200 384.95	Maxwel 1200B w/s/w 239.95	Keyworks 59.95	Nantucket 419.95
Smartmodem 2400 589.95	Maxwel 2400 449.95	Ashton-Tate dBase III Framework 379.95	Clipper Peachtree 329.95
Transit 1000 w/128K 289.95	Maxwel 2400B w/s/w 449.95	Compuserve Starter Kit 27.95	A/R G/L Back to Basics 219.95
Pro 1200 Prometheus 309.95	Maxwel 2400B w/s/w 449.95	Subscription 44.95	A/R G/L Sales Analysis 389.95
PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES		Consumers	
AST Advantage w/128K 384.95	PC Turbo 186 609.95	Auditor 2.1 89.95	Real World 389.95
Advantage Pgy. w/0k 119.95	PC Ner 359.95	Market Anal. 194.95	389.95
6 Pac + w/SK w/64K 244.95	PC Net w/Blossum 529.95	Market Mng + 144.95	389.95
6 Pac + w/SK w/384k 289.95	PC Net Daughter 359.95	Sprsh Lnk. + 144.95	209.95
Central Point Option Board 79.95	Paradise 5-Pac w/64k 169.95	CPA + GNP 359.95	Software Publishing 79.95
Curtis Mfg. Diamond 34.95	5-Pac w/384k 209.95	Harvard Project 194.95	Software Publishing 79.95
Emerald 39.95	Mod. Graphic's 264.95	Harvard Total PM 259.95	SuperCalc III v 2.0 194.95
Rubin 59.95	Multi Display 199.95	Cornerstone 269.95	SuperProject v 2.1 194.95
PC Pedestal 34.95	Paradyt Combo's Mono w/384k 369.95	1-2-3 309.95	IUS/AR 294.95
System Stand 18.95	Color w/384k 369.95	TK Solver 239.95	IUS/GL 294.95
Univ. Tilt 34.95	Quadram AT Quadmeg w/128k 319.95	Mng. Your \$ 104.95	Thoughtware 269.95
Command Cnt 119.95	Quad Sprint 449.95	R Base 5000 UG 359.95	United 104.95
Static Mat 39.95	MicroLazer w/128k 154.95	R Base 4000 UG 134.95	Xanero 269.95
Disks		Utility & Language Software	
Verbatim SS/DD 12.95	New Exp. w/64k 204.95	Addison Wesley True Basic 89.95	GNP Macro + 34.95
Verbatim DS/DD 19.95	New Exp. w/384k 244.95	Borland Sidekick CP 34.95	Password + 34.95
Maxell MD 1 SS/DD 19.95	Gold w/64k 379.95	Sidekick NCP 49.95	Recalc + 59.95
Maxell MD 2 DS/DD 26.95	Gold w/64k 379.95	Superkey 39.95	IMS! PC Paintbrush 89.95
Color Hercules 154.95	Silver w/64k 234.95	Turbo Pascal v 3.0 39.95	Microsoft Basic Inter. 214.95
Graphic's 284.95	Silver w/384k 284.95	Turbo Tool 34.95	Compilers C 259.95
STB Products		Central Point	
Bernoulli 10mb 1719.95	RIO + 2 w/64k 194.95	Copy II PC 28.95	Fortran Basic 244.95
Bernoulli 20mb 2319.95	RIO + 2 w/384k 249.95	Chartmaster 234.95	Cobol 2.0 399.95
Bernoulli 40mb 49.95	Chaufeur 249.95	Signmaster 169.95	Pascal Macro Assem. 94.95
Bernoulli 10mb Cart 49.95	Tallgrass TG 5025 2499.95	Diagram Master 239.95	Access 159.95
Bernoulli 10mb Cart. (3 Pac) 139.95	TG 6135 3209.95	Digital Research Gem Desktop 34.95	Microstuff Crosstalk 99.95
Joysticks		Enertronics Research	
Hayes Mach III 39.95	TG 6180 5209.95	Energraphics w/Plot 284.95	Remote 99.95
Kraft 39.95	TG 4060 Tape 1299.95	Fox & Geller dGraph III 149.95	Norton Utilities 59.95
Kensington		Funk	
Master Piece 94.95	TG Interface 139.95	Sideways 37.95	Print Master 37.95
Micro Saver Outlet 49.95	Tall Tree Jram II w/64k 184.95	GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
PC Saver 37.95	Jram III w/256k 294.95	Blue Chip	
Memory		Millionaire 34.95	
64k Set (9) 7.95	Jram III w/2mb 549.95	Tycoon 34.95	Helicat Ace 24.95
256k Set (9) 34.95	Tecmar Captain w/64k 179.95	Barron 34.95	Spitfire Ace 24.95
Mouse Systems		Squire 44.95	
PC Mouse w/Paint 124.95	Captain w/384k 229.95	CBS	
Orchid AT ECCELL w/ecc 469.95	Graphics Master 449.95	Murder by Dozen 24.95	Flight Simulator 34.95
PRINTERS		Mastering SAT 59.95	
Citizen MSP 10 180 274.95	AT Maestro w/128k 364.95	Goren's Bridge 49.95	Priority Forbidden Quest 27.95
Citizen MSP 15 160 374.95	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE		Scarborough 27.95
Citizen MSP 20 200 344.95	Broderbund Bank St Writer 49.95		Sierra Mastertype 27.95
Citizen MSP 25 200 494.95	Ultimate Int'l. Multimate 3.3 239.95		Run for \$ 27.95
Epson LX 80 F/T 279.95	Satellite Software Wordperfect 4.0 234.95		Boston Diet 49.95
Epson FX 85 369.95	Living Videotext Think Tank 99.95		Songwriter 27.95
Epson FX 185 499.95	Micropro Easy 94.95		Net Worth 59.95
Epson LQ 1500 909.95	Homeword Homeword Speller 44.95		Sierra Kings Quest 34.95
Epson SO 2000 Ink Jet 1579.95	Software Publishing PFS Write 84.95		Kings Quest II 30.95
Gemini SG 10 239.95	PFS Proof 64.95		Ultima II 37.95
Gemini SR 10 499.95	Sorcim/IUS Easywriter II Sys 209.95		Spectrum Gato 27.95
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE		Infocom	
Bank St Writer 49.95	Hitchhiker's Guide 27.95		Wishbringer 27.95
Print Shop 37.95	Human Edge Mind Prober 29.95		
Print Shop GL 24.95	Infocom Hitbringer 27.95		
Think Tank 99.95	Living Videotext Homeword 44.95		
Micropro Easy 94.95	Sierra on Line Word Attack 34.95		
Wordstar Pro 249.95	Hayden Holy Grail 34.95		
Wordstar 2000 289.95	Sargon III 34.95		
Wordstar 2000 + 289.95	Human Edge Mind Prober 29.95		
Wordstar 2000 + 289.95	Infocom Hitbringer 27.95		
Wordstar 2000 + 289.95	Infocom Hitbringer 27.95		

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS FREE SHIPPING OF PETERBOROUGH CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY Gollan Co., Inc. **MasterCard VISA** APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 **ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003** QUESTIONS 603-924-9406





Ironic, isn't it? You've become a prisoner of the very technology that was meant to free you for the real work of running a business.

Oh, it started innocently enough. Those first PCs were kind of fun. And everyone wanted to try them.

And the first software packages were interesting. Clever. Even helpful.

Then it got out of hand. And now it's out of control.

And you're paying the price: under-utilized equipment, low productivity, spiralling costs.

The culprit? Look on your shelf. There it sits. An ever-growing inventory of single-purpose software. Inconsistent commands. Incompatible files. Difficult to learn. Expensive to maintain. Impossible to customize.

As a friend succinctly put it, "I need a computer just to keep track of the problems caused by my software."

That same friend recently had many of his problems solved in one fell swoop. He simply gave up on single-purpose software. And put our product to work for him.

Enable. Hailed as the first system to combine the power and functionality of single-purpose software with the ease and productivity of an integrated program.

"The great thing about Enable is that it gives you all the benefits of a collection of top-notch stand-alone packages—plus integration to boot. It's what Symphony was supposed to be." (Software News, January, 1985)

"Enable...may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE II, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks." (Business Software, April, 1985)

We put it all in. Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, database management, telecommunications.

And we made it all file compatible with

major single-purpose programs. So your investment in Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, WordStar, dBASE II and others is fully protected.

And...we made sure Enable would be usable at all levels.

Neophytes are not overwhelmed by it, sophisticates find all the depth they can use. Including our "power users tool kit" with 1-2-3/type macros, procedural language, window to DOS and a system-wide menu generator for customizing Enable to meet your own special needs.

These considerable resources are all yours on the standard IBM PC up through the PC AT. And true compatibles.

Further, there's just one common system for everyone to learn. So your training costs will drop. Often dramatically.

Productivity levels will rise. Frustration levels will fall. Again, dramatically. Because everyone will be talking the same software language, sharing data, handling complex tasks far more easily.

Finally. You no longer have to buy five different single-purpose packages to get the productivity of one Enable.

At a cost several times more than Enable's \$695.

What if you don't need everything Enable offers? Just use what you do need, Enable will still put you light years ahead.

"A powerful production tool that can serve everyone in the office, from data entry personnel to the vice-president of marketing." (PC Magazine, February 19, 1985)

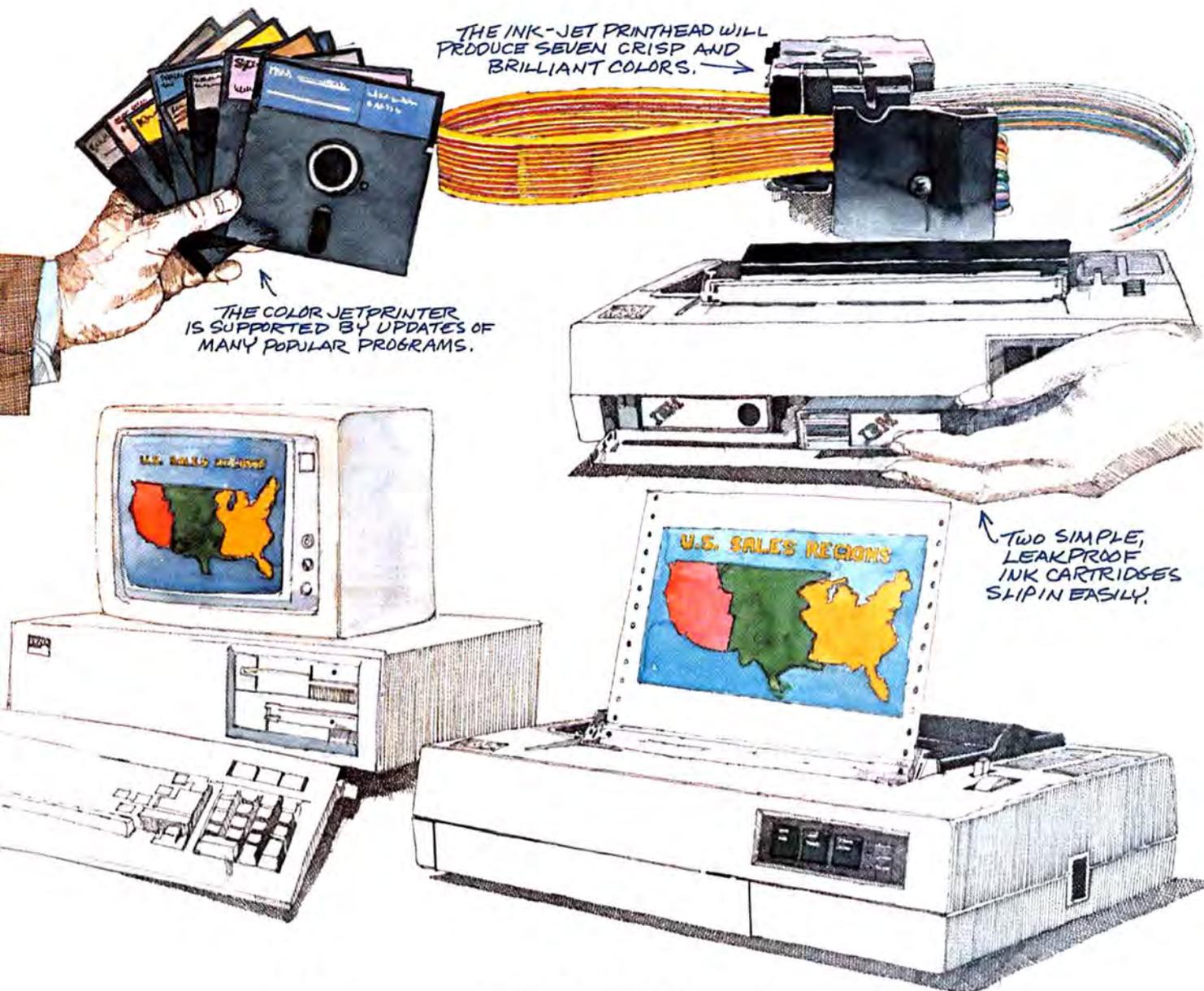
Like to give Enable a tryout? We'll send you a demo system for a token \$14.95 (check or money order).

Have 25 PCs or more? We'll be happy to give you an on-site demonstration.

Or, we'll put you in touch with an authorized Enable dealer.

One way or another, help is on the way.

Just dial 1-800-932-0233 (in New York: 1-800-338-4646). Or write The Software Group, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, N.Y. 12019.



The new IBM Color Jetprinter brings you more programs in living color.

There's nothing quite as satisfying as the dash and emphasis of color printing. And nothing as assuring as a color printer that does what your software says it should.

That's why the new IBM Color Jetprinter was designed with software in mind. It does spreadsheets, data bases, word processing and graphics in brilliant color. In fact, it is supported by more PC programs than any

other printer of its kind.

The Color Jetprinter prints in seven colors. Quietly. It does near-letter-quality text and it's all-points-addressable for graphics. It's small. Cleans its printhead by itself. And uses leakproof ink cartridges.

The new Color Jetprinter attaches to every IBM PC and to other leading personal computers. And it's just part of our growing family of personal printers. All

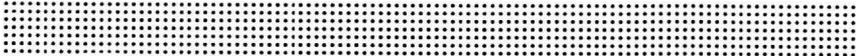
are designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.

For the IBM Product Center or authorized dealer nearest you—or for free literature, including a software compatibility guide—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/LL. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

Circle 358 on reader service card



```

10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;" ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA Line":STR$(LN);": ";
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
1000 DATA "a:qdel.com"
1010 DATA 1,BA,71,01,84,CD,75,5B,BE,A5,01,BF,5D,00,B9,0B,00,-1,A2
1020 DATA 2,80,3D,20,75,03,90,F3,A4,BA,5C,00,B4,11,CD,21,BA,-1,9C
1030 DATA 3,85,01,84,CD,75,3C,BE,81,00,BF,96,01,B9,08,00,F3,-1,DF
1040 DATA 4,A4,47,B9,03,00,F3,A4,BA,96,01,B4,09,CD,21,B4,01,-1,DE
1050 DATA 5,CD,21,3C,03,74,1A,3C,59,74,1E,3C,79,74,1A,BA,82,-1,53
1060 DATA 6,01,B4,09,CD,21,BA,5C,00,B4,12,CD,21,84,CD,74,C6,-1,B3
1070 DATA 7,CD,20,B4,09,CD,21,CD,20,BA,80,00,B4,13,CD,21,EB,-1,17
1080 DATA 8,DD,51,44,45,4C,20,5B,64,3A,5D,66,69,6C,65,6E,61,-1,5A
1090 DATA 9,6D,65,0D,0A,24,46,69,6C,65,20,6E,6F,74,20,66,6F,-1,57
1100 DATA 10,75,6E,64,0D,0A,24,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,2E,20,-1,BB
1110 DATA 11,20,20,3F,20,24,3F,3F,3F,3F,3F,3F,3F,3F,3F,-1,BB
1120 DATA -1

```

QDEL.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's X-MAKER program configured to create a file deletion utility program

displays the total; if the values differ, you'll see 'ERR'.

```

@if(@sum(g5..g16) = @sum(B17..F17),
@SUM(G5 ... G16),@ERR)

```

Of course, you'll have to change the cell references to match those of the row and column you wish to compare.

*Paul Cunningham
Seattle, Washington*

Queried Deletion

I have written a BASIC program called QDEL.COM that lets you selectively delete files from a disk.

It works much like the DIR command, allowing you to specify a disk drive and a file name containing wild-card characters to select any particular group of files for possible deletion. QDEL.COM displays each file name that matches your specification; you can press either the Y key to delete it or any other key to skip it. If you don't specify any file name when you run QDEL.COM, the program presents all files in the current directory. You can stop the process at any time by pressing <Ctrl>-C or <Ctrl>-<Break>.

To create QDEL.COM, type in the X-MAKER. BAS program [*.*, PCW, August 1985] along

(continues)

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that works.

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects... even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.



SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95



WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95



SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95



Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505



Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

Circle 488 on reader service card

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.



APL★PLUS® PC IS THE ANSWER.

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you

begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery, and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

And only with APL★PLUS PC do you get:

- full-screen editing
- a built-in terminal emulator
- communications
- graphics primitives
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching,

and more. And the complete package price is just \$595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call **800-592-0050** (in Maryland, call **301-984-5123**) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL™.

Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.



Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 192K. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
 • SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED CALL 1-800-874-1108.
 • CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ACCESSORIES

AST Advantage Board 128K.....	390.00
I/O Plus II.....	124.00
Preview.....	275.00
Reach.....	360.00
Six Pack Plus 384K... w/Sidekick.....	265.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL 20 MB AT (complete package).....	1250.00
CURTIS Surge Protectors FROM.....	29.00
DCA IRMA Board.....	799.00
DATASHIELD PC 200.....	269.00
EVEREX Graphics Edge Display Card.....	325.00
HAYES, CH Mach III Joystick.....	33.00
HERCULES Color Graphics Card.....	143.00
Monochrome Graphics Card.....	283.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS Flip n File 50.....	20.00
IONEGA 10 Meg Cartridge.....	47.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB.....	CALL
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus.....	114.00
Universal Printer Stand.....	15.00
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 Deluxe.....	168.00
KOALA Game Port Card.....	33.00
NEC 64K RAM Memory.....	12.00
ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES PC-Turbo 186 w/128K.....	555.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS 5Pack (w/OK).....	150.00
Modular Graphics Card.....	252.00
Multi Display Card.....	190.00
QUADRAM Expanded Quadboard w/384K.....	247.00
Quadboard II OK to 256K.....	228.00
STB Super Rio w/64K.....	265.00
The Choutteur.....	239.00
TALLGRASS Hard Drive Sub Systems.....	CALL
TECMAR Captain Board (384K).....	245.00
Graphics Master Board.....	445.00
Maestro Multifunction.....	355.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA Keyworks.....	51.00
ANALYTICA Re-Index.....	295.00
ASHFORD TATE D Base II 2.43.....	259.00
D Base III 1.1... or Framework.....	351.00
BPI Business Programs.....	285.00
BORLAND Sidekick.....	29.00
Sidekick non-protected 1.5.....	44.00
Superkey 1.0.....	37.00
Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD.....	58.00
Turbo 8087 3.0.....	59.00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 1.0.....	29.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0.....	37.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD.....	58.00
Turbo Toolbox 1.0.....	29.00
Turbo Tutor 1.0.....	18.00
BREATHROUGH Time Line.....	234.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS Grafik Partner.....	65.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer.....	47.00
Print Shop.....	CALL
COMPUSERVE Executive Subscription Kit.....	39.00
Starter Kit.....	17.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE Printer Boss.....	99.00
Sideline.....	37.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE FCM.....	75.00
Home Accountant Plus.....	80.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix.....	CALL
DECISION RESOURCES Chartmaster.....	227.00
Diagrammaster.....	249.00
Signmaster.....	164.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH C Language.....	208.00
CPM/86.....	39.00
Concurrent PC DOS.....	163.00
Dr. Draw.....	163.00
Dr. Graph.....	163.00

GEH Draw 1.0 w/Desktop.....	84.00
DOW JONES Investment Evaluator.....	99.00
Market Analyzer... Microscope.....	189.00
Market Manager... Spreadsheet Link.....	147.00
ENERTRONICS Energraphics.....	165.00
FINANCIAL, INC. Financier II.....	59.00
FOX AND GELLER Quick Code III.....	151.00
Quick Index III (protected).....	39.00
Quick Report.....	148.00
dGraph III.....	148.00
dJini III.....	54.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Swiftpaths 2. II.....	31.00
GCI Graphwriter Gamma Pack.....	309.00
GMP DEVELOPMENT CPA Plus.....	338.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE Project Manager.....	195.00
Total Project Manager 1.0.....	244.00
INISI PC Paint Brush w/Logi Mouse.....	115.00
INFOCOM Cornerstone.....	258.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE Smart Software System.....	405.00
KENSINGTON Easylink or Instant Mail Manager.....	57.00
KOALA Executive Presentation Kit.....	94.00
LIFEBOT Lattice C Compiler.....	295.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter Deluxe.....	147.00
LIVING VIDEOTEK Thinktank 2.0.....	94.00
MECA Managing Your Money.....	98.00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS Dr. Halo.....	57.00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS Knowledgepan.....	242.00
MICROGRAPHX PC Draw.....	230.00
MICROPRO Wordstar 2000 1.01.....	235.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 1.01.....	281.00
Wordstar 3.11.....	175.00
Wordstar Professional.....	235.00
MICROBRIK Cloud 2.0.....	124.00
Extended Report Writer 1.2.....	84.00
R Base 5000 1.0.....	335.00
MICROSOFIT Business Basic Compiler.....	258.00
C Compiler.....	233.00
Chart 1.01.....	148.00
Cobol Compiler.....	400.00
Fortran Compiler.....	205.00
Mouse.....	124.00
Multiplan 1.2.....	112.00
Project 1.01.....	145.00
Word 2.0.....	214.00
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI 3.5..... Remote.....	96.00
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense w/Forecast.....	95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse with Mouse Paint.....	125.00
PC Paint.....	57.00
NAUNTUCKET Clipper.....	395.00
OPEN SYSTEMS Business Programs.....	354.00
PEACHTREE Book to Basics.....	195.00
REAL WORLD Business Programs.....	CALL
SATELLITE SOFTWARE Word Perfect 4.0.....	212.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS File or Graph B-01.....	77.00
PFS Plan A-01.....	72.00
PFS Proof B-00 or Access.....	57.00
PFS Report B-01.....	68.00
PFS Write B-01.....	77.00
SORCIM/US Business Programs.....	285.00
Eswriter II.....	188.00
Supercalc III.....	CALL
Superproject.....	188.00
STATE OF THE ART Business Programs.....	325.00
Budget and Finance Report.....	272.00
Sales Invoicing.....	272.00
STONEWARE Advanced DB Master.....	265.00
THOUGHTWARE Tigger.....	245.00

TURNING POINT Time Is Money.....	64.00
WARNER The Desk Organizer.....	58.00
BLUECHIP Baron... Millionaire... Tycoon.....	31.00
BRODERBUND Lode Runner.....	21.00
CBS SOFTWARE Felony... Murder by the Dozen.....	21.00
HAYDEN Holy Grail... Sargon III.....	30.00
INFOCOM Cutthroats or Seastalker.....	24.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness.....	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Forbidden Quest.....	24.00
Sorcerer or Infiltrator.....	28.00
Suspect... Zork I, II, or III.....	26.00
MICRO LAB Miner 2049er or The Heist.....	24.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS Minor League Baseball.....	24.00
MICROPROSE F-15 Strike Eagle.....	21.00
MICROSOFIT Flight Simulator (new version).....	30.50
ODESTA Background.....	31.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS Ultimo III.....	36.00

GAMES

DAVIDSON and ASSOCIATES Math Blaster.....	28.00
Speed Reader II.....	38.00
Spell It or Word Attack.....	28.00
DESIGNWARE Body Transparent.....	26.00
Grammar Examiner.....	26.00
Math Maze or Spellograph.....	23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH Dr. Logo.....	83.00
EDUWARE Algebra I, II, or III.....	21.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIH Computer SAT or GRE.....	45.00
HUMAN EDGE Communication Edge.....	98.00
Management Edge.....	127.00
Mind Prober.....	28.00
Negotiation Edge.....	147.00
Sales Edge.....	127.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE Professor DOS.....	36.00
Professor Pixel.....	36.00
The Instructor II.....	27.00
Tutorial Set.....	59.00
Typing Instructor.....	30.00
KOALA Koala Pad.....	85.00
LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician.....	20.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner.....	20.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit.....	24.00
MECA Basic Building Blocks.....	46.00
SCARBOROUGH Build A Book About You.....	24.00
MasterType.....	23.00
SCHOLASTIC Agent USA or Turtle Tracks.....	24.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III.....	23.00
SPINNAKER Kid Writer or Story Machine.....	18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2.....	28.00
Trains.....	25.00
SPRINGBOARD Music Maestro.....	21.00
Newstroom.....	30.00
Pizza of Cake.....	21.00

KXP 1093.....	437.00
KXP 3151.....	413.00
GUAME All Queme Printers.....	CALL
SILVER REED EXP 400P.....	240.00
EXP 500P.....	240.00
EXP 550P.....	395.00
EXP 550P Tractor Feed.....	124.00
EXP 770P.....	685.00
STAR MICRONICS Power Type.....	321.00
SD-10.....	343.00
SD-15.....	455.00
SG-10.....	225.00
SG-15.....	385.00
SR-10.....	490.00
SR-15.....	589.00
TOSHIBA 1340.....	546.00
1351.....	CALL
351.....	1050.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR Mark XII.....	227.00
Volkmodem 1200.....	168.00
Cable for PC, Compaq.....	11.00
HAYES Smartmodem II 2.1.....	88.00
Smartmodem 1200.....	364.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....	316.00
Smartmodem 1200B with software.....	340.00
Smartmodem 2400.....	585.00
Smartmodem 300.....	129.00
Transtel 1000.....	279.00
MICROCOM Era2.....	309.00
Era2 (internal 2400 w/software).....	518.00
NOVATION Access 123.....	375.00
Cat Comm Est. w/software.....	275.00
Cat Comm Int. w/software.....	275.00
Novation 2400.....	465.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200.....	399.00
Promodem 1200B hardware only.....	215.00
Promodem 1200B with software.....	242.00
VENTEL 1200 Plus-External 300/1200.....	360.00
PC Modem Halfcard.....	355.00
PC Modem Halfcard w/CrosstalkXVI.....	385.00

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242
 7 DAYS/WK
 9AM to 11PM EST
 FREE OVERNIGHT AIR SHIPPING
 CALL FOR DETAILS

PRINTERS

APPLE Apple Laserwriter.....	4800.00
BROTHER DM40 PAR.....	930.00
HR 15 XL.....	335.00
HR 25.....	480.00
HR 35.....	685.00
C. ITOH 1550P.....	435.00
1550SP.....	525.00
8510.....	319.00
F10-40 P.....	849.00
F10-55 P.....	1110.00
Prowriter Jr.....	CALL
Starwriter A-10-20SP.....	475.00
CENTRONICS IBM cable to parallel printer.....	20.00
DAISY WRITER Daisy Writer 2000 Printer.....	789.00
DYNAX DX-15.....	379.00
EPSON LX-80.....	209.00
New Models and all others.....	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD HP Laserjet.....	CALL
6100 Tractor.....	115.00
6300.....	685.00
6300 Tractor.....	120.00
MANNESMAN TALLY All Models.....	CALL
NEC 2000/3500/3800 Tractor.....	190.00
2030 or 2050.....	650.00
3530 or 3550.....	995.00
8850.....	1410.00
EV 360 Tractor.....	395.00
P21 with tractor.....	645.00
P31 with tractor.....	625.00
OKIDATA 193P.....	478.00
2410P.....	1745.00
Microline 182.....	212.00
Microline 192.....	340.00
Okimate 20 with Tractor.....	213.00
All others.....	CALL
PANASONIC KXP 1090.....	185.00
KXP 1092.....	367.00

MONITORS

AMDEK Color 300 ***.....	225.00
Video 300G ***.....	123.00
Video 310A ***.....	147.00
Color 500.....	315.00
Color 600.....	390.00
Color 700.....	420.00
Color 710.....	525.00
Swivel and Tilt Stand.....	29.00
Video 300A.....	129.00
PRINCETON HX 12.....	445.00
HX 12E.....	CALL
Max 12.....	155.00
Max 12E.....	CALL
Scan Doubler.....	565.00
TAXAN 124.....	174.00
121 12" Green.....	125.00
122 12" Amber.....	135.00
400 Medium Res. RGB.....	259.00
410 Hi Res. RGB.....	315.00
JUKI 411 Hi Res. RGB with audio.....	330.00
420 Super Hi Res. RGB.....	395.00
425 Super Hi Res. RGB with audio.....	415.00
440 Ultra Hi Res. RGB.....	545.00
Amber-116.....	125.00
Bob Board for 440 Persyst.....	325.00
Green-115.....	115.00
Taxan to IBM Cable.....	17.00

SPECIALS

Copy II PC.....	19.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200.....	364.00
Juki 6100***.....	360.00
1-2-3.....	285.00
Symphony (new version).....	410.00
Multimate 3.30.....	215.00
Norton Utilities 3.0.....	51.00
Panasonic 1091***.....	245.00
Prokey 4.0.....	70.00
Printworks.....	54.00
Gato.....	24.00
Verbatim DS/DD.....	21.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.
 Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PD, APD, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

Circle 381 on reader service card



What Every PC-User Should Have Access To...

Everything you need to assist you in Software application available at such a low price you can't refuse to take a moment to see which of the 1700 Programs will best suit your needs!

- PERSONAL — Federal Income Tax, Wills, Home-budgets, date book, improve reading
- TECHNICAL — Unprotect software, Compress basic, Pascal, Forth, Assembly Tutor, Cheap assembler
- BUSINESS — General ledger, Mail list, Bar graphs, Database management, Word processors
- GAMES — Chess, Star-trek, Pac-man, Rubics cube, Kaleidescope, Modify for flight simulator
- UTILITIES — Sorted directory, Keyboard Enhancer, Macros, Speed up programs, New DOS commands
- SPECIALS — Ham radio, Real time simulation of B74 flight, Kermit, PROLOG, LISP

- PC-CATALOG: (with search & sort capability) \$7.00 + \$1.65 postage
- SI SPECIAL: Introductory package of 5 selected disk plus FREE catalog disk all for \$35.00
- GENERAL INFO: Over 100 disks are available which contain 15-50 programs per disk. (\$7.00/disk + \$1.65/postage)

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW Phone orders: call TOLL FREE (800) 621-0854 Ext. 215 (Mastercard & Visa welcome)
3080 Olcott St. B-130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Circle 511 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS — TERMINALS
PRINTERS —



- 100% Cotton Canvas.
- Beige with Grey Trim.
- Embroidered Emblem. Custom logo in quantity!

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

8087-2	Math Coprocessors	\$150.00
DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	64Kx4 150 ns	\$8.45
256K	256Kx1 120 ns	3.50
256K	256Kx1 150 ns	2.65
128K	128Kx1 120 ns	6.50
64K	16Kx4 150 ns	2.75
64K	64Kx1 150 ns	1.10
EPROM		
27C256	32Kx8 250 ns	\$9.99
27256	32Kx8 250 ns	5.75
27128	16Kx8 250 ns	3.20
27C64	8Kx8 150 ns	5.25
2764	8Kx8 250 ns	2.75
STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	8Kx8 150 ns	\$3.99

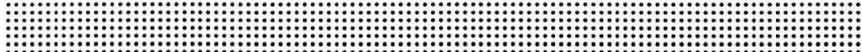
OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421

Prices shown above are for Oct. 14, 1985

Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$6.00, or Priority One @ \$15.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card



```

10 'MACHINE.BAS: Identifies the type of IBM computer in use
20 'by testing the machine identification byte in ROM
30 '
40 SCREEN 0,1:WIDTH 80:KEY OFF:CLS
50 DEF SEG=&HF000:IDNUM=PEEK(&HFFFE)
55 MACH$ = "unrecognized computer"
60 IF IDNUM = 255 THEN MACH$ = "IBM PC"
70 IF IDNUM = 254 THEN MACH$ = "IBM PC/XT or Portable PC"
80 IF IDNUM = 253 THEN MACH$ = "IBM PCjr"
90 IF IDNUM = 252 THEN MACH$ = "IBM PC-AT"
120 PRINT "The computer in use is an ";MACH$;"":END

```

MACHINE.BAS: A simple program to determine the type of computer in use

with the data as shown in QDEL.BAS. Run that program to create QDEL.COM on your disk.

*Clifford Vander Yacht
Jackson, Michigan*

Positive Identification

The program shown in MACHINE.BAS identifies the type of IBM computer currently in use. This is accomplished by testing the value at location F000:FFFE in the ROM—the machine identification byte. MACHINE.BAS can be used as a subroutine in other programs to make them more portable between machines. For example, programs run much more rapidly on the AT and much more slowly on the PCjr than they do on the standard PC, XT, and Portable PC.

*Mike Williams
Middleton, Wisconsin*

Editor's note: Some interesting things show up when this program is run on compatible computers. Remember: When in doubt it's best to assume the machine is a standard IBM PC.

Same Time Next Month

While *dBASE III* performs many more date calculations than *dBASE II*, it's not capable of moving forward or backward in full months while maintaining the same day of the month, for instance, from January 5 to February 5. I have written the routines MTHFWRD.PRG and MTHBACK.PRG to accomplish this task.

I keep both these programs in a procedure file and call them when needed. The programs make adjustments for months that have different numbers of days. For example, when moving forward a month from January 30, the program calculates February 28. Similarly, when going backward, March 30 becomes February 28.

*Gary Colnar
Walsenburg, Colorado*

(continues)

Introducing R:base 5000

Because you'd rather be using your applications than building them.

It makes sense: The faster you build your applications, the more productive you are. And new R:base™ 5000 can increase your productivity like no other DBMS program on the market. No matter if you're a veteran programmer, a complete rookie, or anywhere in between. Because new R:base 5000 lets you develop custom, heavyweight applications—while saving hours, even days of development time. Its unique, menu-driven Application Express™ feature actually generates programming code for you, while guiding you through the entire development process. So you don't have to spend your time writing line after line of code. Instead, with new R:base 5000, you just answer a series of simple questions. Then, the Application Express does the rest in a flash. And if you want to speed things up even more, it can build your own forms and reports for you.

Whether you need R:base™ 5000 or other popular business software, we urge you to call now for your *free* copy of "A Buyer's Guide to Discount Software."

It's filled with important information about 800 SOFTWARE's National

Account Program and how it can go to work for volume software purchasers.

Why?

Because our National Account Program offers volume software purchasers more than just low prices. It also offers fast delivery, technical support, full training capability, and the personal service that has made us one of the nation's largest suppliers of business software.

No matter what software *your* company needs, give us a call and get your free buyer's guide.

We want to show you why some hard headed business people buy their software from us.

CALL TOLL FREE
FOR YOUR
FREE COPY.



 MICRORIM™



 800-SOFTWARE

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-872-2667 or 800-225-9273
(Outside California) (Inside California)
(415) 644-3611

940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 214 on reader service card

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD FREE

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00.*

HARDWARE AST

SIX PACK PLUS \$227.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARD \$359.00
5251 EMULATION CARD \$543.50

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER PAR \$204.00
QUADBOARD 64K \$225.00
QUADMEG-AT \$305.00

KEYTRONIC

5151 KEYBOARD \$149.00
AT PROM KIT \$14.95

COMPUTER ACC.

POWER DIRECTOR \$79.00

MOUSE SYS

MOUSE SYS W/ PAINT \$138.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-185 \$475.00
FX-85 \$269.00
LQ-1500 \$899.00

STAR MICRONICS

NLQ30 \$193.00
NLQ40 \$269.00
NLQ50 \$369.00

BROTHER

HR-25 \$519.00
HR-35 \$892.00
TWINWRITER \$913.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET \$2175.00
6 PEN PLOTTER \$1375.00
THINKJET \$369.00

CALL FOR PRICES ON C.I.TOH
DIABLO, NEC, APPLE, IBM

GRAPHICS BDS HERCULES

GRAPHIC CARDS \$289.00
COLOR CARD \$145.00

PARADISE

GRAPHICS CARD \$272.00
MULTIDISPLAY CD \$197.00

PERSYST

COLOR CD/RGB COMP \$199.00
BOB SUPER HI-RES \$389.00

TECMAR

GRAPHICS MSTR BD \$445.00

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12 HI RES \$543.00
SR-12 W/DOUBLER \$714.00

ZENITH

AMBER \$99.00
GREEN \$99.00

AMDEK

COLOR 300 \$269.00
COLOR 500 RGB \$359.00
COLOR 710 HI-RES \$579.00

IBM

PROF. GRAPHICS MON \$969.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON \$599.00

DISKS

MAXELL HI-DEN \$42.95
MAXELL DS-DD \$19.95
VERBATIM \$21.95

DISK DRIVES TALLGRASS

TAPE BACKUP 60 MEG \$1511.00
25 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE \$2559.00
35 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE \$3259.00
80 MEG DISK/60 MEG TAPE \$5359.00

CONTROL DATA SYSTEMS

18 MEG EXTERNAL HD \$1299.00
30 MEG EXTERNAL HD \$1559.00
30 MEG INTERNAL IBM-AT \$1299.00

OMEGA

SINGLE 10 MEG HD \$1799.00
DUAL 10 MEG HD \$2495.00
CARTRIDGES \$43.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

10 MEG DISK EXTERNAL \$1229.00
20 MEG DISK EXTERNAL \$1499.00
35 MEG DISK EXTERNAL \$2229.00
20 MEG INT HD FOR AT \$750.00
60 MEG EXT. TAPE BU \$1649.00

PRICE-LINE HARD DRIVES

10 MEG INT W/CONT. \$539.00
20 MEG INT W/CONT \$719.00
40 MEG INT W/CONT \$1190.00

SHUGART

10 MEG HD W/CONT. \$431.00

**COMPAQ 286
CALL \$\$\$**

MODEMS HAYES

SMARTMODEM 300 \$129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 \$379.00
SMARTMODEM 2400 \$614.00

CALL FOR PRICES ON
NOVATION, RACAL-VADIC
VEN-TEL AND OTHERS

IBM SPECIAL # 1

IBM, 1-320K DS,DD DISK DRIVE
10 MEG. HARD DRIVE, AMBER OR
GREEN MONITOR, 256K, PAR PORT
PFS. WRITE AND FILE

IBM SPECIAL # 2

IBM AT-1/20 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, PAR PORT,
512K, MONO MONITOR CARD,
AMBER OR GREEN MONITOR.

**XIDEX DS/DD DISKS
\$9.95 BOX OF 10**

\$2350.00

CALL \$\$\$

*NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS, FREE OVER NIGHT SHIPPING ON
ORDERS OF \$100.00.COD'S ACCEPTED.3% ADDED FOR INSURANCE.NO
MONITORS,COMPUTERS,PRINTERS,PAPER INCLUDED IN OVERNIGHT
SHIPPING.PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE..VISA,MC,
AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED. COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ALSO
ACCEPTED.+IBM IS A REG. TRADE MARK.CALL FOR RMA# ON
ALL RETURNS.

ORDER LINE

1-800-334-8989

WE BEAT ANY ADVERTISED \$.

WE'RE THE NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK, CHECK US OUT

COMPUTERS IBM

PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD \$2049.00

PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD. \$2299.00

PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD. \$2659.00

AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD. \$3877.00

AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 40 MEG HD. \$4349.00

COMPAQ PORTABLE

256K WITH 2-360K DISK DRIVES \$1919.00

256K WITH 1-360K FLOPPY AND 10 MEG HD \$2449.00

256K WITH 1-360 FLOPPY AND 20 MEG HD \$2639.00

DESK PRO SYSTEMS

MOD. 2-256K, 2HF/HT \$1949.00

MOD. 3-256K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD \$2795.00

MOD. 4-640K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD \$2949.00

286 SYSTEMS

286 PORTABLE, 256K AND 1.2 MEG FLOPPY \$3299.00

286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD \$4645.00

286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD B/U \$5159.00

DSKPRO 286-256K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY \$3129.00

DSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD \$4419.00

DSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD B/U \$4940.00

IBM PROPRINTER.....CALL
IBM QUIETWRITER.....CALL
IBM COLOR JETPRN.....CALL

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR 2000	\$239.00
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	\$289.00
WORDSTAR EASY	\$87.00
SAMNA PLUS	\$299.00
SAMNA III	\$239.00
PFS. WRITE	\$78.00
PFS. REPORT	\$69.00
PERFECT WRITER	\$125.00
WORDPERFECT W/SPELLER	\$211.00
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT	\$85.00
MICROSOFT WORD	\$210.00

SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$299.00
SYMPHONY	\$429.00
SPELLING CHECKER	\$87.95
TEXT OUTLINER	\$87.95
SPOTLIGHT	\$44.95
DBASE III	\$334.00
FRAMEWORK	\$334.00
SUPERCALC	\$197.00
REFLEX	\$249.00
POWER BASE	\$199.00
R BASE 5000	\$344.00
PERFECT CALC	\$125.00
VISICALC	\$125.00
MULTIPLAN	\$109.00

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$84.00
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	\$99.00

ACCOUNTING

BPI GENERAL ACC.	\$297.00
BPI INV. OR JOB CST	\$471.00
BPI A/P OR A/R	\$297.50
FIS 2001 ACC SYS	\$2750.00
GREAT PLAINS GL, AR, AP, INV. OR PAYROLL	\$389.00
SORCIM AR, AP, ORDER ENT OR INV.	\$297.00

Price-Line Computers, Inc.
9710 TOPANGA CYN PLACE
CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK 8:00AM TO 8:00PM
MONDAY - SATURDAY PACIFIC STANDARD TIME

CALIF RESIDENTS CALL 1-818-347-9140

Circle 121 on reader service card

dy an **Dysan**
CORPORATION

\$2.09 each

5 1/4" DS/DD Soft Sector Diskettes.
10 per box — Shipping extra.
Offer expires Dec. 31, 1985.

Select from our complete line of
computer supplies — Utilize reader
service, write or call for our
FREE CATALOG

GAAN

Computer Supplies

1741 Saratoga Ave. #100, San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 252-4210
Mon. - Fri., 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Pacific Time

Circle 125 on reader service card

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K

DRAMS

80287-8 ■ 80287-3

8087-3 ■ 8087-2

8087-1

BITTNER



899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ON ALL APPARAT MANUFACTURED CARDS

AT RAM ONLY CARD

Each card expands AT memory by maximum of 2 MEG when using 256K DRAM. Also uses 64K RAM. FEATURES: Starting address of any 128K boundary within 16 Meg memory range • Fills memory to 640K with starting address of 256K or 512K • Split memory option

With 512K RAM installed **\$249.00**

With 128K RAM installed **\$199.00**



ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway

Denver, Colorado 80237

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION

800/525-7674

Customer Service: 303/741-1778

Retail stores in Denver & Chicago

Circle 10 on reader service card

```
* MTHFWRD.PRG
* Calculates forward from the starting date
* Variables used:
* MDATE_FWD is supplied by the calling program
*           set to the starting date and will be
*           returned as the future date
* MCOUNT is supplied by the calling program as a
*           counter for the number of months to go
*           forward in time
* MTH, YR are used internally, then released

* Start of program
YR = year(MDATE_FWD)
MTH = month(MDATE_FWD) + MCOUNT
do while MTH > 12
    MTH = MTH - 12
    YR = YR + 1
enddo
MDATE_FWD = ctod(str(MTH,2) + '/' + str(day(MDATE_FWD),2) + '/' + str(YR,4))
if month(MDATE_FWD) > MTH
    MDATE_FWD = MDATE_FWD - day(MDATE_FWD)
endif
release MTH, YR
```

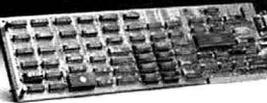
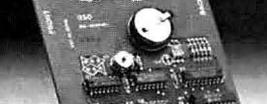
```
* MTHBACK.PRG
* Calculates backward from the starting date
* Variables used:
* MDATE_FWD is supplied by the calling program
*           set to the starting date and will be
*           returned as the prior date
* MCOUNT is supplied by the calling program as a
*           counter for the number of months to go
*           backward in time
* MTH, YR are used internally, then released

* Start of program
YR = year(MDATE_FWD)
MTH = month(MDATE_FWD) - MCOUNT
do while MTH < 1
    MTH = MTH + 12
    YR = YR - 1
enddo
MDATE_FWD = ctod(str(MTH,2) + '/' + str(day(MDATE_FWD),2) + '/' + str(YR,4))
if month(MDATE_FWD) > MTH
    MDATE_FWD = MDATE_FWD - day(MDATE_FWD)
endif
release MTH, YR
```

MTHFWRD.PRG and MTHBACK.PRG: dBASE III programs to move forward or backward in months while retaining the same date

(continues)

MICROTEK INTRODUCES NEW PC BOARD LINE BY OFFERING 10,000 20% OFF DISCOUNT COUPONS* TO IBM PC USERS.

<p>1. GL MULTIFUNCTION BOARD</p> 	<p>2. GL 640 + 2MB BOARD</p> 	<p>3. GL 0-384K ULTRAFLEX MEMORY BOARD</p> 
<p>This board is functionally equivalent to the IBM Printer Adapter, Asynchronous Communications Adapter, enough memory expansion to equal 384K, and a clock card. Plus comes with software that allows an extra 640K of Virtual Memory (can be used with fixed or RAM disk and Lotus/Intel/Microsoft specification software). For IBM PC/XT and compatibles.</p>	<p>This board provides up to 2 megabytes of paged RAM memory for use with Symphony 1.1, Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0 version), and new versions of Framework, SuperCalc and other programs that use the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specifications. It is shipped with Disk Emulation and Printer Spooler software.</p>	<p>The GL 0-384K Ultraflex Memory Board does more than just provide up to 384K of extra memory. In addition to print spooling, this board comes with software that allows an extra 640K of Virtual Memory (can be used with fixed or RAM disk and Lotus/Intel/Microsoft specification software). For IBM PC/XT and compatibles.</p>
<p>4. GL COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD</p> 	<p>5. GL MONOCHROME DISPLAY WITH SERIAL/PARALLEL</p> 	<p>6. GL SERIAL CARD</p> 
<p>7. GL PARALLEL CARD</p> 	<p>8. GL SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD</p> 	<p>9. GL CLOCK CARD</p> 

20% Off Coupons will be honored at your local dealer.

Now you can get the discounts you're looking for plus full product support from your local dealer. Here's all you do. Simply fill out the Coupon Request Form at the bottom of this ad and mail it back to Microtek. We'll send you your 20% OFF COUPON, product information and the name of your nearest participating Microtek dealer.

More than 1,000 dealers and over 300,000 customers know the value of Microtek's:

- 7-24 Customer Service (7 days, 24 hours per day)
- Wide Selection of Products
- Fully-Tested Products
- 2 Year Warranty
- Manufacturing Quality (Built in USA)

*20% Off suggested list price



Please send me the following:

20% OFF COUPON and the name of my nearest participating dealer

Information on products circled 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone Number _____

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome. Call (619) 569-0900

MAIL TO: Microtek, Inc., P.O. Box 23817, San Diego, CA 92123

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Framework is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim/IUS Micro Software. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Company.

What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

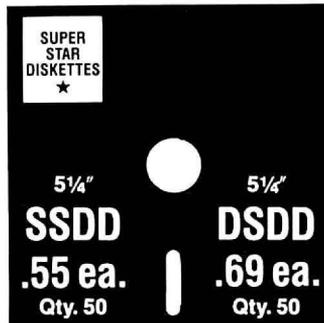
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5 1/4" diskettes. Same for DYSPAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.
And then we sell them to you.
Cheap.

**When every little bit counts,
it's Super Star Diskettes.**

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only \$8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of \$15.95.



Regular DISK WORLD! price: \$9.69 ea.
+ \$2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or Grey only.

\$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$9.95 ea. + \$3.00 Shpng.



HOURS:

Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. COD ORDERS: Add additional \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. TAXES: Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

**WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY
ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES
SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

DISK WORLD!, INC.

**629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091**

Circle 780 on reader service card

THE "WHERE ON EARTH DO YOU LOOK FOR IT" FINDER



Where on earth do you look for that product? The answer is DIRECT NET. If it exists, chances are you'll find it under one of our listings.

We offer, through your modem, software and hardware product information. We offer manufacturer information, PC World subscription and program listings... even electronic mail and bulletin boards. And we're thorough. For instance, you want to find that product but you only have a description. Our product information menu can find that product by name, category, manufacturer, description, or our exclusive multiple parameters method.

After you've found it, we can tell you all you want to know about it, give you a demonstration... and even order it for you. That's because we're DIRECT NET, the "where on earth do you look for it" finder. And after you've found us, you'll be sitting on top of the world.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of \$50. There is no initial contact fee—connect time charges are \$10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for \$10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822

(In California: 800-824-5526)

MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

- \$50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
- \$10.00 Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies toward membership) plus 6% sales tax for California Residents only

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone Number () _____

DIRECT^oNET

31220 La Baya Dr., Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362

TERMINAL ILLNESS.

Is your computer terminal's performance suffering from dust and dirt?

Bring it back to life—with Read/Right™.

Read/Right has special products and kits for cleaning all parts of your terminal—screen, keyboard and read/write heads. Our Head Cleaning Kits are available with cleaning diskettes in all 3 popular sizes, 3½", 5¼", and 8". Plus we have anti-static products to eliminate the static charges that attract dust and dirt. Compressed air dusters for sensitive or hard-to-reach areas. Lint-free wipers. And all-purpose cleaning pads, pre-moistened for convenience.

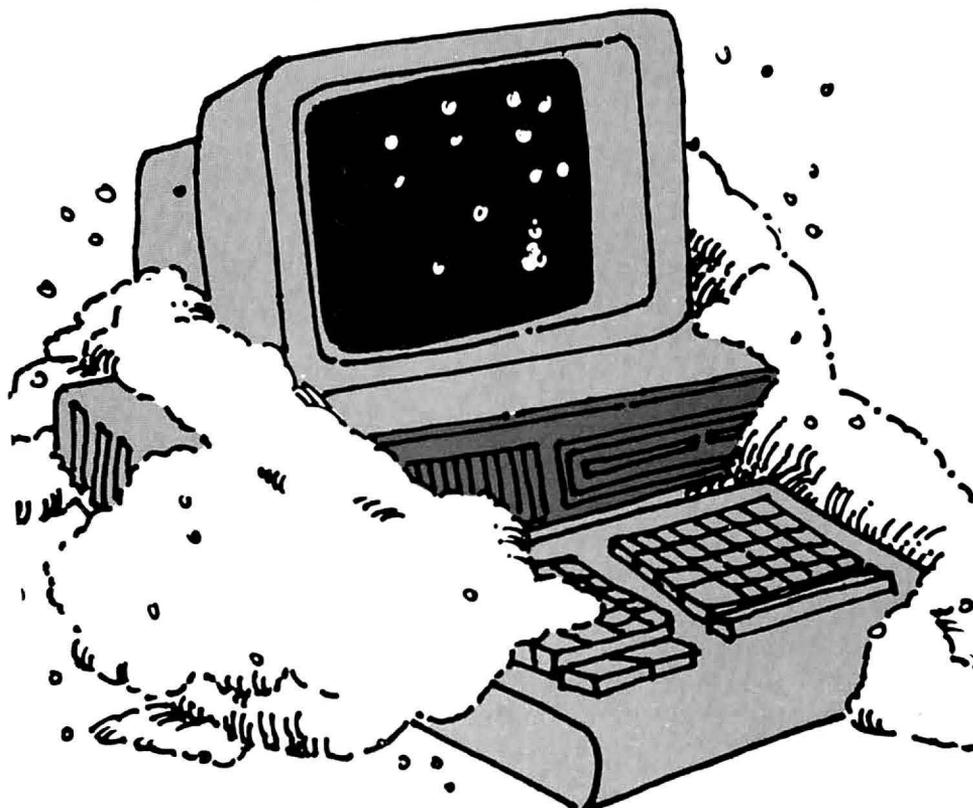
Whether for computer terminals or any other electronic office equipment, we've got the cure. In fact, we've got the broad-

est line of precision cleaning kits and products available today.

Send for our free booklet, Read/Right's "The Care And Feeding Of Your Computer And Office Equipment." Read/Right Products from The Texwipe Company, 650 E. Crescent Avenue, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458; (201) 327-9100



READ/RIGHT™



Circle 582 on reader service card

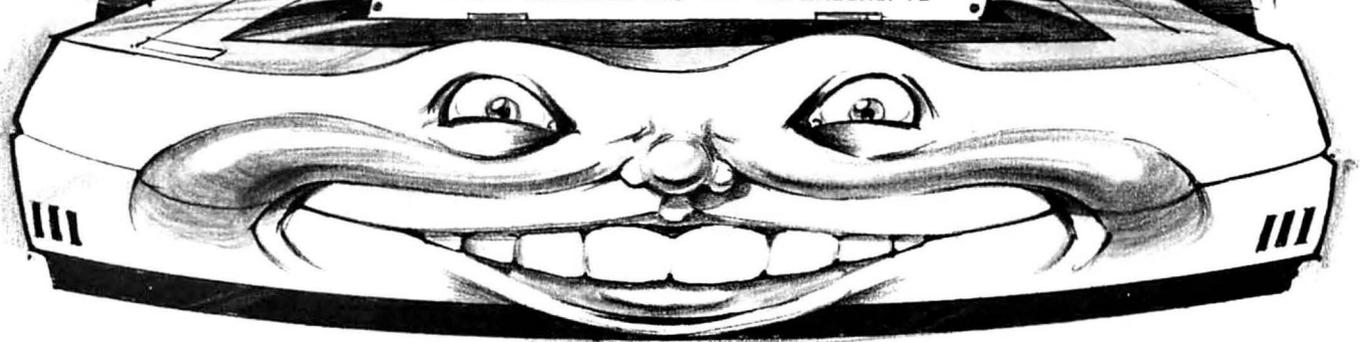
RENDIR Correction

The data to create the program RENDIR.COM was published with an error (*.* , PCW, August 1985). To correct the error, replace line 1070 with the following: **1070**

DATA 7,FF00,00,00,00,10, -1,20, -1

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials. ●*

FACELIFT 2
 AUTOMATICALLY
CENTER TITLES
 IN SIX DIFFERENT TYPESTYLES
 96 Typestyles including special faces like
Cathedral Penman Titles Pike
 Change **TYPESTYLES** in the middle of a **line**.
 Access International Character Sets
USE YOUR PRINTER AS A TYPEWRITER.
CREATE AND SAVE FILES.
 Print **SUBSCRIPTS** and **SUPERSCRIPTS**



LOOK GOOD ON PAPER

Let's face it. You bought your printer for one reason only. To make what you think or feel come through in the best possible looking letter, memo, presentation or spreadsheet. That's why it's important for you to be able to use the full built-in capacity of your printer. Huge intimidating manuals and inscrutable instructions have probably stood in your way... until now.

FACELIFT™ 2 makes it easy, fast and fun to flex the muscles of your printer. Speedier and more versatile than the original bestselling FACELIFT, FACELIFT 2 offers many improvements to make you look better than ever on paper.

Be as creative as you dare.

FACELIFT 2 gives you a choice of 92 different sizes and typeface combinations on EPSON® X-Series* printers, compatibles and on the IBM® Graphics Printer. (On the EPSON® LQ-1500 you can express yourself with over 400 typefaces!) You'll never produce a ho-hum letter again.

Get your spreadsheets read. If you use 1-2-3™ or similar programs, you can print an entire 12-month spreadsheet onto one regular page in clear crisp type.

Create professional-looking presentations and documents that stand out and command attention. FACELIFT 2 will automatically center titles and headlines on a page in 6 different typestyles — directly from your keyboard to the printer. Even in large reversed type! Without having to create a separate file.

Dash off quick notes or memos, also without separate files, by using your computer keyboard like a typewriter. Make a bold statement or underscore your ideas

by mixing FACELIFT 2's typefaces on a single line or on a page. You can also set margins, indent, create columns and do automatic wordwrapping.

FACELIFT 2's keyboard feature also works on your letter-quality printer (COMREX® CR-II or CR-III and BROTHER® HR Series). Type directly onto the printer, set margins and even correct typos. Terrific for addressing those last-minute envelopes.

Save that important memo. You can save up to 40 pages' worth of text to print later... in any of the FACELIFT styles.

Need a symbol for the Yen? With one keystroke FACELIFT 2 puts you into the international character sets for Spanish, French, British, Swedish, Japanese, Danish, Italian and German. No more complicated codes to remember.

FACELIFT 2 takes only seconds to learn with minimal instructions. And it's only \$49.95.

Versions available: IBM® PC, PC AT,™ and PC XT,™ and IBM® PC compatibles; Apple® II Series (available in November). Please specify on your order.

*MX-80™ must use GRAFTRAX.™

WITH THE NEW FACELIFT™ 2

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

My printer needs a FACELIFT 2. Please rush me _____ at \$49.95 each.

Please add \$2.50 postage & handling. California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

<input type="checkbox"/> Check/M.O.	(Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)		
<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA	Account No.	Exp. Date
Signature			
Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
I have the following computer make/model			

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 4339, Whittier CA 90607

Dealers Circle 765 on reader service card

Endusers Circle 892 on reader service card

DISK WORLD! is proud to introduce the lowest-priced, **LIFETIME-WARRANTY** diskettes ever!

And they're **BRAND NAME PRODUCT** to boot!

5.25" SSDD → .69 ea. 5.25" DSDD → .79 ea.

5.25" DSDD-HD → \$2.25 ea.

3.50" SSDD → \$2.09 ea. 3.50" DSDD → \$2.55 ea.

Based on multiples of 100 each.
Boxed in 10's with heavy-duty cardboard sleeves, user ID labels,
reinforced hubs (where appropriate) and write-protect tabs.

Introducing Wabash Pinnacle Series Diskettes.

Two years ago, if you'd told me I'd be writing this ad, I would have laughed.

At that time, Wabash diskettes were synonymous with "s—t".

Just saying that quality control was poor would be charitable.

So much was wrong that DISK WORLD! wouldn't sell them.

That was yesterday.

Kearney-National Inc., a \$202-million division of a much larger company, came into Wabash.

Out went the old management, the old methods, the old production techniques...and in went a lot of new people, ideas, production lines and some really imaginative thinking.

The end result.

Today, I'm proud to offer you the Wabash Pinnacle Series of diskettes at the prices shown.

This isn't evolution in diskette manufacturing; it's revolution.

Here's what you get.

- Wabash Pinnacle diskettes are
- ...certified 100% Error Free
- ...are covered by a LIFETIME WARRANTY
- ...meet or exceed all industry specifications (by quite some distance)
- ...and are simply the best value in diskettes available today.

The torture test.

Considering Wabash's earlier dubious reputation, I wasn't exactly a true believer when their Director of Marketing came into my office with samples.

So I took a box at random, selected a disk, bent the thing every which way and slipped it into my IBM-PC. It formatted. It booted. It stored and retrieved data.

That wasn't enough.

I gave samples of the diskettes to Curt Rostenbach and, in turn, to Tom Streit, both hackers of long experience and members of the Waukegan (Illinois) Apple Users Group.

Tom really went at it.

He took a quartz-halogen lamp, aimed it at the diskette until it started to smoke (and melt)...and then formatted, booted the diskette and stored and retrieved data!

The same terribly (and intentionally) mutilated diskette ran on an ITT, Corona and IBM.

Curt was nicer.

He simply bent the diskette every which way...and it still formatted, booted and ran on his Apple.

The best buy I've ever seen.

DISK WORLD! Inc. sells more flexible magnetic media by mail-order than anyone else in the world.

I, as President of the corporation, won't tolerate a product with a failure rate of more than 1/1000th of 1 percent.

I also don't like companies who try to milk a "quality" or "premium" image for a higher price like Dysan and Verbatim did...until they failed.

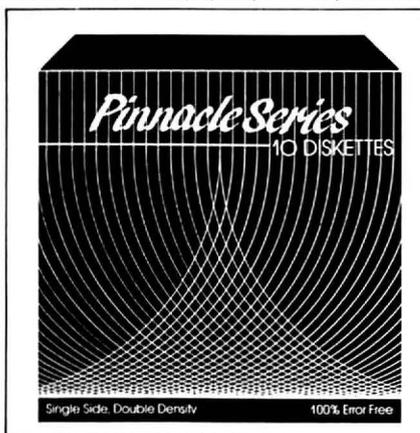
As President of DISK WORLD! Inc., my motto is simple: "the best diskette for the least amount of money."

Wabash is it.

Right now, there is no better value than the Wabash Pinnacle Series of diskettes.

Granted, you have to buy a hundred at a time, but so what? Split the order with friends, relatives, co-workers or even your worst enemies.

The key thing is to get the most diskette for the money. And this is it. (Incidentally, as a corporation, we put our money where our



mouth is. Our first order for Wabash Pinnacle Diskettes was 1.5-million units.)

That's an awful lot of faith and confidence. But, then again, I have the diskette that Tom Streit literally melted...and kept on running.

The truth about \$1.00 or less diskettes.

More and more ads are popping up offering diskettes for \$1.00 or less.

By the same token, more and more people who were selling used cars a few months ago are now selling diskettes by mail.

We did a little survey of current ads for diskettes advertised for a dollar or less and did some analysis of the market and here's what we found as it applies to 5.25" DSDD diskettes "supposedly" selling for a dollar or less.

VENDOR:	ADVERTISED LOW PRICE:	ACTUAL PRICE PER 100:	ACTUAL MFGR.:
Unitech	89 ea.	92 ea.	Unspecified.
Datatech	99 ea.	99 ea.	Unspecified.
Computer Club	95 ea.	98 ea.	Unspecified.
		99 ea.	1.02 ea. Unspecified.
Communications & Electronics	49 ea.	80 ea.	Unspecified.
Precision Data	89 ea.	93 ea.	Unspecified.
Diskette Connec.	93 ea.	93 ea.	Unspecified.
Comp Soft Serv.	77 ea.	77 ea.	Unspecified.
Computer/Computer	99 ea.	99 ea.	Unspecified.
DISK WORLD	89 ea.	92 ea.	Unspecified.

The real truth about \$1.00 or less diskettes.

It costs all diskette manufacturers about the same to produce a diskette. Some may charge more because they want to project a "premium quality" image, ala the late, lamented Dysan who bought their basic media from 3M.

Some charge less because they sell a sub-standard product...and we're not foolish enough to name names here.

But here's the truth about the \$1.00 or less diskette market. It falls into four categories:

1. The DISK WORLD's of the universe who simply are so big that they can buy first quality product in massive quantities and choose to pass on the savings to you. (Precision Data and Diskette Connection on **BRAND NAME** products also fall into this category.)

2. The people who buy "cosmos"...stuff from major manufacturers that usually hits quality control standards, but is cosmetically blemished and thus can't be packaged and sold under the manufacturer's own name.

3. "Duplicator Quality". Uncertified media, usually below manufacturer's own standards and frequently below ANSI and IBM standards. Sold on an "as-is" basis with the understanding that the manufacturer's name will never be divulged. Usually about a 20% reject rate...as compared to DISK WORLD's standard of less than 1/1000th of 1% reject/return rate. Next to garbage, this is the source of most diskettes advertised at a dollar or less.

They may work...and then again they may not. (Frankly, the odds at the Blackjack table in Las Vegas are more in your favor.)

4. Garbage. Stuff that shouldn't be sold at all. But some manufacturers are hurting for cash, so they sell it anyway. (After all, they want to meet their payroll. Look what happens when you don't: you become a Dysan or Verbatim. Lots of history, but no money.) More and more garbage is being dumped into the market as manufacturers become pressed for cash and are motivated into selling anything and everything they can manufacture. (Read the article in FORBES about Verbatim and its "Bonus" brand.)

Finally, the Taiwanese counterfeiters are moving into the act. Perfect duplicates of the packaging of major manufacturers with one exception: the quality isn't there.

The Critical Factor.

Only DISK WORLD! Inc. offers fully brand-identified, LIFETIME-WARRANTY product for less than a dollar.

Every one else offering 5.25" product for less than a buck doesn't tell you who makes it.

We do.

And that ought to tell you a lot right there.

Ordering & Shipping Instructions

SHIPPING: Wabash Pinnacle Diskettes are sold in multiples of 100 only. Shipping charges are \$3.00 per 100, regardless of type or size.

PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and PREPAID orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government and quasi-government open accounts are accepted on a NET 15 basis.

C.O.D. orders are subject to a \$5.00 special handling charge. (Sorry for the increase, but too many people have been refusing C.O.D. orders or using bad checks. It's a classic example of a few "bad eggs" making life more expensive for everyone else.)

AP0, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping as shown and an additional 5% of the total amount of the order to cover PAL and insurance.

No other non-continental U.S. orders are accepted.

TAXES: Illinois residents only, add 7%.

MINIMUM ORDER \$35.00

All orders subject to acceptance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES & INFORMATION

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE MCI MAIL:

Just address "DISKORDER"

(24-hour shipping on any item in stock if you order via MCI MAIL.)

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

PC 2 floppies	IBM PC 20 + 20 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup	IBM XT 10 + 10 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 10MB HD & 10MB Backup
PC 10 MB 1, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM XT 256k, 2 floppies	IBM XT 20 + 20 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup
PC 20 MB 1, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM XT 10 MB 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM AT 20 MB 512k, 1 or 2 floppies
PC 30 MB 1, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM XT 20 MB 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM AT 30 MB 512k, 1 or 2 floppies
PC 10 + 10 1, 1 or 2 floppies 3 HD & 10MB Backup	IBM XT 30 MB 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	IBM AT 40 MB 512k, 1 or 2 floppies



FOR EXTRA SAVINGS

Call for the latest prices for your custom configuration. All systems are configured and tested at no extra cost and come only with Compumail's 90 day warranty.

IBM AT 20 + 20 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup	COMPAQ DESKPRO 10 MB 640k, 1 or 2 floppies	COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 Custom Configurations
IBM AT 30 + 60 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 30MB HD & 60MB Backup	COMPAQ DESKPRO 10 + 10 10MB HD & 10MB Backup	COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 Custom Configurations
IBM AT 40 + 60 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 40MB HD & 60MB Backup	COMPAQ DESKPRO 20 MB Backup Available	IBM XT COMPATIBLE Custom Configurations
COMPAQ PORTABLE 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	COMPAQ DESKPRO 30 MB Backup Available	IBM AT COMPATIBLE Custom Configurations
COMPAQ PORTABLE 10 MB 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	COMPAQ DESKPRO 40 MB Backup Available	IBM COMPATIBLES ARE YOUR LOW COST ALTERNATIVE

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS FLOPPY/HARD DISKS MONITORS MODEMS

PRINTERS

ON Daisy Wheel DX-10/DX-15 CALL	24L LO/Graphics-24 pin, 160/80 cps CALL
85+ NLO \$339	24L Sht Fdr-Narrow/Wide CALL
FX-185+ NLO \$459	MINRITER 5 World's First Dot Matrix & Daisy Wheel combined in ONE Best Price
FX-185 \$249/\$299	MINRITER 5 Trac/Sht Fdr CALL
FX-100 CALL	PROH ProWriter Jr w/ NLO \$219
FX-80/FX-100 CALL	101BP1 \$309
FX-80/HI-80/JX-80 \$219/\$359/\$469	1010CEP+ NLO \$449
FX-80/HI-80/JX-80 \$50/\$60/\$70	1010SEP+ NLO \$519
FX-1500 w/Parallel Module \$889	1010SP \$949
FX-1500 w/Sing/Dual Sht Fdr \$70/\$450/\$750	1010-20P \$379
FX-90 w/Par Interface & Tractor \$279	1010-40P \$869

FLOPPY/HARD DISKS

CDC/MITSUBISHI/PANASONIC/TANDON/TEAC	PGS MAX-12/HX-12/HX-12E \$169/\$419/\$499
Half Ht DSDD 'REDUCED' \$90	HX-9/HX-9E/SR-12 \$419/\$499/\$549
Free Mounting Kit with 2 Drives	SR-12 w/Scan Doubler \$699
CDC/TANDON Full Ht DSDD \$99	SR-12 w/Sigma 400 \$999
HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC/XT	TAXAN COMPOSIT 115 Green/116 Amber \$129
10 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$399	MONO 121 Gr/122 Amb \$139/\$149
10 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$649	COLOR 620 4 text modes 640X262 Res \$359
20 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$529	COLOR 630 4 text modes 640X400 Res \$399
20 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$799	COLOR 640 Top of the line monitor \$489
33 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$849	COLOR 640 w/TAXAN 555 RGB Card \$749
33 MB Ext w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$1049	COLOR 640 w/Persyst BoB Brd \$799
44 MB Int w/Controller 'REDUCED' \$1049	COLOR 640 w/Sigma 400 \$939
MAYNARD complete line	COLOR 640 w/Sigma 400 & PC Mouse \$1039
MAYNSTREAM portable tape backup 20MB \$999	AMDEK 300G/300A/310A(M) \$139/\$149/\$159
MAYNSTREAM portable tape backup 60MB \$1299	COLOR 300/500/600 \$239/\$349/\$419
HARD DISKS/BACKUP FOR IBM PC AT CALL	710 \$489 w/Teemar Graphics Master \$899
GENOA GALAXY TAPE BACKUPS	IBM Enhanced Color Monitor CALL
20 MB Int/Ext \$749/\$849	ROLAND MB-142 14" Color Monitors Best Price
20 MB Int/Ext \$999/\$1099	TECMAR Color \$529 w/Graphics Master \$939
32 + 60 MB Ext Disk/Backup \$2399	TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal \$30
TALL GRASS NEW PC/T FORMAT	
25/35 MB w/60 MB Backup \$2599/\$3399	
50/80 MB w/60 MB Backup \$4299/\$5499	
60 MB Tape Backup only \$1199	
Controller \$140 Cartridge (60 MB) \$40	
EVEREX 10/20 MB Int w/Cont \$579/CALL	
EVEREX 60MB Int/Ext Tape Backup \$899/\$999	
EVEREX Expansion Chassis Half Height \$699	
EVEREX Expansion Chassis Full Height \$749	
INTERDYNE TAPE BACKUP	
10 MB Int/Ext 'REDUCED' \$369/\$549	
20 MB Int/Ext 'REDUCED' CALL	
HARD DISKS/BACKUP FOR COMPAQ CALL	
Bernoulli Box by Iomega 10 + 10 CALL	
Auto Boot also Available	
BERNOULLI Box by Iomega 20 + 20 CALL	
EMULEX JAVELIN HD & BACKUP CALL	
PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts \$89/\$109	

MONITORS

HERCULES MonoGraphics \$279	Color \$149
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MonoGraphics \$199	
EVEREX The Edge Best Price Ever	
Graphics Edge Even Better Price	
AST Monograph Plus \$339/\$369	
Preview for Mono Graphics	\$279
Graphpack w/64k	\$549
PERSYST Short Color/Mini Mono \$159/CALL	
Color Combo: Multifunction & Color	from \$299
Mono Combo: Multifunction & Mono	from \$299
PERSYST BoB Board \$339	
PERSYST w/TAXAN 440 \$799	
IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) CALL	
Gold Quadboard: Multifunction & Color	CALL
STB Chaffer 'REDUCED' \$299	
PARADISE Modular Brd from \$259	
ORCHID Turbo Graphics Controller CALL	
TECMAR Graphics Master \$429	
G Master w/TECMAR Color Monitor	\$939
G Master w/AMDEK 710 Color Monitor	\$899
GENOA Spectrum Best Price	
MYLEX Chairman \$399	
SIGMA COLOR 400 (specify Monitor) \$479	
COLOR 400 w/PGS SR-12 \$999	
COLOR 400 w/TAXAN 440 \$939	
3 Button PC Mouse w/PC Paint Add \$100	

MODEMS

EasyData 12B 300/1200 Bd Int w/PCTalk III \$199
SmarTEAM 212A 1200 Bd Ext w/o sft \$209
HAYES 1200 B w/SmartCom II \$319
HAYES 1200 Ext. w/o Software \$349
SmartCom II \$89
NEW 2400 Bd Ext \$589
HAYES Transet 1000 'REDUCED' \$299
POPCOM C-150 Int w/PFS:Access \$289
POPCOM X-150 Ext w/PFS:Access \$299
AST Reach! 1200 Bd short card w/Crosstalk \$359
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext \$269
Options Processor \$79 w/Modem \$65
Alphnum Display \$79 w/Modem \$65
PROMODEM 1200 Ext + Both Options \$399
PROMODEM 1200 B Int w/MITE software \$229
QUADMODEM II shortcard w/Crosstalk XVI CALL
2400 Bd Upgrade Kit for Quadmode II CALL
Ven-Tel Half Card w/Crosstalk XVI \$349
1200 Plus Ext w/o software \$349
BIZCOMP IntelliModem EXT \$319
ST/XL/XT \$289/\$319/\$359
WATSON Integrated Voice Data Modem CALL
EVEREX 1200B Internal w/software \$249
U.S. ROBOTICS Complete Line CALL

PRINTERS

1010CEP+ NLO \$449	1550-EP \$429
1010SEP+ NLO \$519	1550SCEP+ NLO \$619
1010SP \$949	A10-30SP \$439
1010-20P \$379	A10 Tractor \$160
1010-40P \$869	F10-55P \$1069
10 Tractor/Sht Fdr \$190/\$290	
X-4800P 4 Pen Plotter \$429	
ME LetterPro 20P (20 cps) \$399	
DP Trac/Sht Fdr \$150/\$390	
PRINT 1140 + /1155 + \$1299/\$1399	
PRINT Interface Module \$80	
PRINT Trac/Sht Fdr \$210/\$690	
ASONIC KX-P3151 LQ (22cps) \$459	
X-1090/91/92/93 \$179/\$249/\$349/\$449	
R Power Type/SB-10 \$329/\$449	
G-10/SG-15 (120cps) \$239/\$389	
D-10/SD-15 (160cps) \$349/\$459	
R-10/SR-15 (200cps) \$499/\$599	
MINRITER P-2/P-3 \$499/\$699	
Pin Fdr for P-2/P-3 \$350/\$420	
050/3550/8850 \$649/\$999/\$1399	
MINRITER Trac/Sht Fdr \$190/\$790	
LF 360 Par (16cps) \$419	
BLO Advantage D-25 \$499	
30 API \$1499	
630 ECS-IBM \$1599	
rac/Mech Single Bin Sht Fdr \$230/\$470	
ZEN: 18 months manufacturer warranty	
ISP-10/15 (160/40cps) \$299/\$449	
ISP-20/25 (200/50cps) \$439/\$589	
ht Fdr (Specify Model) \$229	
END CP-VII \$899	
1200 \$259	
800/1080/1380/1385 \$199/\$219/\$259/\$319	
IDEX 9620B/9625B-PLUS \$1199/\$1299	
725B COLOR \$1399	
/P6000/DP6500 \$2299/\$2569	

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST SIXPAK 64K \$219	384K \$245
Rampage! Advantage O-K	\$379
ORCHID Blossom O-K \$169	384K \$199
Conquest for IBM PC/XT (up to 2MB) CALL	
Cram-RAM for IBM XT short slot (up to 2MB) CALL	
Eccell for IBM AT (up to 4MB) CALL	
TECMAR Captain O-K \$169	384K \$199
MAESTRO AT w/Treasure Chest Best Price	
INTEL Above Board (up to 4MB) CALL	
PARADISE 5-Pack O-K \$159	384K \$189
BT6 Plus w/64k \$175	384K \$199
MF-100 O-K \$179	384K \$209
Par. Ser. & Game Ports, Clock/Cal	
QUADBOARD O-K \$189	384K \$219
Silver Quadboard: O-K to 640k CALL	
Gold Quadboard: Multifunction & Color CALL	
Quadmeg-AT (up to 4 MB) CALL	
Quadport-AT/Expansion Kit CALL	
INSTALL RAM & test brd for PC/AT \$20/\$40	

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES MonoGraphics \$279	Color \$149
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MonoGraphics \$199	
EVEREX The Edge Best Price Ever	
Graphics Edge Even Better Price	
AST Monograph Plus \$339/\$369	
Preview for Mono Graphics	\$279
Graphpack w/64k	\$549
PERSYST Short Color/Mini Mono \$159/CALL	
Color Combo: Multifunction & Color	from \$299
Mono Combo: Multifunction & Mono	from \$299
PERSYST BoB Board \$339	
PERSYST w/TAXAN 440 \$799	
IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) CALL	
Gold Quadboard: Multifunction & Color	CALL
STB Chaffer 'REDUCED' \$299	
PARADISE Modular Brd from \$259	
ORCHID Turbo Graphics Controller CALL	
TECMAR Graphics Master \$429	
G Master w/TECMAR Color Monitor	\$939
G Master w/AMDEK 710 Color Monitor	\$899
GENOA Spectrum Best Price	
MYLEX Chairman \$399	
SIGMA COLOR 400 (specify Monitor) \$479	
COLOR 400 w/PGS SR-12 \$999	
COLOR 400 w/TAXAN 440 \$939	
3 Button PC Mouse w/PC Paint Add \$100	

SPECIAL ITEMS

BERON OMNI READER
A must for any one using word processing. Works like a scanner, transferring text from paper to your computer. Reads common type faces. Will save hours of laborious typing. It is a great technological breakthrough at a very reasonable price. Comes complete with interface and software for your computer \$599

IBM TERMINAL 3161-1 CALL

IBM TERMINAL 3161-11 CALL

GENERAL Parametric's VideoShow CALL

CHORUS PHOTOBASE/PC-EYE CALL

PACKARD PRINTERS

VER REED Daisywheel - Parallel Models
000/550/570 \$189/\$269/\$379/\$669
EVIDE 750 Daisywheel-50 cps CALL
ABC/ABCD Switch Boxes CALL
INBINGTON Universal Printer Stand \$20

CHIPS ETC.

HIGHEST QUALITY!

64K RAM Set \$7	10+ Sets \$6	50+ \$5
128K RAM Set \$35	10+ Sets \$33	50+ \$30
256K RAM Set \$30	10+ Sets \$28	50+ \$25
8087 Maths Co-Processor Best Price		
80287-3 for IBM AT 'REDUCED' \$239		
ORCHID Pcturbo w/128k \$549	640k \$699	
QUADRAM QuadSprint 'REDUCED' \$499		
MICROWAY'S Fastbreak / # Smasher CALL		

MISC. ADD ONS

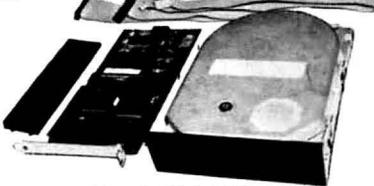
CABLE Parallel, 6ft. \$20	Serial, 6ft. \$25
Keyboard Extension, 6ft. \$10	
FLOPPY Drive Controller \$109	
FLOPPY Controller w/P.S.G & Clock/Cal \$199	
FLOPPY & HD Controller 'REDUCED' \$299	
HAYES Transet 1000 'REDUCED' \$299	
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse w/PC Paint \$129	
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC Paintbrush	
Bus/Serial \$129/\$139	
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 \$165	AT Upgrade Kit \$15
KB 5153T w/Touch Pad CALL	
AB/ABC/ABCD Switch Boxes CALL	
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P 1-2-3 \$299	
POWER DIRECTOR P2(5) \$89	P12(6) \$129
KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 outlets) \$89	
KENSINGTON Universal Printer Stand \$20	
KENSINGTON Master Piece Plus CALL	
PC Keyboard Storage Drawer \$99	
STANDBY PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection	
200 Watts \$269	300 Watts CALL
800 Watts (Sine Wave) \$679	
TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal \$30	
PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts \$89/\$129	
EVEREX Expansion Chassis Half Height \$699	
EVEREX Expansion Chassis Full Height \$749	

CALL FOR OUR WEEKLY UNADVERTISED SPECIALS

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

HARD DISK SALE!

Now is time to upgrade your computer at tremendous savings. These compact half height hard disks consume little energy and leave room for tape backup units too. All hard disks have been thoroughly tested, formatted, and ready to use.



10 MB \$399
 * Internal hard disks for IBM-PC and XT
 * Complete with controller card, cable & mounting hardware.
 * Boosts directly from hard disk.
 * Low power consumption.

20 MB \$535
30 MB CMI/Rodine \$925

HARD DISK FOR IBM-AT
 Unsurpassed in quality and savings. These internal hard disks that can be easily installed inside the IBM-AT. Complete with mounting rails.

20 MB Distron \$495
30 MB CMI/Rodine \$795

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP
 Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/530 tape software and instructions. . . . \$549

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP
 Super fast 1MB/min. Uses small 1/2" cassette tape. Comes w/ interface card & tape. . . . \$395

5% DISK DRIVES
 Teac 55B, half ht., 360K. . . . Sale \$95
 Toshiba half ht., 360K. . . . Sale \$95
 IBM full height drive, 360K. . . . \$169

Canon (PC)
 Call for Low, Low Prices!

HEWLETT PACKARD
 7470A - 2 pin, 8 1/2 x 11 paper size \$949
 7475A - 6 pin, 11 x 17 paper size \$1595

TAXAN
 7105 - 6 pin color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. Sale \$795

EPSON
 M1-02 - 4 pin, with software. \$425

POWER SUPPLY
 Replace the 65-watt power supply in your IBM-PC now. Comes with extra connector for additional drive or tape backup.

135-WATT \$95
150-WATT \$115

DATASHIELD
 Model 100, 6 pin plug & nose protector w/audio & visual warning. \$65
 PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with react on time less than 10 msec. Built-in surge protector. \$279
 XT-300, above but 300 watt. \$379
 AT-500, above but 500 watt. \$499
 AT-800, above but 800 watt. \$795

SixPakPlus Cards
 Memory installed on card - . . . 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K
 Parallel, serial, ports & clock \$219 \$229 \$239 \$249 \$259 \$269
 above plus game port \$254 \$264 \$274 \$284 \$294 \$304

ADVANTAGE CARD for AT 28K \$399 256K \$429 384K \$469

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD
 Fully compatible with IBM PC and XT. Comes with Ram card and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card - OK 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K
 Parallel, serial, ports & clock - \$139 \$149 \$159 \$169 \$179 \$189 \$199
 Sigma Color 400, Super Hi res. \$99
 Ideal for use with Taxan 440 \$565
 Orchid PCTurbo 188, w/128K \$695
 w/256K \$775
 TurboRam card for above, 128K \$219
 above w/384K \$349
 STB SR-400 super high res. color card. Ideal for use w/Taxan 440 - \$425
 Perseus BOB Board - Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 440 - \$479
 Tecmar Graphic Master. \$495
 Everest Graphic Edge. \$399
 PC Paclock Color Card. \$279
 PC Paclock Color Card. \$279
 AST Preview graphics w/pars. \$299
 Parallel Printer Card - Half size. \$69

Special Purpose Cards
 Hercules Graphic Card \$299
 Hercules Color Card - short card \$159
 Paradise Multi Display Card \$275
 Perseus BOB Board - Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 440 - \$479
 Tecmar Graphic Master. \$495
 Everest Graphic Edge. \$399
 Generic Color Graphics Card \$125
 Generic Monochrome Card \$135
 Plantronix ColorPlus w/software \$379
 Parallel Printer Card - Half size. \$69

TOSHIBA
 P351, 240cps, 136 Col., 24 pin. head. plug-in font cartridge. Para. \$1125
 P1340, 192cps, 80 Col., 24 pin. \$565
 Bidirectional Tractor. \$195

IBM PC XT AT SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

	1-Drive	2-Drive	10-MB	20-MB	30-MB	Tape
PC 256K	\$1550	\$1695	\$2145	\$2295	\$2795	\$650
XT 512K	\$1795	\$1950	\$2395	\$2550	\$2995	\$650
AT 512K	\$2950	\$3195	\$4095	\$4495	\$5250	avail w/1 dr.

NEC SPINWRITER
 3550 - 33 cps, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. \$995
 2050 - Similar to 3550 but 19 cps. \$625
 8850 - 85 cps, 203 col. parallel \$1,385

DIABLO
 Diablo 630 ECS/IBM, 40 cps daisy-wheel w/IBM PC type rite. \$1,650
 Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisy-wheel printer. Sale Price \$1,499

JUJUKI
 6100 - 18 cps, 136 pin, 2K buffer, buffer, parallel. \$379
 6300 - 40 cps, 132 col., 3K buffer, buffer, parallel. \$599
 Tractor. \$110

BROTHER
 HR-15XL or Farris DX15XL. \$349
 HR-20 - 23cps daisywheel, para \$480
 HR-35 - 36cps daisywheel, para \$685
 DM-40 - 160cps, 24 pin dot matrix, 136 col. w/ tractor, para. \$925
 Fortis DM-20 - 160cps dot matrix, 136 column, Has LO mode and both parallel & serial interfaces. \$525
 Fortis DH-45 - Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible. \$999
 Tractor for 15XL, HR-25. \$119
 Keyboard for 15XL. \$19
 Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15-25. \$189
 SF-200 Sheet Feeder for DM-40. \$275

GENESIS Cutsheet Feeder
 Single bin feeder, mechanically driven for high reliability - no electronics, no motor. Easy installation. Available for Diablo 630/630, C. Itoh F-10, NEC 3550 (please specify). \$399

Highest Quality Shielded Cables
 These cables are the very best money can buy. Lifetime warranty. List \$65
 Parallel printer cable for IBM. \$25
 Serial modem cable for IBM. \$25

6-foot Keyboard extension cable for IBM PC & XT \$8

DATA SWITCHES
 High quality rotary selector switches direct the flow of data to and from computers, printers, modems, plotters, etc. Fully shielded by metal housing. 2 amp capacity.

DB-25x25-2V (1 in, 4 out or 2 in, 2 out) \$119
 DB-25x25-4V (1 in, 4 out, 1 in, 2 out) \$149
 DB-25x25-4V (1 in, 4 out, 1 in, 2 out) \$149
 DB-25x25-4V (1 in, 4 out, 1 in, 2 out) \$149
 DB-25x25-4V (1 in, 4 out, 1 in, 2 out) \$149

RS-232 SWITCHABLE CABLE
 Solve the handshaking problem between computer and terminal. 10-position switch on each end. E.T. cable. \$35

RS-232 SWITCHABLE GENDER CHANGER
 Switchable male to female gender changer includes direct path mode, switchable direct path or crossable loop mode. \$35

DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS
 64K (1461) 150 ns \$1.50 ea. 9 for \$10
 128K for IBM AT, 200 ns. 9 for \$39
 256K (14256) 150 or 200 ns. 9 for \$39

8087CHIP
 Intel 8087-3 high speed floating point math coprocessor. \$175
 8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro \$175
 8087-3 chip for IBM AT. \$199

IBM PC XT AT SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

	1-Drive	2-Drive	10-MB	20-MB	30-MB	Tape
PC 256K	\$1550	\$1695	\$2145	\$2295	\$2795	\$650
XT 512K	\$1795	\$1950	\$2395	\$2550	\$2995	\$650
AT 512K	\$2950	\$3195	\$4095	\$4495	\$5250	avail w/1 dr.

COMPAQ
 Compaq Portable, 2 drives \$1,975
 Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive. \$3,825
 Portable 286, 640K, 1.2 MB drive, 22-MB harddisk. \$5,350
 Portable 286, 640K, 1.2 MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape. \$5,950
 DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives. \$1,995
 DeskPro w/256K, 1 drive, & 10-MB hard disk. \$2,650
 DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, & 10-MB hard disk, 410-MB tape backup. \$3,750
 DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, & 20-MB hard disk, & 10-MB tape backup. \$4,295
 DeskPro 286, 256K, 1.2 MB dr. \$3,999
 DeskPro 286, 512K, 1.2 MB drive, 30-MB harddisk. \$5,099
 DeskPro 286, 512K, 1.2 MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape. \$5,695
 Compaq amber monitor. \$239
 Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro) \$60

PHILIPS P3100
 A powerful computer system with built-in high resolution graphic capability from Philips - one of the world's largest electronics manufacturers.

* IBM compatible
 * 256K memory
 * 1 hrs. green monitor
 * 2 360K drives parallel & serial ports
 limited time offer! \$1,695
 Above with 10 MB harddisk. \$2,295

AMQUTE™
 IBM COMPATIBLE priced as low as \$1,349

AMQUTE™ PORTABLE COMPUTERS
 Introducing a powerful portable computer that is smaller than the Compaq, more flexible than the IBM Portable, yet so reasonably priced!

512K memory on mother board, two 360K drives. \$1,349
 512K memory on mother board, one 360K drive, one 10MB hard disk \$1,995
 Above with 20-MB hard disk. \$2,249

SUPER XT OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEM
 * Two 360K slim drives * 640K memory * parallel, ports
 * 10MB hard disk * 8 expansion slots * Taxan Hi Res. TTL monitor
 * Hardware & software compatible with IBM-PC & XT

One year warranty \$4,500.00 value. All for only \$1,895
 Above w/20-MB harddisk. \$1,995

AMERICAN XT
 Now a fully IBM XT compatible (both hardware & software) computer at an affordable price! The basic unit comes with 256K of memory, 135W switchable (110V/220V) power supply, four layer mother board with 8 expansion slots, and keyboard.

Only \$595
 640K memory on mother board, two 360K slim drives. \$1,375
 640K memory on mother board, two 360K slim drives, 10-MB hard disk. \$1,775
 640K memory on mother board, two 360K slim drives, 20-MB hard disk \$1,995

MONITOR SALE

PGS HX-12, 12" RGB color, high resolution 690x200 dot 16-color, matching IBM case \$445

RGB COLOR
 Fortis FC10, 13" RGB color, 680x200 dots, with green switch. \$375
 Quimac PK-IV - 13" RGB, 720x240 lines. High res. green switch, tilt & swivel base. \$445
 Taxan 425, 12" RGB color, 680x200 dots, with green switch. \$445
 Taxan 440, 12" super hi res. RGB color monitor, 720x480 dots. Has green switch. \$515
 Taxan 445, 12" green composite TTL & swivel stand for above. \$19
 Xtron 1012X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dots, w/tilt & swivel base. \$129
 Quimac DM 140 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$145
 Roland 122G - 12" green TTL, 720 dot resolution. \$129
 Taxan 115, 12" green composite TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$149
 Xtron 1012X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dots, w/tilt & swivel base. \$169
 Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome. \$139
 Taxan 116, 12" amber composite \$129
 Dynac DM 140 - 12" composite amber TTL monochrome. \$159
 Tilt & swivel stand for above. \$19
 Taxan 116, 12" amber composite \$129
 Dynac DM 140 - 12" composite amber TTL monochrome. \$159
 Tilt & swivel stand for above. \$19

GREEN SCREEN
 Dynac GM-120 - 12" green, composite. \$110
 Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome. \$185
 Taxan 115, 12" green composite TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$145
 Xtron 1012X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dots, w/tilt & swivel base. \$129
 Quimac DM 140 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$145
 Roland 122G - 12" green TTL, 720 dot resolution. \$129
 Taxan 115, 12" green composite TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$149
 Xtron 1012X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dots, w/tilt & swivel base. \$169
 Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome. \$139
 Taxan 116, 12" amber composite \$129
 Dynac DM 140 - 12" composite amber TTL monochrome. \$159
 Tilt & swivel stand for above. \$19

AMBER SCREEN
 Amdek 300A, 12" amber. \$149
 Amdek 310A, 12" amber, 800 dots, non-glare screen, runs off IBM monochrome interface board. \$169
 Quimac DM 140 - 12" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty \$149
 Xtron 1012X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dots, w/tilt & swivel base. \$129
 Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome. \$139
 Taxan 116, 12" amber composite \$129
 Dynac DM 140 - 12" composite amber TTL monochrome. \$159
 Tilt & swivel stand for above. \$19

BLACK & WHITE
 Roland M-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. \$211

SOFTWARE
 Lotus 1-2-3. \$299
 SYMPHONY. \$419
 dBASE II. \$289
 dBASE III. \$389
 FRAMEWORK. \$389
 WORDSTAR PRO PAK \$279
 WORDSTAR 2000. \$269
 WORDSTAR 2000+ w/stelemgr \$219
 Dallas & Searns. \$119
 PC Mouse with Paint Brush. \$259
 MultiPlan. \$259
 MultiPlan+. \$259
 Microsoft Word. \$239
 Microsoft Word+. \$239

5151 KEYBOARD
 A quality soft-touch keyboard for IBM PC, XT or Compaq Desk-Pro. \$139
 "AT" Style Keyboard for PC & XT \$159

Modem Sale!
 Hayes 300, external, 300 baud. \$155
 Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud. \$385
 Hayes 1200B, internal w/flow. \$355
 Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud. \$695
 AST Reach, 1200 baud internal. \$435
 Bizcomp IntelliModem XL. \$355
 Bizcomp IntelliModem ST. \$325
 Prometheus 1200 external. \$295
 Prometheus 1200B internal. \$265
 Novation Access 123. \$399
 Novation 212 Smartcat. \$425
 Ventel Hi-Fast Cat 1200 baud. \$389
 Ventel Hi-Fast Cat 2400 baud. \$419

The POWER DIRECTORS
 P-22 - A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for console, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & P-2 "FI" interferences. \$79
 P-2 - Hi-Fast Cat 1200 baud. \$109
 P-12 - Has 6 switches & clock. \$149

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
 Mass Merchandising Since 1969
 6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
 TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
 (Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30am-4:30pm Pacific Time)
 Calif., Alaska & all info Call (213)725-3080

Circle 510 on reader service card

Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Data Base Manager II
Electric Desk

ASHTON TATE

dBase II
dBase III
Framework

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Sidekick
Sidekick (unprotected)
Turbo Pascal
Turbo Pascal (8087)
Toolbox

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus
Tax Advantage

DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster

DIGITAL RESEARCH

C Basic Compiler
C Language

FOX AND GELLER

Quickcode III

HARVARD

Harvard Total Project Manager

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

Word Processor
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge + Spell
Nutshell

170.00
189.00

289.00
369.00
369.00

30.00
50.00
35.00
59.00
30.00

82.00
42.00

230.00

360.00
209.00

155.00

245.00

79.00
140.00
79.00

LIFEBOAT

Lattice C Compiler

LIFETREE SOFTWARE

Volkswriter Deluxe

LIVING VIDEOTEK

Thinktank

LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3
Lotus Symphony

MECA

Andrew Tobias - Managing Your Money

MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledge Man
K Graph
K Paint
K Text

MICROGRAFX

PC Draw

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL

Wordstar
Wordstar Propack
Wordstar 2000

Infostar +
Wordstar 2000 +

MICRODOR INC.

R Base Series 4000
Extended Report Writer
Clout II
R Base Series 5000

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B
Smartmodem 1200

HERCULES

Graphic Card
Color Card

OKIDATA

Microline 82A
Microline 84A
Microline 92P
Microline 93P

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card
5 Pack (w/OK)

165.00

265.00
255.00

355.00
355.00
325.00

365.00
495.00
550.00

299.00

149.00

119.00

309.00
435.00

119.00

275.00
130.00
59.00
99.00

249.00

189.00
249.00
249.00
189.00
299.00

265.00
89.00
145.00
369.00

MICROSOFT

Word
Multiplan
C Compiler
Fortran Compiler
Project
Chart

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk
Infoscope

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL

Multimate

SAMNA

Samna Word III
Samna +

SATELITE SOFTWARE

Word Perfect

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS Report
PFS File
PFS Write
PFS Proof
PFS Access
PFS Graph

SORCIM I.U.S.

Supercalc III
I.U.S. Accounting Modules
I.U.S. Payroll
Easy Plus (I.U.S window)

239.00
129.00
259.00
229.00
159.00
159.00

99.00
125.00

249.00

249.00
349.00

249.00

69.00
80.00
80.00
60.00
60.00
80.00

199.00
279.00
340.00
59.00

479.00
185.00

1330.00
529.00

1749.00

179.00
99.00
57.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12 Color Monitor
Max 12 Amber

TOSHIBA

Toshiba 351
Toshiba 1340

IBM

IBM PC-2 Drives-256k

PC JUNIOR

Electric Desk
Wordstar
Home Accountant Plus

SHIPPING

\$4 per item UPS surcharge (\$8 for Blue Label); printers \$25
TO ORDER CALL:

1 (800) 328-4473
1 (800) 231-6603 (CA)

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:
1 (818) 705-1895 (CA)

6934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS

All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax. Call for return authorization. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately.

Hardware

AMDEK

310A

AST RESEARCH

Megaplus 64k
Six Pac Plus 64k

BIZCOMP

Intellimodem XL
Intellimodem XT
Intellimodem ST

C ITOH

Prowriter 8510
Prowriter 1550
Starwriter 20 CPS

165.00

265.00
255.00

355.00
355.00
325.00

365.00
495.00
550.00

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- No charge VISA, MasterCard, 2% American Express, \$2.00 C.O.D.
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
- Free technical support

HOURS

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday - Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

HOW TO TURN YOUR PC AND MODEM INTO A GOOD INVESTMENT.

Up to now, you may never have thought of your personal computer as an investment advisor.

But now there's VESTORSM. The online 24-hour investment service for serious investors. With it, you can evaluate more than 4500 publicly traded stocks, options, futures, and market indexes. Faster than humanly possible.

VESTOR will rate and rank your investments, and even calculate when to buy and sell.

And VESTOR's track record? Over the past 20 years, VESTOR's trading portfolio has beaten the Dow Jones Industrials by an average of 76% a year.

Sound too good to be true?

Try VESTOR yourself. For free. By following the simple instructions below.

FREE TRIAL MEMBERSHIP.

HERE'S ALL YOU DO.

1. SET YOUR MODEM AT 300 OR 1200 BAUD*, THEN DIAL (201) 549-6640. A BLANK SCREEN WILL APPEAR.
2. HIT <RET> SEVERAL TIMES. WHEN # APPEARS, ENTER ITI <RET>.
3. YOU'LL BE ASKED FOR YOUR USERNAME > (PASSWORD). ENTER PCW35 <RET>.
4. THE WORD LOCAL > WILL APPEAR. ENTER C ITI <RET>.
5. ONCE AGAIN, YOUR SCREEN WILL REQUEST USERNAME:. ONCE AGAIN, ENTER PCW35 <RET>.

NOW YOU'RE READY.

TO LOGOFF, JUST TYPE BYE <RET>.

*8 bits/No parity/1 stop.

VESTORSM

Your 24-hour investment advisor.

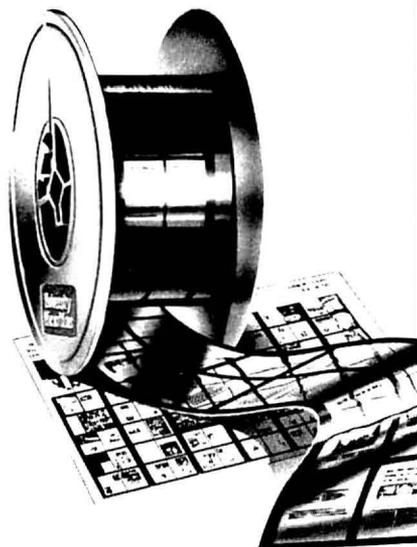
In New Jersey call (201) 494-1200.

For more information, call Investment Technologies at 1-800-524-0831.

VESTOR is a service-mark of **IT** Investment Technologies, Inc. NASDAQ symbol "IVESU."
Past performance cannot guarantee future results.

Circle 786 on reader service card

This
publication
is available
in microform.



University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

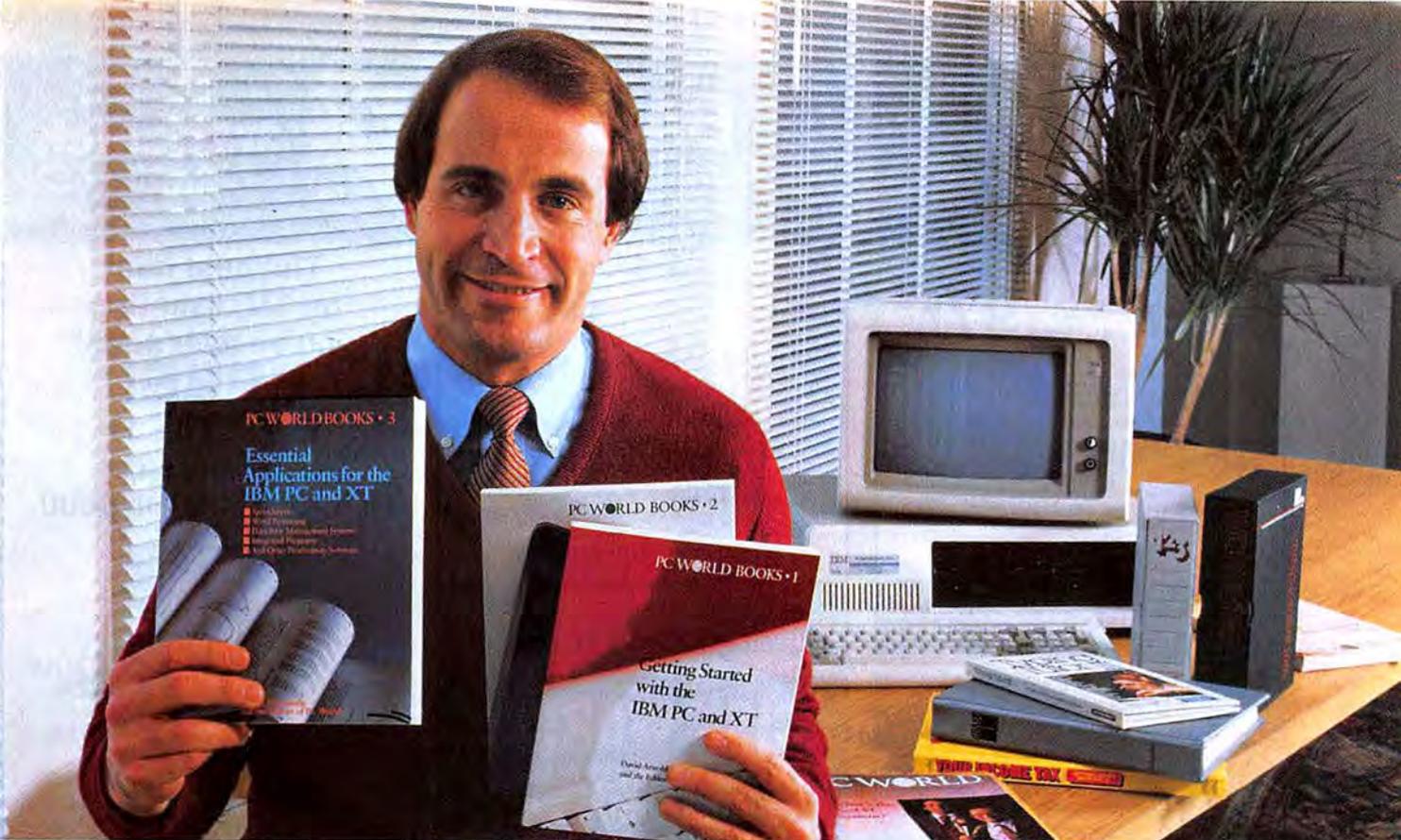
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

University
Microfilms
International



There Are Times When Having The Right Name Really Counts For Something.

Today's computer world is a jungle. With so much to choose from, you have to be wary. Computers in all sizes, priced for any budget. And enough accessories and software to make your head spin.

Then there are the books that are supposed to help you through all this. About 3,000 of them at last count. If you have time, you could check them all. But there is a better way. Look at the name. That's what smart buyers do. They go with a name that's been around. One with a reputation for excellence. One they can trust. A name like **PC WORLD BOOKS**, written by the editors of PC WORLD, a standout in the computer field.

All three books are reader friendly, each taking you step by step through every area of PC operation.

Book 1, GETTING STARTED WITH THE IBM® PC AND XT, is a total guide covering keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). It shows you how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine, plus a lot more.

Book 2, HOW TO BUY AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE COMPUTER, will help you through the computer jungle by making sense out of the many choices you have when buying a PC, saving you days trying to decide which PC configuration is for you. It will also help you choose disk drives, displays, printers, and software of every kind.

Book 3, ESSENTIAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PC AND XT, is an introduction to the full range of business applications for the PC: disks, spread sheets, word processing, data base management, integrated programs, and other productivity software.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All three **PC WORLD BOOKS** are on sale now at book and computer stores. The price is low for a safe journey through a jungle.

PC WORLD BOOKS

To order call **TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400. Ext. 807.**
American Express, Visa, MasterCard only. Add \$2.00 per order for postage and handling. Or use this coupon.

YES! Send the books I have checked. Enclosed is my check, money order, or credit card information.

	# of copies	
Getting Started (49277-2)	@ \$14.95 =	\$ _____
How to Buy (49282-9)	@ \$14.95 =	_____
Essential Applications (49279-9)	@ \$16.95 =	_____
	Add Sales Tax Where Applicable	_____
	Postage and Handling	<u>2.00</u>
	Total \$	_____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Tel. # _____

Credit Card Orders: [] Visa [] MasterCard Exp. Date: _____
 Card # _____

Signature _____

MAIL TO:
SIMON & SCHUSTER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Incredible value!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

85¢ ea. 5 1/4" SSDD **97¢** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor **NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA**

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Buy in bulk and save. 150 to the carton with envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same, except in cardboard boxes of 10.

5.25" SSDD	Qty. 50	Qty. 150
5.25" DSDD	83 ea.	80 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	94 ea.	92 ea.
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	2.13 ea.	N/A
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	94 ea.	N/A
3.50 SSDD-135TPI	1.06 ea.	N/A
3.50 DSDD-135TPI	1.84 ea.	1.68 ea.
3.50 DSDD-135TPI	2.40 ea.	2.28 ea.

NOTE: 3 5/8" diskettes in Quantity 50 are packed in plastic library cases. That's why they seem to be a better buy. But there are only 5 diskettes to a case... so the bulk diskettes are really a better deal, unless you like expensive little library cases.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Reseller
 Information Processing **BASF**
 Media

ATHANA DISKETTES

The great unknown!

79¢ ea. 5 1/4" SSDD **85¢** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times... as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor **ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA**

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTER-CARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional \$5.00 Special Handling charge. **APD, FPD, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 7% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.
 This ad supercedes all other ads.
 Not responsible for typographical errors.

MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: \$35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time
 Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

\$9.69 ea. \$2.00 Shpg.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY. Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$9.95 ea. \$3.00 Shpg.

DISK CADDIES The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

\$1.65 ea. 20¢ Shpg.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

The value leader in
 Computer supplies
 And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS:

at
extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80 . . . \$2.70 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.
Epson MX-100 . . . \$4.08 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.
Okidata Micro83 . . . \$1.37 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.
Okidata Micro84 . . . \$2.98 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Now, the lowest prices ever on



3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

The best deal
 on 3M diskettes
 you've ever seen!

FREE!

FLIP 'N FILE 15
 with every order

for 5.25" SSDD and DSDD.



\$1.36 ea. 5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15
\$1.67 ea. 5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15

MINIMUM ORDER: 50 Diskettes
 (Orders less than 50 are \$1.39 and \$1.70, respectively.)

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY!

This is a Super Special Promotion. It was supposed to end May 31, 1985.

But we decided to buy more than 1,000,000 3M diskettes packed in the FREE Flip 'n File 15... and give you the benefits of this terrific value.

One word of warning: this offer is limited only to supplies on hand. Once this inventory is gone, that's it. The prices stay the same... but there's no FREE Flip 'n File.

The last time we ran an offer like this, everything sold out in about six weeks.

So don't wait. Order now.

Other 3M diskettes

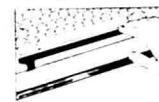
	Qty. 20	Qty. 50
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.07 ea.	\$2.04 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	\$2.51 ea.	\$2.48 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD FOR AT	\$3.18 ea.	\$3.14 ea.
3.50"SSDD-135TPI (Mac)	\$2.29 ea.	\$2.26 ea.

DATA CARTRIDGES

100% certified 3M data cartridges

DC-1000	\$12.62 ea.
DC-300XLP	\$19.38 ea.
DC-600A	\$20.61 ea.

Sold in cases of 10 only.
 Add \$5.00 shipping per 10 data cartridges.



FIRST TOUCH KEYBOARD STRIP

The best way we've ever seen to avoid static danger. Adheres to the front ledge of your keyboard. Overpriced at \$19.95, so we cut the price to \$10.95 + \$1.50 Shipping.



A VERY SPECIAL OFFER
3M POST-IT NOTES & DISPENSER

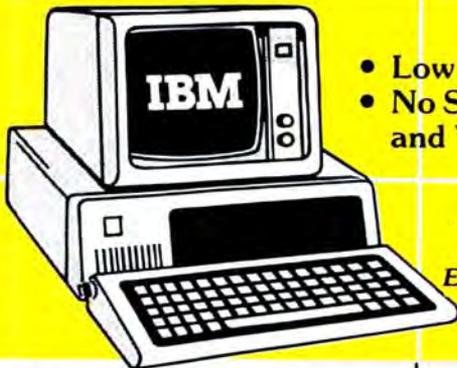
Suggested Retail: \$20.95. Includes dispenser, 12 pads of 3" x 5" Post-It notes and Pilot Ball Point Pen. Order it with 50 3M diskettes or 10 data cartridges and it's only \$9.75 + \$3.00 Shipping.

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor
 Information Processing
 Products



Save



- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA

1-800-231-9842
WESTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

1-800-237-4048
EASTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

• COMPUTERS •

IBM ENHANCED AT	5355
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT . .	3298
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K	1501
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K	1616
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K	1293
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTES, 256K	1631
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/10MB, 256K	3355
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/ TANDON HD, 256K	2491
COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K	2153
COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 MODEL 2	5292
COMPAQ DESK PRO MODEL 3	3304
COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL 2	2156

• MONITORS •

AMDEK 300G	116
AMDEK 300A	132
AMDEK 310A	140
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR	409
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR	447
IBM COLOR	616
IBM MONOCHROME . . .	235
PRINCETON MAX-12 E . .	162
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB COLOR	446
PRINCETON SR-12	575
PRINCETON HX-12E COLOR	510
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	150

QUADRAM QUADCHROME II	426
----------------------------------	-----

• DISPLAY CARDS •

STB SUPER HI RES 400 .	402
HERCULES COLOR	145
IBM MONOCHROME	215
IBM COLOR	226
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	328
GENOA SPECTRUM	289
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	459
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	261

• BOARDS •

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K	223
AST MEGAPLUS, 64K . . .	281
AST MP-2, 64K	228
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K .	384
AST I/O PLUS	122
JRAM-2	169
QUADRAM QUADBOARD ØK	186
QUADSPRINT	418
TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK . .	162
TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK	200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K .	187
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K	295

• MODEMS •

HAYES 2400	627
HAYES 300	138
HAYES 300/1200	407
HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE	380
HAYES 1200B	351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD . . .	374
VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL	341
AST REACH HALF CARD 1200	362

• PRINTERS •

OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE	545
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE	660
OKIDATA 92P	392
OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE	597
OKIDATA 2410P	1782
OKIDATA 182	215
OKIDATA 192	363
OKIDATA 182S	259
OKIDATA 184	660
EPSON FX-80, TRACTOR	371
EPSON LX-80	248
EPSON FX-185, WIDE CARRIAGE	517
EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE	531
EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER	531
EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL	1002
NEC 2050	682
NEC 3550	1045
NEC 8850	1458
JUKI 6100	362
JUKI 6300	695

• ACCESSORIES •

OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR	44
NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR	151
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE .	63
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR	105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR	124
MEMORY, 64K CHIPS . . .	8
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS . .	39
PRINTER CABLE	10
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K	131



COMPUTER MART

1901 S. TAMiami TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595
2820 W. CHARLESTON, LAS VEGAS, NV 89102

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money orders, and personal checks. 2% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders \$100 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final.
IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736
IN NEVADA CALL 702-877-3988

NEW!



SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro and many others. Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142

Circle 639 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64k)	\$259
SixPakPlus (384k)	\$299
MegaPlus (64k)	\$269
Advantage (128k)	\$419
Advantage (1.5M)	\$679
I/O Plus	\$129
PCnet - starter kit	\$809
Quadboard (64k)	\$199
Quadboard (384k)	\$249
Quadmeg-AT (128k)	\$319
Quadmeg-AT (2M)	\$669
Quadport-AT	\$105
HERCULES graphics board	\$319
Color Card with PP	\$159
HAYES Modems: 2400	\$call
Smartmodem 1200	\$409
Smartmodem 1200B	\$379
Set of 9 chips (64k)	\$10
256k chips (each)	\$5
8087 chip	\$119
Maynard Disk Controller	\$100
Sandstar Series	\$call
Internal Hard Disks from	\$679
MaynStream tape backup from	\$979
Qume 142A	\$109
Teac FD55B	\$109
Tandon TM100-2	\$109
CDC 9409	\$119
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	\$25

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.

There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, brocoloups, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and whole-grain cereals such as oatmeal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

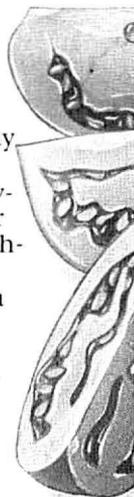
Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and be healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®



CLOCK
\$49⁹⁵

Battery powered clock/calendar board for your IBM® PC & compatibles

- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4 3/4" long • One year warranty
- Includes necessary Software plus 29 public domain programs

For limited Time ONLY
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft

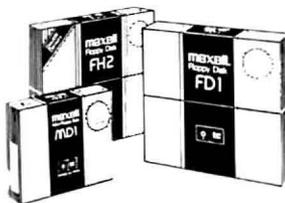
\$49.95 + \$3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:

HYPERmicro

2308 - 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info (206) 441-9814
VISA MC "ORDERS ONLY" 1-800-321-2020

Circle 355 on reader service card

Maxell Floppy Disks
The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card

PC SOFTWARE
Public Domain & (User Supported)

PC-WRITE (word processor)
PC-FILE III (data base manager) **\$800** Each
PC-CALC (spreadsheet)
PC-DIAL (modem communications)
PC-DBMS (relational database — 192K)
PC-GEN. LEDGER (business bookkeeping)
BUS. & FINANCE (46 basic business programs)
FINANCE MGR. (home/office bookkeeping — 256K)
PC-DESK II (notebook, calendar, alarm, etc.)
PC-DESKMATES (desktop utilities w/windows)
ARCADE GAMES (frog, packman, pitfall, etc.)
PC-JR GAMES (educational, basic games)
BASIC GAMES (asteriod, x-wing, seawolf, etc.)
TUTORIAL (Basic — educational)

Try a Six-Pac
any six of the above only \$38.00
(all orders add \$2.00 shipping & handling)
(sample disk and brochure \$3.00 post. paid)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-jr. will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatibility before ordering

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-2210

9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. MON.-FRI. west coast time

Circle 850 on reader service card

PC-WRITER™

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Full emulation of IBM PC graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Many other features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

STATPLAN II



\$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, autocorrelation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

SoftEase

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

The world's easiest-to-use software for IBM PC's & compatibles

5 integrated modules available:

**GENERAL LEDGER—ORDER ENTRY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/JOB COSTING
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—PAYROLL**

Totally menu-driven... simple screen-entry format... easy-to-read, self-instructing manual... automatic billing... easy inventory control... all costs are automatically distributed by job or project... produces easy-to-read reports... handles thousands of accounts & line items... easy screen editing... form generator prints checks, invoices & statements... multiple Operating System capability: PC-Dos, MS-Dos, Xenix, MPM, CPM, and Apple Compatibles.

Only \$89 per module—all 5 for \$395.
Order by phone COLLECT: (415) 934-6869
C.O.D. or VISA—MASTERCARD

Dealer inquiries welcome

SoftEase, Inc.
6808 Waverly Rd.
Martinez, CA 94553

Circle 280 on reader service card

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	120ns	\$3.15
✓41256	150ns	\$2.50
4164	120ns	\$0.75
✓4164	150ns	\$0.65
128K	150ns	\$4.25

COPROCESSORS		E. PROMS	
8087-2	\$135.00	27C256	250ns \$12.95
8087-3	\$125.00	27256	250ns \$ 7.25
80287-3	\$195.00	27128	250ns \$ 2.75
		27C64	200ns \$ 4.25
		2764	250ns \$ 1.75
		2732A	250ns \$ 1.80
		8000's (Parts Available)	

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 9-5/Sat 9-3)

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

Outside California Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Price shown for UPS COD Cash + MasterCard/VISA add 3% more.
Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$10.00.
California residents must add 6.5% sales tax.
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, UPS Air \$7.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement for the IBM-PC XT AT & Compatibles

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen. Up to 27 pages of data can be recalled or written to a disk file.

Allows you to recall, edit and re-enter your previously entered DOS commands and data lines, without retyping.

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS, monochrome & graphic displays.

\$69 - Visa, M.C. Check, COD, POs

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call:

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 • Zephyr Cove,
Nevada 89448 • (702) 588-3737
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

TOPVIEW SPOOL

TV SPOOL is a TopView specific program which provides printer spooling capabilities normally found on large operating systems.

TV SPOOL incorporates the same user-friendly menu style as TopView and enhances the TopView environment with a flexible mechanism for printing files.

- Spool Queue Management
 - 100 Entries • Disk Resident
- Previous Page Buffer
 - Backup and Advance
- Banner Processor
 - DOS 3.1 Separator Format
- Flexible Options
 - Delete After • Multiple Copies

INTRODUCTORY PRICE IS \$60.00
Visa, M/C Accepted

RIX Softworks, Inc.
17971-F Skypark Circle • Irvine, CA 92714

(714)261-0440

Circle 469 on reader service card

aha!

(408) 458-9119
does it all!

CALL! Sampler Pack of Project Management Software on its way in 24 hours!

The wisest phone call you'll ever make! Includes: PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-II, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, PERTMASTER, HORNET, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT, MORE. PLUS! Staff of Project Managers & Microcomputer pros provide CUSTOMER SUPPORT! One call does it all!

Ahal, Inc. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405

Circle 41 on reader service card

maxell®

BULK DISKETTES

5 1/4" 3 1/2"

SS/DD \$.70 SS \$ 1.75
DS/DD \$.75 DS \$ 2.35

PACKAGED DISKETTES

ECHO 5 1/4" BOX OF 10

SS/DD \$ 9.90
DS/DD \$ 10.90

MINIMUM ORDER 500 DISKETTES




1-800-222-0490
201-462-7828 in NJ

MEGAsoft

PO BOX 1143 FREEHOLD, N.J. 07728

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility
Call for free product brief
\$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

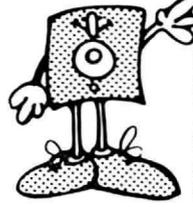
SEIFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

Circle 792 on reader service card

IBM®

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST



TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

NOW GET THE TOP NAME DISKETTES AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER.

	5.25" SSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD-HD PC/AT	3.5" SSDD	3.5" DSDD
<i>Dysan</i>	\$1.65	\$2.20	\$4.50	\$2.85	\$4.05
<i>Verbatim</i> <i>DataLife</i>	\$1.49	\$1.85	\$4.15	\$2.80	\$4.00
3M	\$1.42	\$1.74	\$3.75	\$2.55	\$3.86
maxell	\$1.35	\$1.80	\$3.70	\$2.50	\$3.80
XIDEX	\$.80	\$.90		\$2.45	

These diskette brands represent the vast majority of all diskette sales. And for good reason. They're simply the highest quality and most reliable diskettes on the market. Now with one simple toll-free call you can buy them at the lowest prices around. So why settle for a brand you never heard of when you can have the best for less?

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

TO ORDER

PAYMENT: We accept MasterCard and Visa with no service charge • Bank checks, certified checks and money orders will insure fast delivery • COD — Add \$3.00 - certified, bank check or money order only • Personal checks - we must wait 10 days to clear before shipping • Corporate accounts and purchase orders welcome, subject to credit approval • Prices subject to change without notice. **Shipping and Handling** — Standard case lot is 50 diskettes of the same type per case • Add 5% for less than case lot quantities • Minimum order size is \$30.00 • Add 3% (minimum \$3.00), per each 100 or fewer diskettes • Ohio residents add 5.5% for State Sales tax.

EXPRESS MICRO SUPPLIES INC. • DEPT. L-557 • COLUMBUS, OH 43260

ORDER NOW AND ASK ABOUT OUR FREE HOLIDAY ITEMS.

PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$891 (\$297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1500 (\$250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & lookalikes: state model & color: black or IBM grey. \$21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays avail. for 5251, 5520, 3270, DisplayWrite 2 & 3, WordStar, WordPerfect 3.2/4.0, & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. \$6.95-\$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517

Bar Code

Bar Code Readers/Printing
Print Bar Codes on PC/MS-DOS with Epson/Okidata. Code 39-\$49. UPC, Code 39, 2 of 5, Cdbar w/disk data-\$129. AIAG-\$299. LOGMARS & HIBC-\$199. Linkable (BASIC) \$299. Demo disk-\$10. Read bar codes thru keyboard-interface to any program on PC, XT, jr, or AT; no slot/serial port-\$595. Visa/MC. Data Solutions Systems, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938

Books

Operating System Shell
Tom Sheldon, author & writer for PC World Magazine, has written a step-by-step guide that helps readers create & assemble an automated menu-driven directory structure for hard disk systems from DOS commands & batch files. Password schemes & multiple user systems discussed. Excellent tutorial & supplement to DOS manual. 80 pgs-illustrated. \$9.95 + \$1 ship. Visa/MC. Tom Sheldon, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480

WordStar in English 1

Simple memory codes help you master WordStar and Mail-Merge in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send \$12.95 or MC/Visa to: English 1 Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

Easy Assembly Language!

At last a truly readable guide to PC Assembly language programming! Uses the system debugger as I/O device for easy, reliable coding. Covers basic to advanced topics step-by-step. Complete opcodes & instruction sets. Lots of examples. 407 pages only \$16.95 at bookstores, or send check + \$1 s/h to: Little, Brown & Co. Publishers, 200 West St., Code W-520691, Waltham, MA 02254, 800/343-9204 (credit cards)

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company looking to establish new dealers. Franchises will include exclusive territory, source code, system documentation, advertising material & testimonials from end users. Over 200 end users nationwide. End user cost: \$4500-\$5000. Franchise cost \$10,000-\$25,000 plus a \$100 royalty per system. MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Hefffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518

Computer Repair

IBM/COMPAQ Repair
PC, XT, PPC, & COMPAQ board level support. A professional source for computer maintainers. From keyboards to power supplies. 5 to 7 days in-house turnaround. Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) provides thorough diagnostics. System Level Testing insuring quality end product. Warranty period, 90 days. Save on Rates. Unitrace, 2188 Del Franco St., San Jose, CA 95131-1575, 408/946-1090

Consultants California

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)

WHAT DO YOU DO
when there is no off the shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
 - We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
 - Experts in dBASE II, III
 - 20+ yrs computer experience
 - Free brochure
- Call or write: David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately.* Usually at one tenth your current cost. We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

9 Track Tapes to IBM PC

Convert mailing lists or other mainframe data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼" disks. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (*dBASE III, R:base 4000*, etc.) or hard disk. Only \$60 per million chars (\$95 min). Bernoulli box \$30/M. *A.S.I. Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication Solutions

The answer to software duplication needs, no matter what the vol. Choose control of duplication—your facility, ours, or both. We supply autoloader, desk-top copy equip., disks & technical support. We provide

duplication; technical assistance w/copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; pkg. assembly, shrink wrapping & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628 (NJ)*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price

- 48 hour delivery
- PROLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Each A Perfect Original

Specialists in quality-controlled duplication for all formats on 3.5", 5.25", or 8" media. New copy protection for hard disk for IBM PC & compatibles. Labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping. Downloading for over 200 formats & dedicated word processors. Competitive turnaround. Personal service. *DisCopyLabs, 1600 Wyatt Dr. #10, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/988-0438*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

\$200 Per Megabyte

Memory expansion for your IBM PC, XT, or AT at \$200 per megabyte. All the memory you've dreamed of at a price you can live with. *JRAM-2 & JRAM-AT* hold up to 2 megabytes per board with Ser/Par/Ciks also available. Memory & I/O ports all in one slot! *Tall Tree Systems, 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Videotape Graphics

PC-VideoGraph is a single-slot board that installs in IBM PC, XT, or AT. Runs all std. software such as Lotus 1-2-3 & Microsoft *Flight Simulator*. Dual outputs for display on IBM monitor & for videotaping. Price: \$695. Optional graphics overlay on video: \$1,295. *New Media Graphics Corp., 279 Cambridge St., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/272-8844*

512K Expandable Mem

64K-512K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory Board. Switch selectable Addressing. All IBM & compatible PCs.

OK—\$95	256K—\$132
384K—\$150	512K—\$165

384K Expandable multifunction card with Clock Calendar, 384K Memory Sockets, Serial Port RAM Disk & Print Spooler.

OK—\$155	384K—\$190
----------	------------

Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—*DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES*, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-AT Disk Drives

AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller & adding a high density disk drive. *JDISKETTE* handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module. \$249 for *JDISKETTE-5A*; \$250 for Teac 55GF (1.2M); \$200 for Teac 55B (360K); \$180 for Ser/Par/Clk module. *Tall Tree Systems, 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Printers

Printer Control Program!

For IBM PC & compatibles. Get out of your printer what the manufacturer built into it. No switches! No mysterious hexadecimal codes. Simple to operate. No risk warranty. Only \$29.95! All major credit cards. *Micro Alliance Corporation, to order call 800/824-8754; in CA call collect 408/375-2802*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! *FiXT/S* controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. *Vfeature* for AT & XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! *SAFWARE* provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469(Nat), 614/262-0559(OH)*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental

Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new

AT. Purchase/lease back available. Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 800/624-2480, 612/559-7096

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists

Now over 1,431,488 computer owners. Select from 312K Apple, 258K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,135 stores + VARs, chains, etc. Schools, specialty lists... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

CPA Exam Preparation

NEW-IBM multiuser office package takes work out of preparation. Questions with referenced solutions generated by AICPA exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories. Times, scores, updates, provides progress report with study recommendations. Individual program sold by section. *Micro Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597 (TX)*

Earn CPE Credits

Computerized study/assessment program makes updating professional competence fun & easy. Both multiuser office packages, & individual programs available. Select subjects, earn from 1 to 20 hours. Certification of completion included. Written, administered by accounting professionals. *Micro Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597 (TX)*

G/L Accounting Power

Now, the same financial reporting power used by offices of all of the "Big 8" is available to corporate controllers. AMI's DATAWRITE™ Corporate General Ledger gives complete flexibility for custom reports. Fixed Asset Management & The TAX MACHINE™ are available too. Nationwide support. *Accountants Micro-systems Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Open Systems, Inc.

BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE—fast becoming #1 with 60,000 businesses installed. Superior products plus superior service. • Accounts Payable • Accounts Rec. • Fixed Assets • General Ledger • Human Resource Mgt. • Materials Mgt. • Payroll • Purchase Order • Sales Order • Report Writer. *Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276*

Accounting Solutions

For CPAs & growing businesses: software for both, with optional link between the two. For CPAs: Client Ledger System, the leading write-up program for PCs. Reporting, passive payroll, more. For small business: Total Accounting System. 12 integrated accounting programs, built-in DBMS, networkable. *TCS Software, Inc., 6100 Hillcroft #600, Houston, TX 77081, 800/231-6454, 800/392-5973(TX)*

Joe Lynn's Payroll

Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC

& most compatibles. \$49.95 + \$3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee.

Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 815/436-4477

Myte Myke™ Business Sys

Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time—time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CA Payroll Program

This payroll program is designed exclusively for the California business. Easily modifiable federal & state tax tables are in the program cutting down set-up time. Other advantages are full screen editing, CA. SUI & SDI are built-in, command or menu-driven & prints 10 reports & forms. \$175. *CPI/Custom Program House, P.O. Box 4710 Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/652-8222*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 (\$595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. PRICE-IT (\$595) is a feed-pricing & inventory program. MIXIT-4 (\$1895) is a complete & integrated feed formulation, pricing & inventory package for a feed mill. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937, Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross Assemblers

Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, relocatable assemblers are:

- Intel compatible for 8080, 86, 186, 286, 80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800

- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
 - Relocatable meta assemblers
- Full product line includes linkers, librarians. \$600-\$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Backup Restore

10 Megabytes/8 Minutes

That's how fast FASTBACK™ can back up your hard disk. Makes a fully file-oriented backup of ANY PC/XT/AT compatible hard disk on your present 5¼" disk drive! 10 day unconditional guarantee. \$149 Visa/MC/chk/MO/COD. Free literature. *Fifth Generation Systems, 7942 Picardy #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/767-0075*

Biorhythm

BIOrhythm

BIO plots physical, emotional & intellectual cycles on personalized self-explanatory charts based on the biorhythm theory. Display file or print as many days into the future as you wish. Create birthday lists with built-in editor. TIPC, IBM PC compatibles, DOS 1.0 or greater. \$39.95. Visa/MC/COD. *C-Level Software Development Inc., P.O. Box 128, Cypress, TX 77429, 713/469-0861*

Business

Applications

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

LP88-Linear Programming

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

dBASE II/III Software

- GENERAL LEDGER
Integrates w/dInvoicer
 - dINVOICER
Billing & A/R
 - SALES ANALYSIS
Works with dInvoicer
 - JOB COSTING
for Contractors
 - JOB ESTIMATING
Works with Job Cost
- ONLY \$99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. dATAMAR Systems, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/584-2727

"WHAT IF.?"

A breakthrough in Business Management & financial Project Structuring! Your BASE CASE and the results of a COMPLETE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS are produced & can be presented in a one page multi-Y axis GRAPH; a revolutionary stand-alone tool that reveals how to improve that LONG TERM BOTTOM LINE. H.E.A.D. Consulting, Inc., 1003 Sunnybrook Dr., Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/947-0227

the DISTRIBUTOR

An integrated distribution control system tailored to meet the special needs of your business. The system includes Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Billing, General Ledger, & Sales Analysis. Price: \$1,495. Demo: \$24.95. Great Southern Computers, 618 Commercial Dr., Holly Hill, FL 32017, 904/258-5010

Business/Home**cheapware®**

- * Label Maker w/3000 labels \$45
 - * GRAMARCY—Word Game \$35
 - * Draw Poker \$35
 - * 5-Year Diary \$35
 - Letter/Manuscript Writer \$30
 - * Tax Record \$30
 - * Draw Poker Odds Calculator \$25
 - * BASIC CREF \$23
 - * Word List \$20
 - * BASIC Program Printer \$20
- (* DEMO available) Write for details or call the cheapware sales/support line. Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/642-6524 = => 800/NICOLA1, 314/621-7618 (MO)

Calendar**Time-Keeper (Calendar)**

A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color—any printer. \$195. Demo—\$15. DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081

Checking**LEDGER DOMAIN™**

Super! Feature-packed, Menu-driven Checkbook System for 1-2-3. Prints checks, one-key entry of recurring bills, auto statement reconciling. Access to data functions through menus: extract by dates, check numbers, categories, etc.; print any

result. Tutorial & Utilities. Simple, intuitive, flexible. Req. 1-2-3 ver. 1a, 256K. \$45 ppd. MC/Visa. Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001, 314/768-0448

Church Applications**Parish Data System™**

Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels, contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. \$950. Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341

Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance-G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188

Collectors**"THE COLLECTOR"™**

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+. Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424

Compilers**Professional Pascal**

Serious software developers:

- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code \$895. Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919

Culinary Arts**Diskette Cookbook Series**

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available. Create your own cookbooks, too. Hard disk search/storage supported. No user manual needed. Software \$40; cookbooks \$12 & up. Send for free catalog. Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953

MICRO-GOURMET™

A complete culinary guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal recipe library, shopping list, create portion to portion comparisons. Micro-Gourmet has over 90 continental recipes, culinary terms, calorie guide, herbs & spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, Disk Drive. Check or money order. \$30. DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766

The Cooking Revolution

NOW! The program that tells you how to stock your kitchen with key ingredients so you're never at a loss for exciting meal ideas. Offers quick & delicious recipes based on what you have on hand. Interactive consultation on menu planning. Automatic shopping lists. MS-DOS, 128K. \$40. Decker Systems, 3926 Tracy St., Los Angeles, CA 90027, 213/667-3230

Data Base

Statistical Data Base

A general purpose data base on 32 diskettes that covers all US counties & most cities. Includes data on agriculture, banking, crime, climate, education, government, housing, income, poverty, vital statistics, & much more. Manual & storage cases included. Ideal for market & sales research. \$295 MC/Visa. *Melissa Data Co., 12 Balboa Coves, Newport Beach, CA 92663, 714/650-1000*

Data Entry

RODE/PC Data Entry

RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease of use. Menu-driven; pop-up help; heads-down speed; extensive input validation; key verification; automatic reformatting; conditional processing; operator stats; user exits; 129 keyboard option, much more. \$40 demo. \$595 first license, \$395 each additional. Volume discounts. *DPX Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 656, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Entry System

Heads-down data entry for PCs will allow fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Features: auto-dup, two-pass verification, constants, format chaining, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, & much more. Easy format generation. 30 day trial period. Only \$395. *Computer Keyes, 6519-193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB re-mapping & more. Demo \$24, Operator \$545, Developer \$845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

SIDES/PC

Replace your 029, 129, 3741/3742, 5280, etc. Versions: Extended keypunch to comprehensive, full function for high volume, heavy editing. Features include standard keypunch + verify, table lookup, search, insert/delete, format chain/select, balance, stats & much more. Prices start at \$195-30 day trial. *Software Consulting Service, Inc., 8930 Fourwinds Dr. #231, San Antonio, TX 78239, 512/656-6484*

Data Management

PC-FILE III™

New for 1985, version 3.00 is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with 1-2-3, *Word*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. \$49 chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hour order line: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

TRAK-1 DBMS

New for 1985-For all IBMs & compatibles. Powerful & easy to use. Menu-driven, extensive on-line help, simple documentation. Free format, 100,000 records/disk w/100 fields, 1676 char/fld. Word Processor editing. High speed 10 level search & sort. Prints lists, labels, & reports w/stat fcns. Password security. Import/export std. ASCII files-Only \$129. *Visa/MC/chk/MO. AIQR, Computer Software Div., 1494 Hamilton Ave. #104, San Jose, CA 95125, 800/621-0854, ext. 290 (Nat); 408/978-2911 (CA)*

Edit

PQEDIT

Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. \$45 + \$2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Lil' Jake

Develop better software faster with this Command-Free Full Screen Editor. Block copies, deletes, moves, sorts & more; all with a single keystroke. Features extensive on-line help; DOS commands within editor; customizable. Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. \$49.95 + s/h. *Fooks Mathewson Company, P.O. Box 2424 (Oper-11), Arlington, VA 22202, 703/684-8284*

Educational

PC/Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silver Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Teacher Turned Author!

Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties-produce unlimited courseware. PC, XT, & all compatibles; Color: \$699; Mono: \$399; Both: \$850. Demo disk: \$15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

Mr. Math

Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money, and fractions. Programs feature optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions & a report card summary. All answers worked out directly on the screen-no pencil or paper needed! Req. 1 DD, 64K (96K for 2.X) \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, 3 for \$90, all 4 for \$113. *Term Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Educational/Games

Mastercolor

Similar to the popular board game of MASTERMIND. Challenges, entertains & tests deductive reasoning ability. Stimulates children's logical thinking. A new puzzle each time played or play against a live opponent. Provided in BASICA source for color or b/w PCs, PCjr's or clones. Send \$17.95 plus \$2 p/h to *TFH & Associates, 6755 No. Corie, Canoga Park, CA 91307, 818/347-3460*

Wall Street Wizard

Where the stock market ends ... the adventure begins. *Wall Street Wizard* is not only a stock market simulation, but an adventure for those just learning as well as the experienced trader. Give your market skills the test. Dealer inquiries invited. *crystaldata, P.O. Box 11084, Huntsville, AL 35814-1084, 800/523-6122, 205/539-1672*

Engineering

smARTWORK®

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. \$895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNILOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNILOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3-D wire frame & more! \$195 each. Both \$295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Structural Design

NEW—Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format—BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.*, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337

Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CPM, CPM-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for \$33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Create PCBs Easily

Easily create double-sided printed circuit board artwork of up to 21" square using PC-layout on an IBM PC. The artwork is created using a color artwork editor. The final artwork, solder mask & silk-screen (text) is produced using either a printer or a plotter. Price \$745. Demo disk/manual \$95. *Draco Technology, 7210 Jordan Ave., Ste. D50, Canoga Park, CA 91303, 800/235-6646, ext. 646(Nat); 800/235-6647, ext. 646(CA)*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & compatibles. Price: \$79.95. Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp.*, P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/770-2380

Financial

Run LAPP Around Loans

LAPP is a completely flexible Loan Amortization Printout Program. Payments may be periodic or irregular for fixed or varying amounts. Wide variety of interest compounding intervals. Excellent documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund. Order now! Send \$95. MC/Visa. Dealers welcome. *Mountain Software Inc.*, 1104 Fennell Ave. E., P.O. Box 4364, Hamilton, Ontario L8V 4L8, Canada, collect: 416/385-3214

1-2-3 Template Series

Financial Evaluation System. 37 highly detailed, menu-driven modules, featuring Lease/purchase, Depreciation, Cost-Volume-Profit, Regression, Loan Anal. & Sched., Annuities, Stock & Bond Anal., Financial Ratios, EOQ, Cap. Assets Pricing, & MUCH MORE. \$39.95 (+ \$2 in TX); Visa/MC acc. Requires 1-2-3 1A & 256K. *AVS Development, P.O. Box 741, Cypress, TX 77429-0741, 713/859-8532*

P.A. Financial Plan

Personal Financial Planning features 1 Yr. Cash Flow (by month), Stock Portfolio, Net Worth, 15 Yr. Cash Flow—Retirement & Estate Planning. EASY, step by step manual. Makes ideal input for your professional financial adviser. Free brochure. \$150 + shp. IBM PC (most compatibles) 256K & 1-2-3 DOS 2.0 +. *Passman Associates, Ltd.*, 4323 Fox Meadow Dr. SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52403, 319/364-1451

Commercial Credit Matrix

How do you analyze financial statements? Half the Fortune 500 have the CCM. Used with your Lotus spreadsheet, the Matrix is fast & objective. It calculates the liquidity, leverage, & earnings ratios of most firms & rates them 0-20. Booklet & disk for 1-2-3, \$69. For *Symphony*, \$79. Free brochure. *Books On Business, Box 313-F, Buena Park, CA 90621, 714/523-0357*

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!

Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus 1-2-3 macros. Forecasts time series data in existing 1-2-3 files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. \$75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!*, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314

Gambling

GRIDSTAR 85™

Beat your bookie or office pool with world's most sophisticated NFL analysis package. Verifiable 10-yr. track record 64% vs. spread. Exciting, easy to use, 7-10 picks, 20 report pages weekly. \$150. We'll rush demo disk with Gridstar manual \$10. NBA Strategist™ inquire. Visa/MC. Call 7-11 EST. *Summit Research, 65 High Park Ave. #806, Toronto, Ontario M6P 2R7 Canada, 416/767-7798*

Card-Counter Blackjack

Master winning Blackjack strategies without risking real money.

- Blackjack expert system
 - teaches proven strategies
 - simulates casino BJ betting and play
 - 1-8 decks in shoe
 - up to 7 live or "expert" players
 - no graphics card required
 - \$25 + \$2 shipping
- CORE Decision Products*
P.O. Box 3412 Oak Brook, IL 60521-3412 (312) 789-8772
Visa/MC

At The Post

We know why you play golf, watch sports events, play the horses—you like to bet! Well, here's another chance to play the odds with your friends. Win/Place/Show betting system:

- Calculates Odds
- Figures Payoffs
- Prints Tickets
- Keeps Betting Histories
- Many other features!

\$27.95. *The Mindbenders Co.*, P.O. Box 1321, Troy, MI 48099, 313/541-2739

Games

Cribbage Master

The best card game graphics you have seen! Color or any mono. For experienced cribbage players & beginners. Five play options, three games plus two to improve your discarding strategy: Solitaire, Duplicate, Discard Master, Discard Query, Game Challenge. Any DOS, 128K. \$34.95. 7-day return privilege. *Silversoft, 2150 Spruceway Ln., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, 313/994-5398*

Mc\$SOFTWARE

12 classic games... Blackjack, Moonbase Alpha, Startrek, Chess, Othello, Alien, Maxit, Yahtzee & more. Some developed on mainframes, updated to use color, sound & graphics on your IBM PC. On-screen documentation, menu-driven. Action, strategy, adventure. All for only \$24.95. Visa/MC. *Mc\$SOFTWARE, Ltd. Division, M.B.A. Communications, 2055 North Druid Hills Rd. #201, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/373-3770*

Chess • Rummy

You against the computer. PLUS source code in BASIC. CHESS program (.exe & code) \$35. Chess technical overview with listing \$30. Chess programming projects \$20. Computer Thinking—Chess Style \$10. RUMMY Card Game (.exe & code) \$30. Rummy technical overview with listing \$25. Rummy projects \$20. Visa/MC/cash/chk + \$3.50 s/h. *Geminy SW, Dept. P, P.O. Box 192, Belmont, CA 94002, 415/595-3001*

Is Your Mind Fast?

For excitement, fun & high speed word game entertainment—try MEGAWORD, the new word game. Flexible & challenging for all ages, MEGAWORD leaves Scrabble™ & Jotto™ in the dust! For 1 or 2 players. A MUST for word game buffs! For IBM PC/jr/XT/AT/COMPAQ, 128K; color or mono. \$19.95. *Firefly Laboratories, 109 Liberty St., San Francisco, CA 94110, 415/641-9211*

Genealogy

Family Reunion III

For home or professional use for beginning level to advanced genealogists. Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical research. Prints address labels, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, text data & more! PC-DOS 1.1 or above, 128K, PC, PCjr, PC XT, PC AT. \$159.95 + \$5 s/h. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00; ss, Prof. FORT callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. \$135. HP, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. \$135. Both, \$240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

PLOTGRAPHY™

Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only \$49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

MetaWINDOW™

Advanced graphics toolkit provides Xerox Star/Apple Macintosh style graphics on your IBM PC. Supports most popular graphics cards. Create pop-up menus, windows & icons; use proportionally spaced fonts; rubberband & drag lines, text or bitmap images; supports mouse/cursor tracking. Tightly optimized for use w/Turbo Pascal, IBM Pascal, C, Fortran & BASIC. *Metagraphics Software Corp., 444 Castro St. #400, Mountain View, CA 94041, 415/964-1334, Telex: 4998586 METAGRAF*

EGA Paint

Take full advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. This paint program, designed specifically for the EGA, provides all of the normal paint program features in a 640x350 window with 4 or 16 colors. Requires EGA (128K option for 16 colors) & Enhanced Display. A mouse is recommended. \$79. *Visa/MC. RIX Softworks, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440*

Fast, Free-form Graphics

MONOGRAF™ FOR PCs WITH OR WITHOUT GRAPHICS BOARDS! Quickly draw forms, org/bar/flow/Gantt charts, block diagrams & much more. Freely mix text & graphics on 11 x 14 page. 3 type sizes. PULL-DOWN MENUS. UNDO. FULL-SCREEN EDITOR. Supports over 50 printers. RAVE REVIEWS. \$69.95. Money-back guarantee! *MC/Visa. Analytics International Inc., 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400*

Executive Picture Show

Stop! Before you take an expensive look at Grafix Partner, PC Paint, ExecuVision, or any other graphics package, shouldn't you take a look at the free-form drawing/presentation graphics packages that do more? Give us a call or write us for information about Executive Picture Show & PCcrayon. \$15 Trial Versions available. *PCSoftware, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981*

GRAFFITI

A comprehensive color graphics pkg. Extensive capabilities to create images & text in 100s of colors. Sophisticated color mixing techniques make this product unique. Font generator, slide show, B&W/color printer, file system support, interactive tutorial, on line help, & menus. Compatible w/1-2-3, BASIC, & most graphics software. \$350. Try it out for \$7. *Gemini Microsystems Inc., P.O. Box 26684, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33320-6684, 305/726-2020*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80 + \$3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Home Use

Shop Cheap—Eat Smart

- **COUPONOMIZER**—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- **DIET ANALYZER**—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone: \$23. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II

Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) \$199. XT \$299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

The StockRoom

A stand-alone program. Ideal for retailers or wholesalers. Some features are: add, change or delete from stock. Calculate reorder points. Sorted printouts with ave. cost, ave. sale, gross profit & margins, & more. \$89.95. Free fact sheet. *RCS Systems Development, P.O. Box 126, Seneca Falls, NY 13148, 315/568-6165*

dFeller Inventory

A business inventory program written in dBASE II source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, \$150. Requires dBASE II or dBASE III. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Investment

The Mutual Fund Investor

Compares performances of funds over any time period. Displays graphs, moving averages, buy/sell signals, records investments. Data entered manually, automatically over modem via CompuServe, or obtain from us. Allows haphazard entry. Free data supplied for 20 issues. Tracks up to any 50 funds. \$125. Demo \$10. *American River Software, 1523 Kingsford Dr., Sacramento, CA 95608, 916/483-1600*

Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video time-slip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. \$450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Law Practice w/1-2-3

Perform common law office tasks with lightning speed:
 1) Real Est. Closings w/HUD-1
 2) Estate Planning Analysis
 3) Bus. Valuations per IRS rules
 4) One-Write Chkbk Control
 5) Client Costs Collector
 ONLY \$95 each (PA res. add 6% tax). 2 or more on one disk, \$85 each. All 5, \$350. Visa/MC/chk. *The Lackner Computer Group/Advisors to the Legal Profession, 4618 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, 412/681-5548*

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from 1-2-3; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. *StatSoft, 2831 East 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

End NumLock Madness

Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only \$35. *Kursor Software Company, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613*

Lotus Without Floppies!

THE FIX lets you run both 1-2-3 & Symphony on your XT, AT, or compatible hard disk system without using the Lotus "System" disk in the A: drive (not an alteration, not copy protected). Any version DOS. FREE NEXT DAY SHIPPING! \$29.95 MC/Visa/chk (no po's please). Corporate & site licenses available. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. \$238. *CompuTech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer

This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) \$99. XT version (32,000 names) \$350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master-\$49

All menu-driven & easy to use. 65,000 record capacity. Auto-sorts by last name, ZIP, & user-assigned codes. Prints labels (1-4 across), Rolodex cards, envelopes, hard-copy lists, etc. Finds duplicates. Many powerful features. Ideal for small businesses. User's Manual. 10 day free trial. Fact sheet available. *RKS Associates, P.O. Box 5338, Arlington, VA 22205, 703/532-1877*

FlowMail

Special Offer!-\$49
 Add, Update, Delete Records. Create/Name multiple files. Merge Files. List a file to screen or printer. Sort by company, last name, or zip code. Eliminate duplicates. Menu & Prompt Driven. Very easy to use. Customizing Available. Call or Write TODAY for more info. *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/433-3590*

MY - T - MAILER™ \$30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. \$30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

MAILMATE®

The only true mailing system for IBM PC compatibles • True bulk mail sorts for 2nd & 3rd class mail. Sorts to bundles & prints separator label between bundles • Creates word processing merge files for most

popular word processing programs • User defined profile fields allows end user to define up to 16 additional fields of info • Features: sorts, selection on any field, lists, directories, 3x5 cards, rolodex cards, more. \$199.95. *Computer Specialists, Inc., C/O Advanced Product Solutions, 800 Charcot Ave. #110, San Jose, CA 95131, 800/451-0900, 408/263-9133*

Auto-Zip Your List!

48,000+ zip codes w/cities, states & counties on floppy disk set. Table allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce errors by up to 35%; keystroking by 20%. Requires hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other popular formats \$149. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1990 M Street NW #610, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577; 202/452-1419 (in DC & AK)*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software

Process your 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:
 • First Class-17¢
 • Second Class-1.5¢
 • Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-3.4¢
PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works with ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC & equiv. \$195. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc., 2115 Sunrise Dr., La Crosse, WI 54601, 608/788-8011*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
 - 22 Modules
 - Inv Control
 - 128K PC or XT
 - Purchasing
 - DOS 1.10, 2.00
 - MRP & CRP
 - Hard/Soft Disk
 - Master Sched'g
 - Online-Real Time
 - Phys Inventory
 - Multiuser
 - Std Costing
 - Acctg Interface
- Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604*

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294

CONCEPT Software

CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system with mainframe capabilities. CONCEPT, written in RM/COBOL, runs on such micros as the IBM AT, Altos & AT&T systems; & mini's including the NCR 8200 series & IBM 36. The system includes: Bill of Material, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Purchasing/Receiving, Product Cost, Capacity Planning, Shop Floor Control. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Mathematics

Applied Mathematics

Nonlinear Optimization, Digital Signal Processing, & other applications in science & engineering for MS & IBM Professional Fortran, STSC & IBM APL (APL programs run at machine-code speed). Programs are accompanied by useful applications; ex. FFT pkg. c/w 2 & 3D transf. of large arrays in secondary storage & convolution of very long sequences. *Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 9824 Rathburn Dr., Burnaby, B.C. V3J 7L1 Canada, 604/421-2160*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- *PC* CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM* NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC* CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Medical & Dental Mgmt.

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, word processing, & audit & productivity reports. 24 Hour Support. GL/AP/Payroll available. Demo \$100. AmEx/MC/Visa. 2400 + dealers. *CMA Micro Computer, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718*

Menu Systems

Menu System Manager

Professional system management via USER CREATED MENUS. Invoke any DOS command or file (.EXE .COM .BAT) with PASSWORD SECURITY. AUTOMATIC LOG for any menu entry stores Date, Time, User ID, Command Invoked, Purpose of Access. Menus contain no commercial information (makes YOU look good). \$129. MC/Visa/chk. *Gurdak Software Development, 158-B Mereline Ave., West Paterson, NJ 07424, 201/785-2498*

BACKBONE™

Give PC/XT/AT BACKBONE!

- Custom linked menus provide structure, sophistication, & a simple user interface
- Pass to any program, batch process, or submenu by a single keystroke
- Ideal hard disk organizer for corporate or home use
- Supports multiple users
- Compact, Fast. \$39.95 + \$4 s/h. MC/Visa/chk. *Synchrony Systems, 4191 San Juan Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210. ORDERS: 800/237-6360 ext. 314, 800/282-1152 ext. 314 (FL)*

Workstation Manager

WORKSTATION MANAGER: window based menu system w/ integrated menu design facility for IBM PC/XT/AT, 3270 & 99% compatibles. Over 150 sample & help menus supplied to execute DOS functions & application programs. Quickly creates & modifies menus w/

full screen editor. Very fast display & execution. \$125/copy, corporate site license & 30-day trial avail. *Software Technologies and Research (STAR, Inc.), 160 West St., Cromwell, CT 06416, 800/258-STAR*

Municipal/General

Terrific Trio

POLICE DISPATCHING & Record Keeping \$1495
CASH REGISTER (On-Line Inventory Keeper) \$795
MARINA MANAGEMENT, (Color) Custom Graphics from \$1495
Custom Applns. Attach to S/36 Info/Quote. *Shorebird Systems, Box 161, Manset, ME 04656, 207/276-5323 or 244-5784 (p.m.'s)*

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staves & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send \$49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF®

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks with IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, 128K min. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk \$10. FUNDGRAF Disk \$100. MC/Visa/chk. *Parsons Software, Dept. C, 118 Woodshire Dr., Parkersburg, WV 26101*

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise

Turn your computer into a valuable ally to achieve permanent weight control. Creative Computing (V.I. 1, No.3) says, "... as much an educational experience as it is an entertaining program to use." Master Control—A Diet & Exercise Program, only \$39.95; Demo diskette \$6, deductible from purchase. MC/Visa/chk. PC, XT or jr. *Healthware, 2300 Round Rock Ave. #209, Round Rock, TX 78681, 512/863-6910*

Diet and Exercise

Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. \$29.95 to \$120. Educational & Professional/versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Organization Charts

Organization Map

ORGANIZATION MAP automatically creates organization charts for up to 1500 people at a time, graphically displays work force demographics & much more. Working demo with complete documentation \$99.50 (\$85 pre-paid). *Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270, Dept. T, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351*

Photography

SLIDE GUIDE™

A new & easy-to-use system to organize & manage home or business slides.

- Slide Guide
- Indexes slides with your keywords

- Quickly selects & locates slides
 - Stores descriptions & technical data
 - Automatically generates scripts for presentations
- IBM PC & Compatibles
\$35 Visa/MC/chk
Noble Fir Software, 2900 Capital Dr., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/344-0796

Presentations

PYXEL Visuals 2.0

Word charts with NO GUESS-WORK! Bullets, line/box draw, hi-res text ¼"-1" high. Prompted & automatic slide shows. Hor. & vert. printing. Use with BATCHPRINT for highest resolution. A+ in value. See *PC Magazine* 6/11/85 p. 204 for review. PYXEL Visuals-\$98; BATCHPRINT-\$75. Call/write for gen. & printer info. *PYXEL Applications, 2917 Mohawk Dr., Richmond, VA 23235, 804/320-5573*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR

Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Project Management

MicroGANTT®

Control your project! You describe the work. MicroGANTT calculates the schedule & budget. Optimize the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-tasking, fixed & variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size & scope. GANTT, PERT, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog. *Earth Data Corporation, P.O. Box 13168, Richmond, VA 23225, 804/231-0300*

Real Estate

Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. \$675. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis

"Real Property Management" \$395 to \$595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. *Visa/MC. Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates

Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. 1-2-3. \$ back guar. \$50 ppd. *Visa/MC. L.B. Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$395. Investment analysis-\$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Sales/Marketing

Personal Sales Manager

A MUST for every Salesperson! Manages prospect/customer data. Keeps over 60 data fields per prospect. Rolodex & Tele-marketing features. Ticker Reports. Communication log. Does Sales Forecasts. Makes labels, *MailMerge* files. Design your own reports. Onscreen Help at every data field. Only \$49. *MC/Visa. Computer Software Corp., 19102 Detroit Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/333-9080*

Search/Retrieval

Multikey Boolean Search

Fast general-purpose search. Two variable-width fields: object code, & (key)-value. ANY NUMBER OF SEARCH KEYS. User enters lists of key values. A list's matching objects are its LIST SET. Program evaluates UNION or INTERSECTION of ANY NUMBER OF LIST SETS, or their COMPLEMENTS. *dBASE III, \$55. Tom Lewinson, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sortex

A general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. Supports text, sequential & random file structures. Output file can be full records, indexes, addresses, or keys. No practical limitations on number or size of records/keys. Sorts ascending or descending. \$100. *Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravinga St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00

A full-feature program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, non-parametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. \$255. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC Stat. Software

BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at \$450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, non-parametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

Statistics for 1-2-3

SUPER STATGRAF for 1-2-3, featuring linear regression ($\pm 95\%$ limits), t-testing, ANOVA & more. Entirely menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph. Built-in significant levels & p-values. 256K \$80. MultiFit: Fourier smoothing, mult. regression. 256K \$70. Both \$120! \$5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264*

RATS!

RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: \$200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

P-STAT®

Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

No. Cruncher Stat Sys

Professional, menu-driven. Includes: multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Easy interface to other data bases. Sort, join, merge data bases. Site license. \$199. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, Dr. Jerry L. Hintze, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

Stock Market

Incredible Buy!

Manage your portfolio like a professional for just \$89.95* With NET WORTH receive capabilities & performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of 30 day \$ back guarantee or let us send you our free brochure. (For IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles w/256K. 128K version avail. for \$59.95*). * plus \$5 s/h. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc., 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

FEEDBACK: Data Base

FEEDBACK provides the ability to create & analyze up to 1000 active surveys from a data base which includes all survey questions & individual responses. FEEDBACK features flexible question format/answer type creation & a wide range of statistical reports. Full Featured Demo w/manual: \$25. Dealer Inquiries Welcome. *CSS Associates, Inc., 11739 Bowman Green Dr., Reston, VA 22090, 703/435-9884*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink Advanced turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #632, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Taxes

Deduct Your PC

DeductPC records & times computer sessions including date, time & purpose. Keeps totals & percentages of business, investment & personal use; prints detail & summary reports. \$18.88 + \$2 s/h. KEY-PAD—ten-key test/train program \$12.22 + \$2 s/h. Both \$29.98 POSTPAID. IBM PC,

AT, Compaq. DOS 2.0+.

Jeff Busch, 3510 Longfellow Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55407, 612/722-5485

TAXTIME for 1-2-3

IRS approved. Used by many CPAs. Detailed catalog.

Indiv. 1040 (320K) \$95
Calif. 540 (256K) \$95
Corp. 1120 (320K) \$195
P'ship. 1065 (256K) \$195
Trust 1041 (320K) \$195
Estate 706 (320K) \$195
NEW 5-yr planner includes a state & new Reagan II.
5 Yr. 1040 (320K) \$195
Req. *Lotus 1-2-3 (1A).*

Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 800/227-3900; 800/632-2122 (CA)

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation

PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/ATjr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From \$89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

Top View

TV Spool

Take full advantage of Top-View's unique characteristics. This printer spooler provides many features normally found only in mainframe spoolers: Delete after, Multiple copies, Bannering (ala DOS 3.1), page buffer, & a disk resident queue. All menu-driven! \$60. Visa/MC. *RIX Software, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440*

Typesetting

Font Editor and Fonts

Fonts for the Corona Laser Printer, design your own or use ours. Use FontGen, Font Printer & Landscape Utility to edit or design fonts. VS also offers a variety of fonts in serif, sans serif & display type faces. 6pt to 24pt, light to extra bold. FontGen, \$250. Fonts sold separately. VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083

MP-XL Micro Composer

MP-XL Laser Typography System with driver for the Corona Data Systems L300 Laser Printer. Character width tables for 64 proportional width character fonts of 6-20 points. * Accepts input from any ASCII file * 88 typographic markup commands * user defined stored formats * H&J-algorithm & exception word dict. * automatic leading * auto Pi font * user redef. keyboard Software with 24 fonts \$495. Micro Print-X, Inc., P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821, 915/365-2343

Utilities

PEEKS 'N POKES

Our customers say, "Opened up new programming doors for me." "Couldn't live without it!" Access/modify PC status; perform DOS/BIOS function calls from BASIC & Pascal; unprotect BASIC programs; find peeks & pokes; & MUCH more! PEEKS 'N POKES disk (58 programs w/source) & manual \$30. Ask about our other packages for programmers. \$2.50/ship. MC/Visa. Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 800/722-7006, 404/256-3860

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492

Sideways Printing

Print spreadsheets, text files, etc., sideways on your IBM/Epson printer with the DigiCon Print Package. Easy menu setup for selecting character style & size, margins, more. Includes character editor to create your own styles. Also, quick printer setup utility. All for \$49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/MO. Digital Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 8345, Dept. C, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Copy II PC makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

IBM Uses CP/M Disks!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag, April, 1985. UniForm transfers files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 100+ CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Uses standard DOS commands. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. UniForm PC by Micro Solutions. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355

ZeroDisk

Run dozens of copy-protected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT/XT/PC or compatible, DOS 2.00 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly & is not copy-protected. \$75 US. Check or credit cards accepted. Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243

Hard Disk Stretcher

MCFORMAT software adds 15% to 50% to hard disk capacity by allocating space in smaller units than PC-DOS, thus wasting less space. PC/XT users get at least 1M, PC/AT users get 2M, & larger disk users get up to 10M more useful storage with compatible PC-DOS 3.0 up. Only \$50 pre-paid. Visa/MC. Microcomputer Concepts, Inc., 9715 S.E. 43rd St., Mercer Island, WA 98040, 800/722-8088, 206/236-2300

DutchTreat Files 2.0

Fast & Powerful! The complete file manager. Simultaneous, dual, independent listings. Single key commands. Optional banner pg/msg when printing. Overwrite option for copy & rename. Attribute control. Sort 4 ways. More!! IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT, compatibles w/128K, 2.0+. \$49.50. Visa/MC. DutchTreat Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1668, Woodbridge, VA 22193, 703/670-2622

HP LaserJet Setup

SETHP: a simple menu-driven and/or batch utility that allows full control over your HP LaserJet printer. Supports 7 font cartridges. Control margins, number of copies, characters per inch, lines per inch, lines per page, etc. Over 125 commands. Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405

DiskView for DOS

Recover "erased" files. Change directories with one keystroke. Find "lost" files. Map your directory/file structure. Pick files from an alphabetical listing for copying or deleting. DiskView is the sensible, handy way to move around DOS. Disc over DiskView's power today for only \$39.95. Visa/MC/chk/COD. K Plus L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 800/237-8400, ext. 130

askSam

A simple-yet powerful-end user free-form, text-oriented DBMS. Retrieve on any combo of words, parts of words, and/or field values. Sort output to printer, screen, or disk. Update with full-screen text-editor or batch operations. For IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, & compatibles with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 128K min. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. Seaside Software, 538 Parade, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, 800-3-ASKSAM (orders only); 512/991-2019

TURBO-KEYIN

Make data-entry programs easier to develop & flexible for your user. Standard input & display routines for TEXT, DATE, DECIMALS, & NUMBERS for exact field lengths & editing. Full function key control, color selection, & screen positioning. \$34.95 for source code with extensive examples. Standard Software Parts, P.O. Box 10336, Bettendorf, IO 52722, 319/337-4598

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.30

Fast, friendly, flexible. On screen, justify, page break. Fast scroll, save, search. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnote. Standard files. Tutorial, 120 page manual, 9 help screens. Software, manual on disk \$10. Register for bound manual, support \$75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452

MY WORD!™ Just \$35

Full-featured word processor for IBM PCjr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add \$35. C.O.D. add \$3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc.*, 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595

TEXTRA® Now \$95!

A dream come true! Easy as *pfs:write*, but faster, more features. As fast as *Xyrite II*, but easy to learn/use. Unique subscription (update) policy, modest fees. First update (3.1A) is ready now (spelling corrector, much more on the way). You will be stunned with the quality of *Textra!* Add \$4 s/h. *Ann Arbor Software*, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088

Hebrew/English/Greek

Russian/European... Type all languages on your PC with Gamma Language Writer. Full featured multi-language word processor does not require hardware modifications. Req: 256K, 2 drives, color graphics card, B/W or color monitor, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, \$249.95 (\$15 demo). To order program or receive brochure: *Gamma Productions*, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	VYDEC
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
APPLE	ZENITH
MORROW	TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO	ALTOS
XEROX	MACINTOSH
TRS80	NORTHSTAR

Disk to disk & disk to tape

conversions avail. on 300 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc.*, 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE (800/1600 BPI) DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.*, 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Coded-Data Conversion

Solving incompatibilities requires more than just media conversion. We also readdress, reformulate, decode, reformat data between incompatible systems. Source can be from mainframes, minis, micros & dedicated word processors, tapes or disks. We do conversions which seem impossible. Work guaranteed. *CompuData Translators, Inc.*, 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per K characters with a \$5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send \$15 + \$3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc.*, 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.

BAR CODE for PC



(jr. PC. XT. AT)

Code 39 Program - \$49 BAR CODE READER/PRINTING COMPLETE PACKAGE \$595

Read BARCODES directly into any program without modifications. (Attaches thru keyboard use keyboard at same time) Print BARCODES on EPSON/OKIDATA - any IBM Graphics Compatible
NO SLOT/NO SERIAL PORT/NO POWER
PROGRAMS FOR LOGMARS, HIBC, AIAG, UPC, CODE 39, I 2 of 5. Subroutines too!!!

DATA SOLUTIONS SYSTEMS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
VISA/MASTERCARD 408-458-9938

Circle 312 on reader service card



THE BANNER MACHINE

Make large professional quality signs quickly & inexpensively. Includes 10 fonts (letter styles) in 8 sizes, (3/4" to 6 1/2" tall.) 26 graphic symbols, 30 borders, 20 textured background shades. Easy to use, proportional spacing, centering, left & right justification. ORDER NOW!

800-762-5645

THE BANNER MACHINE \$149.95
CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191

64K PRINTER BUFFER

FITS AT



- FULLY COMPATIBLE IBM PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- FITS INSIDE IBM, PC, XT AND AT
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$180⁰⁰ ea.
REG. 229.⁰⁰



CORPORATION

4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
(602) 938-3165

COD, MC/VISA ACCEPTED
IBM PC, XT, AT a Trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader
Service
Number

858 AGS Management Systems, 257
 19 AST Research, 117-119
 18 AST Research, 8-9
 476 Adax Systems, 308
 944 Advanced Digital Corp., IFC
 41 Aha, Inc., 397
 930 Alpha Omega, 367
 6 Alpha Software Corp., 17
 543 American Small Business Computers, 350
 23 Ansa Software, 78-79
 961 Apex Resource, Inc., 44
 10 Apparat, Inc., 382
 966 Applied Creative Technology, 274
 638 Arkwright, 76
 825 Arlington Computer Products, 359
 368 Atari Corp., 91
 94 Automation Facilities Corp., 32
 207 BASF, 130-131
 471 BackPak International Corp., 256
 317 Barr Systems, 106
 654 Bay Technical Assoc., 122
 622 Bittner Electronics, 382
 721 Borg Industries, 356
 623 Borland International, 41
 760 Borland International, 43
 865 Bulldog Computer Products, 302-303
 — Business Computers of Peterborough, 371

Reader
Service
Number

842 CDA Computer Sales, 324
 397 CXI, 37
 291 California Network Systems, 417
 — Cardinal Software, 411
 31 Central Point Software, 112
 339 Central Point Software, 300
 935 Chorus Data Systems, 260
 — Codex Corp., 291
 613 Comark, 336
 879 Command Technology Corp., 66
 765 Companion Software, Inc., 387
 892 Companion Software, Inc., 387
 856 CompuServe, 160-161
 90 Compuclassics, 391
 — Compumail, 389
 682 Computer Accessories Corp., 92-93
 158 Computer Hut, 285
 951 Computer Inventory Control, 416
 420 Computer Mail Order, 420
 600 Computer Mart, 395
 210 Computer Plus, 104, 419
 — Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, 126
 299 Computer Support Corp., 287
 309 ComputerAid, 352
 276 Contemporary Computerwear, 378
 646 Control Data, 333
 322 Core International, 216
 99 Cornucopia Software, 63
 110 Creative Micro, 332
 — Curtis Manufacturing, Co., 282
 473 Cygnet, 355
 33 Dac Software, Inc., 25
 312 Data Solutions Systems, 411
 592 Data Transforms, 58
 488 Davidson & Associates, Inc., 375
 923 Dayna Communications, 128-129
 342 Decision Resources, 102-103
 58 Diamond Software, 121
 — Direct Net, 385
 330 Discount Micro Sales, 421
 780 Disk World, 384, 388, 394
 691 Diskette Connection, 315
 288 Ditron, 411
 176 Dow Jones/News Retrieval, 283
 106 Dynax, Inc., 319
 510 Eastern Enterprises, 390
 292 Eastman Kodak, 331
 — Eastman Kodak, 53

Reader
Service
Number

493 Ecosoft, Inc., 344
 214 800 Software, 379
 617 Electronic Software Publishing, 70
 466 Energy Electronic Systems, 288
 699 Everex, 12
 — Express Micro Supplies, 398
 427 Fifth Generation Systems, 326
 854 4-5-6 World, 352
 74 Funk Software, 213
 532 Futures Group, The, 397
 125 Gaan Computer Supply, 382
 78 Genest Technologies, Inc., 284
 972 Genicom Corp., 370
 232 Guidance Software, 270
 891 H & E Computronics, 35
 495 Hammerlab Corp., 275
 314 Handic Software, 343
 348 HavenTree Software Ltd., 24
 815 Hayes, 342
 77 Hercules, 54, 309
 — Hewlett-Packard, 30-31
 107 Hewlett-Packard, 351
 355 HyperMicro, 396
 234 Hypergraphics Corp., 90
 684 I.C. Express, 397
 294 I² Interface, Inc., 28
 781 IBM, 127
 358 IBM, 374
 279 IBM, 6-7
 200 IDEAssociates, 46-47
 517 ITT Systems, 51
 949 Infocom, 64-65
 67 Information Builders, 339
 624 Inner Loop Software, 352
 786 Investment Technologies, 392
 5 Irwin Magnetics, 68
 — Jeden Computer Peripherals, 325
 683 Kameron Labs, 1
 474 Kensington Microware, 34
 941 Kimtron, 321
 209 LeBaugh Software Corp., 104
 93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 362
 995 Logicsoft, 276-278
 — Lotus Development Corp., 67, 69

Reader
Service
Number

942 Lyben Computer Systems, 266
 — Magnacom, 279
 117 Mannesman Tally, 56-57
 443 Manx, 219
 989 Mark Data Products, 356
 231 Mark Williams, 165
 81 Martin Marietta/ITSoftware, 162
 557 Martin Marietta/ITSoftware, 271
 578 Maxell, 10
 98 Maynard Electronics, 5
 657 Meca, 33
 — Megasoft, Inc., 397
 639 Merritt Computer Products, 396
 — Micro Alliance Corp., 112
 761 Micro Design, 358
 102 Micro Marketing, 308
 112 Micro Mart, 422-423
 108 MicroFlash, 424
 382 MicroPro, 123, 125
 718 Micrografx, Inc., 21
 103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 378
 — Microrim, Inc., 22-23
 — Microsoft, 38-39, 337
 123 Microtek, 383
 118 Microway, 261
 352 Mindscape, Inc., 71
 536 Mindscape, Inc., 73
 556 Mouse Systems Corporation, 113
 678 Mouse Systems Corporation, 115
 — NEC Home Electronics, 341
 124 NEC Information Systems, 50
 558 Natural MicroSystems Corp., 301
 381 North Eastern Software, 377
 88 Norton Utilities, The, 286
 76 Nucleus, 419
 273 Okidata, 353
 950 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 356
 894 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 397
 133 Orchid Technology, 354
 136 PC Connection, 96-99
 460 PC Network, 52, 311-314
 293 PC Software Interest Group, 284
 629 PC Source, 166-167
 576 Pacific Exchanges, 396, 397

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

Get more data on products you're interested in—
simply return this card today.
There's no cost.
And no obligation.

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____

Phone: Area code/Number _____

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in PC World. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Please bill me \$23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to PC World (U.S. and Canada only).

1. Your primary job function:

- (A) Corporate or general management
- (B) Department manager
- (C) MIS manager
- (D) Professional
- (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- (1) 25 or less
- (2) 26-99
- (3) 100-499
- (4) 500-999
- (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- (A) Business applications
- (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- (A) 1
- (B) 2-4
- (C) 5-9
- (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- Less than \$250
- \$250-\$499
- \$500-\$999
- \$1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- Less than \$250
- \$250-\$499
- \$500-\$999
- \$1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- (1) Less than \$2500
- (2) \$2500-\$4999
- (3) \$5000-\$9999
- (4) \$10,000 or more

Valid through 2/4/86

W

Nov. 1985

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

*Just return the card—
to get more facts on the products that interest you!*

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

Reader Service Number

694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 255
— Paperback Software, 347

286 Peachtree Software, 114

716 Peachtree Technology, 18

101 Peachtree Technology, 297

142 Persoft, 77

236 Personal Computer Support Group, 368

575 Photon Software, 289

455 Plus Development, 252-253

359 Polaris Software, 72

804 Polytron, 163

230 Popular Programs, 327

574 PreCursor, 19

806 Prentice Hall, 363-365

121 Priceline Computers, Inc., 380-381

148 Primavera Systems, 62

931 Princeton Graphic Systems, 109-111

306 Princeton Graphic Systems, 26

68 Progressive Micro Distributors, 414-415

889 Project Software & Development, 310

511 Public Domain Software, 378

983 QIC Research, 36

216 Quadram, 27

217 Quadram, 294-295

195 Quadram, 307

226 Quadram, 330
— Quaid Software Limited, 328

787 Quantum Software Systems, 348

907 Qubie, 272-273

652 Quicksoft, 16

328 Rainbow Technologies, 396

65 Rapidware, 418

585 Relational Database Systems, 329

469 Rix Softworks, Inc., 397

162 RoseSoft, 45

431 SBT Corporation, 289

165 SSI Software, 334

282 STSC, Inc., 376

16 STSC, Inc., 48

80 Sakata U.S.A. Corp., 338
— Scitor Corporation, 318

886 Secure-It, 315

225 Sigma Designs, 74-75

928 Simon & Schuster, 393

811 SofTrak Systems, 335

850 Soft/Plus Research, 396

648 SoftCraft, Inc., 254

173 SoftCraft, Inc., 306

587 SoftStyle, Inc., 299

280 Softease, Inc., 397

792 Softronics, 397

Reader Service Number

862 Software Bottling, The, 100
— Software Dimensions, 366

767 Software Group, The, 372-373

526 Software Link, The, 322-323
— Software Publishing, 267

440 Software Recording Corp. of America, 280

579 Sony, 268-269

736 Source Electronics, 296
— Source, The, 305

668 Sperry, 345

456 Spies Labs, 344

319 Star Micronics, 88

513 Starbridge Technologies, 40

308 SubLogic Corp., 89, 218

661 Summagraphics, Inc., 263, 265
— Sysgen, Inc., 214-215

713 TDA, Inc., 298

51 Tall Tree Systems, 124

188 Tallgrass Technologies, 14-15

190 Tecmar, 217

701 TeleVideo Systems, Inc., IBC

921 Telemart, 369

839 Telescan, 11

376 Telex, 292-293
— Texas Instruments, 105, 107

582 Texwipe Company, The, 386

671 Thomson Consumer, 101

213 Timeworks, Inc., 42

39 Torrington, 59-61

285 Toshiba, 360-361

707 Tseng Labs, 357

464 Unisource, 20
— United Software Industries, 120, 304

85 Univation, 264
— VLM Computer Electronics, 396

462 Variant Technologies, 72

61 Variant Technologies, 72

193 Ven-Tel, Inc., BC

516 Vertex Systems, 116

194 Vertex Systems, 340

700 Votrax, 413

135 Walonick Associates, 262

69 Writing Consultants, 108

764 XOR Corp., 94
— Xanaro Technologies, Inc., 131A-131R

540 Zedcor, 49

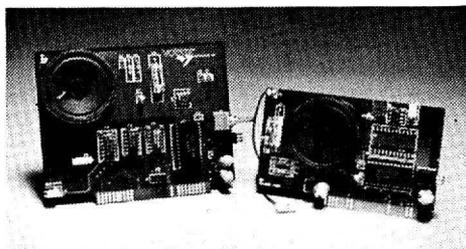
408 Zoom Telephonics, 316

Votrax Announces

VOTALKER IB & AP

New Industry Standards For Talking Personal Computers. Exclusively for IBM PC and XT, Apple II, and Compatibles. From Votrax, The Pioneer in Synthetic Speech Systems.

Give your IBM PC and XT and Apple II the Power of Speech



Until Votalker IB and AP, synthetic speech systems for personal computers were like a piano with 50 keys, an eagle with a broken wing, and a singer with a two-octave range. When Votrax developed the SCO2 speech synthesis chip, it was the classic case of advanced technology in need of support systems to unlock its dormant powers. Now, Votalker introduces a revolutionary family of text-to-speech translators — the key to the lock. First members of the family are the Votalker IB for IBM PC and XT and the Votalker AP for Apple II, Apple IIe, and Apple Plus. With Votalker these units play the piano with all 88 keys. Soar through unlimited vocabulary, using 32 inflections and 4,100 pitch settings. Sing in five octaves, and generate sound effects in 16 amplitudes.

A Newly Designed Circuit Board includes:

- SCO2 chip • speaker • audio amplifier
- volume control • external speaker jack.

The board operates in the host computer slot, eliminating the need for serial ports and cable hookups. Internal editing and smoothing ensure clarity and integrity of speech.

The Text-To-Speech Translator sets Votalker above all other synthetic voice products. Text is generated through programs or keyboard and translated directly into spoken language. The sophisticated software on a diskette offers:

- unlimited vocabulary
- little use of system memory
- exception table that stores and accurately pronounces difficult words.

Other Votrax Products — the stand-alone Personal Speech System and Type 'N Talk — are currently used in thousands of applications.

Votalker Prices Begin at \$179

Call Votrax at (800) 521-1350*



VOTRAX, INC.
1394 Rankin
Troy, Michigan 48083
(313) 588-2050

*In Michigan, Call Collect
(313) 588-0341

Circle 700 on reader service card

Filling your needs m

Today's PC buyer is no pushover. Not only are low prices and prompt delivery demanded, but professional support, sound advice and innovative servicing of accounts is expected. It's no coincidence then that PC buyers all across the nation call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS first. Here's why.

LOW COST, HIGH TECH SOLUTIONS.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS has the best prices on popular IBM PC hardware and software in the country (call and compare). Most orders are shipped the same or next day from our 25,000 sq. ft. warehouse. Although we ship literally hundreds of orders daily, all PC's are burned in overnight to insure that your system arrives in excellent condition.

We believe it takes a professional to provide professional service. That's why all sales and service staff members, from our factory authorized technical experts to our highly experienced account representatives, are rigorously trained on all current and new hardware and software. And if the need ever arises, direct access to our on-line customer service and technical support centers is available and convenient to use.

HOW TO KEEP UP WITH PROGRESSIVE.

As a PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS' customer, you'll also be privy to new product information and special money saving incentives through the Microgram,[™] our monthly customer newsservice. You'll also receive monthly price lists showing current pricing on our complete line of hardware, software and services. Lists are shipped automatically with all system orders and are available on disk when requested. Plus, **FREE** UPS shipping is guaranteed on all prepaid orders with confirmation of current pricing.

Call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS today, **TOLL FREE** at **1-800-446-7995**, and we'll mail a current price list to you immediately. And remember, only PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS gives you all of these benefits: low prices, sound advice, prompt delivery, professional support and direct customer service.



POLICIES

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranted; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-404-446-7996

ORDERING INFORMATION

1-404-446-7995

TECH ASSISTANCE

1-404-446-7997

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

makes us Progressive.

PC SYSTEMS

AT&T PC 6300
640K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor/adaptor,
DOS/BASIC..... \$1995
640K, 2 drives, color monitor/adaptor, DOS/BASIC \$2495
640K, 1 drive, 10MB hard disk, DOS/BASIC..... \$2595

AT&T PC 7300 & 8300

Call for your best price on your specific configuration

IBM PC

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adaptor
& monitor..... \$2195
256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adaptor & monitor \$2495
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk..... \$2595

IBM PC XT

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adaptor
& monitor..... \$2295
256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adaptor & monitor \$2595
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk..... \$2695
256K, 2 drives, 20MB internal hard disk..... \$2895

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

256K, 2 drives, 8 slots, 135w power supply..... \$995
256K, 1 drive, 10MB, 8 slots, 135w power supply \$1295

SANYO MBC 555-2

MS/DOS w/128K, 2 drives, color monitor..... \$995
These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and
burned in, fully warranted for ninety days AND ARE
ALWAYS IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85 (160 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$369
FX-185 (160 cps wide carriage NLQ dot matrix)... \$509
LX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$249
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) \$285
LQ 1500 (LQ dot matrix w/parallel interface)..... \$995

OKIDATA

ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix)..... \$599
ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix)..... \$559
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage
dot matrix)..... \$1995

CANON

LBP-8A1 (8 ppm, better than HP)..... \$2195
FW-1080A (160 cps dot matrix)..... \$589
Pj-1080A (32 cps color printer)..... \$549

TOSHIBA

P-351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix)..... \$1095
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix).. \$595

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) .. \$649

BROTHER

HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) .. \$595
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality)..... \$650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality)..... \$795

C. ITOH

Starwriter (40 cps letter quality)..... \$895
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality)..... \$1195

NEC

Pinwriter P-2 & P-3..... CALL
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850..... CALL
Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT-
PACKARD plotters

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (DS/DD 360K)..... \$149
CONTROL DATA (DS/DD 360 K)..... \$149
HALF-HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible)..... \$119
HALF-HEIGHT 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT compatible)..... \$159

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's
screen)..... \$1595
ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to
PC)..... from \$649
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 & 5153 keyboards..... CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINTE..... \$185
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse w/Mouse Menu..... \$185
GIS Power Back-ups (SPS' and UPS')..... CALL
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer..... from \$155
CURTIS System accessories..... CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES

Internal	AT 105MB..... \$2995
PC/XT 10MB..... from \$429	AT 140MB..... \$3595
AT 20MB..... \$695	AT 190MB..... \$4495
PC/XT 20MB..... \$845	AT 280MB..... \$5995
AT 30MB..... \$895	External
PC/XT 30MB..... \$995	PC/XT 10MB..... \$695
AT 85MB..... \$2195	PC/XT 20MB..... \$945

We proudly offer what we think are the best
price/performance hard disk and streaming tape
sub-systems available. We will gladly test and format
any hard disk we sell at a nominal charge. Our line
includes: BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY, CIPHER DATA,
EMERALD SYSTEMS, DMA, IRWIN, PEACHTREE
TECHNOLOGIES, QUADRAM, SYSGEN, TALGRASS, and
WANGTEK

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Six Pak (384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game)..... \$269
Advantage (AT RAM expansion with options) from \$599

QUADRAM

Quadboard (384K, serial, parallel, game,
C/C, bracket)..... \$239
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) from \$249
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) \$109

MICROLOG

Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, Z80, 2 ser, par, C/C) \$429
Little RedRam (256K memory expansion)..... \$139

CHIPS

64K (nine chips)..... \$10 128K (AT RAM)..... CALL
8087 (coprocessor)..... \$119 256K (jr & AT boards) \$119
80287 (coprocessor)..... \$199 CALL

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

GRAPHICS CARDS

We carry a variety of display adaptors. So, call us if you
don't see the one you want or need help choosing.

HERCULES

Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome
graphics)..... \$329
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/par) \$179

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card from \$299

TECMAR

Graphics Master (640x400 16 colors and
monographics)..... \$459

PERSYST

BoB Board (clear text on a color monitor)..... \$459

TSENG LABS

UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, ser, par, C/C).... \$459

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G & 300A (Green or Amber,
composite video monitors)..... \$129/\$159
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube)..... \$169
COLOR 600 (13" 640x240 RGB w/text button, audio) \$425
COLOR 700 (13" 720x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)..... \$475
COLOR 710 (13" 720x480 RGB, non-glare/flicker) \$575

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) .. \$169
PGS HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)..... \$449
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31 dot) \$595

TAGNAR

RGBvision 420, 420L, 425 & 640..... CALL
We carry WYSE and KIMTROM terminals, call for prices.

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

We carry all AST and DCA products, call for prices.

MODEMS

HAYES

Hayes 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) .. \$419
Hayes 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) .. \$379
Hayes 2400 (New external 2400 baud modem)..... \$479

DCA

New Fastlink 10KB modem..... CALL

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Signalman Mark XII (1200 baud at 300 baud price) \$259
We also carry modems by AST RESEARCH, BIZCOMP,
PENRIL, QUADRAM, RIXON, VENTEL — please call for
current pricing.

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST
RESEARCH, FOX, IBM, and ORCHID
TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications
experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing
networked layout for your office!

DISKETTES

VERBATIM

Single sided/Single density..... 10/\$24 100/\$199
Double sided/Double density:..... 10/\$29 100/\$249

DYSAN

Double sided/Double density:..... 10/\$29 100/\$249
High density AT diskettes:..... 10/\$59 100/\$249

MAXELL

High density AT diskettes:..... 10/\$59 100/\$249

PMD

Double sided/Double density..... 10/\$15 100/\$129

SOFTWARE

LOTUS Symphony..... \$449
ASHTON-TATE Framework..... \$599
ENABLE by Software Group..... CALL
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph,
Report..... from \$79
SSI WordPerfect..... \$259
MULTIMATE w/spelling checker and tutorial..... \$279
MICROSOFT Word 4.0..... \$259
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge..... \$169
LOTUS 1-2-3..... \$509
ASHTON-TATE dBase III..... \$599
MICRORIM 5000..... \$589
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI..... \$109
PERSOFT SmartTerm 100, 125, 400..... CALL
RELAY..... CALL
DOW JONES All products..... CALL
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules..... from \$259
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules... CALL
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting..... CALL
SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system..... CALL
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money..... \$189
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense..... \$119
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/
Chartmaster..... \$179/\$249
ZSOFT PC Paint Brush..... \$95
HARVARD Harvard Project Manager..... CALL
MICROSOFT Project..... CALL
WORDTECH dBase compilers..... \$249
BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox..... ea. \$59
MICROSOFT All products..... CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH All products..... CALL
BORLAND All products..... from \$59
SOFTSTYLE Printworks printer utilities..... \$55
NORTON Utilities..... \$59
QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk..... CALL
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies
protected software..... \$55
ATT Training..... \$55

**PROGRESSIVE
MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS**

3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- In-stock availability
- Full technical support
- Friendly helpful service
- Quantity pricing
- Same day shipment for orders received by 1 PM
- Free UPS Ground Shipping for all orders
- Corporate, Educational & Government rates/terms
- Dealer inquiries welcome

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

	DISCOUNT RESTOCK				DISCOUNT RESTOCK				DISCOUNT RESTOCK										
	LIST	PRICE	FEE		LIST	PRICE	FEE		LIST	PRICE	FEE								
WORD PROCESSING																			
WordStar 2000 +	\$595	\$299	\$119	SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED															
MicroSoft WORD 2.0	375	239	75	ABILITY	\$495	\$319	\$ 99	COMPILERS/LANGUAGES											
MultiMate (limited quantity)	495	209	99	ENABLE 1.1	699	359	140	BASIC (MicroSoft)	\$395	\$259	\$ 79								
MultiMate Advantage	595	359	119	MultiPlan (MicroSoft)	195	139	39	Morgan Prof. BASIC/8087	149	99	30								
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	159	57	Desq	199	159	40	Better Basic	199	149	40								
Word Perfect 4.0	495	249	99	CPA PLUS	695	399	129	True Basic	149	119	30								
WordStar Propak	495	259	99	SMART Software System	895	499	179	Quick Basic (NEW)	99	79	19								
Samna III	550	299	110	Open Access	695	399	139	FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	239	70								
DATABASE																			
dBMAN	292	240	58	SuperCalc ³	395	198	79	Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Borland)	70	54	15								
dBMAN/NETWORK	1100	895	220	Framework	695	369	119	Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	459	140								
Power-base	595	279	119	BUSINESS ACCOUNTING															
Cornerstone	495	299	99	State of the Art (ltd quant.)	595	259	119	Macro Assembler 3.0	150	99	30								
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	229	100	BPI Systems	595	369	119	C PROGRAMING											
R BASE 5000	695	389	139	IUS Business Acct	595	299	119	C-86 Compiler (Comp Innov)	395	299	79								
R BASE 5000 Upgrade	245	179	49	Open Systems	695	399	139	Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	299	100								
Btrieve	245	169	49	Real World Accounting	695	399	139	Lattice C (Lattice)	500	319	100								
R.BASE Clout 2	245	149	49	Real World 4 in 1	995	699	199	C Compiler (MicroSoft) NEW	395	299	79								
dBASE II	495	259	99	In House Accountant	180	129	38	RUN/C Interpreter	150	109	30								
dB Compiler	750	499	150	UTILITIES															
dB III Compiler	750	499	150	SuperKey	65	49	15	Greentree Functions	185	149	37								
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	479	139	Norton Util. 3.0	100	59	20	Multi-HALO	250	179	50								
Quick Report	295	159	59	PROX 4.0 (NEW)	130	89	26	Lattice C Sprite	175	139	35								
dBASE III	700	369	140	Sidkick (Borland)	85	59	17	Lattice dB-C	250	199	50								
Quickcode III	295	159	59	COMMUNICATIONS															
PROJECT MANAGEMENT																			
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	279	99	Crosstalk XVI	195	95	39	C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)											
MicroSoft Project	250	159	50	Relay	149	99	30	Building Blocks #1	149	111	30								
SuperProject (Sorcim)	395	198	79	Remote	195	139	39	Building Blocks #2	149	111	30								
Timeline	399	279	80	Transporter	295	199	59	Communications	149	111	30								
GRAPHICS																			
Chart-Master	395	249	79	PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE															
Sign-Master	245	179	49	Home Accountant +	150	89	30	AST Advantage ¹ (for AT)	595	399									
Diagram Master	345	259	69	Managing Your Money	199	119	40	AST Adv. PiggyBack Board	150	119									
MicroSoft Chart	250	169	50	Dollar & Sense w/Fore.	180	129	36	AST 6 Pack-384K	895	299									
PC Storyboard (IBM)	250	210	50	Desk Organizer	99	79	19	AST 6 Pack-64K	395	229									
OTHER SOFTWARE																			
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)																			
Think-Tank																			
Property Mgr. (Cont.)																			

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800) 647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



**COMPUTER
INVENTORY
CONTROL, INC.™**

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount.



University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Circle 951 on reader service card

IBM is delivering PC Network, now our gateway hands you the Mainframe.

Our unique PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay™ adds full 3270 emulation capabilities to your IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatible workstations using IBM's PC Network® to share your expensive SNA host connection.

True 3270 capability insures easy installation, giving you unlimited access to mainframe applications such as TSO, CICS, and IMS, while reducing costs over older solutions like 3270 coax adapters and dedicated point-to-point SDLC cards and modems.

Our HotKey™ allows you to toggle between 3270 functions and other DOS applications such as Lotus 1-2-3,™ further reducing your connection costs.

This PCNetwork/SNA 3270 GateWay product family includes software or a combination of hardware and software. Our entry level configuration supports 12 concurrent SNA sessions using an IBM SDLC card with our software. The next configura-

*Or any IBM NETBIOS-compatible network.

tion replaces the SDLC card with our PC-compatible 8-Mhz 80188 ComCard,™ to provide more processing power than an IBM AT for up to 24 users, while maintaining workstation performance.

Moving the ComCard to our NetServer™ Communications System maintains performance for up to 48 concurrent users. Three additional ComCards can be installed in the NetServer to provide 192 concurrent sessions to 4 mainframes. As a bonus, the NetServer gives you the architecture to add additional inter-networking capabilities, such as shared asynchronous modems, public data network access (X.25) and remote LAN bridging capabilities.

At last, you get the PC-to-SNA mainframe solution you've been looking for - Available now from a company committed to open architecture

products, compatibility warranties and customer support.

We're California Network Systems - The Connectivity Company.™

California Network Systems
372 Turquoise Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-9280

See us at
Localnet '85 Booth #9



Circle 291 on reader service card

Now we also hand you gateways for Microsoft Networks,™ 3Com,™ Novell Netware,™ UB Net/One,™ and Bisync 3270.

PC Network, SNA 3270 GateWay, ComCard, NetServer, HotKey are registered trademarks of California Network Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. © 1985, California Network Systems.

NEW

IBM PC ACCELERATOR

OVERTHRUSTER™

INCREASE IBM PROCESSOR SPEED UP TO 60%

- 60% Speed Improvement For All CPU Operations
- 100% Compatible With All Software With Included External SpeedSwitch™
- Includes 8088-2 8Mhz CPU Chip
- Allows Use of 8Mhz 8087 Math Coprocessor
- Does Not Require An Expansion Slot
- Includes Hardware Reset Function
- Does Not Require Any Software
- Easy Installation
- 1 Year Warranty

\$295.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

For additional information call or write

Authorized Distributor:
Peripheral Brokers Inc.
12764 Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90056
(213) 827-0127

Corporate Headquarters
5030 Paradise Rd.
C-100 / Las Vegas, NV 89119
California Office / 9520 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
(213) 559-2080

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.



Circle 76 on reader service card

How you live may save your life.

You may find it surprising that up to 60% of all cancers can be prevented. By avoiding excessive exposure to sunlight, by not smoking cigarettes, by not overeating and by following a diet high in fiber and low in fat.

The battle isn't over but we are winning.

Please support the American Cancer Society.



From **COMPUTER PLUS** to YOU . . .



Tandy 1000 \$779
1 Drive 128K



Tandy 1200 \$1599
10 Meg. 256K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	199
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240
Persyst Monochrome Text Adapter	179
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	259
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495

MONITORS

Talung CM-1360	
RGB Color/Green/Amber	459
Talung MM-1222G TTL Green	139
Talung MM-1222A TTL Amber	149

PRINTERS

Okidata 192	379
Okidata 193	529
Star Micronics SG-10	245
Star Micronics SG-15	410
Star Micronics SD-10	365
Panasonic P-1091	275
Toshiba 351	1175
Silver Reed EXP-550	425
Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124



computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

Circle 420 on reader service card

SPECIAL

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

**μ-SCI
MICRO-SCI**

10 Meg Internal (IBM)

\$399.00

20 Meg Internal (IBM)

\$569.00

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950

In PA 1-800-242-4215

**CUSTOMER SERVICE
AND
TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A511**

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A511
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701



MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS



SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

PRINTERS

Canon PRINTERS	CALL
A40.....	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser.....	CALL
CITIZEN	
MSP-10 (80 col).....	\$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col).....	\$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col).....	\$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col).....	\$509.00
C.I.TOH	
Prowriter 8510 NLO.....	\$329.00
Prowriter 1550.....	\$449.00
Starwriter 10-30.....	\$459.00

corona	
Lazer LP-300.....	\$2799.00
DIABLO	
D25 Daisywheel.....	\$549.00
630-109 Daisywheel.....	\$1749.00
D80IF Daisywheel.....	CALL

daisywriter	
2000.....	\$749.00

EPSON	
RX-100, LX-80.....	CALL
FX-85, FX-185.....	CALL
LQ 1500, JX80 Color.....	CALL
Homewriter 10.....	CALL
NEW! LX-90, SQ-2000, DX-10, DX-20, HS-80.....	CALL

JUKI	
6000 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6100 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6200 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6300 Letter Quality.....	CALL

NEC	
8027 Transportable.....	\$299.00
2000 Series.....	\$699.00
3000 Series.....	\$1099.00
8000 Series.....	\$1499.00
ELF 360.....	\$449.00
Pinwriter 560.....	\$999.00

OKIDATA	
84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 2410, Okimate 20.....	CALL

OLYMPIA	
Needpoint Dot Matrix.....	\$289.00
Compact RO.....	\$289.00
Compact 2.....	\$349.00

Panasonic	
KX1091.....	\$259.00
KX1092.....	\$389.00
KX1093.....	\$479.00

QUADRAM	
Quadjet.....	\$399.00
Quadlaser.....	CALL

SILVER-REED	
500 Letter Quality.....	\$279.00
550 Letter Quality.....	\$419.00
770 Letter Quality.....	\$759.00

star	
SB/SD/SG/SR.....	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....	CALL

Texas Instruments	
T1850.....	\$529.00
T1855.....	\$799.00
T1865.....	\$1049.00

TOSHIBA	
1340 (80 Column).....	\$589.00
P351 (132 Column).....	\$1149.00

DISKETTES

maxell.	
3 1/2" DS/DD.....	\$54.99
5 1/4" MD-2.....	\$23.99
5 1/4" MD-2-HD (for AT).....	\$44.99
Verbatim.	
5 1/4" DS/DD.....	\$24.99
Dennison	
5 1/4" DS/DD.....	\$16.99
5 1/4" Premium.....	\$22.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus.....	\$239.00
Mega Plus II.....	\$269.00
I/O Plus II.....	\$139.00
Advantage - AT.....	\$399.00
Graph Pak/64K.....	\$599.00
MonoGraph Plus.....	\$399.00
Preview Mono.....	\$299.00
PC Net Cards.....	\$379.00
5251/11 On-line.....	\$669.00
5251/12 Remote.....	\$579.00
3780.....	\$639.00

dca	
IRMA 3270.....	\$879.00
IRMA Print.....	\$999.00

SEVEREX	
Graphics Edge.....	\$299.00
Magic Card II.....	\$179.00
Edge Card.....	\$299.00

HERCULES	
Graphics.....	\$299.00
Color.....	\$159.00

IDEAssociates	
IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C. S. P.....	\$229.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K.....	\$229.00
IDEA 5251.....	\$699.00

MYLEX	
The Chairman.....	\$479.00

PERSYST	
Bob Board.....	\$389.00

PARADISE	
Modular Graphics Card.....	\$279.00
Multi Display Card.....	\$229.00
Five Pack C. S.....	\$159.00

SIGMA DESIGNS	
Color 400.....	\$579.00

TEGAR	
Captain - 64.....	\$199.00
Captain Jr. 128K.....	\$279.00
Graphics Master.....	\$469.00

QUADRAM	
Quadport-AT.....	\$119.00
Quadmeg-MT (128K).....	\$349.00
The Gold Quadboard.....	\$449.00
The Silver Quadboard.....	\$239.00
Expanded Quadboard.....	\$219.00
Quad 512 +.....	\$229.00
Liberty.....	\$309.00
QuadSprint.....	\$499.00
QuadLink.....	\$399.00
QuadColor.....	\$199.00
QuadJr. Expansion Chassis.....	\$469.00
Expansion Chassis Memory.....	\$199.00
Chronograph.....	\$79.99
Parallel Interface Board.....	\$64.99

BEST PRICE SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3.....	\$309.00
WORD PERFECT.....	\$219.00
CHARTMASTER.....	\$229.00
ASHTON-TATE dBase III.....	\$399.00
THINK TANK.....	\$109.00
INTUIT Intergrated.....	\$69.99

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for Best Price!

PC Compatibles from:
ITT, Sanyo, Zenith,
AT&T, Corona, Kaypro,
& Zenith

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300 Green.....	\$129.00
300 Amber.....	\$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug.....	\$169.00
Color 300 Composite.....	\$179.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB.....	\$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....	\$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240).....	\$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor.....	\$579.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced.....	\$579.00

NAP	
12" Amber/Green TTL.....(ea.)	\$119.00
12" Amber/Green Comp.....	\$99.99

NEC	
JB 1260 Green.....	\$59.99
JB 1201 G/1205A.....(ea.)	\$99.99
JB 1270.....	\$139.00
JB 1275.....	\$149.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL.....(ea.)	\$149.00
JC 1460 Color.....	\$269.00
JC 1410 RGB.....	\$669.00

PRINCETON	
MAX-12E Amber.....	\$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB.....	\$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced.....	\$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB.....	\$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced.....	\$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res.....	\$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced.....	\$649.00

TAXAN	
121 Green TTL.....	\$139.00
122 Amber TTL.....	\$149.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM).....	\$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB.....	\$559.00

QUADRAM	
8400 Quadchrome.....	\$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II.....	\$429.00
8420 Amberchrome.....	\$179.00
8500 Quad Screen.....	\$1499.00

ZENITH	
ZVM 1220/1230.....(ea.)	\$99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....	\$149.00
ZVM 131 Color.....	\$249.00
ZVM 133 RGB.....	\$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color.....	\$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color.....	\$599.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR	
Volkmodem 300/1200.....	\$189.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud).....	\$259.00
Signalman Express.....	\$299.00
Lightning 2400 Baud.....	\$399.00

Novation	
J-Cat.....	\$99.99
Smart Cat Plus.....	\$319.00
Novation 2400.....	CALL

Hayes	
Smartmodem 300.....	\$139.00
Smartmodem 1200.....	\$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....	\$359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....	\$629.00
Smart Com II.....	\$89.99
Chronograph.....	\$199.00
Transet 1000.....	\$309.00

AST	
Reach 1200 Baud Half Card.....	\$399.00

Circle 420 on reader service card

TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950



DISCOUNT MICRO SALES, INC.

We
Welcome
Corporate
Accounts

We'll Beat Any Price!

* Free
Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-MICRO SL / 1-800-642-7675

**FEATURED
SPECIALS**

**BORLAND
SIDEKICK
\$29**

**rBASE 5000
\$379**

**PFS: FILE,
GRAPH, PLAN
OR WRITE
\$82**

**THINK TANK
\$99**

**MODEM:
HAYES
1200B
\$329**

**PRINTER:
PANASONIC
1090-\$199
1091-\$299**

**BOARDS:
HERCULES,
COLOR-\$159
GRAPHICS \$299**

Software

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE, dBASE III	695	364
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Sidekick (Protected)	55	29
Sidekick (Non-protected)	85	49
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	80	49
BPI SYSTEM		
Job Cost Accounting, Inventory		485
General Acct., AR, AP or PR	595	365
Funk Software, Sideways		
	60	39
Fox & Geller, Quickcode II or Quickcode III		
dGraph II or dGraph III	295	154
dUtil III	99	59
Harvard Total Project Manager		
	495	264
SORCIM/IUS, Easy Writer		
GL, AR, AP, OE, Inventory	350	198
	595	298
LIFETREE, Volkswriter deluxe		
	295	159
LOTUS, 1-2-3		
	495	CALL
LOTUS, Jazz		
	595	375
MECA, Managing Your Money		
	200	114
MICROPRO, Wordstar 2000		
Wordstar 2000+	495	255
	595	295
MICRORIM, rBASE 5000		
	700	379
MICROSOFT, Word		
Multiplan	375	229
	195	119
MICROSTUFF, Crosstalk		
	195	94
MONOGRAM, Dollar & Sense		
	180	104
MULTIMATE		
	495	239
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, all systems		
	CALL	CALL
PETER NORTON, Utilities		
	100	58
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK Solver		
	400	244
SOFTWARE GROUP, Enable		
	695	369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Report	125	74
PFS: File, PFS: Plan, PFS: Graph, or PFS: Write	140	82
PFS: Proof	95	59

Hardware

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ACCESSORIES		
CH PRODUCTS, Mach III w/Fire Button	55	36
KOALA, Touch Tablet w/Software	150	94
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece	150	94
PC Saver Line Cord w/Filter	50	34
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	220	139
MEMORY CHIPS, CABLES, POWER BACKUPS, CLEANING KITS, COVERS, PAPER, PROTECTORS, FLOPPIES, etc.	CALL	CALL
BOARDS		
AST, Mega Pak (256k)	495	349
AST, Advantage (128k)	595	409
HERCULES, Color	245	159
HERCULES, Graphics	499	299
QUADRAM, Quadboard (256k)	595	349
PARADISE, 5 pack	229	164
TECMAR, Captain Multifunction (64k)	289	199
COMPUTERS		
IBM, APPLE, COMPAQ others,	CALL	CALL
HARD DISKS		
MAYNARD, 20 mb int. w/Cont Roller	1400	894
IOMEGA, TALLGRASS, CORVUS, others,	CALL	CALL
MODEMS		
HAYES, Smartmodem 1200b	489	354
Smartmodem 1200b (w/Smartcom II)	549	369
Smartmodem 2400	899	629
PROMETHEUS, Promodem 1200b	375	259
Promodem 1200	495	329
MONITORS		
AMDEK, 310a (Amber)	230	149
Color 300	349	244
Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Quadram, etc.	CALL	CALL
PRINTERS		
PANASONIC, P1090	349	209
P1091	399	299
TOSHIBA, P1340 (144cps)	799	619
P351 (288 cps)	1900	1369
EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC, many others	CALL	CALL

**Call For Over One
Thousand Additional
Items**

Products listed for IBM PC only. Call for Apple and other Micro Systems.

Low Prices, Fast and Friendly Service.

AD#
E11

* Free UPS shipping on all orders over \$700 (printers and monitors may be extra, call for details)

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

• Prompt UPS service • No surcharge for credit cards • Visa, Mastercard and American Express orders processed same day • Price guarantee — We'll beat any price in this magazine with same terms — call toll free • Allow 2 to 3 weeks for checks to clear • Full guarantee against manufacturers defects • Prices may change • Authorized purchase orders and C.O.D. accepted

Discount Micro Sales, Inc.
6900 East Indian School Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

For Faster Service Call Toll Free
1-800-MICRO SL or 1-800-642-7675
Arizona Resident or for Customer Service Call 602-947-2808

**Orders Shipped
Within 24 Hours
of Receipt**





TECHLAND Blue Lynx.
Complete line _____ Call!
IRMA Complete line From \$849
HARD DISCS
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES
10 & 20 Meg. internal &
external _____ From \$549
IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape
back-up systems _____ From \$495
SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 75 Meg.
for PC & AT _____ From \$495
SYSGEN Complete line _____



PARADISE Multi-display
or modular graphics
cards _____ From \$199
STB Chauffeur &
Colorific _____ \$289 & \$189
SIGMA Color 400 for
PGS SR-12 New Low Price
**FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES**
1/2 HEIGHT Disk
Drives from Shugart,
Mitsubishi & TEAC.
PC, XT & AT Compatible
_____ From \$119



COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems
in stock _____ Start at \$1995
**COMPUTER SPECIAL OF
THE MONTH** Call for details! _____

**NETWORKING/
PROTOCOL
CONVERSION**

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251.
Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278 _____
PC TURBO 186/187 board,
128K, 8087 Serial Board
attached _____ \$875

New Low Prices. Call!
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
Hard disc Subsystems _____ \$2595
PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60
Meg. for AT _____ Call!

**PRINTERS &
PLOTTERS**

We have thousands in stock.
**PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE
MONTH** Call for details!
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
Plotters and Digitizers in stock _____

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/185 _____ NEW!
EPSON LX80/LQ1500 _____
COMREX 420, Epson com-
patible, 400cps _____ \$1695
OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84,
Pacemark 2410 _____
OKIDATA Color printers,
complete line _____
TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340 _____

New Low Prices!
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855 _____
_____ From \$799

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550,
8850 _____ New Low Prices!
COMREX CR II E, CR III & CR
IV _____ Start at \$369
We carry a full range of form
handling options.

**MULTIFUNCTION
BOARDS**

We have a complete line of
Multifunction Boards compati-
ble with the Portable, XT/AT.
**THE BOARD SPECIAL OF
THE MONTH** _____ Call for details!
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc. _____
I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard
for Portable & AT _____

New Low Price!
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb,
expansion for AT _____
QUADRAM QUADBOARD
Loaded, 384K _____ \$279
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K,
multifunc. _____ \$175
TALLTREE J-RAM II _____
_____ New Low Price!

**GRAPHIC
CARDS**

PREVIEW Mono Graphics/
Hercules look-alike _____ \$269
HERCULES Mono & Color
Graphics cards. New Low Prices!
TECMAR Graphics Master,
HiRes Color & Mono supports
Lotus _____ \$449
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II
color cards _____



TANDON TM 100-2,
DD/DS, 360K _____
_____ New low, low price

CHIPS

All our chips are tested
and priced for quick
sale. Call us!
INTEL 8087, 80287,
high speed coproc. _____
_____ From \$125
**64K—256K
RAMCHIPS** _____
_____ Call for Market Price.
128K Piggy-back chips
for your AT _____
_____ Call for Market Price.



MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes in a
FREE flip N' file box \$29
DYSAN Diskettes at
the lowest price in the
USA _____ Call
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse, optical
w/soft ware _____ \$139
MICROSOFT Mouse,
bus or serial mechanics
KEYTRONICS 5151 &
5152 keyboards _____
_____ From \$149

KENSINGTON MICRO
WARE MasterPiece \$99
CURTIS Accessories,
Pedestals, cables, etc. _____
HAYES Mach II & Mac
III Joysticks _____ \$39/\$49
QUADRAM Microfazer
print buffer 8-128K _____
_____ From \$129
TRIPPELITE ISOBAR
surge protectors, 4 & 8
plug _____ From \$49



Micro Mart has financing
options available. Ask for
a Micro Mart Blue Chip
Credit Card, today.



©Copyright 1985
Micro Mart, Inc.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines
Corporation.

Prices are subject to change
without notice and are similar,
but may vary at over 20 Micro
Mart Retail Stores.





WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF MICRO MART.

A world of friendly micro-computer experts. And your window to the world of computer products, information, service and support. Or just good microcomputer advice.

Micro Mart presents the latest and best-selling PC products at some world-beating prices. And with our 15 million dollar inventory on-line to our IBM mainframe, we quickly know what's in stock. And how to get it to you fast.

You'll find Micro Mart Service to be world class, too. Highly trained technicians repair and replace any product we sell. On-site, depot and customized Micro Mart Service can fit your business needs. No question. But if you have any questions about any aspect of microcomputers, Micro Mart will give you the answers.

So for all your PC needs, call on the people at Micro Mart. They make all the difference in the world. "We're America's PC Specialists."



1-800-241-8149.
(404) 449-8089.

ORDERS ONLY

INFORMATION

PW 11/1

MICRO MART

MICRO MUSIC New synthesizer system for PC, incl. keyboard & digitizer _____ \$1895
POLAROID Palette \$1195

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH. Call for details!

ACCOUNTING
SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows _____ From \$289/each

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES
SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0 _New Low Price!

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, Rbase 4000 _____

NORTON Utilities 3.0 _____ \$69

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0. _____ \$89

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC _____ \$35

SOFTSTYLE Set FX + and Printworks, printer control _____

SIDEWAYS Inverts printout _____ \$35

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey _____ From \$40

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers _____ \$279

MICROSOFT Complete line _____

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more _____ From \$35/each

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics _____ \$95

DECISION RESOURCES
ChartMaster, Latest version \$239

MICROSOFT Chart _____ \$169

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version _____ \$99

HAYES Smartcom II _____ \$85

WORD PROCESSORS

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial _____ New Low Price!

SAMNA + _____ \$350

MICROSOFT Word, New version _____ New Low Price!

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe _____ \$169

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.0 _____ \$249

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series _____ New Low Price!

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager _____ \$299

SORCIM/IUS Super Project \$199

MICROSOFT Project _____ \$175

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers.

MICRORIM 4000 or 5000, Report Writer & Clout _____ New Low Price!

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer _____ \$145

MICROSTUF Infoscope _____ \$99

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA _Call!

VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk _____ \$399

MONITORS AND CRT'S

PGS Max 12 (E) amber, HX12, HX12 (E), & SR-12 New Low Prices!

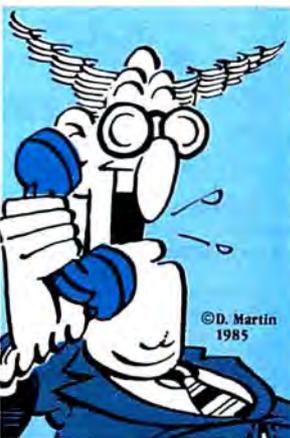
QUADRAM Quadchrome, 690 dot RGB _____ \$449

AMDEK Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710 _____ Call!

AMDEK 300A/300G/310A _____ \$129/\$119/\$165

MICRO MART IS A SERVICE MARK OF MICRO MART, INC.

Circle 112 on reader service card



©D. Martin 1985





800-458-2433

For Outside California Orders Only

NEW Products — NEW Prices

415/680-1157

for product information,
price quotes, technical
support, and
California orders.

Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

PC

PC HARDWARE

COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
DCA IRMA for PC & XT	1195	857
Techland 3276 w/Keyboard	945	870

COMPUTERS

NEC		CALL
AT&T		CALL
Zenith		CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

Genoa Spectrum Mono / Color	459	349
Hercules Graphics Card	499	305
Color Card	245	155
Paradise Systems Multi Display Card	279	200
Modular Graphics Card	395	295

STB

Graphics Plus II	395	239
Tecmar Graphics Master	695	475

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

Alloy Stor 36MB for AT&T	4295	3261
Imega Bernoulli 10/10 20MB	3695	CALL

I-2

33MB External	2295	1432
10MB/10MB Tape B.U.	1595	1145

MSI

MT25, 25MB Tape B.U.	1050	853
----------------------	------	-----

Priam

42MB Internal AT/XT	2195	1755
---------------------	------	------

Sysgen

Sysgen II G-20	3995	2938
Quic-File 45 Int. AT	1395	1058
Quic-File 45 Ext.	1495	1115
Image 10MB Tape B.U.	995	805

Tallgrass Technologies

25MB/60MB Tape B.U.	3495	2815
80MB/60MB Tape B.U.	7495	6260

MEMORY EXPANSION CHIPS

64K RAM Set of 9		19
256K RAM Set of 9		69

MODEMS

AST Reach 1/2 Card 1200	549	395
2400 Baud Sync	795	716
Anchor Mark XII	399	240
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599	430
Smartmodem 2400	899	655
Prentice Poppcom X 100 External	475	380
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	699	490

MONITORS

AMDEK Amber 310A	230	159
Color 500 RGB	450	335
Color 600 RGB	599	430
Color 710 RGB	799	540

PGS

Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12 RGB	695	466

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST MegaPlus II 64K	395	265
SixPakPlus 64K w/Sidekick	395	275

Intel

Above Board 64K	395	308
-----------------	-----	-----

Orchid Technology

PC Turbo 256K w/Blossom Dgter d	895	677
---------------------------------	-----	-----

Quadram

Quadboard "O"K	325	230
----------------	-----	-----

PLOTTERS

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Gould 6320	1895	CALL
Houston Instruments DMP 51 or DMP 52	5995	4676
DMP 695	799	640
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720

Roland

DXY 880	1295	970
Nicolet Zeta Zeta 824		CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP 10 160 CPS	449	329
MSP 15 160 CPS	649	489

Diablo

630 API	2095	1704
150 Inkjet	1295	1025

Epson

LX-80	299	230
FX-85	499	370
FX-185	699	520
JX-80 Color	699	498
LQ 1500	1295	920

JUKI

6300	995	750
------	-----	-----

Okidata

Microline 192 IBM	499	385
Microline 193 IBM	699	545
Microline 84P	899	710

NEC

Elf 360, S/W & Cable	595	468
3550 Spinwriter	1440	1030

Qume

Sprint 1140	1681	1379
Sprint 1155	1895	1565

Toshiba

1340	799	619
1351	1895	1345
351 Par/Ser.	1945	1375

TERMINALS

Kimtron KT-7PC 12 inch	895	769
KT-7ASCII 14 inch	945	819

Wyse

WY-50	599	485
WY-75	799	650

Televideo

910	699	619
925	995	799

Qume

102 Green	595	460
102 Amber	610	477

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories Power Director P-12	199	135
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Paint Brush	195	155

Mouse Systems

Mouse Tripp-Lite	220	158
Power Backup	559	454
Isobar 4	89	62

PC SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting	595	325
Sorcim/IUS General Ledger	595	336

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes Smartcom II	149	93
Menlo Corporation In-Search	495	350

Microstuff

Crosstalk XVI	195	100
Microsoft Access™	250	199

- We welcome corporate accounts
- We give quantity discounts
- We accept VISA, MasterCard & American Express
- We gladly provide professional technical support for products sold.

Ask about our **365 DAY WARRANTY**

DATABASES & INTEGRATED

	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Analytica Corp. Reflex	495	315

Ashton-Tate dBase III Framework	695	CALL
	695	CALL

Cosmos

Revelation	950	720
------------	-----	-----

Innovative Software

Smartware System	895	546
------------------	-----	-----

Microrim

R:Base 5000	700	425
-------------	-----	-----

Software Publishing

PFS:File	140	99
PFS:Report	125	88

GRAPHICS

BPS

Business Graphs	350	255
-----------------	-----	-----

Graphic Communications

Graphicwriter	395	279
---------------	-----	-----

Microsoft

Chart	250	160
Windows		CALL

Software Publishing

PFS:Graph	140	99
-----------	-----	----

LANGUAGES

Borland

Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
Turbo Pascal w/8087	95	69

Digital Research

C Compiler 3.0	350	220
----------------	-----	-----

Microsoft

FORTRAN Compiler	350	230
C Compiler	395	276

Nantucket

The Clipper Compiler	695	495
----------------------	-----	-----

SCHEDULING

Breakthrough Software Time Line 2.0	495	315
-------------------------------------	-----	-----

Harvard Software

Total Project Manager	495	309
-----------------------	-----	-----

Microsoft

Project	250	155
---------	-----	-----

Software Publishing

PFS:Plan	140	99
----------	-----	----

SPREADSHEETS

Innovative Software Smart Spread Sheet	495	325
--	-----	-----

Microsoft

Multiplan™	195	124
------------	-----	-----

Sorcim/IUS

Supercalc 3	395	225
-------------	-----	-----

UTILITIES

Borland SideKick Protected	55	35
SideKick Unprotected	85	48
SuperKey	70	45
Bourbaki '1 Dir'	95	60
Digital Research GEM Desktop	50	35
Funk Software Sideways	60	35

WORDPROCESSING

Innovative Software Word Processor	395	250
------------------------------------	-----	-----

Lifetree

Volkswriter Deluxe	295	167
--------------------	-----	-----

Living Videotext

Think Tank	195	107
------------	-----	-----

Micropro

Wordstar 2000	495	259
---------------	-----	-----

Microsoft

Word with Spell	375	237
-----------------	-----	-----

Multimate International

Multimate	495	295
-----------	-----	-----

Samna

Word III	550	276
----------	-----	-----

SSI

WordPerfect	495	235
-------------	-----	-----

Software Publishing

PFS:Write	140	99
-----------	-----	----

FREE

w/ \$500+ ORDER

"A Much Much Better World"

Published by Microsoft® Press

SPECIAL

ability™

THE BUSINESS
SOFTWARE THAT
WORKS WITH YOU.
NOT AGAINST YOU.

This is the new one you're
reading about.

by **XANARO**

Retail Price \$495.00

Micro Flash Price **CALL**

Adam Osborne's

VP-planner™

"Five times the power
of 1, 2, 3 at one fifth
the cost!"

Retail Price \$99.95

Micro Flash Price **CALL**



ASK
ABOUT THE
CORPORATE
LICENSE
PROGRAM

For Mac XLs

RamStak

2MB for Mac XLs

The TeleVideo AT. The Performance AT.



The Performance AT™ is quite an appropriate name for TeleVideo's* new computer. Especially when you measure performance by what's most important — memory, flexibility and speed.

30% Faster.

The Performance AT is designed around the Intel 80286 running at 8Mhz — a third faster than the 6Mhz IBM® AT. A standard 640 Kbyte memory and eight expansion slots give you better configuration flexibility. And our AT has an edge with its 44.5 Mbyte hard disk and Personal Mini network compatibility.

You'll run the popular PC software library, as well

as hundreds of powerful mini computer and multi-user programs. And the TeleVideo AT offers standard graphics capability with remarkably enhanced 640 x 400 display resolution.

Starts at \$3395.

Innovative design brings you these significant performance advantages at a price that's a good deal less than the IBM AT.

And this could be the least expensive AT-class computer to own. Because the quality of its components promises better reliability and less costly down time.

Should you need it, the Performance AT carries a complete warranty and easy TRW service around the world.

Call toll-free (800) 521-4897. Or, in California, (800) 821-3774. Ask to see the Performance AT. A computer with the power to save you hundreds of dollars.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



Regional Sales Offices: Northwest (408) 971-0255, Southwest (714) 476-0244, Southcentral (214) 258-6776, Midwest (312) 397-5400, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764, Northeast (617) 890-3282, East (516) 496-4777, Rocky Mountain (714) 476-0244.

Circle 701 on reader service card

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

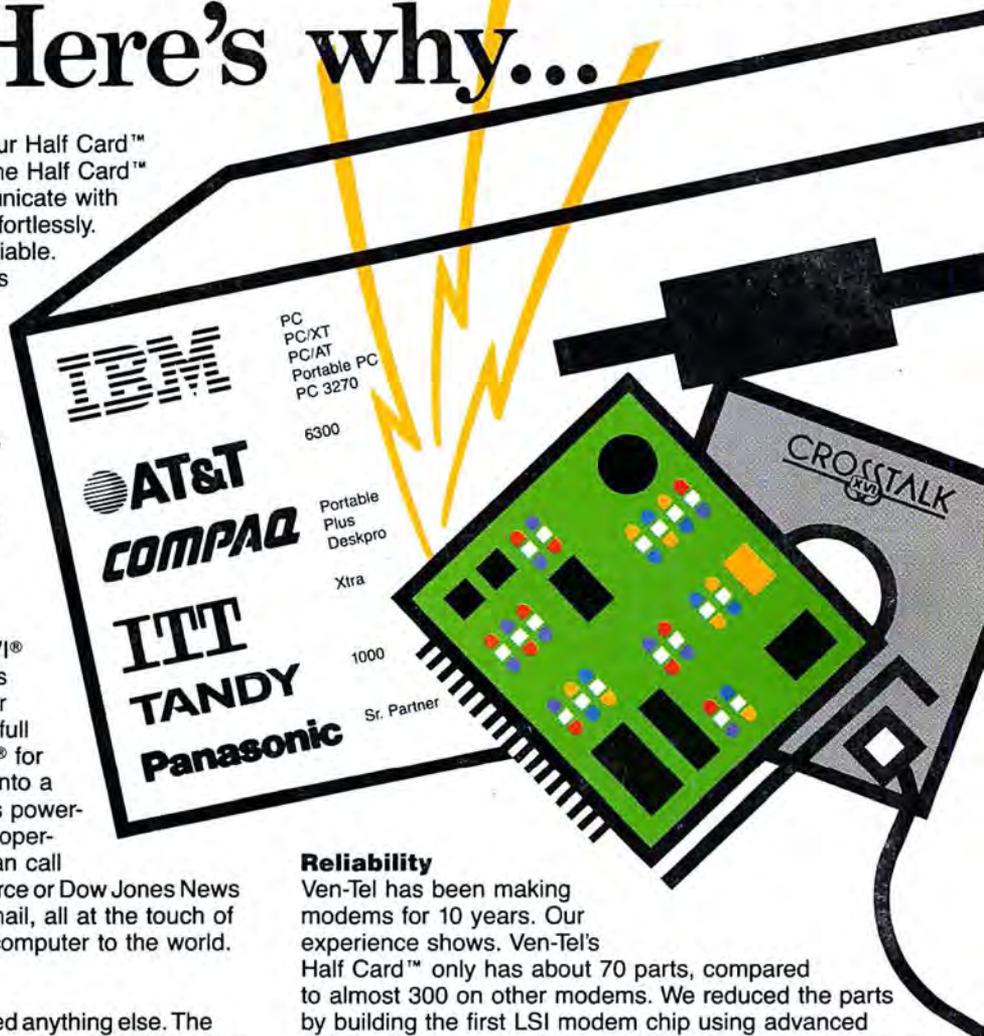
Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only \$549.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

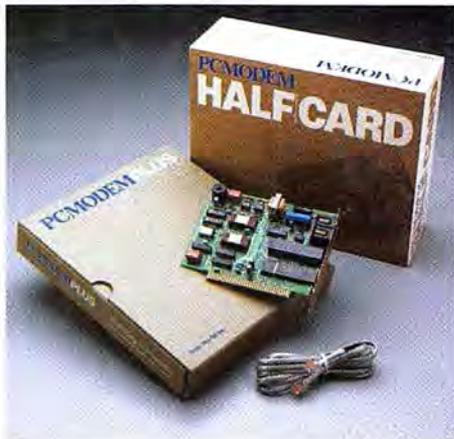


Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at Computer Land, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200™ an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.



Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721